PCjr Grows!

PC WORLD

February 1985 $2.95
$3.75 Canada

The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Special Report:

Making Sense of PC Office Networks

Strategies for Getting Started

Reviews of Six Top Local Area Networks

Interviews With the Experts

The Multiuser Dimension

Maxell Gold.

The floppy disk that lets PC AT™ speed ahead, makes PC/XT™ X-traordinary, and helps IBM® PC™ capitalize on its powers.

For your Big Blue, only the Gold Standard will do. Maxell. The floppy disk chosen by many disk drive manufacturers to test their new equipment. Each Gold Standard is backed by a lifetime warranty. And each is a perfect match for your IBM. In fact, there's a Gold Standard for virtually any computer made. Even if it's the new IBM PC AT!

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

PC AT, PC/XT and PC are trademarks of IBM Corp

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

Circle 578 on reader service card

We put hard disk storage and backup where it belongs.

Maximum storage in a minimum space.

A mass storage solution for personal computers need not occupy massive amounts of space.

That's why Kamerman Labs packs an entire hard disk storage and backup system into a package only 2½ inches high.

In fact, our Masterflight system is so well integrated with your PC, it looks like it should have been there all along.

Hard disk storage.

Inside the Masterflight is a high-performance hard disk system, available in 10, 20 or 30 Megabyte versions. You get up to 100 times the storage capacity of floppies. At up to 10 times the speed. Spend more time working and less time waiting.

Streamer tape backup.

Any professional working environment demands a reliable backup solution. The Masterflight provides it through a high-performance streamer tape that backs up an entire 10 Megabytes in less than 4 minutes. Streamer tapes are available in 20, 40 and 60 Megabyte capacities. Instead of just a hard disk, Masterflight gives you a complete data storage solution.

Power control.

Masterflight directs power to your computer, monitor, printer and two other devices through front panel switches. No more blind groping on back panels to power up your system.

Surge protection.

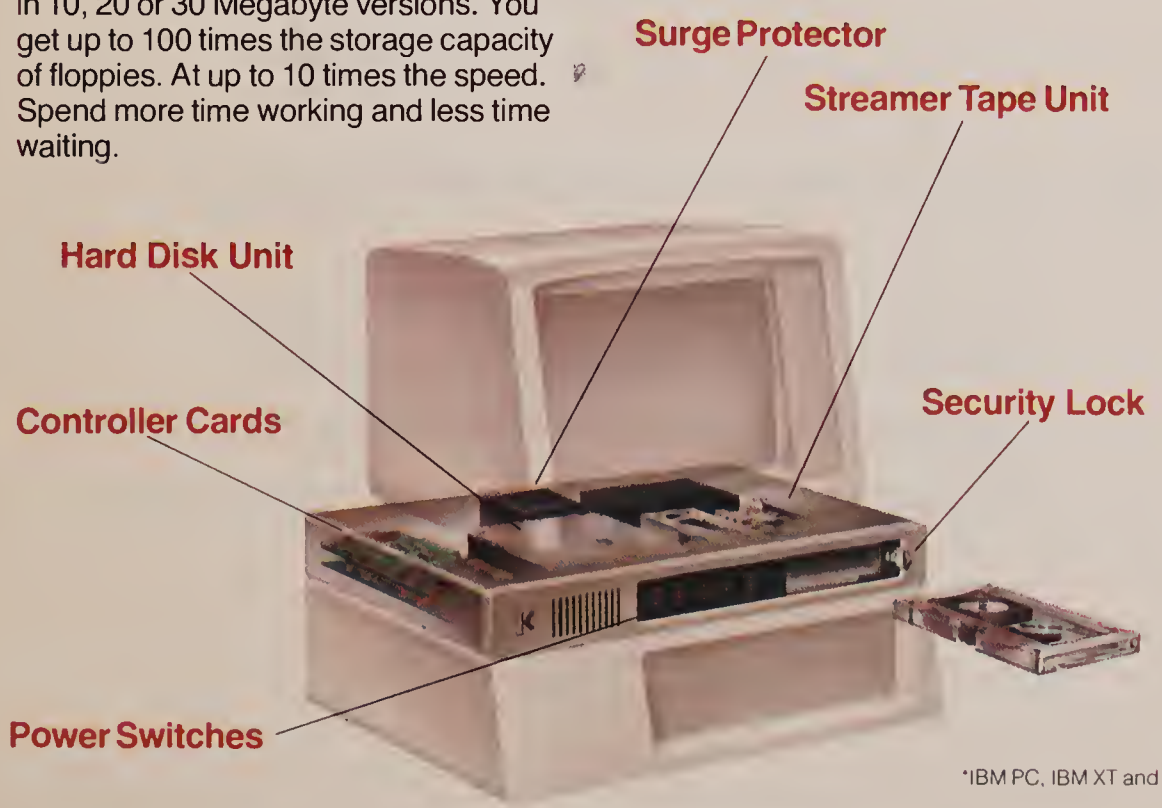
A little power surge can produce a lot of damage. Masterflight protects your system with special circuitry that filters out spikes, surges and line noise.

Security.

Masterflight guards access to your system through a fully lockable power switch.

Phone today. Dealer and OEM queries welcome. 800-522-2237

In Oregon, Hawaii and Alaska call 503-626-6877



Kamerman Labs

8054 SW Nimbus, Bldg. 6
Beaverton, OR 97005
Phone 503-626-6877

*IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
February 1985

72 **The Organization LAN**

Deciding when to bite the local area networking bullet is a question that faces small and large businesses alike. *PC World* talks to two LAN luminaries about the possibilities and pitfalls of networking–and where IBM and AT&T may take this volatile market.

108 **Six Leading LANs**

Need to share data and peripherals? *PC World*'s hard look at the major contenders in the burgeoning local area network field reveals that price and performance aren't always related.

216 **A New Focus on Data Management**

PC/Focus closes the generation gap between mainframes and personal computers with an impressive kit of data management and report generation tools.

Getting Started

42 Strategies for Sharing Resources, *Michael K. Guttman*
The costs and benefits of local area networks and multiuser systems, two ways to share data and peripherals efficiently in your office.

Community

72 The Organization LAN, *Edited by Robert Luhn*

Review

108 Six Leading LANs, *Jonathan Sachs*

136 The Multiuser Dimension, *Michael K. Guttman*
North Star breaks the PC-compatibility barrier for multiuser computers with the Dimension, a system that combines the flexibility of a local area network with the speed of a multiprocessing computer.

148 Breaking Ground in Construction, *Bill Dauphinais*
The *Software Shop Construction System* may be just the thing if you build houses, hire contractors, or dabble in real estate development. A look at the integrated accounting package that helps you control large and small construction projects.

PCjr World

192 Color on Command, *Peter von Stackelberg*
Learn to use Cassette BASIC's PALETTE statement to create special color effects—even animation—on the PCjr.

198 A Drive to Succeed, *Seth Novogrodsky*
Rapport Corporation's Drive Two Expansion Package gives the PCjr a second disk drive, up to 512K RAM, and expanded PC compatibility—the power it needs to succeed in the PC-compatibles race.

State of the Art

216 A New Focus on Data Management, *Warren Sirota*

Hands On

232 Untangling Networks, *Art Wilcox*
Shopping for a local area network need not be an endless excursion into technical never-never land. A few pointers and principles can make for enlightened purchase decisions.

Departments

11 David Bunnell

17 Letters

28 PC World View, *Katie Seger*

59 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*

88 Compatibles Update, *Ken Greenberg*

172 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*

265 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*

271 Listings

PC World Directory

245 A classified guide to products and services

Indexes

276 Products

278 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits: Don Day, 182; Dow/Clements Photography, cover, 109; John Hersey, 173; Ed Kashi, 28, 72-3, 74-5; Leslie Lerner, 216-7; Jim Ludtke, 29; Steve Lyons, 90; Will Mosgrove, 182; John Reis, 31; George Steinmetz, 136-7; Marcia Stieger, 175; Fred Stimson, 109, 113, 119-23, 148-9, 199, 233.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 2
February 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

James E. Martin
Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editors: Darcy DiNucci, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, J. Schaffner, Katie Seger
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Barbara Lewis, Joe Matazzoni, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Donna Sharee, Molly Windsor-McLeod
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgr.: Frances Mann
Production Mgr.: Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Len W. Shirts
Display Advertising Supervisor: Lila Villareal
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales
Director of Marketing & Advertising Sales: James E. Martin
Marketing Services Mgr.: Charles Abrams
Account Managers
Northern California (San Francisco): Meredith Browning, J. Mark Doss
Northwest (San Francisco): Patricia Navone
Southwest (San Francisco): Linda Crawford
Southern California (Los Angeles): Jim Martin
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand
Northeast: Ray Tuzzeo
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Action Ad/Directory Sales Reps.: Niki Stranz, Carol Watson
Marketing Services: Rodney Brooks

PC World Books
Editor: Larry Wilson
Editorial Production Mgr.: Betsy Dilernia
Assistant Editor: Joanne Clapp

Circulation
Circulation Director: Penny Ertelt
Fulfillment Manager: Russell Smith
Services Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotion Coordinator: Laurie King
Corporate Sales: MaryAnn DePietro
Single Copy Sales
Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Corporate Development
Director of Sales & Marketing: Roderick B. Conklin
Special Projects: Susan R. Keller
International: Karen G. Dowell
Publishing Assistant: Randi Glaser
Sales: Jeffrey S. Glines

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Andrew Fluegelman
Vice President

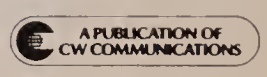
Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $28 for one year (12 issues), $48 for two years (24 issues), $68 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada $30 per year surface mail, $130 per year airmail. For questions regarding subscriptions and to place subscription orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (in Iowa: 800/532-1272). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™, is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro.*
Printed in the United States of America.



A Family Album

The IBM PC Family

The IBM Personal Computer
Founder of the family

Our growing family

These relatives not only bear a strong family resemblance, they share strong family traits. They're all hardworking, helpful, friendly, and have a good memory for facts and figures. All in all, quite a compatible group.

IBM Portable PC
Carrying on the family tradition

IBM Personal Computer AT
The most powerful IBM PC ever

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

IBM PC/XT
the PC's sophisticated
first cousin

IBM PC jr
Growing by leaps
and bounds

IBM PC Network
the tie that can bind
many members of the
family together

Friends of the family

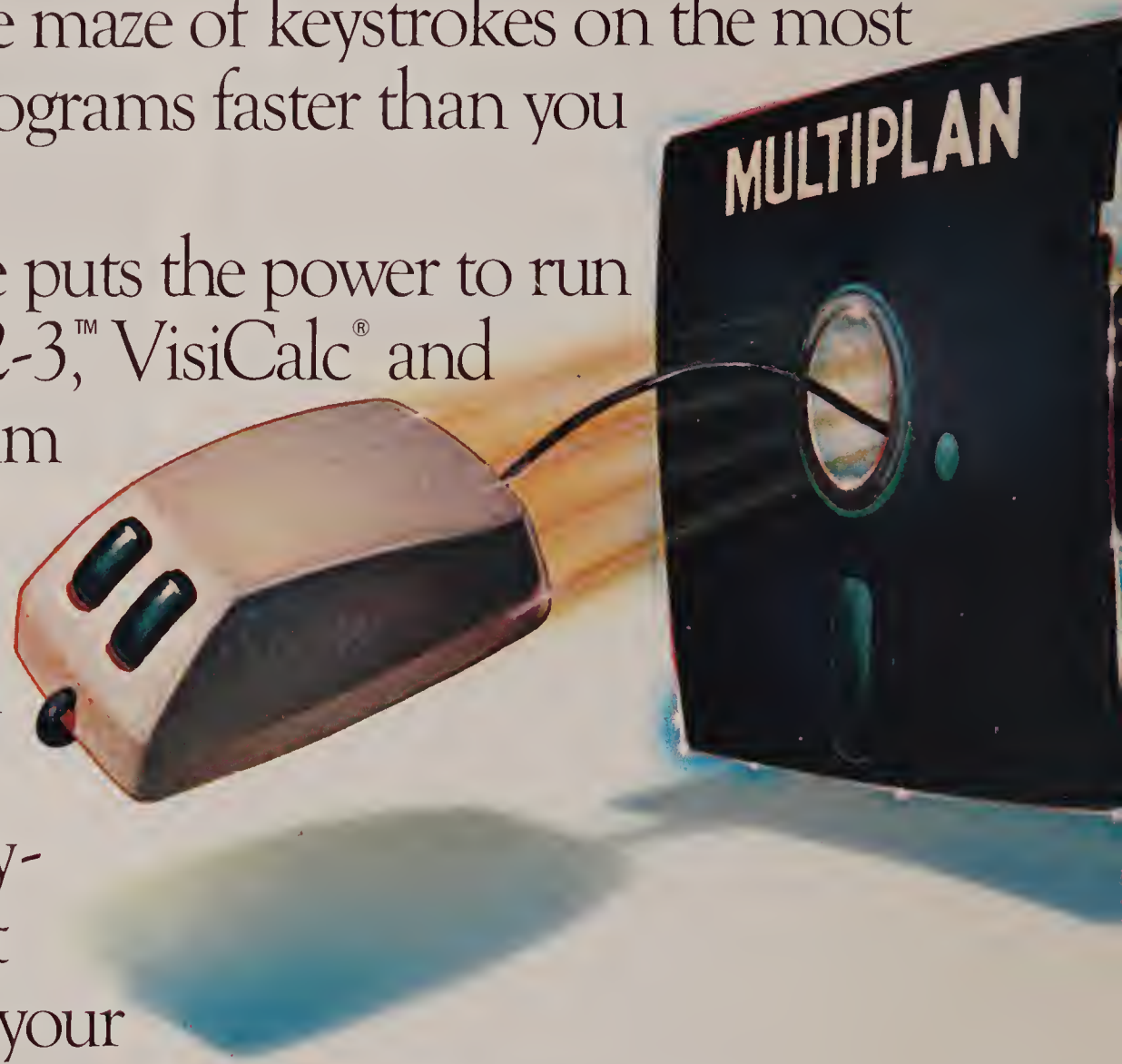
For an authorized dealer or IBM Product Center near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.
For information from IBM about the IBM 3270 PC or the IBM PC/XT/370, call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 10.

Circle 798 on reader service card

Get yourself a

This little critter comes with specially-designed software that flies through the maze of keystrokes on the most popular business programs faster than you can say "cheese."

Microsoft® Mouse puts the power to run Multiplan,® Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and WordStar® in the palm of your hand. Click the left button on the mouse, a custom menu appears. In English, not hieroglyphics. Click the right button and execute your command: move text or data, edit, format, print. All at blinding speed without touching the keyboard.

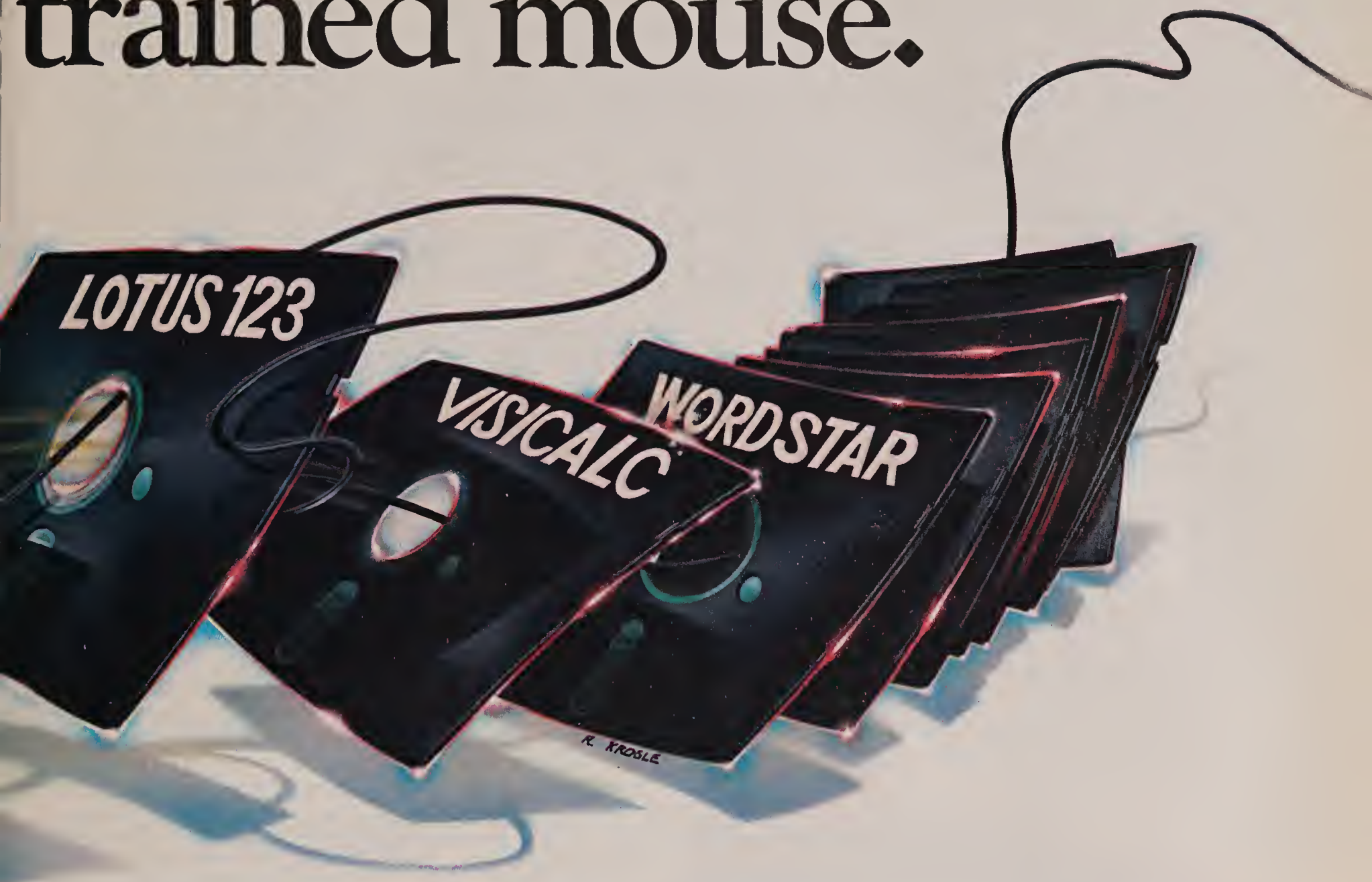


It also lets you create your own menus for editing and formatting existing application programs. So people can learn programs quicker and do more productive work as they learn.

The mightiest mouse.

Microsoft Mouse runs circles around other mice. It is the high performance mouse for the IBM® PC and PC XT. From the company known for high

trained mouse.



performance software. Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Our MS™-DOS operating system tells your IBM PC how to think.

So don't monkey around with any other mouse. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Then go with Microsoft Mouse.
The mouse that soars.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The right network isn't a matter of choice. It's a matter of fact.

Fact: You can't buy smarter than an OMNINET™ Network.

Whether you have 2 microcomputers or 200, you bought them to handle information. If each micro has to handle it separately, both your equipment and your people are working inefficiently.

Because they could network with OMNINET. Sharing information—as well as the printing and data storage equipment that really puts information to work.

Add CORVUS' SNA Gateway, and you can link your entire network directly to your mainframe.

That's why an OMNINET Network uses simple, telephone-type line. Even relocating the system to a whole new building is just a move. Instead of a construction project.

Fact: OMNINET Networks offer unmatched compatibility.

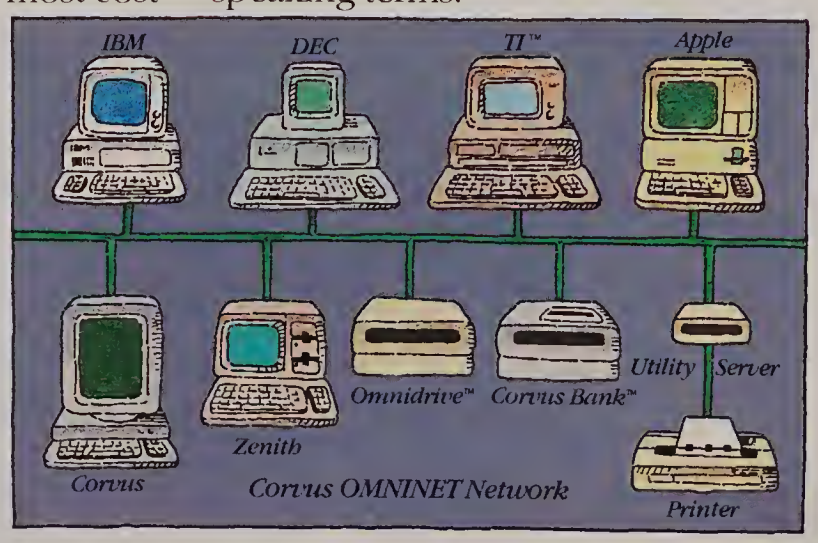
From Apples to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more varieties of computers than any other network. So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing. OMNINET will keep them all on speaking terms.

The price? At under $500 per hookup, OMNINET is the most cost-effective network you can install. Or expand.

Fact: This network was designed for microcomputers.

Micros get moved. Businesses expand.

Your network should be able to grow and change just as fast as your business does.



Fact: The experts network with OMNINET.

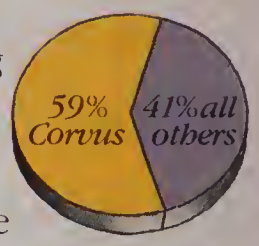
Over 30 of the major computer companies have licensed OMNINET for networking their micros. So you don't have to worry about support tomorrow for the system you pick today.

And OMNINET already has the most software options around—over 500 programs to choose from, according to your people's needs. Not their network's limitations.

Fact: The facts have made us #1.

CORVUS pioneered local area networking for microcomputers, and we've never stopped working on ways to improve it.

Just give us a ring at **800-4-CORVUS** to find out more.



Because while calling ourselves the best is a matter of opinion, telling you that 3 out of every 5 locally networked micros work on a CORVUS network is something else.*

It's a matter of fact.

CORVUS
The Networking Company.

*59% of all locally networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to *InfoCorp.* CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET, OMNIDRIVE and CORVUS BANK are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS, INC. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.

Circle 49 on reader service card

David Bunnell

A Case of Government Interference?

Bulletin board services are besieged on all fronts—by crafty users, utility companies, and the federal government.

It has often been said that the success of the personal computer is a testimonial to the free enterprise system. Major companies like Apple and Microsoft, in fact, began as dinky two-person operations with few resources but lots of brilliant ideas and an abundance of determination.

According to PC capitalist theory, people who combine good ideas and enthusiasm with a little luck can emerge from nowhere and become millionaires, while creating thousands of opportunities for other citizens.

The real world supports this theory, though there are plenty of instances in which the magic combination was not enough. Reality says that it takes not just a little luck but a whole lot of luck, and even then astronomical success is always subject to instantaneous, inexplicable collapse.

The bottom line is that the personal computer didn't evolve in a totalitarian society, nor is it likely to catch on in such cultures soon.

Thus, it is no surprise that vast numbers of hard-core personal computer users are ardent defenders of unrestrained free enterprise. Thousands of them have rushed to the defense of Thomas Tcimpidis, a TV repairman who ran a free-access computer bulletin board service (BBS) from his home in Los Angeles.

It seems that some unscrupulous person planted illegally obtained telephone credit card numbers on Tcimpidis's system. The phone company discovered this fact through their own BBS snooping program and called the police, who raided Tcimpidis's house, confiscated his personal computer, and charged him with being an accessory to the crime.

This arrest has had a chilling effect on other bulletin board system operators (SYSOPs). Some have simply shut their systems down. Others worry out loud that the spread of personal computer technology has come up against a brick wall.

The BBS phenomenon represents an incredible new kind of freedom. By simply connecting a personal computer to the tele-

LOTUS 1-2-3™ TEMPLATES

From

Oceana Microsystems, Inc.

Type I:

1.a – 1984 Tax w/ Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 5695, 6251, W-2 Schedules A,B,C,D,E,G, R,SE,W	**$49.99**
2.a – 1984 Tax w/ Schedules A,B,D,E,G,R,W	**$29.99**
4.a – Corporate Tax w/ Forms 1120, 3468, 4136, 4255, 4562, 4626, 4797, 5884, 6765 Schedules A,C,D,E,J,L, M-1, M-2	**$79.99**
AP – Accts Pay. System	**$49.99**
AR – Accts Rec. System	**$49.99**
PO – Purchase Order System	**$49.99**

Type II: each only $9.99 w/one from Type I, $19.99 without.

CF – Credit Card Filer
BF – Business Card Filer
AS – Amortization Schedules
RF – Record Filer

- **MENU DRIVEN**
- **EASY TO USE MARCOS**
- **USER FRIENDLY**
- **FAST!!!**
- **USE 1-2-3™ 1.0 OR 1.a**
- **EXTENSIVE DOCUMENTATION**
- **IRS TAX FORMS INCLUDED**
- **ALL TAXES COMPUTED**
- **LINE NUMBER REF TO IRS FORMS**
- **PRINTS ALL TAX WORKSHEETS**

To Order Mail To:
Oceana Microsystems, Inc.
Suite 483
584 Castro Street
San Francisco, CA 94114-2588

_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
_____ $_____
Total $_____
CA Residents add 6.5% $_____
Shipping & Handling 5.00
Total $_____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card #_____
Expiration Date_____/_____/_____

Circle 911 on reader service card

phone, we open up amazing new channels and methods of communication. In fact, Tcimpidis's defense strategy has been formulated largely via electronic conferences among attorneys and interested parties throughout the nation.

The key issue is to identify the function of the SYSOP, whether it be an individual or a corporation, such as CompuServe or The Source.

If the SYSOP is the equivalent of a newspaper publisher, then he or she is responsible if any information posted on the BBS is libelous, obscene, or, in the case of credit card numbers or pirated software, illegal.

However, if the SYSOP is providing a communications medium like those that telephone companies and cable TV companies provide, then the SYSOP is not responsible for the messages people post on the system.

The seriousness of this issue becomes clearer when you realize that CompuServe and The Source do not monitor everything that is put into their systems, in part because they don't have the resources to do so.

If the result of this case is that the SYSOP is to be regarded as a publisher, then the thousands of individually operated bulletin boards around the country will most likely cease to exist.

What a shame it would be if the so-called phone phreaks, who represent a tiny minority of personal computer users, were to ruin the party for the rest of us.

In the long run, the phone company would get some sense of satisfaction, but the personal computer phenomenon and its potential to create vast new communications channels would be stopped. Seems like a steep price to pay.

Personal computer users who care about the future development of the PC need to fight government interference wherever it shows up. At the same time we need to repudiate the anarchists in our ranks. The twin wrongheaded notions that long-distance phone access and software should be free to those who are clever enough to steal them represent a threat to our freedom that is as dangerous as that of government control. Thanks to a few crazy people, personal computer history has come to an important crossroads.

© 1984 Cosmos Inc.

Revelation®. Because the object is to win.

Winning isn't easy when you have to work harder than your PC because your relational database falls short.

That's why experienced users power their PC's with the Revelation® "Applications Environment" from Cosmos.

More than a relational database. Revelation gives you the tools and flexibility you need to prototype and develop even the most exotic microcomputer applications with relative ease and efficiency. Revelation uses plain English to create files, fields, entry screens and menus, process information, make simple inquiries or generate complex reports.

Revelation's R/DESIGN applications generator does the work for you, or you can switch to Rev's structured R/BASIC language for precise program customization. You can make changes in programs, screens or data structures in a matter of seconds without having to start from scratch.

Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can take advantage of all your favorite microcomputer software packages, and Rev's "Open Environment" communications concept allows interactive access to many mainframe and minicomputer systems. Networking and runtime versions are also available.

When you need more than a simple database, Rev up your PC with Revelation, the "Applications Environment" from Cosmos.

Contact us by phone or write and we'll arrange an unforgettable demonstration for you with a Cosmos representative in your area.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp.

COSMOS™

Circle 436 on reader service card

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

PC-AT®

The ultimate in PC performance.

Introducing Advantage! From AST.

The first and only multifunction board for your PC-AT, Advantage! lets you add millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port. All in a single expansion slot.

The Memory Advantage! Advantage! provides the extra memory you need to run sophisticated integrated software such as Framework,™ Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony.™ To operate multitasking programs such as IBM's TopView™ or multiuser operating systems such as XENIX.™ To handle larger amounts of data, faster. Or for RAM disks.

Our unique memory addressing technique rounds out your system board to 640K, and continues memory expansion at 1 Megabyte. You can add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked user memory in a single slot using combinations of 64K or advanced 256K memory chips. And of course, Advantage! supports your AT's high performance bus and faster program processing speed.

The I/O Advantage! Connect printers, plotters, mice and joysticks. Add a modem to tap into CompuServe,® EasyLink,® Dow Jones® and other information networks. Or with the appropriate software, connect other terminals and create multiuser environments.

An AT compatible serial port and a parallel port are standard Advantage! features. With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals,

Advantage!™

Ultimate performance enhanced.

while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

The Future Advantage! Advantage! from AST means your future is open to expansion. When you use precious slot space to your best advantage, you save space for the state-of-the-art in your PC-AT's future.

The Quality Advantage! AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documentation makes the Advantage! exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

The Advantage!—only from AST. It's the advantage your IBM PC-AT needs today. Call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information on the Advantage! multifunction board and other AST products, or the location of your nearest dealer.

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699AST UR

FEATURES

Memory Expansion
- 128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot
- User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips
- Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1Mb

I/O Expansion
- Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Optional Game Port

Advantage! Supports AT's Full Program Processing Speed

AST RESEARCH INC.

IBM PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Dow Jones trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. EasyLink copyright Western Union. CompuServe is a H&R Block company. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp. Advantage! trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT™—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT™ or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

The Picture of Success.

Circle 332 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Answer to a Reader's Dreams

To date my PC usage has not included modems or communications software, so I have been inclined to skip articles on those subjects. Now that information has become important to me, and because of my trust in *PC World* I look to your magazine.

A manual search through past issues for pertinent information works but is time-consuming, and I may miss articles by not recognizing those relevant to my search. I believe this situation is common and that the publication of a compiled directory of past articles would benefit your readers.

Steven Green
San Jose, California

PC World *already publishes an annual index of articles. The Index to Volume 1 (1983) was published in the January 1984 issue (*PCW, *Vol. 2, No. 1) and the Index to Volume 2 (1984) appeared in last month's issue (*PCW, *Vol. 3, No. 1). The articles for each year are indexed by subject. A separate index is provided for editorials and for* PCjr World, The Help Screen, *and* Star-Dot-Star.*—Ed.*

The Eternal Macro

Paul McDermott's "The Little Black Book" and "The Little Black Book II" [*PCW,* Vol. 2, Nos. 6 and 7] applied Lotus's *1-2-3* in excellent fashion. The use of the date feature was well illustrated with a limited data base, but the use of another date feature could be noted. For those readers who have clock/calendars or who religiously enter the current date, changing cell P4 to '@YEAR(@TODAY)' in place of '84' will avoid an annual change of that cell location. Also, for consistency column T should be set to 20 characters.

I also found that inserting documented examples of the data query formulas for "complex criteria" in the data query section (cells R32..AB33) was most helpful. This provides a ready reference in the most useful location. (I added more space in the spreadsheet for this reference documentation.)

E. Thomas Robinson
Fairbanks, Alaska

Chess Pieces

With regard to "The Chess Champion of the 8088" [*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 11], it is somewhat reassuring that the PC, in spite of all the wonderful things it can do, is still little more than a chess patzer (definition: a *woodpusher* or *fish* in chess jargon—a player who makes weak, losing moves).

There are several errors in the notation of the game between *Sargon III* and Julio Kaplan. I reconstructed the correct moves with the aid of the diagrams provided in the article. White's move 12 should be B-QN5, not B-QKn2, as shown. Black's move 18 should be Q-B3 instead of Q-B6, and White's last move should be described as N(R4)xBP. (The symbol *N* to represent the knight is more common in descriptive notation than *Kn,* as used in your listing of the game.)

It is worth noting that some computer chess programs produce printouts of the moves in a game

using nonstandard systems of notation, unlike the algebraic or descriptive systems commonly found in chess literature.

George Huczek
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, Canada

The picture on page 280 of your article "The Chess Champion of the 8088" shows a *Sargon III* screen layout like the one I get on my IBM PC with *Sargon III*, but pages 282 and 283 show a completely different layout. Are you sure Kaplan didn't beat *Sargon I* or *Sargon II?*

L. Oliver
Pickerington, Ohio

The picture on page 280 shows Sargon III's *monochrome graphics. That screen layout, with the text on the left, is also the layout displayed by any but the latest version of* Sargon III. *The newest version contains a color graphics option that will result in the screen layout shown on pages 282 and 283. All other features of the program remain unchanged. Owners of older versions of* Sargon III *who want the new color graphics can order the new release by calling Hayden Software's Customer Service Department in Lowell, Massachusetts. The toll-free number is 800/343-1218. Updates are available for $10 to current owners of* Sargon III.*—Ed.*

Balancing the Account

The sidebar "Accounting in a Nutshell" ["How to Choose an Accounting Package," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11] contained two fundamental accounting errors. First, the total of all the accounts within the general ledger will rarely equal zero. The difference between the totals of those accounts with debit balances and those with credit balances should be zero. Second, the article stated that accounts payable have a debit balance. Accounts receivable have a debit balance, while accounts payable have a credit balance.

Carol L. Bower
Instructor, Computerized Accounting
Empire College
Santa Rosa, California

Re: Numbering Revisited

Reading Ivan Strand's letter "Re: Numbering" [*PCW*, Vol 2., No. 7] was most interesting because I too have found *WordStar* inadequate for preparing documents with numbered paragraphs. However, rather than abandon an otherwise powerful word processing program, I wrote two utility programs to number and "unnumber" paragraphs in documents created by *WordStar*.

I am distributing these programs under the "user-supported software" concept and will release them to anyone who sends a formatted disk in a postage-prepaid return mailer to me at P.O. Box 8815, Boston, MA 02114. I request a $25 donation if the programs prove to be useful. Alternatively, for $25 up front I will supply the disk, the mailer, and postage.

Don Framback
Boston, Massachusetts

The One That Got Away

I enjoyed your October issue, but I hope your PC data is more accurate than your fish identification. The item about the Atlanta Boys Club annual bass tournament [*PC World View*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11] is illustrated with a picture of a trout.

Chuck Duke
Boston, Massachusetts

Already Here

Despite the closing paragraph of "Statistical Quintet" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10], your readers should be aware that *SPSS/PC*, the statistical analysis system from SPSS, is among the "excellent and affordable packages already available for the PC."

The first *SPSS/PC* system was shipped in July, too late for inclusion in your September issue. Please set the record straight—people don't have to wait for *SPSS/PC*.

Lucy Saunders
Marketing, SPSS Inc.
Chicago, Illinois

Star-Dot-Star Star

Thank you for printing the information about my graphics program, *PCPG* ["PC Picture Graphics," *.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 3]. I have been distributing *PCPG* as freeware, and it has generated a lot of interest. IBM is now distributing *PCPG* for me as one of its PC software products.

The enhanced *PCPG* distributed by IBM has a user manual on the disk with an on-line tu-

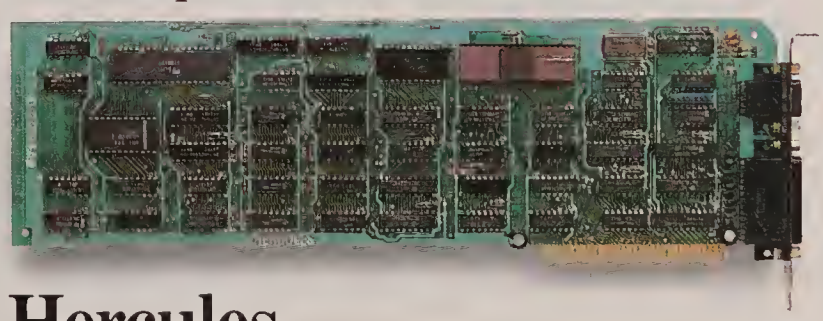
And you thought we only ran 1-2-3.

Hercules™ is famous for being the only high resolution graphics card authorized by Lotus™ to run 1-2-3.™ Now we are the only graphics card authorized to run a couple of other programs you may have heard about —Symphony™ and Framework.™

When these hot new programs wanted hot graphics, they chose to support the undisputed leader, Hercules. When you've sold over 100,000 graphics cards, the world takes notice.

At Hercules, we believe that the most important feature in a graphics card is that it should run lots of software —with true full-screen, high resolution graphics on the IBM® PC Monochrome Display. So when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card, you can rest assured that it will run more high-res graphics software than anyone else. Even on the new AT.™

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 401** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.



Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM Monochrome Display graphics resolution of 720 × 348; parallel printer port; full text mode software compatibility; free programming software; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development; Framework/Ashton-Tate; IBM, AT/International Business Machines.

Circle 77 on reader service card

TaxWizard STOPS the competition!

COMPARE!

Computer-prepared forms:	Tax Wizard '84/85™	Brand X
Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ	yes	
Sch A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE	yes	
Manual override for unusual tax situations	yes	
4562: Depreciation	yes	
2106: Employee business expense	yes	
2119: Sale of residence	yes	
2441: Child/elderly credit	yes	
3903: Moving Expense	yes	
3468: Investment credit	yes	
4137: Tip income	yes	
4255: Recapture investment credit	yes	
5695: Residential energy credit	yes	
6251: Alternative minimum tax	yes	
Tax-Planning Features		
Auto-linking: change in any form automatically reflected in all others	yes	
Multiple versions on a single disk*	yes	
Multiple users on single disk*	yes	
Ease of Use		
Easy to follow documentation enables new users to get started in minutes	yes	
Complete manual included	yes	
On-screen help	yes	
Help from IRS manual "Instructions for Preparing Form 1040" available on line by line basis*	yes	
Offical IRS Forms and Schedules included	yes	
Suggested retail price	**$64.95**	
Availability: IBM, Apple, Macintosh, CPM (100+ formats) & Commodore 64	**yes**	

*Not available on Commodore 64 version due to disk capacity limitation.
**Macintosh version includes pull-down menus, mouse interface . . . all the standard MAC features.

Ask for TaxWizard at your local retail store. Don't settle for anything less!

TaxWizard '84/85™
by Gamma Productions, Inc.
817 10th Street, Suite 102
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Distributed by **Software Resource:**
West: 800/851-9010 (CA: 800/851-9009)
East: 800/223-1143 (NJ: 201/390-0999)
South: 800/531-7383 (TX: 713/953-1030)
Nationwide: 800/851-9010
Call for nearest participating computer dealer!

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, CPM, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Digital Research, Inc., and International Business Machines, Corp. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 59 on reader service card

torial and on-line help. It has an additional font (italic) and 60 more symbols. All the old symbols that were not closed (with painting leaking) are fixed. An automatic slide show is supported, users can create their own symbol library, and there are many other new features.

IBM is selling this new version at $29.95, the usual price of freeware or shareware. The enhanced *PCPG* will be sold at major computer stores and IBM product centers very soon or can be ordered now by calling, toll-free, 800/IBM-PCSW. Because of my contract with IBM, I don't distribute *PCPG* myself.

Eugene Ying
Kingsbridge Station, New York

Compiler Updates

I was very disappointed that in "Super BASIC" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 10] Glenn Ouchi made no mention that IBM has never updated the BASIC compiler to support DOS 2.00 or 2.10 commands. I know many others besides myself who have written programs for IBM's BASCOM, only to be left hanging when it comes to path names and commands such as SHELL. I am very angry that IBM fails to support its languages. I am even angrier that my software will have to be rewritten in another language in order to perform functions that IBM supports in its BASIC interpreter but which may never be added to the compiler.

Michael J. Stone
New York, New York

In "Super BASIC" you indicate that the IBM PC BASIC compiler and the Microsoft BASIC compiler are slightly different. Slightly, indeed! If you don't need to use CLS, the function keys, and all of the commands related to the screen other than PRINT, I guess you can call the difference slight. But if you want to use all the power of the IBM version of BASIC, you had better use the IBM compiler.

You did a disservice to your readers by not including Microsoft's description of the differences in its compiler as a sidebar to the article.

Richard L. Budd
Beaver, Pennsylvania

It is a sad fact that IBM has not updated its compiler to include the powerful DOS 2.00 and 2.10 commands. I am sorry that I made no specific mention of this flaw.

Mr. Budd makes a good point: The differences between the Microsoft MS-DOS compiler and the IBM PC BASIC compiler were not emphasized. The Microsoft MS-DOS version is a "vanilla" compiler that contains no hardware-dependent commands. Thus, graphics, sound, and function keys are not utilized.–Glenn Ouchi

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words.*

The Hard Disk With The Software Shell

Internal 10 Meg $794
External 10 Meg $944

Why pay more for 10 or 20 Meg drives than you have to? Our 10 Meg internal hard disk subsystem is priced at $794, with the 20 Meg model going for $1288. Our external 10 Meg goes for $944, 20 Meg for $1438.

Our drives are fully compatible with any IBM PC or PC-compatible with 64K RAM and PC-DOS 2.0 or later.* Qubie' drives boot directly from the hard disk. You can power up the PC and load the system directly, without using any floppy disks. No software patches or drivers to install.

Using the same amount of power as a floppy drive, the Qubie' hard disk uses less energy than other aftermarket drives.

The drives come complete with 1dir software. 1dir's commands are in English, eliminating the need to type in DOS commands, and are all selected by using cursor control keys. 1dir even explains commands with HELP screens that give you on-line advice when you need it.

Qubie' drives are made of special plated recording media. They withstand the vibration and movement that has damaged hard disks in the past. In fact, Qubie' drives have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $12.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

*Call for information.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

Circle 905 on reader service card

Available for the IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., and true compatibles*

CLEAR THE DESK, SIDEKICK'S HERE!

The Super Organizer

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

No matter what software you're running!

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING LOTUS, WORDSTAR, dBASE OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**
- **AN AUTO DIALER**
- **A PHONE DIRECTORY**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**

"IF YOU USE A P
GET SIDEKICK. YOU'LL SOO
BECOME DEPENDENT ON I
Jerry Pournelle, BYT

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$49.95

Copy Protected Version

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Here's Sidekick in action. That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.

NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBase, Lotus, Wordstar or whatever . . . you can unleash the full power of your computer . . . and make a lot of extra space on your desk at the same time.

Whenever you're using your computer . . . from start to finish of your session . . . Sidekick™ will be there . . . ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings. Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar . . . one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory. Type in the name you want . . . and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.†

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.

†Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

GOT *YOUR* SIDEKICK YET?

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK™ TODAY!

For VISA and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-255-8008** in California **1-800-742-1133**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK™ $49.95 ☐
Non-copy protected Version: $79.95 ☐
(Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

*PC jr. runs non-copy protected version only.

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, AT, XT, jr., or true compatible!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

THE SOFTWARE CHAMPIONS

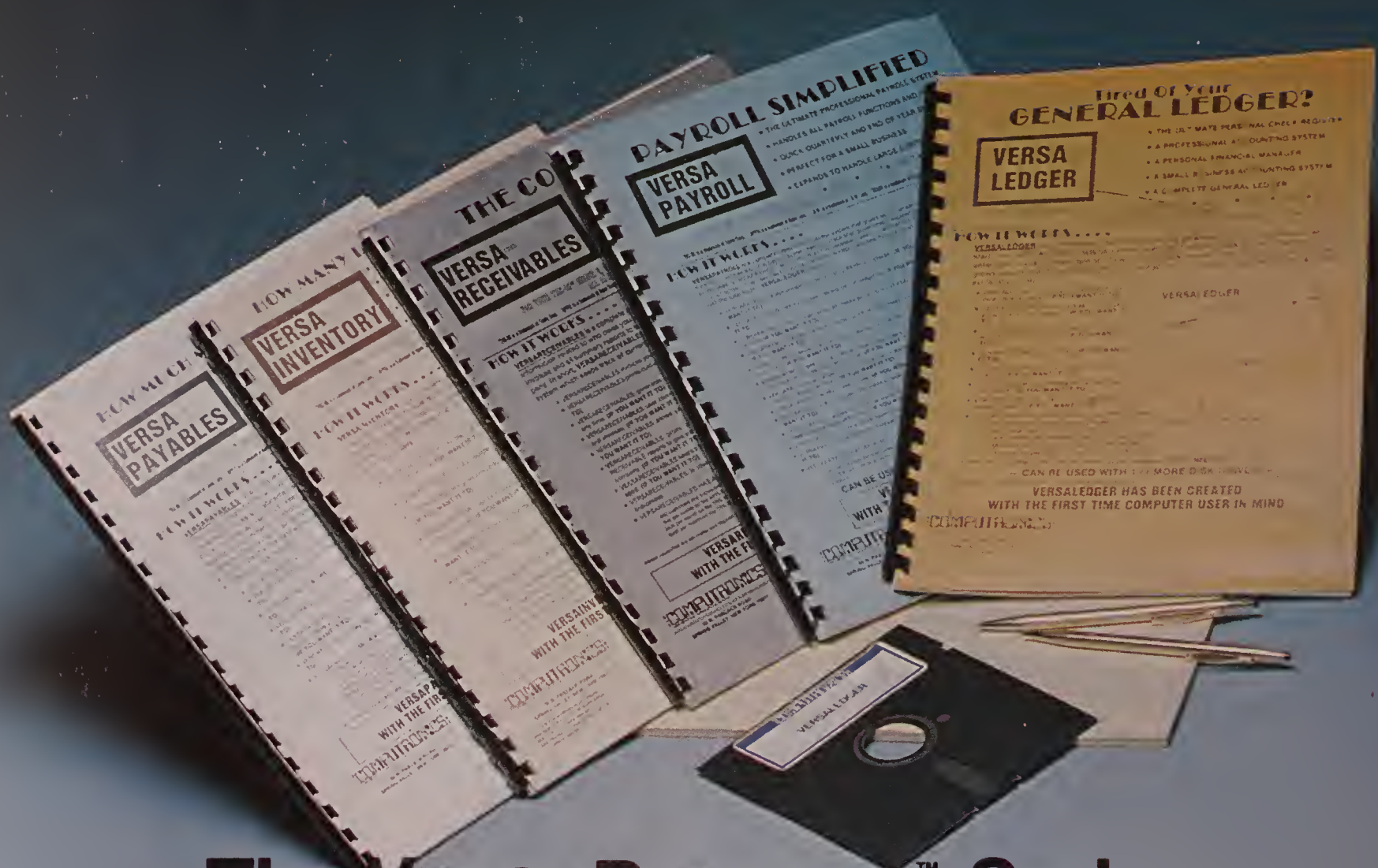
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

Circle 760 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 891 on reader service card

THE NCR PC IS COMPATIBLE WITH PEOPLE, TOO.

Getting along with all kinds of people is one of the most endearing qualities of the NCR PC4.

It gets along with bosses, secretaries, accountants, engineers, lawyers, everybody.

Even first-timers take a liking to this computer the moment they take it out of the box.

Perhaps its good looks have a lot to do with this. But its beauty is more than skin deep.

Its smart, integrated cabinet takes up precious little space on your desk.

There are no complicated wires or clumsy boxes to set up. All you have to do is plug it in.

The keyboard is the same familiar layout your fingers know and love. Plus a couple of nice touches. Like separate cursor keys and a separate numeric keypad to make it easier to work with programs that have long lists and lots of numbers.

The NCR PC even comes with two special self-teaching programs that will have you computing in a matter of minutes. NCR PAL shows you how to use the computer itself. NCR TUTOR introduces you to word processing, spreadsheets and other popular business programs.

And if you get lost along the way, there's a built-in HELP command you type in to get you back on track.

Add all this up and you start to see why the NCR PC is so compatible with people.

Of course, it's also compatible with thousands of programs available at computer stores everywhere.

And it's compatible with industry standard hardware. Which means you can add on all sorts of helpful accessories. Like a printer, a modem for electronic mail, a mouse for even easier operation and all the memory you need—up to 640K.

If you'd like to meet this terrific computer, go to your nearest Authorized NCR Personal Computer Dealer.

Just ask for the computer everybody gets along with.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: 1-800-544-3333. In Nebraska call: 1-800-343-4300.

NCR

A BETTER PERSONAL COMPUTER. IT'S EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM NCR.

© 1984 NCR Corporation

Circle 834 on reader service card

New!
70 MB & 120 MB drives.
Plus choice of 10 MB Cartridge
or Streaming Tape back up.

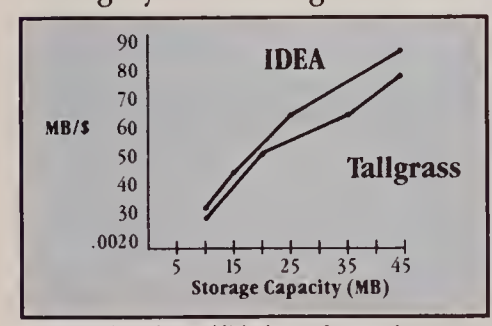
We have a missing piece for your IBM PC.

IDEAdisk. The best idea in disk drives.

There are lots of disk drive manufacturers waiting in the grass for you. They're all trying to sell you price. Or performance. Or both.

We want to set the record straight. IDEAdisk has always been the price/performance leader. We introduced built-in backup with the removable Winchester cartridge back in 1982. And we've stayed ahead of the crowd ever since.

IDEA offers better features. Higher quality. And a lower price. With IDEAdisk prices starting at **$1,595**, you get more megabytes of storage for each dollar invested.



(Based on published manufacturers' suggested retail prices)

What makes IDEAdisk even better is our unique trade-up policy. The only trade-up policy in the business. So when you buy a disk drive today, and want to trade up tomorrow, you haven't wasted your money. You've invested it.

Every IDEAdisk undergoes rigorous testing before it is shipped. Piece by piece, and as a subsystem. This means we can offer a full year of limited warranty, compared to the industry-standard 90 days.

IDEAdisk features include:

- The best backup: Built-in backup with removable Winchester cartridge. Faster, more reliable than tape!
- The best storage combinations: 5, 10, 15, 25, 45 MB capacities. Combine two IDEAdisks and get almost 100 MB of storage. IDEAdisk Plus adds memory, serial port, and clock options without using another expansion slot.
- The best software, free.
  - Disk Caching: Access most frequently used files at RAM speeds. Accelerates your word processing, database, accounting applications.
  - Self Booting: Turn on your PC and access the hard disk directly. No floppies required.
  - Dynamic Partitioning: Segments the disk into logical drives for different applications or multiple (up to 40) users. Private/shared files.
  - Security Features: Passwords, User ID's, file and record locking.
- The best resource sharing: Fully integrated with IDEAshare and IDEAnet resource sharing products.

But IDEAdisk is just a piece of the whole IDEA story. We design and manufacture a full line of peripherals that are compatible with the IBM PC. And more importantly, compatible with each other.

Ask for IDEAdisk and the entire IDEA family of products at all Computer Depot, Math Box, Amerisource and Northeast Computer stores, plus selected Computerland, Inacomp and MicroAge® locations. For the name of the IDEA store nearest you, call us toll-free at **800-257-5027**.

See why the best IDEA in disk drives is the piece you've been missing for your PC.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878
Telex 94-8245. IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MicroAge is a registered trademark of MicroAge Computer Stores. IDEAdisk and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Microsoft Presses On

Microsoft Press, the publishing division of the Bellevue, Washington, software firm, may become the best-known name and logo in international computer book publishing. "The key for any consumer product is distribution," said M. Nahum Stiskin, Microsoft Press publisher and Microsoft Corporation vice president. The Microsoft Press International Publishing Consortium, scheduled at press time to debut at October's International Book Fair in Frankfurt, Germany, should assure him of the distribution he seeks.

M. Nahum Stiskin

The publishing consortium is made up of Simon & Schuster (the United States and Canada); Penguin Books (United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand); The Bertelsmann Publishing Group (Germany); Nathan Editeur (France); Mondadori Editore (Italy); Kluwer Group (the Netherlands); Tanum-Norli Forlaget (Norway); Liber Grafiska (Sweden); and ASCII Corporation (Japan). Each consortium member will publish the complete line of Microsoft books, with each volume carrying the dual imprint of Microsoft Press and the publisher. The precedent-setting agreement calls for consortium members to retain the format and style of the original books.

Stiskin is especially pleased at the inclusion of Mondadori, a publishing house known for its production and design standards. "No one tells Mondadori how to design a book," said Stiskin. He counts it as a coup that the Italian publisher agreed to use Microsoft Press's original design and art work.

Stiskin, who began looking for European distributors at the 1983 Frankfurt book fair, plans to bring other publishers into the fold. Within the next few months he expects to sign agreements with publishers in Spain, Portugal, Denmark, and perhaps Greece. "But what I'm really shooting for is China," he said.

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
–Katie Seger

View

News and notes for the computing community

Politics Makes Strange Bedfellows

The use of personal computers in political campaigns increased 155 percent in 1984, according to a study conducted by Aristotle Industries. The company markets *Campaign Manager,* a leading microcomputer political software package. In 85 percent of the races tracked, the candidates with computers won their races. According to John Phillips, Aristotle Industries president, "Half a million people run for elected office every year."

Not all the political races studied ended in Washington; 1984 was the year that candidates for local offices–from county sheriff to school board member–discovered the Apple and the IBM PC.

Grapevine

As we go to press, the mystery surrounding the theft of a prototype PC AT from an IBM laboratory in Palm Beach County, Florida, has yet to be solved. News of the theft, which occurred last year during a weekend in May, was concealed even from the local sheriff's office and only came to light when a *Miami Herald* reporter received a tip.

An IBM spokesperson said that the company is continuing its "routine internal investigation" into the incident, but refused to give details. It's not surprising that IBM is publicly being tight-lipped about the theft, but it's probably a different story behind Entry Systems Division doors. Someone must have paid a great deal of money to get hold of the machine months before its formal announcement.

Big Blue's News

IBM's recent announcement of a local area network has overshadowed Big Blue's active pursuit of another branch of telecommunications—one that may change the way you buy software.

At a recent computer conference, Joyce Wrenn, director of software publishing for IBM's Entry Systems Division, dropped a few hints about the company's plans for software publishing and distribution. In addition to lauding the recent release of 31 business and productivity programs developed by IBM, Wrenn noted that IBM is looking hard at the idea of distributing its software to dealers by modem.

Although the concept of electronic software distribution is hardly new—retail computer stores and third-party marketers have toyed with the idea for several years—developing and distributing software for the PC is something of a departure for IBM. If nothing else, an electronic distribution system would show that IBM is getting aggressive with its software competitors—and may beat them to the software shelf.

The implications of an IBM electronic distribution network are staggering. All 1700 authorized PC dealers can currently be linked by modem to IBM's Customer Support System, which is served by an IBM mainframe computer located in Tampa, Florida. Dealers who subscribe to this service can get information about IBM products and receive technical assistance from IBM experts. With a software distribution network in place, dealers could receive the most up-to-date versions of IBM-written PC programs in very short order. IBM's grip on the software market could tighten further if the company extended the network to bookstores and software-only shops.

For dealers, the advantages of electronic distribution are obvious. There'd be no need to invest in expensive and rapidly outdated inventory; more important, no sales would be lost because programs were out-of-stock.

The potential to reach thousands of dealers instantly—and through them, hundreds of thousands of PC users—with IBM products is likely to etch permanent smiles on dealers' faces and strike fear into the hearts of independent software developers. The power of the IBM logo to move impressive amounts of merchandise, coupled with instant software availability and reduced inventory expense for the dealer, may well give IBM the imprimatur in the software market. The question is, will other major software publishers and distributors keep up and match IBM modem for modem?

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

Adding Up the Costs

IBM will outspend other computer companies in advertising this year, according to Schonfeld & Associates, a management consultant and mainframe software company based in Evanston, Illinois. The firm projects that IBM will spend $1.3 billion in 1985 for television, radio, print, and direct-mail advertising. Of course, not all that money will be spent plugging the PC family, but the advertising dollars are certain to keep Big Blue's name in the public eye.

Genetic Research

Dr. Robert H. Schwartz

Tracing your family tree is not the only application for genealogy research programs. Dr. Robert H. Schwartz, professor of pediatrics at the University of Rochester in Rochester, New York, has been using the *Family Roots* program from Quinsept for nearly two years in recombinant DNA research on cystic fibrosis. The fatal illness is one of the "most commonly inherited diseases in the United States," says Schwartz.

Schwartz, who is also director of the Cystic Fibrosis Care, Teaching, and Resource Center at the university's medical center, previously relied on standard genealogical flow charts to trace the inherited disease. Now he stores and organizes the personal, demographic, genealogic, and genetic records of approximately 850 people on his PC. Schwartz groups the subjects into "large kindreds"—families that descend from a common ancestral couple. One such kindred of 23 American and Canadian family groups descends from a husband and wife who lived in Alsace-Lorraine in the mid-1700s. Thirty-seven cases of cystic fibrosis have occurred in that kindred.

A Fair Exchange

The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has initiated an electronic filing and retrieval system for publicly traded companies. The system, which debuted in September with 150 volunteer companies, is scheduled to run as a pilot program for approximately one year.

Called EDGAR—for electronic data gathering and retrieval—the system allows participating companies to file stock prospectuses, annual reports, tender offers, proxy statements, and similar information either by modem or by sending floppy disks. This information can then be accessed via IBM PC at SEC offices in Washington, D.C.; New York; and Chicago. For now, companies must also submit the electronically filed information the old-fashioned way—on paper. Approximately 1000 companies—including Citicorp, IBM, and Exxon—will be involved in the pilot program by March.

When the pilot program is completed, SEC officials plan to put the records of approximately 10,000 publicly held companies on line. However, personal computer users won't be able to connect their machines to the agency's files until March 1986.

IF YOU CAN'T TYPE, YOU CAN'T COMPUTE

Your computer productivity is directly proportional to your speed at the keyboard. That's why *Typing Tutor III*™ *with Letter Invaders*™:

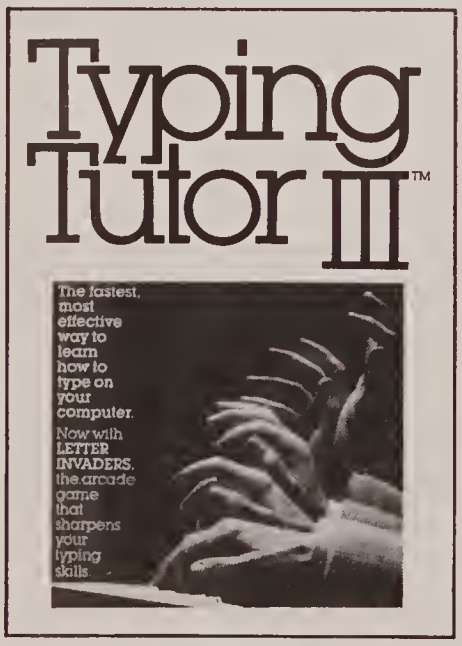
☐ Automatically adjusts to your abilities and progress;

☐ Tests words, numbers, and full keyboard, as well as through a standard speed test;

☐ Features *Letter Invaders*, an arcade-style game that lets you take an entertaining break while sharpening your typing skills at the same time.

Called "the most miraculous of programs" by **The Whole Earth Software Catalog.**

Available for the IBM PC, Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc, Apple Macintosh, and Commodore 64 wherever software is sold.



BY KRIYA SYSTEMS,™ INC.

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III, Letter Invaders, and Kriya Systems, Inc. are trademarks owned by and licensed from Kriya Systems, Inc.

Simon & Schuster
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Circle 928 on reader service card

Educational Discounts

The hefty prices charged for sophisticated word processing and spreadsheet programs often discourage their use in high school and college classrooms. Priced for business budgets, many programs are beyond the modest means of most school districts. But *PC World* correspondent Linda Williams discovered that help is at hand.

Recognizing that the programs students learn in school are probably the ones they'll buy after graduation, many software firms now offer substantial discounts—in some cases up to 78 percent off the retail price—to educational institutions. Most firms require school personnel to certify that the programs will be used by students in the classroom and not by teachers and administrators for school business.

Williams tracked down the single-unit, discount price of some popular PC programs: *EasyWriter I System* and *EasyWriter II System* from Information Unlimited Software, including mail merge and spelling checker programs, are available to schools for $50 each; Lifetree Software's *Volkswriter Deluxe* costs $65 per program; MicroPro's *WordStar* sells for $70; *SuperCalc 3*, from Sorcim, costs $37.50; and Lotus Development's *1-2-3* is offered to schools for $198. Other software firms offer similar discounts but had not yet determined prices at press time.

Microsoft sells *Word* and *Multiplan* at approximately 50 percent off the list price, but the company doesn't stipulate a classroom-use-only policy. In fact, Microsoft lets educational institutions resell programs to faculty and students for their own use. Since Microsoft's discount prices are steeper than those of other vendors, the company's policy is probably more attractive to universities, where more PCs are found on and off campus.

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for each item we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Having problems?

ATI has the answer!

ATI has the training solution for over forty computer and software programs, from the IBM PC to dBASE II (now including training for Symphony, Framework, and dBASE III). University studies confirm our skill-based approach lets you learn in half the time of any other training program . . . usually in less two hours. Complete programs start as low as $39.95. Ask for ATI at your favorite computer store, or use this coupon to order by mail.

ATI™ COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING FOR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Please rush me the following programs:

$75.00 — ATI TRAINING POWER™

(Two-Volume Editions)

How to Use Software
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ dBASE III
- ☐ Framework
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ MultiMate
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc³
- ☐ Symphony
- ☐ WordStar

How to Use Your Computer
- ☐ MacCoach

(One-Volume Editions)

How to Use Software
- ☐ BPI General Accounting
- ☐ PeachCalc
- ☐ Peach Text
- ☐ Peachtree Accounting Series
- ☐ Perfect Calc
- ☐ Perfect Writer
- ☐ Spellbinder
- ☐ TK!Solver

$39.95 — SKILL BUILDER™

How to Use Your Computer
- ☐ COMPAQ
- ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ IBM PCjr
- ☐ TI Professional
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ Applesoft BASIC
- ☐ BASIC

General Introduction

Introduction to:
- ☐ Accounting
- ☐ Business Software
- ☐ Databases
- ☐ Word Processing

How to Use Software
- ☐ The Home Accountant
- ☐ Multiplan for Apple
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ volkswriter deluxe

$12.95 — ATI SOFTWARE SAMPLERS™
- ☐ Spreadsheet Samplers
- ☐ Word Processing Samplers

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer brand is: _____

For rush order call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

VISA MasterCard

PCW

My computer uses:
- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ APPLE II CP/M
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

Dealers: call for sales kit
(213) 823-1129 (800) 421-4827

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

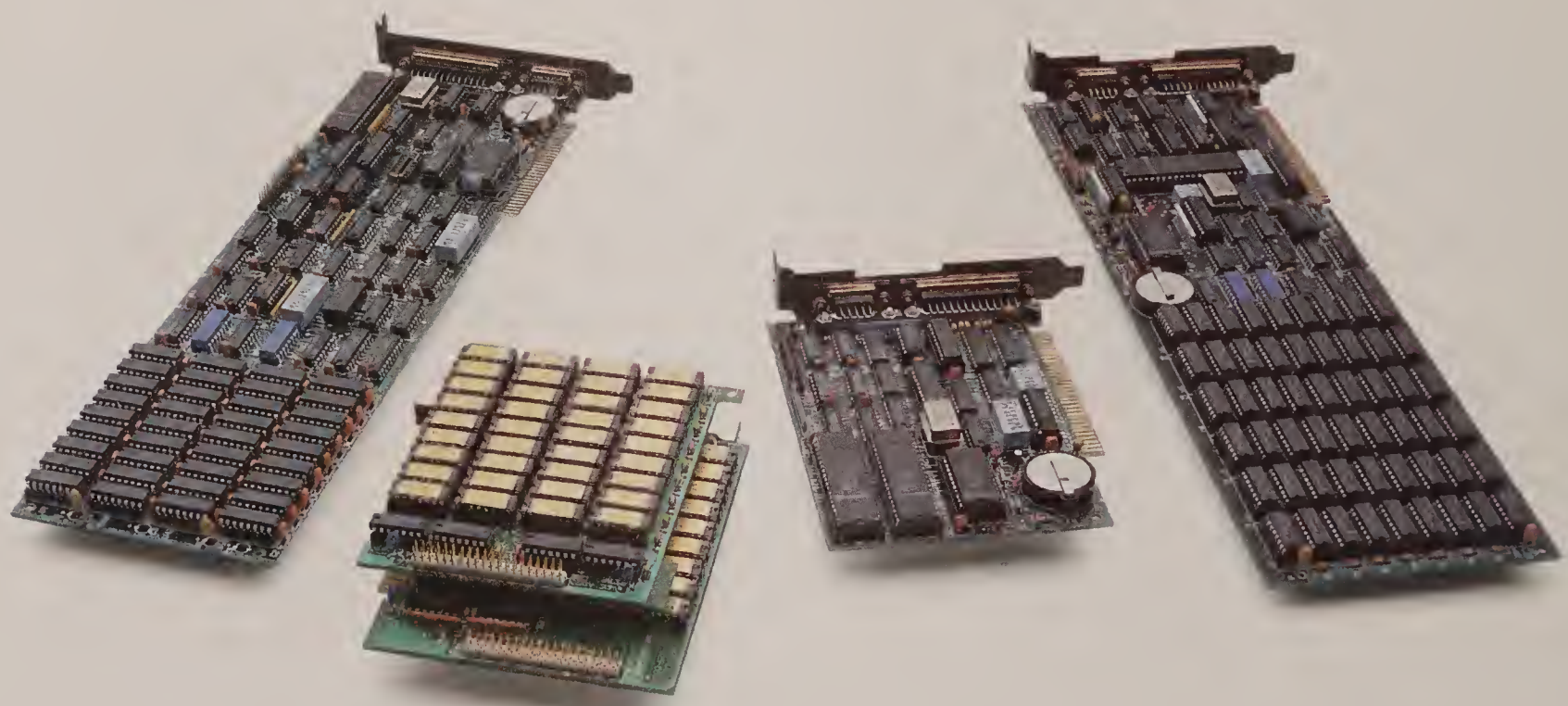
ATI Money Back Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word, and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE II, dBASE III, and Framework, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc³, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony, of Lotus Development; COMPAQ, of COMPAQ; IBM PC and IBM PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; MultiMate, of MultiMate International; TK!Solver, of Software Arts; volkswriter of Lifetree, Inc.; The Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.

©1984 American Training International.

Circle 7 on reader service card

We have the missing pieces for your IBM PC.



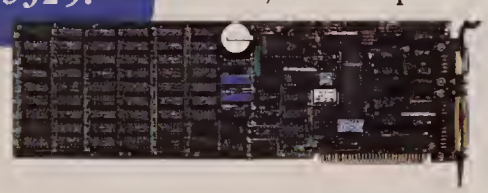
IDEA Multifunction Boards. Across the board, we're the best combination of performance and price.

Performance and price. Until now, when you went shopping for multifunction boards, you had to settle for one or the other. IDEA gives you the best combination of both.

IDEAmax 384

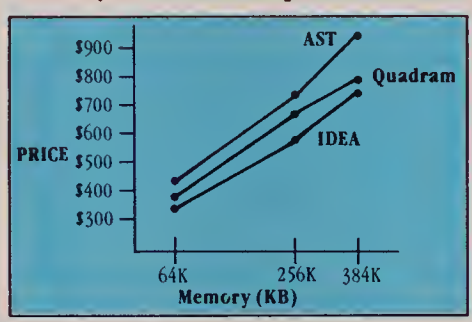
The unique backplane of our IDEAmax 384 multifunction board allows you to cable interfaces directly from the back of the board. Our competitors make you thread cable through adjacent slots. This limits valuable space in your PC.

New Lower Price: $325.



But, more importantly, why pay $50 to $200 more for our competitors' boards when the IDEAmax is only $325 at the same fine stores? And that price buys you 64K, parallel port, serial port and clock/calendar options. Plus, a game port and a total of 384K memory are also available with IDEAmax.

And, best of all, every IDEAmax 384 is backed by the best quality and support in the business. As your needs expand, the unique IDEA upgrade policy gives you credit for your initial purchase when you're ready to trade up. No one else in the business makes you that offer.



(Based on published manufacturers' retail prices.)

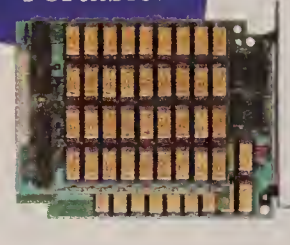
All new software that's free

IDEAmax 384—and every IDEA multifunction board—comes with a library of free software programs, including IDEAmenu, RAMfloppy Disk Emulation, Printer Spooler, Printer Selection, Clock Routine, and Diagnostics.

IDEAplus

This is our unique host adapter board for the IDEAdisk Plus. We've improved our reliable IDEAplus so that you can boot directly from the hard disk and add 256K, serial, and clock options without using an additional slot.

And now for the IBM Portable!



IDEA Minimax

Designed specifically for the IBM Portable short slots, IDEA Minimax gives you 384K memory in a double decker configuration. Better yet, IDEA Minimax takes only one slot, saving your valuable long slots for other enhancements. Don't buy an XT or Portable without it. From $325 (with 128K RAM).

IDEAmini

Now our versatile I/O short card for the PC and XT fits into the short slots of the IBM Portable. IDEAmini gives you a choice of two serial ports, parallel port, and clock/calendar. And IDEAmini is specially designed to link four PCs in our IDEAshare resource sharing network. Plus, you get our same great software and support. From $195.

Ask for IDEA multifunction boards at Math Box, Computer Depot, Amerisource, Schaak Electronics, and Northeast Computer stores, as well as many other locations. Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA store nearest you.

IDEA. The best idea *since* the IBM PC is the best idea *for* the IBM PC.

IDEAssociates

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 275-4430 Telex 94-8245.
IDEAssociates S.A., 5, Route de Chêne, CH1207 Geneva, Switzerland (22)86.11.19 Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IDEAmax 384, IDEAmenu, IDEAmini, IDEA Minimax, IDEAplus, IDEAdisk, and IDEAdisk Plus are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card

The Ven-Tel Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM Portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

Free Expansion Slot. If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card™ fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card,™ it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

True Portability. IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,™ the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your computer, ready to go!

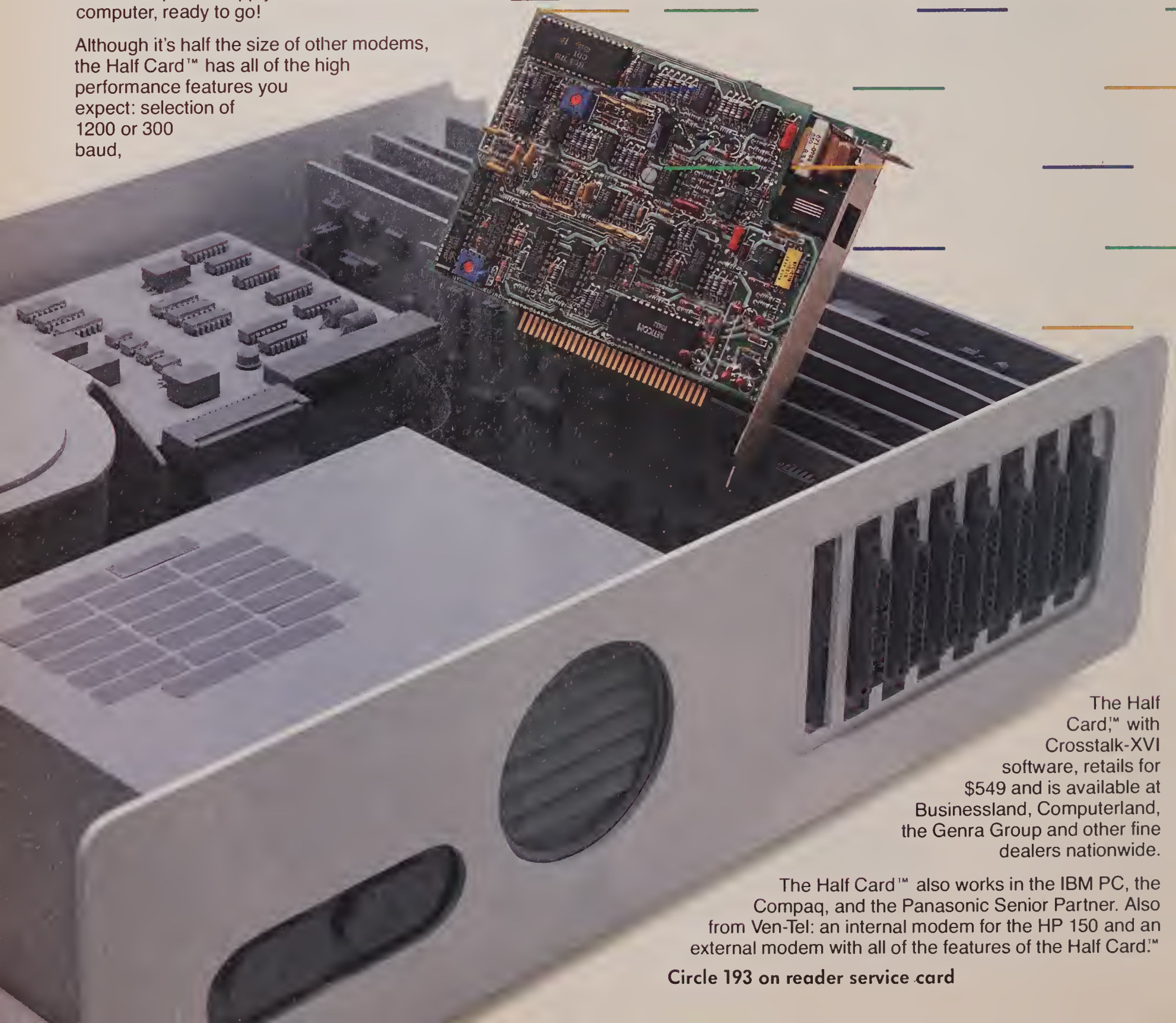
Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card™ has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card™ comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card™ connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721



The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI software, retails for $549 and is available at Businessland, Computerland, the Genra Group and other fine dealers nationwide.

The Half Card™ also works in the IBM PC, the Compaq, and the Panasonic Senior Partner. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP 150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.™

Circle 193 on reader service card

The new HERCULES™ Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM® forgot-for $1 more.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.[1] Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.[2] And it's AT™ compatible.

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.[3] And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of $245, the Hercules Color Card is only $1 more than IBM's card.[4] And our Graphics Pak™ saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call **800 255-5550 Ext 421** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

	IBM Mono Display Compatible	IBM Color Display Compatible	Hi-Res Text	720 × 348 Hi-Res Graphics	320 × 200 Color Graphics	640 × 200 B&W Graphics	Parallel Printer Port
Hercules Color Card		▪			▪	▪	▪
Hercules Graphics Card	▪		▪	▪			▪
IBM Mono Card	▪		▪				▪
IBM Color Card		▪			▪	▪	

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph:415 540-6000 Telex:754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imagineering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, AT/ International Business Machines **Notes:** (1) An adapter is supplied for composite video. (2) The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GB101 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

Circle 77 on reader service card

MR. MORSE HAD THE RIGHT IDEA.

We just improved it.

Efficiency is getting AROUND™.

With AROUND, you can transfer spread sheets over electronic mail. And the on-screen Directory allows you to prepare and store prompter notes for each person or company listed.

The word is getting AROUND™.

In business today, the key word is "productivity". AROUND delivers. With electronic mail and communications services at the touch of a finger. Automatic reminders. Automatic dialing. And comprehensive on-screen "Help" that provides you with step-by-logical-step information on how to get the most out of AROUND.

So, if you want to improve productivity and efficiency with communications software that virtually thinks for itself; you'll want to get AROUND.

Introducing AROUND™. Communications software so powerful, it's made sending electronic mail a one-finger operation and receiving it even simpler.

Morse Code revolutionized communications as the world listened; with one finger and a telegraph key, messages could be sent or received with, what was then, lightning speed.

Truly, Mr. Morse had the right idea with this first application of "Electronic Mail". But today, one problem remains with us from those early days; just as Morse Code was complicated, so are sign-on codes and user passwords that seem to take as long to enter as the electronic messages themselves.

Enter, AROUND™.

Introducing the exceptionally powerful new software that makes using the most popular electronic mail services and database services a one-finger operation. Not just access, but sending and receiving is accomplished with the same ease. Just like Mr. Morse had in mind, only a good deal simpler.

Simplicity is getting AROUND™.

AROUND applies this "power = simplicity" approach to every function in its rather amazing repertoire. Besides single keystroke operation, AROUND provides money-saving off-line message preparation with full-screen editing. And AROUND will even collect your electronic mail automatically at pre-set times. No fingers.

AROUND supports IBM PC, IBM PC XT, COMPAQ™ and other compatible personal computers.

Spread the Word. AROUND™

TEAL

Teal Communications Inc., 126 East 15th Street, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7L 2P9 (604) 984-4411

™ Trademark Teal Communications Inc. 1984
IBM is a registered trademark and PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

Circle 901 on reader service card

In the time it takes to win your next match...you can finish off your 1984 tax return.

You'll have the advantage of every conceivable tax cut coming to you.

With PC/TaxCut even the most grueling tax returns are blissfully simple.

You don't have to be a tax or computer expert to save time and money on your next return. PC/TaxCut calculates and prints your 1040 long form and 21 other forms and schedules. All instructions are in plain English, so it's virtually goof proof. Your financial data is transferred from one section to another without rekeying. Gives you professional, computer printed returns—the kind the IRS just loves to see.

For years your accountant has played it safe. Now it's your turn to play it smart.

The last thing a CPA wants is an audit. So he can afford to be conservative with your tax return. But can you? PC/TaxCut computes and calculates every exemption and deduction. It lets you see the impact of financial decisions on your taxes before you make them. What you save may well exceed the cost of the program. And as a bonus, think of what you'll save on accounting fees. Of course, the cost of the program is tax deductible on next year's return.

Put aside your fears. Tax preparation can be fun.

Bureaucratic legalese and almost impossible-to-follow instructions often turn intelligent taxpayers into intimidated tax preparers. But PC/TaxCut triumphs over this unnecessary confusion. It was written by tax experts to take the mystery out of taxes. It's strictly one to one—and it remembers everything you tell it. All of this at your leisure, in the privacy of your own home.

Our guarantee. If PC/TaxCut goofs we pay the penalty.

In the unlikely event that PC/TaxCut makes a mathematical miscalculation in your tax return and the IRS requires you to pay a penalty as a result, we'll pay it for you. Complete information on this conditional guarantee is available on request from Best Programs.

Tax break point: Call or write today

For immediate delivery of your PC/TaxCut program or for more information, phone us toll free at 1-800-368-2405. (In Virginia, call 703-931-1300.) Or complete the coupon below and mail today.

Best Programs
5134 Leesburg Pike
Alexandria, Virginia 22302
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-368-2405

Rated # 1 in Software Digest's overall evaluation rating.

Yes, I want to be a winner on April 15, 1985.

☐ Send me more information about PC/TaxCut
☐ Send me PC/TaxCut for $195, plus $4.50 postage and handling. (Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Please charge my credit card: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card number:_____ Ex. Date: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip: _____

Phone: (_____)_____

☐ I am also interested in learning how your PC/Professional Finance Program can help me keep track of my finances year round, and work with PC/TaxCut to give me instant tax calculations. AI01

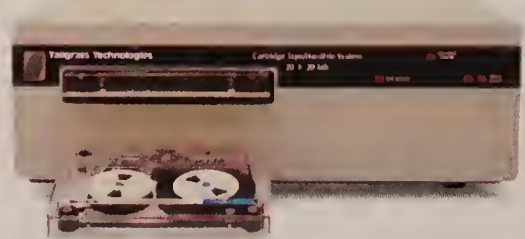
BEST PROGRAMS™
"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

SHE'S TEMPORARY. THE DAMAGE IS PERMANENT.

One wrong key.
The slightest slip.
And your accounts receivable are accounts irretrievable.
It can happen to you—because a leading cause of data loss is human error. If you employ people and computers, you're vulnerable.
Unless you backup your data.
Every day.
No matter what.

The smartest way to do that is with a Tallgrass HardFile™ Mass Storage System.



Shown above, the 20 megabyte HardFile with 20 megabyte tape for $2,995.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.

Tallgrass took the industry's most reliable medium—magnetic tape—and perfected a format that's become the standard for personal computers.

We used a removable tape cartridge to store data out of

harm's way. And made two versions. Our 3000 Series HardFiles combine tape's accuracy with the enormous capacities of hard disk, providing 12, 20, 35 or 70 megabytes storage with a removable cartridge tape for backup. Our 4060 tape storage system, for personal computers with hard disks built in, supplies 60 megabytes of backup capacity.

Result: the world's best selling mass storage systems with the most reliable data protection.

The only kind to have when facing a permanent problem.

For a free brochure, your nearest dealer, and more good reasons to backup, call 1-800-228-DISK. And solve your problems permanently.

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MEMORY

Circle 188 on reader service card

HardFile™ and Tallgrass® are trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. © 1984 Tallgrass Technologies.

Strategies for Sharing Resources

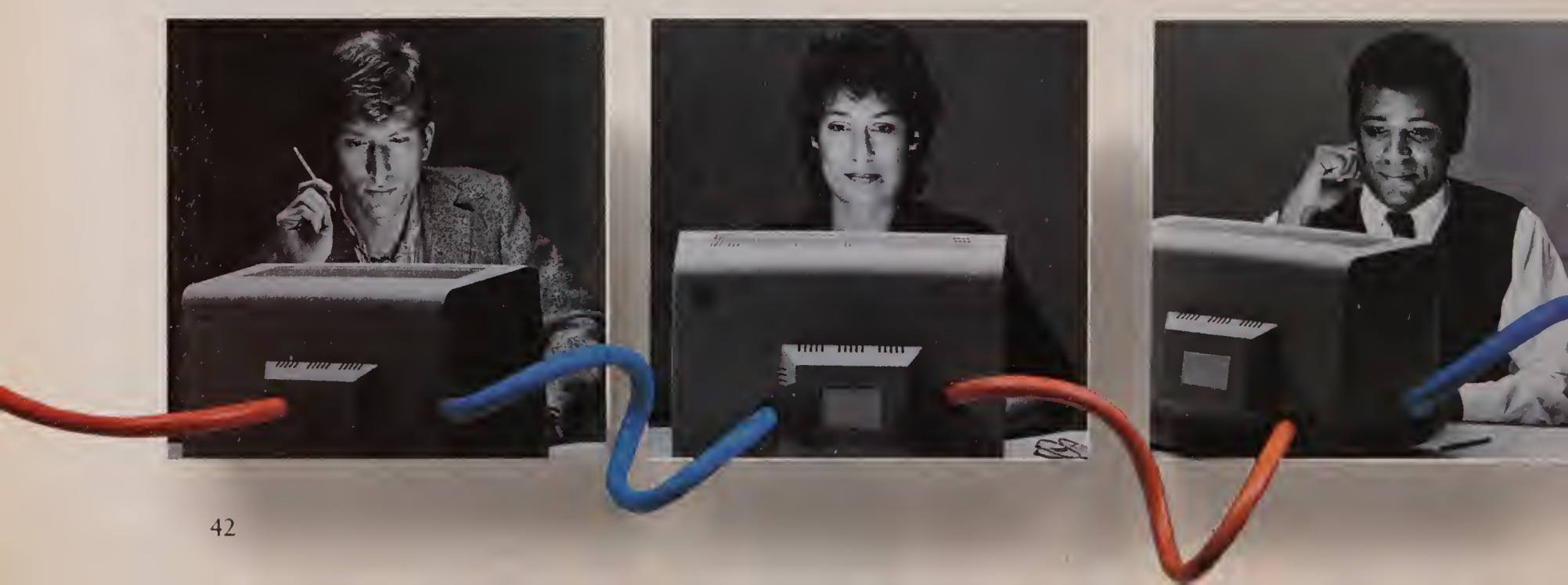
Your office has outgrown its first PC, and it's time to buy more hardware. You could buy a few more stand-alone PCs, but with a little research you may discover more efficient ways of handling office information. Linking several PCs on a local area network or buying a multiuser computer with several terminals may be the best way to get the most from your hardware and data.

Michael K. Guttman

When an office first acquires a PC, the machine's capacities seem almost unlimited. Gradually, however, it begins to seem that one PC is not enough. The next step is usually to purchase more PCs.

First each department gets one, then PCs start multiplying within departments. New complications arise: each PC requires its own peripherals and software. In order to share data among users of different computers, disks must be carried from machine to machine, multiplying the headaches of keeping track of copies and backing up data.

Sooner or later it becomes clear that there must be a better way to handle data and computing resources within an office. There is. More and more offices are turning toward alternatives that allow several users at once to share data and peripherals. The two alternatives are multiuser systems and local area networks (LANs).



The Next Step

According to Future Computing, a market research firm specializing in the personal computing marketplace, shipments of personal computer LANs will increase from 10,000 in 1983 to 166,000 in 1988. Although the multiuser market is not projected to grow as fast as the LAN market, multiuser sales are expected to double in the next five years.

LANs allow individual users to pursue tasks independently from separate PCs while calling on shared resources, such as hard disks, high-speed printers, and shared data bases (see "Local Area Networks," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 7, for an introduction to LANs). Networks have been used for some time to link large computers.

In general, a multiuser system ties users together more closely than a LAN. Each user may pursue tasks independently, but it is more likely that users will be engaged in tasks that involve intensive sharing of common data.

Bus Routes

If an office has already acquired several PCs, the best way to share resources may be a LAN. Unlike multiuser systems, LANs can usually use PCs as work stations, or *nodes* in LAN terminology. Theoretically some LANs can support hundreds of PCs, but all the machines must usually be in a fairly small area, such as a single building.

Several different *topologies,* or geometric layouts, are used for LANs. The most common are *star, ring,* and *bus* networks (see Figure 1). Most net-

works depend on *file servers*, which are central computers responsible for managing the transfer of data between the computers. The file server usually contains hard disk storage for common files and manages access to shared peripherals. In a star network each PC is hooked directly to a central file server. In a ring network each PC is hooked to the next, creating a circle. In a bus network the PCs are strung along a central bus, or cable, which is connected to a file server. Each topology has advantages and disadvantages (see "Untangling Networks" in this issue for a discussion of the benefits of different LAN configurations).

The topology of a multiuser system is generally referred to as its *system architecture* (see Figure 2). The most straightforward form is single-processor architecture. This configuration assigns all system functions to a single multitasking processor unit. The central system unit usually contains a hard disk and interfaces for printers, modems, and other peripherals. The processor shares its time among terminals, usually giving each in turn a small time slice (perhaps a fraction of a second) on a first in, first out basis. In a multiuser system the central processing unit and terminals are usually designed especially for the system. Each multiuser system requires its own proprietary hardware.

Single-processor architecture offers tight control of system resources, but it has the disadvantage of bogging down dramatically as system activity increases. When several users are on the system, the central processor spends more time shuttling around users' requests than processing them. To remedy the problem, multiprocessor multiuser systems have been developed, in which the processing load is shared among a constellation of processors.

In a multiprocessor environment tight resource control is maintained, but the central processor, a multitasking chip like the Intel 80186 or 80286, delegates portions of a task to single-tasking "slave" processors for execution. Multiprocessing systems are more expensive than single-processor systems, but their performance is considerably faster (see "The Multiuser Dimension" in this issue for a review of North Star Computers' multiprocessor system, the Dimension).

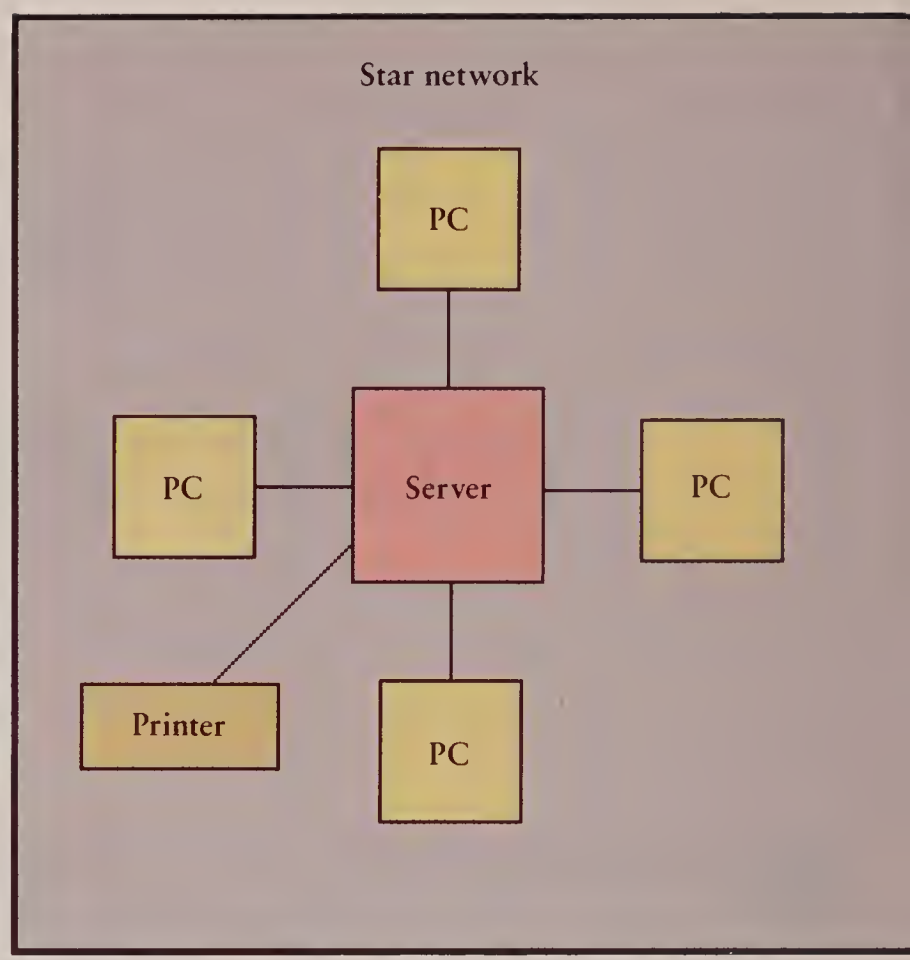


Figure 1: Networks are usually organized into star, ring, or bus topologies. Networks usually depend on a central file server that controls the distri-

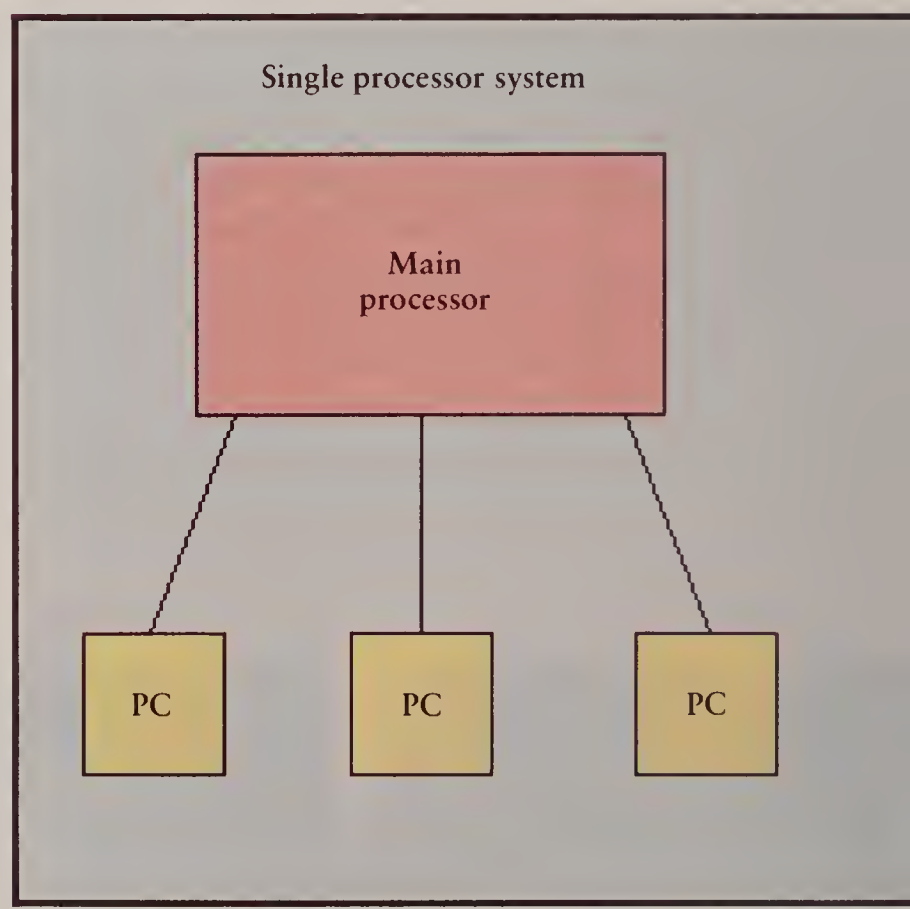
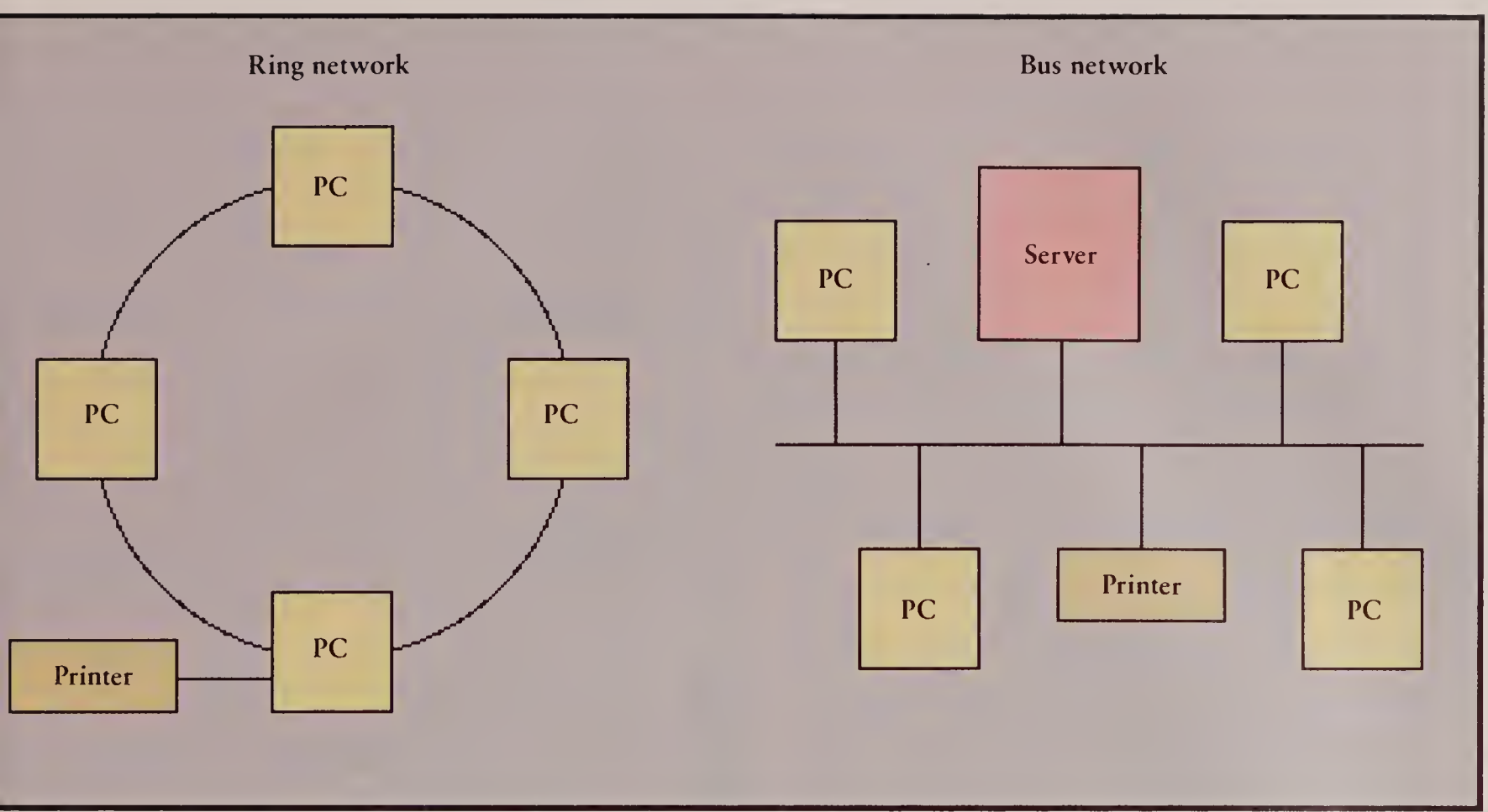
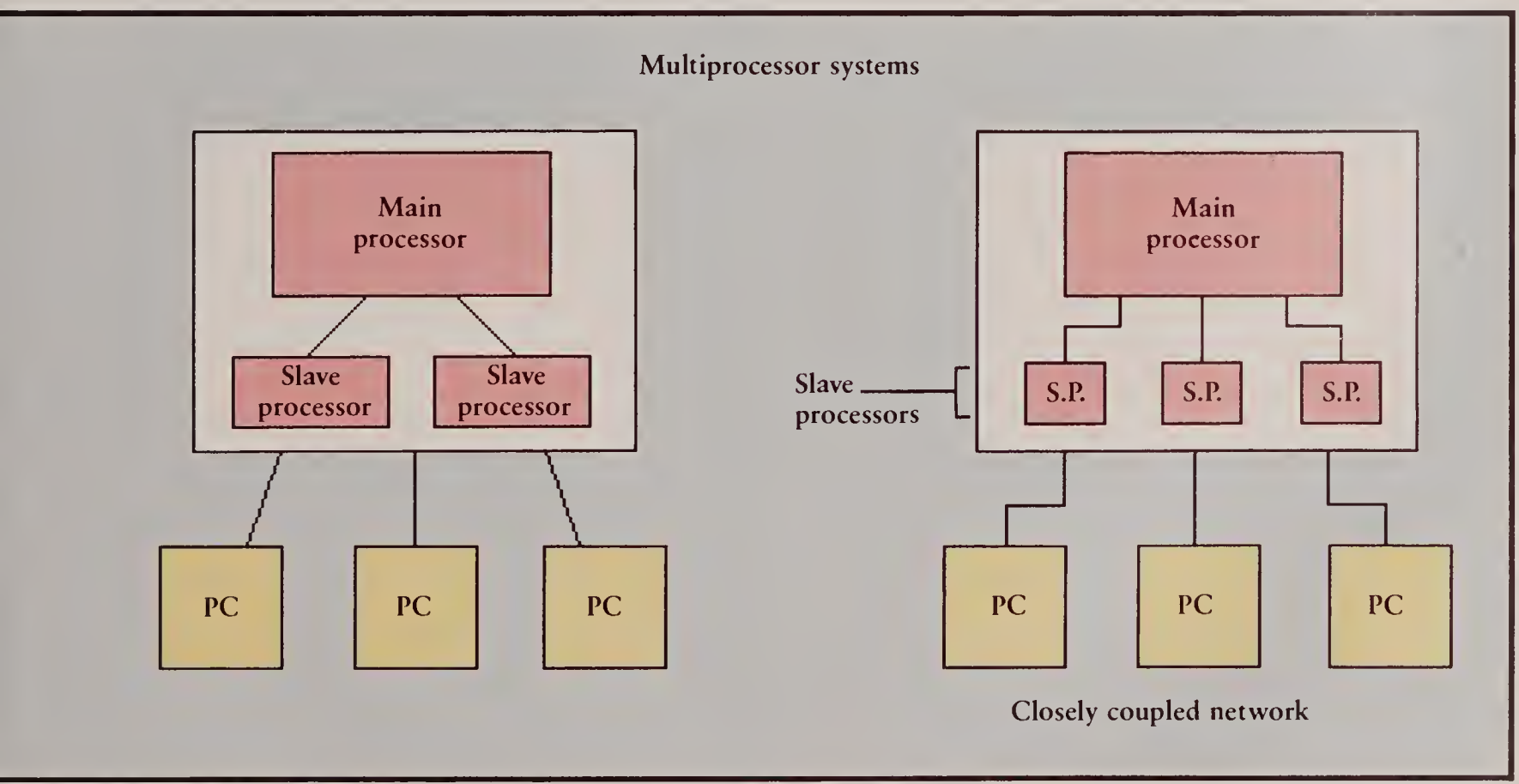


Figure 2: Multiuser systems are divided into single-processor and multiprocessor systems. In a multiprocessor system the main processor delegates tasks to slave processors to keep system per-



bution and storage of data. Any PC on the network can use any peripheral or the files from any disk drive.



formance high. In some multiprocessor systems each terminal has its own multipurpose processor in the main processing unit. This type of multiuser system, sometimes called a closely coupled network, is much like a LAN, except that each work station's processor is in the main cabinet instead of within the work station.

In one variant of multiprocessor architecture called *distributed processing*, the central processor assigns each processing task to a slave processor. The central processor is freed to carry out other tasks, such as handling access to the hard disk or another shared peripheral. In one form of distributed processing, each slave board is a nearly complete PC, with each board exercising control over the user interface and all local peripherals for a terminal. This form so nearly resembles a star network that it is sometimes referred to as a *closely coupled network*.

Weighing Alternatives

The choice between a LAN and a multiuser system depends largely on how much hardware you have already acquired and on how many work stations your office requires. Hardware purchases are often initially haphazard; before someone realizes the benefits of sharing resources, PCs may be purchased independently by different individuals or departments with substantial duplication of hardware, software, and peripherals. If your office already has a substantial number of PCs, the clear choice for resource sharing is a local area network, which can integrate existing hardware.

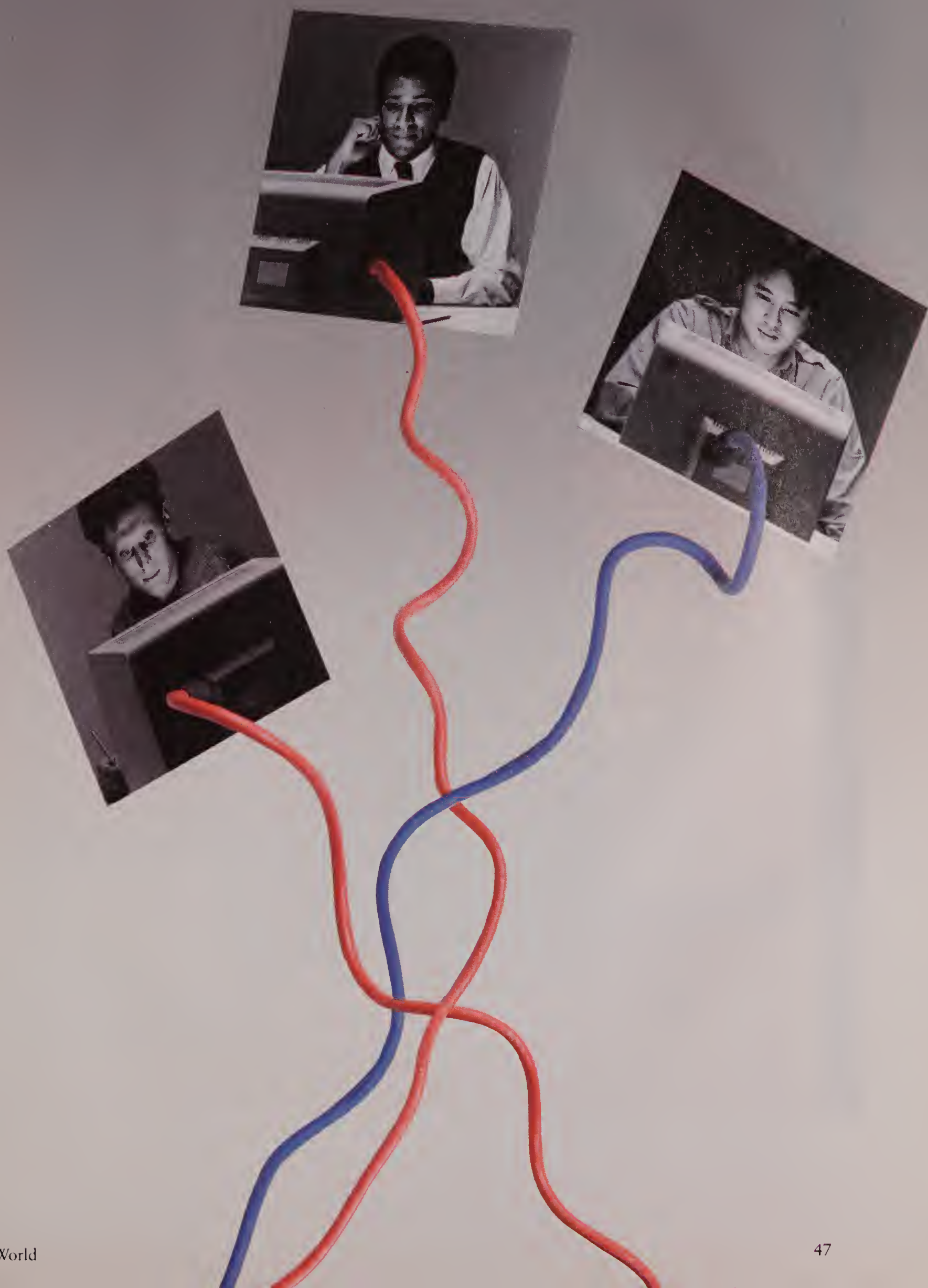
If an office wants to share data among only a few work stations and doesn't need to incorporate a lot of existing hardware, a multiuser system might be the better solution (see "Multiuser Systems" for a list of some available hardware). Implementation and add-on costs for a multiuser system are usually much less than for a LAN, because each multiuser work station is an inexpensive dumb terminal rather than a complete computer plus network board. An eight-station LAN could easily cost over $30,000, or about $4000 per work station. A network board is generally required for each PC at a cost of $500 to $1000 per board. The company must also purchase a file server ($10,000 to $15,000) and network software ($500 to $2500). In addition, the office may have to be rewired and rearranged to accommodate the network's physical requirements, and new application software, designed for use on a network, must be acquired. An eight-station multiuser system would probably cost about $16,000, or $2000 per work station. The incremental cost for each additional LAN work station might be $3000, while an additional multiuser system work station might be $1500.

However, if you need a system with many work stations, a LAN may be your only alternative. While many LANs provide support, albeit limited support, to one hundred or more work stations, a typical micro-based multiuser system can accommodate only about a dozen terminals.

Several other differences between LANs and multiuser systems should be considered before you choose a data-sharing strategy. One problem with LANs that has only recently been addressed is the handling of data requests by several users. If off-the-shelf software is used on a LAN, the danger exists of multiple users trying to update the same file simultaneously (the so-called "deadly embrace"). Special LAN software that provides *file locking* and *record locking* to prevent this problem has only recently been developed. In a multiuser system these problems are usually managed by the operating system, but LANs are more loosely controlled. Since LANs lack a central controlling processor, file handling cannot be taken care of by the operating system alone.

If an office wants to share data among only a few work stations and doesn't need to incorporate a lot of existing hardware, a multiuser system might be the better solution.

Data transfer rates within a multiuser system are generally faster than those within a LAN. In a LAN, data must be serially transferred down a cable to each PC for processing, while multiuser system processing takes place entirely within the central unit under the control of the central processor. In fact, the data often doesn't need to be "transferred" at all. This means that LAN operation may be too slow for applications that require frequent access to data, and a multiuser system would be a better data-sharing strategy for tasks that depend on those applications.



Multiuser Systems

The list below represents a sampling of available multiuser computers. These computers vary widely in their capacities and configurations. Multiprocessor systems generally give faster performance than single-processor systems, especially when a number of people are using the system simultaneously. Most multiprocessor computers use an integrated processor like the Intel 80186 or 80286 to oversee multiple tasks, assigning tasks to single-tasking "slave" processors. Some assign the tasks for each work station to a separate slave processor, while others distribute portions of each task to a few microprocessors. More information about the capabilities of each of these systems can be obtained by calling the numbers listed. Terminals are generally not included in the quoted list price.

Single-Processor Systems

IBM PC AT
IBM
Entry Systems Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
For up to 4 users
800/447-4700, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii, 800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: Model 68 (256K, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive) $3995; Model 99 (512K, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, combination serial and parallel board, 20MB hard disk) $5795

Poppy 186
Durango Systems Inc.
3003 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-5000
For up to 4 users
List price: with 128K, one 819K floppy disk drive, 10MB hard disk, two serial ports, one parallel port, Concurrent CP/M-86 $3345

SuperMicro
Rair Microcomputer Corp.
4101 Burton Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-1790
For up to 16 users
List price: with 512K (expandable to 2MB), floppy disk drive, 50MB hard disk, 45MB streaming tape drive, eight serial ports, 80287 coprocessor $15,500

Visual 2000
Visual Technology Inc.
540 Main St.
Tewksbury, MA 08176
617/851-5000
For up to 16 users
List price: with 512K, 800K floppy disk drive, 19MB hard disk, one parallel and six serial ports $8990; 45MB streaming tape drive $2795

420, 440, 460
Stride Computers
4905 Energy Way
Reno, NV 89509
702/322-6868
For up to 16 users
List price: 420 with 256K RAM, two 800K floppy disk drives, one parallel port, four serial ports (four users) $2900; 440 with one 800K floppy disk drive, 10MB hard disk, ten serial ports (ten users), one parallel port $5900; 460 with 256K RAM, one 800K floppy disk drive, 15MB hard disk, ten serial ports (ten users), one parallel port $8900

Multiprocessor Systems

Corona Mega PC
Corona Data Systems
3134 Via Colinas #110
Westlake Village, CA 91361
213/707-0672
For up to 8 users
List price: with two terminals, 256K RAM per user, 10MB hard disk $7805; each additional user $1495; 43MB streaming tape drive $1995

TeleVideo Personal Mini
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
550 E. Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
800/971-0255, 800/821-3774 California
For up to 8 users
List price: with 43MB hard disk, 767K floppy disk drive, the InfoShare operating system $8995

Compupro 10 Plus
Compupro
3506 Breakwater Ct.
Hayward, CA 94545
415/786-0909
For up to 4 users
List price: with 1MB RAM, two 800K floppy disk drives, seven serial ports, one parallel port, Concurrent CP/M-816 $4995

Compupro 286
Compupro
For up to 5 users
List price: with 512K RAM (expandable to 16MB), one 800K floppy disk drive, a 40MB hard disk, five serial ports, one printer port, one parallel port, Concurrent DOS-816 $9995

Poppy 286
Durango Systems Inc.
3003 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/946-5000
For up to 12 users
List price: with 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 20MB hard disk, two serial ports, one parallel port $6995

But multiuser systems are not without their problems. Thus far no single multiuser manufacturer has managed to create a de facto standard in the marketplace. None of the industry leaders, including IBM, has yet marketed a micro-based multiuser product. Since MS-DOS was designed for use with the 8088 single-user processor, until quite recently no multiuser systems ran the MS-DOS software that made the IBM PC and its compatibles so popular.

Because of this gap, most micro-based multiuser systems have been designed to run multiuser operating systems such as Digital Research's MP/M (the big brother of CP/M), Bell Labs' UNIX, and their various imitators. IBM is now apparently marching under the UNIX banner, having released a version of Microsoft's Xenix for the PC AT. In the absence of an obvious standard, each manufacturer's system tends to be unique. Even systems that claim to follow UNIX or MP/M are not always 100 percent compatible, largely because of the understandable temptation for manufacturers to offer attractive, but nonstandard, enhancements to their systems.

Probably the most serious difficulty with multiuser systems is that the failure of a single component in the central processor can bring all users to a halt, while users on a LAN could continue local tasks without great inconvenience. Of course, in star networks or any LANs in which the majority of work requires access to a central data base, failure of the central file server can cause much the same problem.

Market Trends, Future Systems

The problems with both LANs and multiuser systems have not gone unnoticed. New multiuser systems that support DOS software, along with improved LAN technology and software, are erasing the file-handling problems that have troubled the market.

Products attempting to fill the MS-DOS support gap for multiuser systems can be divided into two basic groups. The first group offers a multiuser computer with a custom operating system designed to run MS-DOS software. North Star Computers, Tele-Video Systems, and Corona Data Systems are now offering products that run MS-DOS software in a multiuser environment. The second group runs a version of DOS under a multiuser operating system such as MP/M or UNIX. Industry analysts predict that the future of the multiuser market lies in the development of machines that can run any number of operating systems concurrently and independently underneath a machine-dependent BIOS (Basic Input/Output System). This admirable goal may be closer than one might expect. For example, Stride (formerly Sage) Computers of Reno, Nevada, already offers a line of multiuser computers that the company claims can run 14 different operating systems concurrently if enough memory is provided.

At the same time, LAN technology is improving. We can expect the eventual introduction of less expensive LANs that mimic the data transfer rates and process control functions of multiuser systems.

Ultimately, LANs and multiuser systems will each find a place in the market, probably in configurations that include both types of systems. Multiuser systems are best for small clusters of users that share common data, such as single departments. LANs, on the other hand, can provide communication between multiuser system clusters. And at a higher level, telecommunications networks could connect corporate LANs around the world.

Many microcomputer manufacturers are already anticipating this blending of multiuser systems and LANs. Compupro, a long-time manufacturer of MP/M multiuser systems, has introduced a networking system that provides the performance of a multiuser system and also gives access to an extended network of up to 255 multiuser system clusters. This approach, already in heavy use for mini/mainframe connections, may well mark the future for microcomputing as well.

Michael K. Guttman is a general partner in Professional Computer Technologies, a consulting and software development company in Chico, California.

IBM PC AT BACKUP.

BACK UP YOUR IBM® PC AT™ HARD DISK IN 5 MINUTES WITH MOUNTAIN'S $1,595* AT-FILESAFE™ TAPE.

Our new internal AT-FileSafe Tape lets you back up your irreplaceable hard disk files with complete confidence. It's fast. Economical. Easy-to-use. And installs in 10 minutes. It's 100% compatible with IBM's new DOS 3.0. And it comes network-ready to support the 3COM Ether Series, Novell, Orchid PCnet® and NESTAR when available.

Mountain's FileSafe Tape is already the backup standard for thousands of IBM PC and XT™ users worldwide. AT-FileSafe Tape provides the same simple backup/restore user menus or batch (command) flexibility, and error correction (CRC) logic for the IBM AT. Plus it's backed by our six-month warranty.

There's only one practical backup solution for the AT's 20 megabyte hard disk. See Mountain's new AT-FileSafe Tape at Entre, MBI Business Centers, Office Technology Plus (Federal Agencies only), and other leading computer stores today.

For more information, write: Mountain, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Or call (408) 438-6650. TWX 910-598-4504.

*Suggested Retail Price for FSTI27-AT.
FSTI27-AT with 27 megabytes (formatted)
FSTI60-AT with 60 megabytes (formatted)

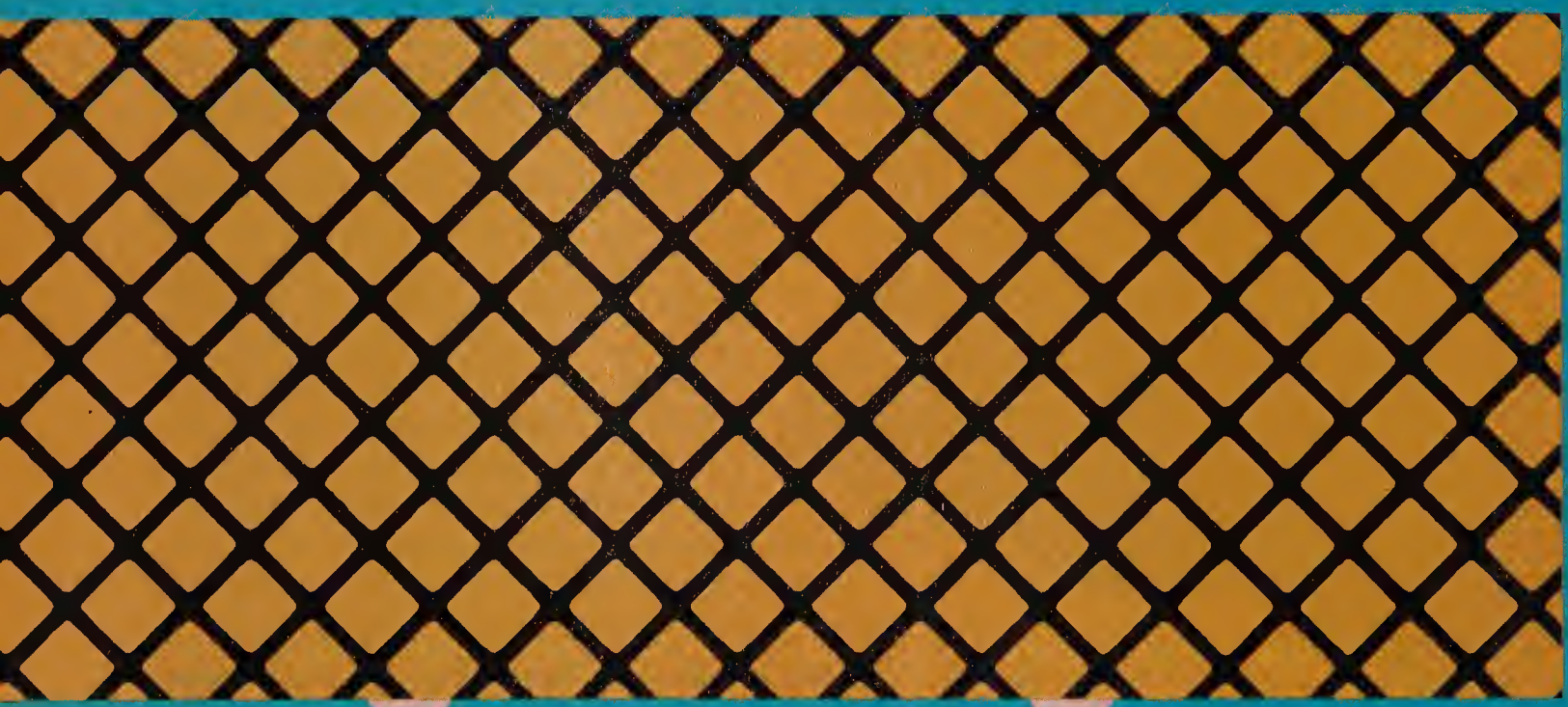
Mountain®
THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

1-800-458-0300 (in California, 1-800-821-6066)

In Canada, call Parity Plus Inc. (416) 673-3321.
1495 Bonhill Road, #12, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1M2

Mountain is a registered trademark and FileSafe is a trademark of Mountain, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark; AT and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology.
©1984 Mountain, Inc.

Circle 120 on reader service card



HELP THEM READ BETWEEN THE LINES.

To make a powerful presentation, you should sit in the back row.

Because when you put yourself in the place of your audience, you see that what's simple to you, isn't to them. To help people follow your thinking, you need strong, clear graphics.

You need Graphwriter. The graphics software that brings you closer to that guy in the back row. Graphwriter puts more easy-to-customize charts at your fingertips than any other graphics package.

It designs, labels, and previews your chart on the screen, automatically. If you like it, plot it. If not, fix it. In seconds.

You don't have to bend over backwards to reach your audience. Reach for the software built to bring them to you. Before your next presentation, get your hands on Graphwriter at ComputerLand, Entre, or your local computer store. Or call 617-890-8778.

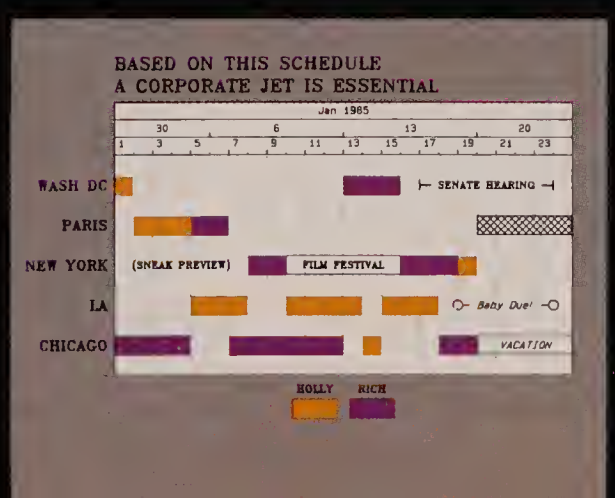
FORMATS
text/word
vertical column
stacked column
clustered column
horizontal bar
stacked bar
clustered bar
pies (1-4)
proportional pies
line
scatter plots
bar-line combination
Gantt
organization
bubble
table
pie-bar combination
surface line
stacked line
line-table
double stacked bars
range
paired bars
3D horizontal bar

FLEXIBILITY
text justification
variable font sizes
variable font colors
22 font styles
adjustable bar widths
pie rotation/placement
unequal line lengths
8 line types
5 frame options
8 fill patterns
axes labels ($,%,x)
log/semilog scaling
multiple curve fits
floating comments
vertical page plotting
multiple plots per page

EASY-TO-USE
pre-designed formats
chartbook
input forms
1-2-3® DIF® access
Multiplan® file access
on-screen help messages
chart preview
"built-in artist"
batch processing
chart/template storage

OUTPUT OPTIONS
paper
transparency
35mm slides
Polaroid Palette™

COMPUTERS
IBM PC, XT and AT®
DEC Rainbow®
Tandy 2000®
HP 150®
NEC APC®
Burroughs ET2000®
Fortune Systems®



Graphwriter®

THE ART OF PERSUASION.™

Graphic Communications Inc.
Waltham, Massachusetts 02254
617-890-8778

Circle 502 on reader service card

Don't buy a disk/tape system that can't grow with you.

Get the Sysgen™ XL™ *expandable* hard disk and tape back-up system.

Most popular disk/tape systems offer 20 Megabytes of hard disk, plus a 20-Megabyte tape back-up.

That may seem ample now, but do you know whether, a year down the road, 20 Megabytes will give you enough storage?

You don't. So it makes sense to get the *only* disk/tape system that gives you room for expansion later on.

And that doesn't cost you any more now.

The new Sysgen XL comes with 20 Megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage, a built-in 60-Megabyte tape for fast, reliable back-up, *plus* room for an additional hard disk drive.

What happens if you later need more hard disk storage?

With the XL, you simply add a second 5¼" disk drive. It fits inside the cabinet, and plugs right into the XL controller.

You can add an additional 20 Megabytes, and back-up with a single pass of the 60-Megabyte tape.

Or add up to 100, and back-up with two tapes.

With the low cost of hard disk drives, expansion is *much* more economical than buying a whole new $3,000 system. Plus, you save desktop space by expanding *inside* the cabinet.

The XL sells for $3,295, including cabling, host adaptor, and utility software. You get everything you need.

(Watch out. Some companies charge extra for cabling and the host adaptor.)

Installation? Just snap in the controller, plug in the system, install the system software, and you're running.

Compare before you buy.

You'll find the XL to be the outstanding disk/tape system for your PC, XT, AT™, or compatible today. And the only system that can expand for your needs for tomorrow.

Trademarks: Sysgen, XL—Sysgen, Inc.; AT—International Business Machines, Inc.

SYSGEN INCORPORATED
47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA. 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR EXECUTIVE DECISIONS

Fast, accurate information is vital to the executive decision making process. Barron Ross Accounting software, designed for the IBM PC, is a fast, completely integrated accounting system for small-to-medium sized businesses.

We've designed our accounting process specifically to save you time. Data is entered just once, and each software module immediately posts its transactions to the General Ledger.

You can expand your Barron Ross software system from a single IBM PC to as many as twenty-four stations with Execu-Net, the Barron Ross office information network.

Execu-Net compiles information from each work station to quickly create cumulative financial reports. Operators can simultaneously share the same accounting program, spreading the workload among several work stations.

The Barron Ross software line includes:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory
Payroll
Sales Order
Purchase Order
Point of Sale
Business Graphics
Communications

Now that we've given you a new dimension in computerized accounting, you can relax with Barron Ross knowing you are keeping pace with today's financial world.

Barron Ross
SOFTWARE DESIGNED for BUSINESS

10933 Trade Center Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916/638-0475 800/238-3243

A Computermate Corporation

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Execu-Net is a trademark of Computermate, Inc.

Circle 747 on reader service card

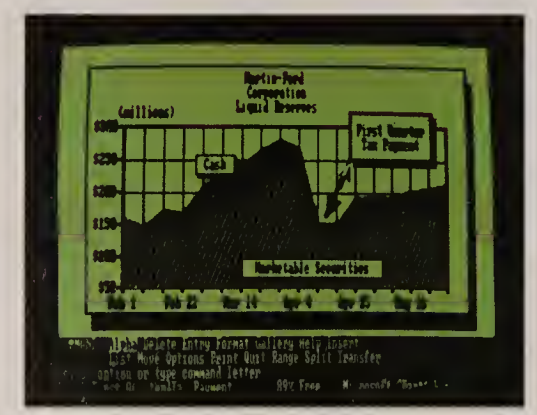
Quick. Who

New Microsoft® Chart. Nothing draws conclusions better. Chart gives your IBM® PC presentation-quality business graphics. So you can be sure everyone gets the picture. Quick.

Illustrate your point.

Microsoft Chart helps you set up the chart that most clearly displays your information. Because Chart gives you the freedom to do what you want. Quickly and easily.

Start by picking the chart that makes your point best: line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low, and scatter charts are shown right on the screen. You can see how your information looks in different charts, switching from one to the other on command.



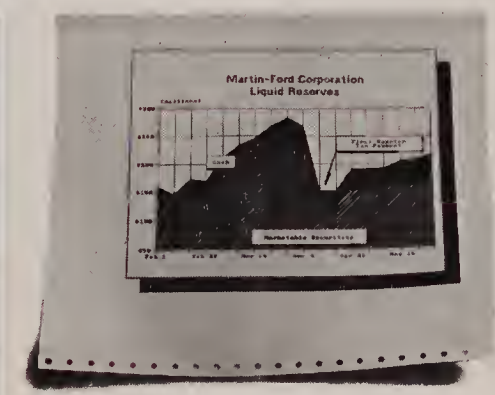


Chart it and print it in minutes.

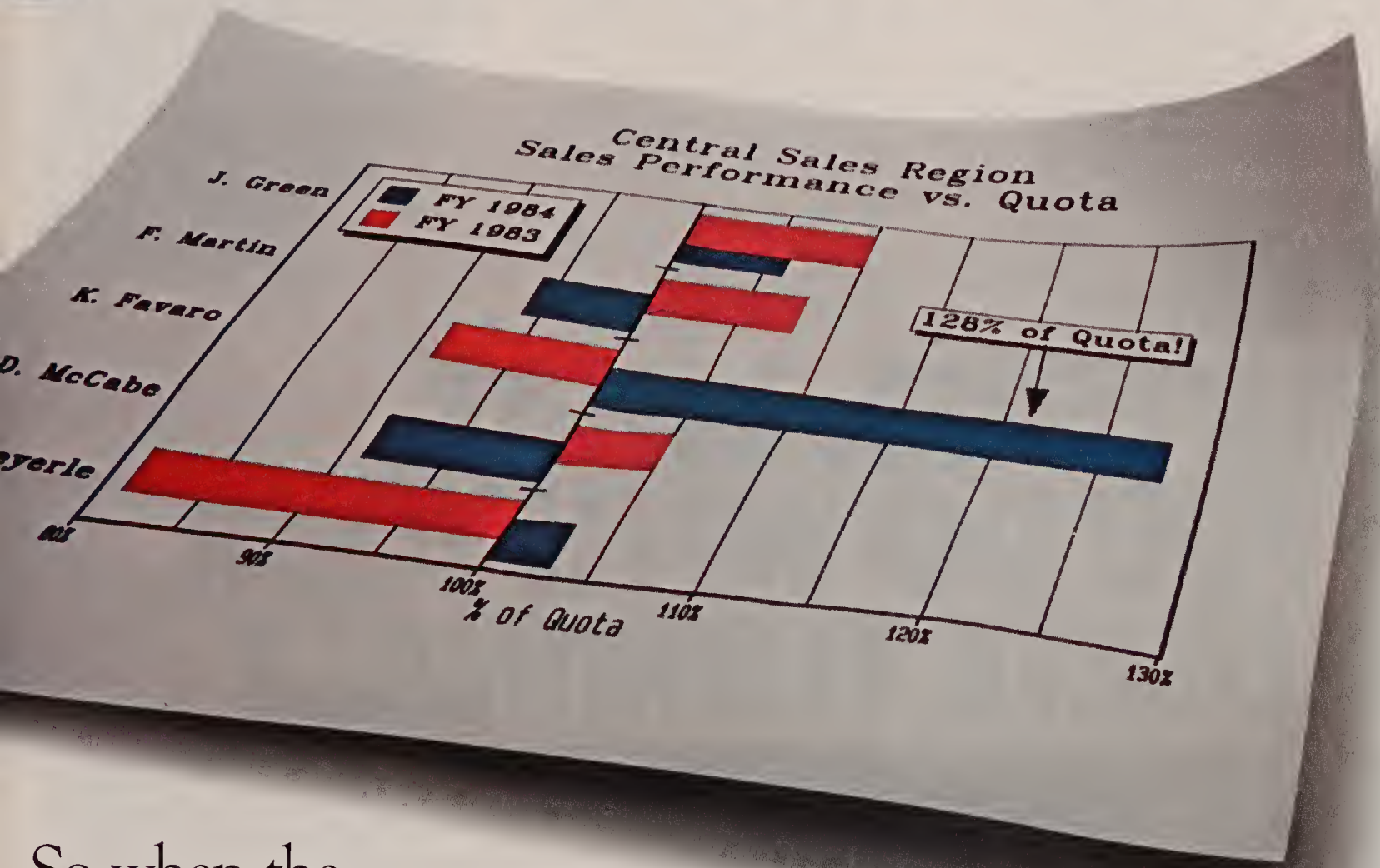
Then you can fine-tune the chart to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Position it, change its size, shape or highlight it. Your chart is displayed on the screen, so you can see how it looks with every change.

Like it? Print it. Chart works with over 20 printers and more than 10 color plotters.

Chart links with Microsoft Multiplan.®

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

gets the bonus?



So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It also picks up information from Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and dBASE II.®

Small wonder Microsoft puts you on top of the charts. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

So if you want to get the picture, quick, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii, call (206) 828-8088. Ask for more information on Microsoft Chart. And the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones or other popular time-sharing services. We've included features such as ASCII and binary file transfer, multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP* protocol support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

SmarTerm 100 is your choice for DEC* VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation. **SmarTerm 125** has all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphics support. For Data General Dasher* D100, D200 or D400 emulation, you need **SmarTerm 400**.

More than 15,000 users are already "hooked" on SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days, with full refund privileges, and you will be too.

Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM™, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?

See your name in print! Send us your ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm. The best ideas will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. FISH., 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

*SMARTERM and PDIP are trademarks of Persoft Inc. * IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. * DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. * DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp.

persoft

Circle 142 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

When the PC was introduced, critics asked what users would do with more memory than could be recorded on a floppy disk. One of the first and most versatile uses of "excess" RAM is the emulation of disk drives.

Karl Koessel

An Introduction to RAM Disks

Q. In Raymond DeMers' October "Hands On" article, "The Single-Button Menu" [PCW, Vol. 2, No. 11], he tells us to make a RAM disk. What is a RAM disk? How do you prepare them and what do they do? Also, how are they used in programming? Obviously I am a novice, but the IBM manuals do not mention RAM disks.

Wayne M. Harris
La Jolla, California

A. RAM disks are known by many names: emulated disks, memory disks, electronic disks, E-disks, pseudodisks, hyperdisks, V-disks, virtual disks, and logical disks. (The terms "logical disk" and "virtual disk" also have other meanings.) A RAM disk is a portion of the computer's RAM (also called user memory—the random access memory chips inside the PC to which a program and data are loaded) that can be used as if it were a disk drive. Like a floppy or hard disk drive, a RAM disk drive is referenced by a drive designator (a letter followed by a colon), and files are written to and read from it. For example, if the RAM drive is drive D:, the DOS command DIR D: displays the directory of the files in the RAM drive.

RAM that is set aside for use as a RAM disk is no longer available for any other use (until the PC is reset). But because a large amount of RAM can be installed in the PC, utilizing part of RAM as a RAM disk is quite popular.

Because a RAM disk has no moving parts, it performs disk operations (which consist mostly of reading and writing data) nearly 50 times faster than a floppy disk drive and about 10 times faster than a typical hard disk. In addition to providing greater speed, a RAM disk prolongs the life of floppy disks and floppy disk drives by reducing their use. But these advantages are not free. Because a RAM disk stores its data in the PC's electronic memory, any files you want to save for later use must be copied onto a physical (floppy or hard) disk. If the computer becomes inoperative due to a system error or a power problem before you save your files, the contents of the RAM disk are lost.

You can provide some measure of insurance against these problems by equipping your PC with a battery-operated backup power supply and by keeping only copies of programs (not data files) in the RAM disk. Each of these forms of insurance has its drawbacks, however.

Backups that "kick in" fast enough to prevent the PC from resetting itself due to a power interruption are expensive. In addition, if the PC has become inoperative due to a system error rather than a loss of power, backup power is of no use. In such cases, RAM files generally cannot be copied. (*JFormat,* from Tall Tree Systems, includes a RAM disk with other utilities that enable you to reboot the PC and preserve the contents of the RAM disk.)

Restricting the RAM disk to storage of programs, not data, defeats a primary purpose of RAM drives: to maximize the speed at which data is manipulated, particularly by such "disk-intensive" applications as data base managers.

But there's a third form of insurance against losing the data held in RAM disk files—a macro

processor such as *SmartKey,* from Software Research Technologies, or *ProKey,* from RoseSoft. Although a macro processor requires that you define the steps necessary to copy RAM disk files (which is not as difficult as it sounds–see "The WordStar WIP File," *.*, *PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 4), a single keystroke or key combination will copy data files in the RAM disk to a physical drive. This approach can't, of course, anticipate (or recover data lost during) power problems, but it can make saving RAM disk files second nature.

(*PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 1, includes two articles on macro processors: "The PC in a New Key" and "ProKey Chimes In." Both mention *Keynote,* a macro processor that is no longer available, but the articles are good introductions to macro processors. "Macro Mastery," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 1, explores the potential of *ProKey,* whose excellent features make it one of the most powerful macro processors.)

Software for creating RAM disks is available from over 20 sources, including some in the public domain. Such software is included free–along with other "RAM-resident" utilities, such as print spoolers–with almost every third-party memory expansion board. (These utilities are usually available from manufacturers for a low price if you don't want to buy a memory board.)

IBM published a RAM disk assembly language listing (which requires an assembler to implement) as a sample "installable device driver," a new feature for DOS 2.00 (also supported by later versions) in Chapter 14 of the DOS 2.00 manual and in Chapter 3 of the pink DOS 2.10 Technical Reference manual (not to be confused with the indigo Technical Reference manual). IBM now markets *Memory Options,* a disk of utilities for the PCjr that includes a RAM disk device driver in a file called RAMDISK.COM. The DOS 3.00 system disk also has a RAM disk device driver, called VDISK.SYS. VDISK can be installed on any member of the PC family that has sufficient memory and is running DOS 2.00 or a later version.

RAM disk software comes in two forms: as a device driver or as a DOS program. RAM disk programs that are device drivers require DOS 2.00 or a later version for installation; those that are DOS programs usually work only with a specific (earlier) version of DOS. A DOS program RAM disk is implemented by entering the program name–usually followed by parameters specifying various features (see details following)–at the DOS prompt from either the keyboard or a batch file.

A device driver RAM disk is installed by including the following line in a text file called CONFIG.SYS on the DOS disk with which you start up your PC:

DEVICE = *filename* [*option(s)*]

Filename is the name of the device driver file; *option(s)* indicates the desired available feature(s), such as the drive letter and the size of the RAM disk. The start-up disk must also contain a copy of the device driver file. (More specific instructions for installing a RAM disk device are included with each manufacturer's driver.)

The features provided by RAM disk software vary among manufacturers. Some programs allow you to specify the RAM disk's drive designator, while others automatically name the drive with the next available drive letter. Some programs require you to reset the PC's system switches (which are inside the system unit) to indicate the additional RAM drive(s). Some allow you to assign the RAM drive only a specific drive letter (for example, C:) or a small range of drive letters (such as B: through D:, or A: through F:), while others allow you to use any letter of the alphabet. Some programs allow you to assign a drive letter belonging to an existing physical drive, enabling you to use a RAM drive with those (poorly programmed) applications that can write only to a specific drive. For the same reason, some programs allow you to assign a drive letter and specify that the RAM drive is to be inserted. For example, if your system has phys-

ical drives A:, B:, and C:, and you insert a RAM drive B:, the physical drives B: and C: will be redesignated as C: and D:. Some RAM disk software can create only one RAM drive, while other programs can create as many RAM drives as the number of drive letters they can recognize.

Some programs can create only drives of a fixed size (such as 180K or 360K), but most permit you to designate the size of the RAM drive or the amount of memory that is to be left free after the drive has been installed. Given these options, you can use available memory as you see fit. Some programs permit you to designate the size of the RAM disk in increments of 1K, while others inconveniently require you to designate the size as a factor of some larger increment (for example, you might have to specify a size of "10" for a 320K RAM drive). Most limit the maximum size to 320K or 360K; however, some can create larger RAM disks (up to 2½ megabytes) if your system has enough RAM.

Besides reducing the time required by disk-intensive operations, RAM disks can facilitate the use of subdirectories with applications that do not recognize subdirectory paths. Many hard disk users, accustomed to a favorite word processor written before the implementation of subdirectories, have copied their word processor into each subdirectory (such as \MEMOS, \LETTERS, \ARTICLES, and \BRIEFS) in which they store their various word processing data files. A RAM disk enables you to forgo that technique, which wastes disk space and inelegantly stores both application and data files in the same directory.

RAM disks also speed up the execution of applications that use "overlay files." To minimize the amount of RAM required, some applications load into RAM only the program code for their most frequently used features. This design technique is common among applications intended for microcomputers with 64K or less. When a lesser-used feature is needed, the application reads the appropriate code from an overlay file and writes that code into a small section of RAM reserved by the application for that purpose. The next time a lesser-used feature is called, its code is written to that same small section of RAM, overlaying the previous code. Because the overlay code must be read from a disk, features provided in this way are slower (and noisier) than features already in RAM.

Overcoming the deficiency of applications that do not recognize subdirectories and speeding up applications that use overlay files are the subject of the next item.

Arlington Computer Products
800-548-5105

IBM PC $1699
2 DRIVES, 256K CONTROLLER & KEYBOARD

IBM PC $2095
2 DRIVES, 256K CONTROLLER, KEYBOARD, MONOCHROME/PRINTER CARD AMDEK 310A

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2	$145
CDC 9409	$149
CDC 9428	$145
SHUGART SA455	$115
TEAC 55B	$125
TEAC 55F	$149
QUME 142 (for IBM portable)	$155
COGITO 10 MB WINCHESTER W/CONTROLLER	$769

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 84P	$725
92 IBM	$399
93 IBM	$629

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G	$129
300A	$139
310A	$155
COLOR 300	$249
COLOR 600	$429
COLOR 700	$499
PRINCETON HX12 RGB COLOR	$469

★★★ $PECIAL$ ★★★

AST 6 PAK PLUS 384K	$419
64K RAM CHIPS (Bank of 9)	$27
256K CHIPS	each $19
MAXELL DS/DD DISKETTES	$22
SHUGART SA455	$115
TANDON TM100-2	$145
CDC 9409	$149

ADD-ON BOARDS

AST 6 PAK PLUS	$259
PERSYST MONOCHROME CARD W/PARALLEL PORT	$189
INNOVATION COLOR/GRAPHICS CARD W/PARALLEL PORT	$169

SOFTWARE

KEEP - TRACK $59
HOME RECORD SYSTEM
Records your expenses and sorts them for tax purposes. Also gives you an automated bank reconciliation. Much more!

Arlington Computer Products
1329 ELGIN LANE
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194
master charge VISA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
800-548-5105
IN ILLINOIS (312)882-3724

Circle 825 on reader service card

micromission

1-800-544-5182

302-762-7820

222 Philadelphia Pike • Wilmington, DE 19809

PRINTERS

EPSON Call for best prices!
OKIDATA ML 92 ..... **$429**
OKIDATA ML 93 ..... **CALL**
OKIDATA ML 84 ..... **CALL**
TOSHIBA 1340 ..... **$749**
TOSHIBA 1351 ..... **$1249**
NEC 2050 spinwriter **$749**
NEC 3550 spinwriter **$1389**
Dataproducts 8050 color printer "IBM's Choice" **$1395**
NEC 8850 ..... **$1759**
GEMINI 10X **$249**
GEMINI 15X **$349**
NEC PIN WRITERS ..... **CALL**
All Data Products Printers ..... **CALL**

BOARDS

QUADBOARD MULTIFUNCTION BOARD with 64K **$259**
AST SIX PAK with 64K **$259**
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD **$329**
AMDEK MAI CARD ..... **CALL**
ORCHID TURBO 186 with 256K ..... **CALL**
64K CHIP KITS **$45**
QUADCOLOR I & II ..... **CALL**
ALL AST PRDDUCTS ..... **CALL**
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS ..... **CALL**

MONITORS

AMDEK 310 A Amber Monitor ..... **CALL**
PGS MAX 12 Amber Monitor **$169**
Quadram Quadchrome RGB Monitor **$459**
PGS HX-12 RGB Monitor **$459**
ALL AMDEK Monitors ..... **CALL**

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... **$349**
SYMPHONY **$479**
ASH TON-TATE D-Base III **$409**
FRAMEWORK ..... **CALL**
MULTI-MATE word processor ..... **CALL**
SAMNA word processor ..... **CALL**
IUS ..... **CALL**

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 External ..... **CALL**
Hayes 1200 B Internal ..... **CALL**
Hayes 300 ..... **CALL**

ACCESSORIES

DYSAN DS/DD Diskettes 10 box **$35**
IRMA replaces 3278's with PC's ..... **CALL**
Microfazer print buffer ..... **CALL**
Flip n' File **$9.95**
ISOBAR Surge Protectors, starting at **$59**
Panosonic half/height disc drives **$129**
Tandon TM100-2 disc drives ..... **CALL**
XT Compatible 10 MB hard disc **$995**
WYSE 50 terminals **$509**
Microfazer print buffer ..... **CALL**

"OUR MISSION IS TO BEAT THE COMPETITION! CALL MICROMISSION AND SEE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSIN' "

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE SHIPPING

Circle 939 on reader service card

Improving WordStar With a RAM Disk

Q. I get the feeling that most people who buy PCs eventually become hackers—or at least delve into the mysteries of programming and telecommunications. In my case, I have no such ambitions; I am a writer, and all I use with my XT is the ever-faithful word processor WordStar. *While the setup is quieter than a Selectric, I'm tired of listening to drive A: clank and rattle every time I need a* WordStar *function. Is there any way to minimize disk reads—and cut down on the racket?*

Alan Kenworthy
New York, New York

A. Using a RAM disk (see the previous item) on any PC will eliminate the noise that accompanies the reading of *WordStar*'s overlay files and speed up the process as well. Using a RAM disk will also enable you and other hard disk users of *WordStar* (which does not recognize subdirectory paths) to store your various data files in separate subdirectories, which will keep you better organized. For example, you could create a subdirectory for each new novel you begin. Each subdirectory could contain different files with the same name (such as CHAPT1, CHAPT2, CHAPT3, and so on). CHAPT1 of the subdirectory \BLUEMOON (\BLUEMOON\CHAPT1) will never be confused with CHAPT1 of the subdirectory \TALLTALE (\TALLTALE\CHAPT1).

First get a RAM disk utility (preferably one that allows you to specify the size of the RAM disk in 1K increments) and learn how to install it (directions accompany the RAM disk software). For *WordStar* version 3.3, the largest PC version, you need a 98K RAM drive to hold a file allocation table (which keeps track of which parts of the disk are and are not in use), a file directory (which stores the file's name and size, the date and time it was last saved, and other information), and the three *WordStar* files (WS.COM, WSMSGS.OVR, and WSOVLY1.OVR).

Next you must modify WS.COM, which currently looks for its overlay files on drive A:, to look for those files on the RAM drive. If you have *WordStar* version 3.3, you can use the WINSTALL program to make this change to a copy of the *WordStar* disk you now use. (Keep your current disk unchanged so that you will have a version of *WordStar* that will run on machines for which you cannot install a RAM drive, such as those with a small amount of installed memory.) At the DOS prompt type **WINSTALL** and press <Enter>. Answer the prompts until you reach the Installation menu, and then press **E** for the menu of *WordStar* features. Press **R** for the System Disk Drive option. Press **C** to change the current value of 1, which indicates drive A:. Enter the new value that corresponds to the drive letter you

want for the RAM drive. Answer the prompts as they appear and press **X** until you reach the Exit Options menu. Then press **A** to save the changes made during the WINSTALL session. You now have a copy of *WordStar* that will call its overlays from the RAM drive. (The copy cannot be used without the RAM drive.)

If you are using *WordStar* versions 3.2, 3.2M, 3.21, 3.24, or 3.24*, you can use DEBUG instead of WINSTALL. (If you have version 3.02, you can get a free update by taking your original *WordStar* disk to your dealer.) The patch to change the drive on which WS.COM will look for overlay files was incompletely printed in "WordStar Made to Order," (*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 2) but was corrected in "WordStar Patches–P.S.," (*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 3). The correct patch is reprinted in this column.

Copy DEBUG.COM from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk onto a copy of the *WordStar* disk you normally use. At the DOS prompt type **DEBUG WS.COM**. Then type **F 2DC L1** followed by a space and the numerical position in the alphabet of the RAM drive letter you want. For example, if the RAM drive is drive D:, type **4**. Then press <Enter>. Type **F 1E04 L2 90 90**, press <Enter> again, and

FINALLY! MAIL ORDER SERVICE YOU CAN DEPEND ON!

EXPRESS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT **PLUS** RELIABLE PERSONALIZED SERVICE

AND WE'LL STILL BEAT MOST PRICES IN THIS MAGAZINE!

WORDSTAR PROPAK	SYMPHONY	SIDEKICK (C.P.)	MULTIMATE	TURBO PASCAL (C.P.)	LOTUS 1-2-3
$249	$419	$40	$259	$40	$299

AID		
Typequick	85	85
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager	295	179
ANDERSON-BELL		
Abstat	395	267
ASHTON-TATE		
All Products		CALL
ATI		
Training Word Star	75	45
Training dBase II	75	45
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Toolbox	49	40
CDEX		
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3	70	45
CHANG LABS		
Rags to Riches Ledger	99	79
CONOOR		
Condor 3	650	249
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE		
Home Accountant Plus	150	99
DIGITAL MARKETING		
Writers Pak	295	199
Footnote	99	84
Datebook II	295	179
Notebook	150	98
Proofreader	50	38
Grammatik	75	65
ENERTRONICS		
Energraphics W/Plot Opt	450	297
FOX & GELLER		
DGraph or Quickcode	295	159
dUtil	99	58
FOX RESEARCH		
10 Base	495	399
10 Net	695	499
FUNK		
Sideways	60	45
HARVARD SOFTWARE		
Harvard Project Mgr	395	240
HERITAGE		
Smart Key	90	65
IUS		
Easy System II	395	184
General Ledger	595	319
Accounts Payable	595	319
LEXISOFT		
Spellbinder	495	239
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter Deluxe	295	158
LIVING VIDEO TEXT INC.		
Think Tank (IBM)	195	149
Think Tank (Apple)	150	109
MOBS		
Knowledgeman	500	299
MECA		
Managing Your Money	199	135
MICROPRO		
WordStar	350	195
SpellStar	99	79
CorrectStar	145	99
MailMerge	99	79
InfoStar	495	248
ProPak Plus	695	395
MICRORIM		
R Base 4000	495	299
Extended Report Writer	150	119
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	139
Basic Interpreter	350	249
Word/Mouse	475	319
Chart (Mac)	125	99
Cash Plan (IBM)	150	50
MICROSTUFF		
Crosstalk	194	98
MONOGRAM		
Dollars and Sense (IBM)	179	149
Dollars and Sense (Mac)	149	119
OASIS		
Word Plus	150	105
Punctuation and Style	150	95
PACIFIC DATA SYSTEMS		
Money Track	295	219
PEACHTREE		
Peachtext 5000	425	185
CalendarManagement	195	165
Decision Manager	625	495
Business Graphics System	295	219
Peachpak 4	395	199
PETER NORTON		
Norton Utilities	80	52
PRENTICE-HALL		
Execuvision	395	299
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS		
Select Word Processor	295	199
SORCIM		
SuperCalc 2	295	154
SuperCalc 3	395	199
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INT'L		
Open Access	695	349
TYLOG		
dBase Window	249	155
WARNER SOFTWARE INC.		
The Desk Organizer	295	199
WOOLF SYSTEMS		
Move It	150	85

Free UPS shipping on orders over $1,000.00

CALL FOR PRODUCTS YOU DON'T SEE HERE!

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE:

(800) 235-3020 (USA)

(800) 235-3021 (CA)

(415) 382-9085

TERMS:
- Call for shipping charges and support policies
- Full guarantee against manufacturers defects
- Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear
- Prices may change
- Call for availability
- No cash refunds! Due to our low prices, all sales final.

EXPRESS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

448 IGNACIO BLVD., STE. 332
NOVATO, CA 94947

- SAME DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS
- Prompt UPS service
- Authorized purchase orders accepted
- Dealer, institutional and quantity discounts available
- No surcharge for credit card purchases
- VISA & Mastercard accepted
- COD

FREE UPS SHIPPING
NO HIDDEN CHARGES

Dot Matrix
BROTHER/DYNAX
Brother 2044L ..... $ 1039.88
C. ITOH
Prowriter BPI (PC) ..... CALL
HotDot ..... CALL
EPSON
RX/FX/LQ Series ..... CALL
OKIDATA
Microline 92 (PC) 399.88
Microline 93 (PC) 639.88
Microline 84 (PC) 739.88
NEC
P-2 Pinwriter (PC) 699.88
P-3 Pinwriter (PC) 959.88
STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X (PC) 249.88
Gemini 15X (PC) 369.88
Delta 10 (PC) 339.88
Delta 15 (PC) 489.88
Radix 10 (PC) 559.88
Radix 15 (PC) 619.88
TOSHIBA
P-1351 ..... CALL
P-1340 ..... CALL

Letter-Quality
BROTHER/DYNAX
HR/DX-15 ..... $ 399.88
HR-25 ..... 669.88
HR-35 ..... 939.88
C. ITOH
A-10 ..... CALL
F-10/40 ..... CALL
F-10/55 ..... 1379.88
Diablo Series ..... CALL
NEC
2010/2030 ..... 739.88
2050 (PC) 759.88
3510/3530 ..... 1379.88
3550 (PC) 1499.88
7710/7730 ..... 1779.88
Tractor 359.88
QUME
Sprint 11/40 ..... 1519.88
Sprint 11/55 ..... 1679.88
LetterPro 20 ..... 459.88
SILVER REED
EXP-770 ..... 979.88
EXP-550 ..... 469.88
770/550 Tractor 129.88
EXP-500 ..... 389.88
EXP-400 ..... 329.88
500/400 Tractor 119.88
STAR MICRONICS
PowerType 359.88

Modems
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... $ CALL
Smartmodem 1200 ..... CALL
Smartmodem 1200B ... CALL
NOVATION
SmartCat+ 349.99
US ROBITICS
Password 1200 ..... 369.88

Monitors
AMDEK
300G (gr) ..... $ CALL
300A (am) 159.88
PGS
HX-12 ..... CALL
Max-12 ..... 199.88
ROLAND
DG-121 ..... 144.88
DG-122 ..... 169.88

PC Peripherals
64K Memory ..... $ 59.88
ALLOY
16MB Disk/Tape ..... CALL
41MB Disk/Tape ..... CALL
PC Backup ..... CALL
HERCULES
Graphics Card ..... CALL
Color Card ..... CALL
KEYTRONICS
KB-5151 ..... 219.88
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC-Mouse (3.0) 129.88
Mouse w/PC-Paint 149.88
PC-Paint 69.88
QUADRAM
384K Quadboards
with (64K) 269.88
Quad 512 + (64K) 239.88
Quad 512 + (512K) ... 504.88
QuadColor-1 ..... 219.88
QuadColor-2 ..... 229.88
QuadVue (TTL) 259.88
Parallel, RS-232C, or Clock/
Calendar Card 79.88
Memory Boards
(64K) 209.88
(128K) 258.88
(192K) 294.88
QuadLink 509.88
for Columbia 539.88
for Compaq 539.88
STB
Graphics+ II 359.88
I/O 169.88
RIO (64K) 289.88
RIO+ (64K) 309.88
TANDON
DSDD Drive 199.88
TITAN
Cygnus (Par) 149.88
Cygnus (Ser) 169.88
TG Joystick 59.88

Accessories
CURTIS
PC-Pedestal II ..... $ 39.88
System Stand 19.88
Keyboard Cable 29.88
Monitor Cables 39.88
Surge Protectors
Diamond 34.88
Emerald 44.88
Sapphire 54.88
Ruby 64.88
IDE
Switch Boxes
Parallel, 2-way 109.88
Parallel, 4-way 159.88
Cross Switch 129.88
INLAND
Monitor Stand 39.88
Printer Stand (80) 39.88
Printer Stand (132) 49.88
KENSINGTON
PC-Saver ..... CALL
QUADRAM
Microfazer Print Buffers
Parallel-Parallel 8K ... 139.88
64K 184.88
Parallel-Serial 8K 149.88
64K 199.88
Serial-Parallel 8K 149.88
64K 199.88
Serial-Serial 8K 149.88
64K 199.88

TECHNICAL INFORMATION/SALES
(603) 881-9855
TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK
(800) 343-0726
Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over $50 (under $50 add $2.50 handling)
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card orders
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Allow 10 days for shipping from date of order
- All personal checks held 30 days for clearance
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
Milford, NH 03055-0423 ■ Phone (603) 881-9855
Circle 208 on reader service card

type **E < Enter > Q < Enter >** . Readers without hard disks can skip the next paragraph.

Now that WS.COM has been patched (by WINSTALL or DEBUG), return to the DOS C> prompt and create a subdirectory for your *WordStar* program files. To do that, type **MD \WORDSTAR < Enter >** . Change the current directory to \WORDSTAR by typing **CD \WORDSTAR < Enter >** , and copy the patched version of WS.COM and the two overlay files to that directory:

```
COPY WS.COM C:
COPY WSMSGS.OVR C:
COPY WSOVLY1.OVR C:
```

Now modify the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. If your RAM drive software is a DOS program, put the appropriate command in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Put in the COPY commands that will copy the three *WordStar* files into the RAM drive (from the disk in drive A: if you don't have a hard disk or from the \WORDSTAR subdirectory if you do have a hard disk). Now *WordStar* can be called from the RAM drive, and when it calls its overlays, it will do so quietly and quickly.

For hard disk users, to facilitate using your RAM-based *WordStar* with your hard disk's subdirectories, add the path C:\BATCH to the current PATH command in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. (If there is no PATH command in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, insert the command **PATH C:\;C:\BATCH** into the file.) Return to the DOS C> prompt and create subdirectories for your batch files, letters, memos, and various novels:

```
MD \BATCH < Enter >
MD \LETTERS < Enter >
MD \MEMOS < Enter >
MD \BLUEMOON < Enter >
MD \TALLTALE < Enter >
```

Now change the current directory to \BATCH (type **CD \BATCH < Enter >**) and create the batch files that will quickly bring up *WordStar* with the appropriate subdirectory on drive C:. Assuming the hard disk is drive C: and the RAM drive is drive D:, type:

```
COPY CON: LETTER.BAT < Enter >
C: < Enter >
CD \LETTERS < Enter >
D:WS %1 < F6 > < Enter >
```

The next time you start up your PC, you can type **C:LETTER** *filename* **< Enter >** , and regardless of the current directory or the default drive, the PATH command will ensure that LETTER.BAT is found and executed. The batch file will make sure C: is the default drive and \LETTERS is the current directory and then call *WordStar* to edit *filename*. Create similar batch files to invoke *WordStar* for each of your subdirectories. The procedure is the same as that shown for LETTER.BAT except for the name you give the batch file (in the COPY command) and for the name of the desired subdirectory (\LETTERS in the CD command).

Swapping Serial Port Addresses

A couple of readers have informed me that swapping the serial port addresses in the ROM BIOS Data Area ("Swapping Ports With Assembly Language," *The Help Screen, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 11) to switch COM1: and COM2: works only with those programs that use interrupt 14 hex to send data to a serial port. The technique does not work with programs that use interrupts B or C to output serial data. Such programs include most commercial software packages and BASIC as well. Because these programs have their own serial routines and set the vectors for interrupts B and C when they are loaded, it is not possible to swap those vectors before such programs have reset the interrupt vector values.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

New Release 4.1

Microstat®

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

ECOSOFT INC.

6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard

Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

At last...software that lets you LOAD data ERROR-FREE from any source directly into spreadsheet format without re-keying!

Introducing WORKLOAD™

With WORKLOAD, you can—

→ load data into any of the popular spreadsheet formats—Lotus 1-2-3; MultiPlan; VisiCalc; Symphony; etc.—no matter how long the file.
→ define and modify file specs easily... and save for future use.
→ load a whole report or selected portions.
→ load numbers as numbers and text as text... leave blanks where they're meant to be... maintain the integrity of numbers with commas, dollar signs or parentheses.
→ use the only "intelligent" automatic mode on the market today—loads your files as you would.

Road-test the power of WORKLOAD™ for just $10!

It's easy to learn...you'll be up and running in less than 15 minutes!
Join the list of satisfied users including Mellon Bank, Rockwell International, and General Foods.

When you're ready to buy, we'll credit your $10.00 towards the purchase of the complete WORKLOAD package—*$195.00 including Software Diskette, User's Manual, and Quick Reference Card.*

Order your Demo Copy today!

→ **For fast delivery or more information, call 800-MSA-INFO** (In PA, call 412-683-9533.)

YES...I want to put WORKLOAD to the loading test. Rush my demo diskette to:

NAME_____
COMPANY_____ PHONE_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

☐ Check Enclosed (PA residents add 6% sales tax)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card #_____
Expiration date_____

Make check payable to Management Science Associates, Inc. (MSA)
Mail to: **WORKLOAD, c/o MSA, 5100 Centre Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15232**

WORKLOAD runs on all IBM PC/XT's and work-alikes. VisiCalc TM VisiCorp; MultiPlan TM MicroSoft; 1-2-3 & Symphony, TM Lotus Development Corp.; IBM TM of International Business Machines. PCW

Circle 692 on reader service card

Give people the tools they need, and there is no limit to what they achieve.

Announcing the first major breakthrough in word processing technology since WordStar.

Now, state-of-the-art comes easy.

Introducing WordStar 2000, a totally new word processing program from the makers of WordStar.

WordStar 2000 removes all limits from word processing. From what you can create. From what you can achieve.

Because WordStar 2000 lets you do everything.

Easily.

From windows, to undo, to spelling correction, WordStar 2000 does it all. And more.

WordStar 2000 gives you the works.

"Windows" allows you to work on different documents—simultaneously. "Undo" lets you replace text you mistakenly removed. A built-in spelling corrector checks and corrects misspellings from over 97% of the most commonly used words.

WordStar 2000 also has a "typewriter mode" to fill in forms or envelopes easily. Plus "format sheets," which give you ready-made headings, tabs and margins at the touch of one key. It can even create and update footnotes.

Finally, a truly integrated word processing system.

WordStar 2000 goes well beyond words.

It comes with a built-in five function calculator. A built-in mail merge enables you to mass produce form letters. Get our special Plus package and you also get a built-in mail list data base that allows you to create, update and sort your own mailing lists. Also a built-in indexer. Not to mention built-in telecommunications capabilities.

All integrated together, so you never have to leave the program.

The only word processing program that interacts with you on your level, whatever your level.

Before we created WordStar 2000, we studied the way people worked, and thought. We also drew from our experience with over 1,250,000 WordStar owners.

As a result, the keys you press are the keys you'd expect to press ("c" for copy, "p" for print, etc.). You may also use your computer's function keys. Menus have been uniquely designed for easy access to all functions. And MicroPro's exclusive "tutor-in-your-computer™" makes learning fast and fun.

WordStar 2000 is the easy word processing program you'll never outgrow. Of course, the original WordStar and WordStar for PCjr will continue to provide substantial and proven word processing capability for those with more modest budgets.

See your local MicroPro dealer today or call (800) 227-6703 [in CA (800) 632-7979] for the dealer nearest you.

So you can remove all limits from what you can achieve.

Current WordStar owners can upgrade to WordStar 2000 quickly and easily through their dealer, or by calling MicroPro Customer Update (800) 227-5609, 9am-3pm P.S.T.

WORDSTAR®

2000

Now there are no limits.™

MicroPro.

Circle 382 on reader service card

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the Fortune 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multichannel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own. To buy a Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

PAINLESS CHOICE.

Albany Medical College chose OfficeWriter™ word processing software for good reason: It was the most effortless PC word processing they tried.

And they aren't alone. Frito-Lay, Wisconsin Power & Light and many other companies across the country have discovered OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing.

Software Digest evaluators gave it a four-star rating — their highest commendation in a comparison of 30 IBM PC word processing software systems appearing in the January 1984 issue of *The Ratings Newsletter.*

Our 30-minute on-screen tutorial puts OfficeWriter at the top of its class for easy start-up.

No other system is easier to use.

Our new OfficeSpeller feature integrates the Proximity/Merriam-Webster electronic dictionary with our newest release for goof-proof text every time.

And a complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

So when you're faced with the problem of which word processing software to choose, take the painless route.

Ask us about our free 30-day trial. (Return the coupon or call **1-800-228-0747**. In Wisconsin call **1-608-274-5047**.) It could mark the end of your word processing software selection headaches once and for all.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

Circle 533 on reader service card

OfficeWriter™

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name/Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone # _____

Return coupon to:
OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC.
5708 Odana Road, Dept. PCW94
Madison, WI 53719
Or telephone: 1-800-228-0747
(1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

VISA

Big business accounting for

IBM's new Business Management Series for Personal Computers.

IBM's Business Management Series (BMS) can improve your accounting in so many ways, they're almost uncountable.

It's derived from accounting software big IBM machines are famous for, but for not so big an investment.

(If you don't have a PC already, keep reading. BMS is a terrific reason for buying one.)

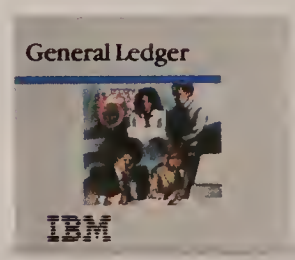
There are six easy-to-learn programs in BMS, and they can work alone or with each other.

For example:

Inventory Accounting helps you maintain more responsive, and therefore more profitable, levels of stock by taking its information directly from....

Order Entry and Invoicing, which offers flexible methods of pricing, discounting and taxing while it helps you automatically update....

Accounts Receivable for a clear picture of your open accounts to improve



The BMS programs work alone or as a team. You can start with one, such as General Ledger or Payroll, and add others later. Or, buy all at once. If you plan to own several, consider an IBM computer

companies with smaller numbers.

cash flow and reduce bad debt.

Payroll keeps records, writes paychecks and W-2 forms, easily tackles multiple pay rates and frequencies, and much more.

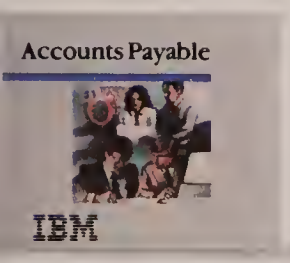
Accounts Payable not only writes checks, it helps you decide to whom and when. And, like other BMS programs, it feeds into....

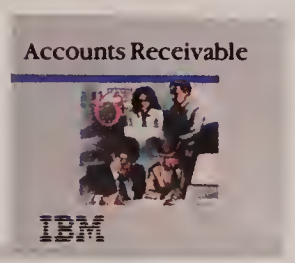
General Ledger, a "big picture" program that gives you something all the green notebooks and #2 pencils in the world never will:

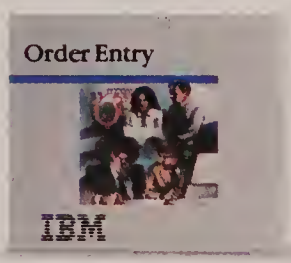
The ability to see more quickly and clearly not only where you are, but where you're going.

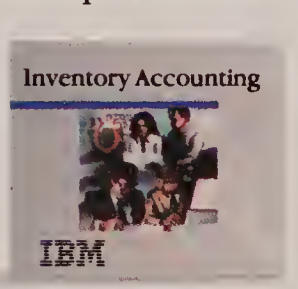
To learn more, see an IBM Product Center or authorized IBM PC dealer.

For their number, and a free brochure, call this one—800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)









like the PC/XT. It lets you store them, permanently, inside your machine. Very handy. Here's another tip. IBM's new Personal Decision Series (for spreadsheets, writing, graphing, etc.) can take information directly from BMS. Very, very handy. And ask about IBM Extended Support, a way to get software updates and telephone assistance, direct from IBM.

IBM®
Personal Computer Software

Circle 830 on reader service card

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

The Organization LAN

As companies find themselves contending with a multitude of PCs, choosing and setting up a local area network become imperative. PC World talked with David Ferris and Tim Sammons, two of the luminaries in local area networking, about the necessity of networking now and in the future.

Edited by Robert Luhn

A personal computer by definition is a standalone, personal device. Therein lies its attraction, for the user is in the driver's seat, processing and storing data at his or her whim. Of course, personal computers such as the PC are not exactly islands; floppy disks are easily shuttled among machines. But as an organization grows, so does its need to efficiently store, retrieve, update, and correlate the data it collects and uses. As time goes by, users are often compelled to move up to the XT, AT, or other hard disk systems, and eventually to share their data and storage with other computers in the office via a local area network, or LAN.

The concept of networking isn't new to most large corporations. For years mainframe terminals have brought a measure of computing power to big

"If a LAN vendor starts talking gobbledygook to you, stop the conversation and ask, What does it mean to my business?"–Tim Sammons of Sammons and Associates.

"Companies underestimate the amount of technical tickling a network needs– everything from putting in a network card to writing utility programs. These are not trivial endeavors."–David Ferris of Ferrin Corporation.

business desk tops. But the enthusiastic response to the PC and its peers has added a new wrinkle to the issue of corporate networking. Large corporations must not only link PCs together but must tie them into existing corporate computer resources. For the small to medium-size business with a gaggle of PCs, networking offers a way to wrest the greatest efficiency from the computers and peripherals on hand—and a means to keep up with larger and better-heeled competitors. Whatever the size of the business, the need for networking PCs is clear, even if issues surrounding the maturity of the technology and the marketplace are fuzzy.

Deciding which network to buy and when to buy it is no simple job. (For more information see "Six Leading LANs" and "Untangling Networks" in this issue.) The LAN marketplace today is not unlike the personal computing market of 1981. Confusion is the byword, and standards—de facto or otherwise—have yet to surface. People are once more waiting for IBM to drop the other shoe, this time on the head of telecommunications giant AT&T, Big Blue's likely competitor. The two behemoths are slowly circling one another, announcing new computers and networks, investing in high tech companies and, on occasion, buying these companies outright. Who will dominate in the LAN market remains to be seen: IBM has the reputation and marketing muscle; AT&T, the technological prowess and an unmatched installed network—the phone system.

And what of the small network vendor? Will existing network companies such as 3Com, Nestar, Corvus, and Novell be left out in the cold or crammed into specialized niches? Should the prospective network buyer take the plunge now or wait for the battle of the network acronyms?

In an attempt to shed some light on these and other questions, *PC World* Associate Editors Ken Greenberg and Robert Luhn talked with David Ferris and Tim Sammons, two nationally known experts on local area networks. David Ferris is CEO of the San Francisco-based Ferrin Corporation, a personal com-

puting services firm that specializes in product evaluation and planning, hardware and software installation, software development, training, and ongoing support. Past and present clients include such corporate titans as Bank of America, Del Monte, and American President Lines. Tim Sammons is director of Sammons and Associates, a Berkeley, California, computer consulting firm that was selected last year by the Democratic National Committee to coordinate the first computerized and networked political convention. Among the firm's Fortune 500 clients are Chevron and Bank of America. The following is an edited version of the conversation that took place.

PCW: It seems that no one is rushing to embrace LANs—even the superior LANs. Why hasn't the LAN market taken off?

Sammons: Users aren't gullible; they know what they need. They've had a hard time matching that with what the computer industry provides, because the industry hasn't been listening very well.

Ferris: It's easy to forget that it takes a long time for people in the marketplace to learn about a new technology. I'm confused as well. IBM's involved with Sytek [developer of the company's broadband LAN], yet owns Rolm, a PBX developer. PBXs are an attractive alternative to networking that make terrific sense. A PBX can send data down a telephone line very, very quickly. The phone system is a magnificent network and it's already in place.

PCW: Which gives AT&T a substantial headstart over IBM.

Ferris: Absolutely. Many of our clients who've made major commitments to IBM mainframes and microcomputers have also made major commitments to AT&T PBXs.

PCW: How long will it be before AT&T has the marketing savvy it supposedly lacks to compete effectively with IBM?

Sammons: I don't think AT&T lacks much. It just hasn't been in the public eye the way IBM has. IBM has always been able to manage the media. When you think of IBM you think of computers. When you think of AT&T you think of phones, of a utility. So it's mostly a matter of perception.

PCW: Then it's not simplistic to see a confrontation brewing between these two giants? Will a standard emerge when the dust settles?

Sammons: There's going to be a serious tussle between IBM and AT&T. For a long time IBM said, "Don't worry about us. The phone company is the phone company and we're the computer company; you buy your data from us and your voice from them." But with the breakup, AT&T is a direct competitor. And right now, AT&T has the lead in fiber optics and laser technology—the places that really count.

Ferris: I think it will be very interesting. LANs are realistic and will have their chunk of the market; PBXs are going to have theirs as well. There are going to be shakeouts, with two or three companies dominating each area. The big boys—IBM and AT&T—will survive, as will some of the current vendors such as Sytek, Ungermann-Bass, and 3Com. And I think it's reasonable to expect Rolm and Microsoft to become major players. Large corporations won't be able to choose one technology over the other for the next three or four years, though I think many companies will go the PBX route. IBM's dealings with Rolm are certainly significant in that area. Some companies may end up doing quite a bit of networking using a mainframe as a central node.

PCW: If LANs are realistic, what's holding the market back—a lack of system and application software?

Ferris: As a matter of fact, I don't think so, although [that lack] is a limiting factor. Software is a sine qua non if LANs are to make any significant penetration in the market. It's imperative that software vendors tailor their software for networks; that *1-2-3* works on LANs; that data base software offers some level of backup, recovery, and file and record locking; and that data integrity in a shared environment is assured.

What's been done by most software vendors so far is pretty halfhearted. We were disappointed with the multiuser version of *dBASE II*, but it's good that someone is taking some first steps. And let's face it: software companies have finite resources. They've got to put their energy into areas where they're going to see cash. If IBM does even a halfway-competent job with their network, it's going to attract developers.

It takes ten years for a new technology to become common in the marketplace. It's taking longer for users to learn that they need to hook their computers together—and longer still for that need to be filled.

Sammons: The big problem is that IBM and AT&T just aren't in the market yet. I don't think they're going to sit back on their haunches; they're going to enter the marketplace. But IBM is like the Republican party. It waits until the issues are well resolved and then jumps into the middle and moves everything to the conservative edge.

'IBM is like the Republican party. It waits until the issues are well resolved and then jumps into the middle and moves everything to the conservative edge.'

PCW: What about current offerings from both AT&T and IBM? How does the Sytek LAN compare to AT&T's 3B2 network?

Sammons: They don't really compare at all. The Sytek network is pretty stripped down, which is why IBM liked it. It's technologically sound, it can carry videotex with no real problems, and it can probably network computers from 20 different manufacturers. It certainly meshes well with the economies of mass production. The 3B2 network is fast and well designed, but most people don't need it—and they wouldn't want to pay for it.

PCW: Can you expect much from 8088-based networks?

Ferris: Undoubtedly, yes. But we must also agree that there are severe limitations. The PC's 8088 [microprocessor] isn't really capable of some important functions, namely the sort of concurrent operation a good multitasking system can offer. A PC can run one task in the background, typically the printer. But the PC is definitely enough for an attractive level of networking.

PCW: By attractive you mean . . .

Ferris: Data sharing, primarily. It's nice to share printers conveniently, too, but you can't justify the cost of a LAN on that basis alone. People really need a network to share data. Let's say that a company has developed an order entry or order tracking system in *dBASE II*. They've got one person entering and changing the orders. The business grows, the system is used by more and more people. Disks are all over the place. People have different and out-of-date copies of the data base. In some businesses, this is acceptable.

But if that order entry system is your lifeblood, the key to effective customer service or to your receivables—to the money in your pocket—then it's time to bite the bullet and get into LANs. It's worth the $2000 or $10,000 investment.

Sammons: Networking is much more attractive when you consider using non-8088 machines. Consider the possibilities of an intelligent, interactive data base management program that allows you to window mainframe data and simultaneously update multiple locations in a file. Those features exist in data base management programs; unfortunately, they run on IBM mainframes, not on 8088-based micros. That will change with the [Motorola] 68020 [microprocessor]; it has the power to support concurrency, record locking, and even field locking.

PCW: Where does the PC AT fit into the LAN scheme?

Sammons: If nothing else, it's going to replace the PC as a network's work station. The AT costs about $5000 now. It'll start with the department manager having an AT; that will be the department's focus of information flow. Others who have PCs will be networked to the AT. Once all the PCs have been depreciated and written off three years later, companies will then go out and pay the money—$5000, or maybe only $2000 to $3000 by then—to get AT performance for everyone.

PCW: What about LAN alternatives, such as multiuser systems from North Star and TeleVideo?

Sammons: North Star has a good technical concept, but I've never been impressed by its R & D department's responsiveness to marketing pressures. If North Star ever wakes up and understands what users really need, it could do very well.

Ferris: Multiuser systems make sense in some situations, but they have nothing to do with personal computing. In that regard, they're really a waste of time. It's silly to have any number of users sharing a $100 microprocessor and at the same time working with an incredibly complex operating system with all its attendant bugs. I can see sharing a $50,000 processor, but then we're not talking about microcomputers anymore.

'Administrative duties never go away with a network. Planning is essential; you have to think through the problems of computer systems administration; if you don't, you'll pay a penalty before very long.'

PCW: But what's the real difference between an 80286-based multiuser machine serving ten users and a typical LAN with ten work stations?

Ferris: Up to a point it might not make a bit of difference to the user. But as you add users, there are certain advantages to a LAN. You get better response time and there's less chance of a central processor crashing. On the minus side, a LAN is susceptible to a hard disk server crashing—and to the whims of software vendors.

Sammons: Multiuser systems—shared logic systems—are generally easier to set up and they have more powerful processors. Multiuser systems got a bad name because companies claimed their systems would support 12 users when 2 users was probably more realistic. But I think the kind of processing power offered by the 68010 and 68020 can make these systems work.

PCW: What do companies usually overlook when they decide to network?

Ferris: They underestimate the amount of technical tickling a network needs—everything from putting in a network card to organizing all the files on the server and writing utility programs. These are not trivial endeavors. Companies also don't realize that they will need someone in-house who knows how to administer files, do backup and recovery, add new users, change user passwords, and so on. Administrative duties never go away with a network. Planning is essential; you have to think through the problems of computer systems administration; if you don't, you'll pay a penalty before very long.

PCW: Is it crucial for a business to have a working knowledge of such things as data transfer rates, topologies, protocols, cabling, and so on?

Sammons: You have to translate those technical terms into functional business activity. If a LAN vendor starts talking gobbledygook to you, stop the conversation and ask, What does it mean to my business? Either you take the time to learn those things or you hire a consultant. If I wanted to buy a high-performance race car, I wouldn't pick one because it looked nice; nor would I test drive it, because I'm not a race car driver.

If your company has only one operating division or 50 employees, I wouldn't spend a whole lot of time worrying about the LAN's spec sheet. I'd try to get the best possible deal—and a written guarantee that the LAN would do what I wanted it to do. As long as you keep in mind the basic functionality you want, you can't go seriously wrong; most LANs will more or less do the job.

PCW: Is a consultant with systems experience vital to anyone installing and using a relatively large network?

Ferris: Well, this is a little bit of a sales plug, but they probably will need someone like us. A small business won't like the fact that we're going to charge them around $100 an hour, but sooner or later they discover a qualified consultant's expertise pays off.

PCW: An industry rule of thumb says that most companies are unwilling to pay more than 15 percent of a system's price to link it to a LAN. Is that a reasonable figure?

Ferris: It's grotesquely absurd, because the real costs are much higher. This market is still fairly immature, and common sense hasn't emerged yet. Everyone is confused right now, and as a result you see companies rushing into networking without considering the real costs. They don't consider how long it will take their people to learn to use the system, much less maintain it. They'll need a consultant, at the going rate of $60 to $120 an hour, to implement the LAN. A job like that typically costs our clients $15,000, and we're pretty technically adept. Installation may involve adding menus to the network, converting programs, and handling all the minutiae I mentioned earlier.

When it comes to in-house expense, remember that employees will have to spend time learning to use the system. The salary cost, with overhead, can be as much as $250 a day per person. At the very least, you have to hire a half-time system administrator. More likely you'll reassign someone to the job and fill the vacant position. That's another cost that's commonly forgotten.

PCW: Are DP [data processing] departments in large corporations hostile to the concept of personal computers and LANs?

Ferris: That might have been the case three years ago, but we don't see that today. An MIS [management information system] director or a DP manager can't afford to say micros are no good, because his or her credibility would be shot. In fact, half our clients are DP departments that need to supply services to users in the company. The practical problem is getting a budget commitment from top management—they don't really see personal computers as part of their overall computing resources.

PCW: Of course, one of the original arguments made for the personal computer was that it freed the user from the stultifying control of centralized processing. Won't networking PCs bring that back?

Sammons: Oh, sure. Control and centralization of information processing are compelling reasons to get a LAN. I think we'll see some companies go back to a centralized operational structure. Others will centralize locally so a given manager will be able to review the work done by his or her staff. But the key for large companies is not so much networking micros as networking micros to mainframes.

PCW: Given all the caveats, why should anyone invest in a network today?

Ferris: Because the needs—for data sharing, for efficiency—are compelling. We do warn clients that network technology is emerging and to expect to write off the hardware and software they invest in over a two-year period—and start afresh with new LANs after two years.

As with personal computers, there's a point when the benefits outweigh the costs. We've all discovered that computers have an insidious way of becoming the crux of a business. They're initially bought on the isn't-that-a-lovely-spreadsheet impulse. Then the company discovers one data base application and then another and pretty soon finds itself depending on the computer. I think the same progression is going on with networks, though it's occurring much more slowly than we expected.

'As long as you keep in mind the basic functionality you want, you can't go seriously wrong; most LANs will more or less do the job.'

Sammons: There is no answer for all seasons or all companies. There are some good solutions coming out now, but nothing compares to what we'll see in two years. The point is, how much money will a LAN save you in operating costs over the next two or three years? That LAN may not be the end-all, but it might significantly improve your company's performance. The need varies. In some companies, profit

Are You Ready For the Challenge?

GOLF'S BEST

Use your mental golf strategies and our realistic golf simulation software, GOLF's BEST to win.

The World famous Pinehurst No. 2 course is the setting for our first tournament.

PINEHURST
WORLD'S PREMIER GOLF RESORT

First Prize
- $1,000 cash plus an all expense paid trip for 4 to Pinehurst.
- Special prizes for 2nd thru 10th places, too! Over $6,000 in total prizes.

The purchase of GOLF's BEST will give you one entry in our tournament.

Practice as many times as you want then mail us your best score by May 31st, 1985 to be eligible!

Now available at your nearby COMPUTERLAND stores, IBM Product Centers and other recognized dealers. only

$49.95

For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC Jr, PC-AT and PC Portable.

1STEP SOFTWARE, INC

1 STEP,
Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300
Charlotte, NC 28244
704-554-7255

Open only to residents of the U.S. Void where prohibited by law.
Circle 918 on reader service card

margins are so tight and efficiency so high that LANs don't make a whole lot of sense; in others they're absolutely essential. If you've got 5000 people in an organization who have to be able to communicate in small groups, who need to share files and to window data from a mainframe, who need data quickly, it makes sense—particularly if your competitors are lowering the cost of their services with LANs.

Now if I were a CEO or a corporate DP manager wanting a fully capable voice-and-data network, then I'd wait. IBM isn't going to have such a product for at least another year.

PCW: What does the near future hold for networks and personal computers?

Sammons: I think the personal, stand-alone computer has about four or five years left. And by the time local area networks as we know them come of age, they'll be obsolete as well. The future lies in very-high-speed networks that integrate voice and data and blur the distinctions between the telephone and the computer. Then the whole notion of stand-alone vanishes. That's why I think broadband, fiber-optic-based networks are the future. You'll have a machine that "delivers" your morning paper, the Sears catalog, shopping services, and more. That's not stand-alone, but you will always be able to disconnect and go play on your own computer.

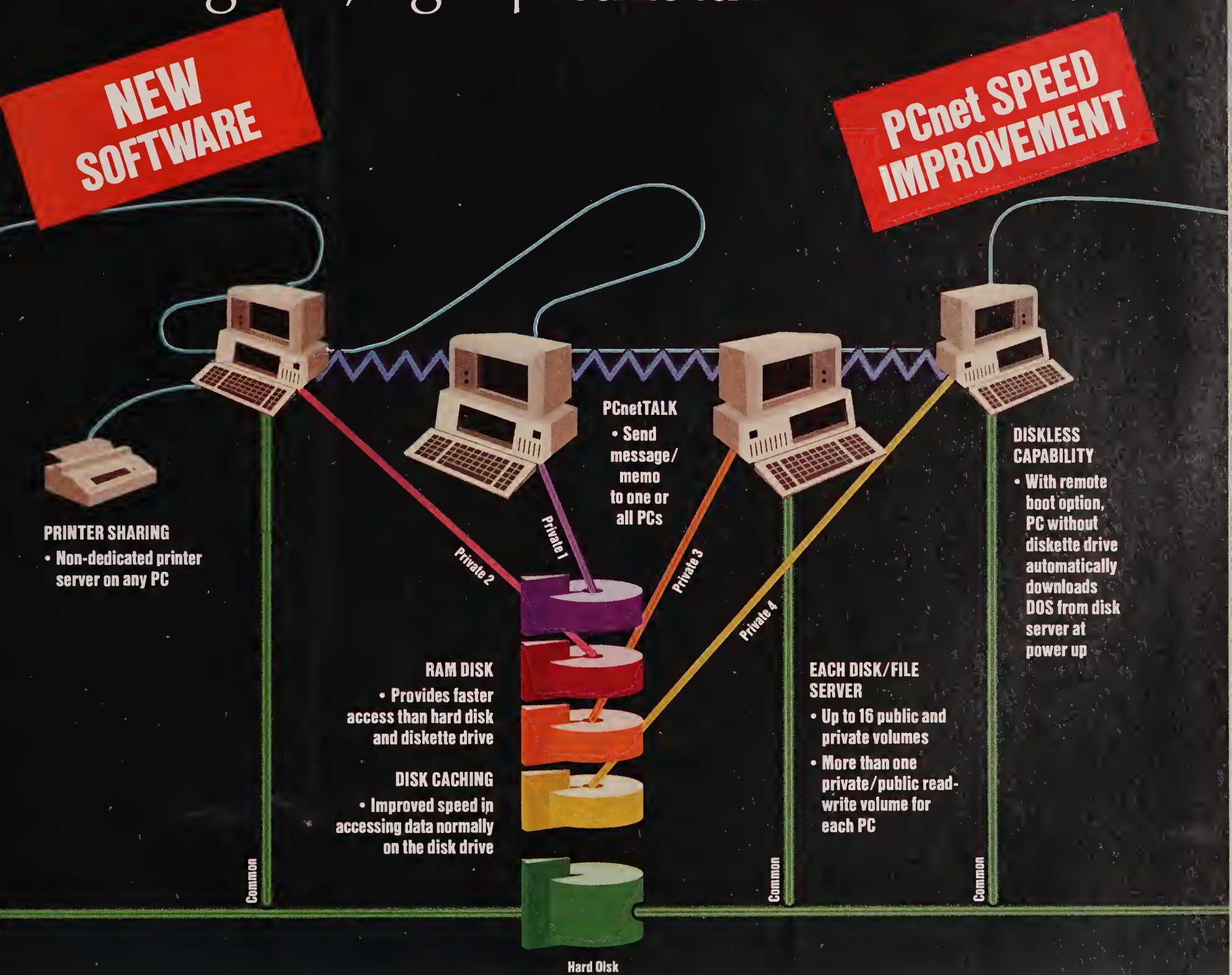
PCW: In the meantime, how do users assess their networking needs?

Ferris: It's a brutal learning curve, and most users don't understand that. Networks are hard to choose, buy, and install, and a lot of people are going to be disillusioned by the process. Certain technological developments will make LANs easier to install and use. But businesses that network their PCs are going to find that they need higher and higher levels of computer expertise, which translates into an initial period of disillusionment and discomfort. But at the end of that time, I think people will find that biting the bullet was worth it.

Robert Luhn is an Associate Editor for PC World.

PCnet™ from Orchid Technology

The Most Advanced, Affordable Way to Transform Your Personal Computers into a Fully Integrated, High-Speed Local Area Network.



PCnet is the lowest cost network for IBM™ PCs. Take your choice.

$495 per node when purchased as a stand-alone.
$395 per node when purchased with BLOSSOM (384K RAM, Clock, IO)

Orchid, the creator of PCnet, has made high-performance local area networking affordable to all PC users. Contact your local dealer or Orchid today to unlock the power of your IBM PC and find out more about our full line of products.

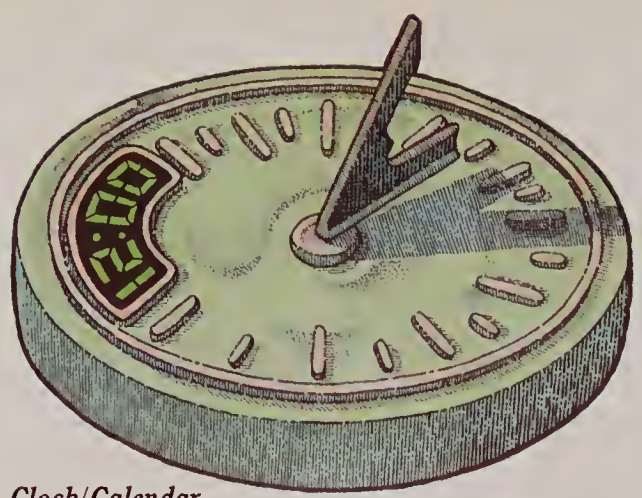
PCnet—Stand-alone Network Board
PCnetPlusRam™—PCnet + 256K RAM
PCnetBlossom™—PCnet + 384K RAM + Serial Port + Parallel Port + Clock Calendar
Blossom™—New Generation Multifunction Board
PCturbo™—The Ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement board

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
PCnet, PCnetPlusRam, PCnetBlossom, Blossom and PCturbo are all trademarks of Orchid Technology.

ORCHID

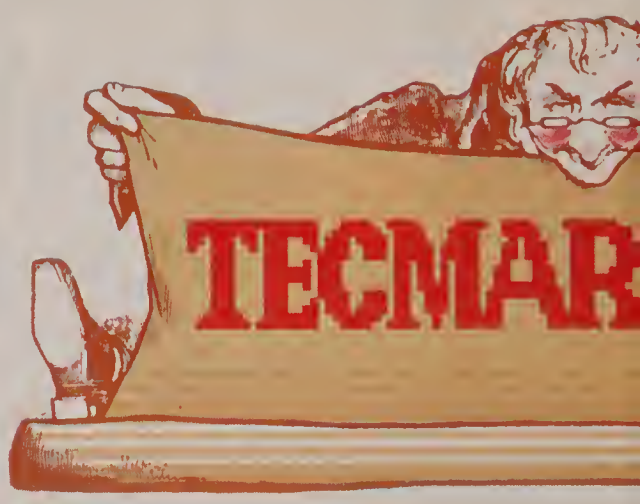
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

Circle 133 on reader service card



Clock/Calendar
Automatically inserts the date and time when you turn on your computer.

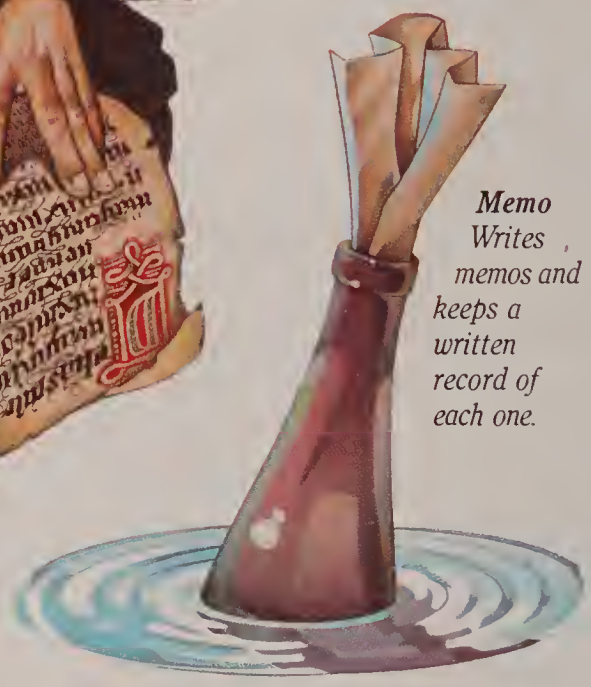
Encode/Decode
Ensures the security of your files.



Calculator
Does your figuring in background mode so you won't have to change programs.

Appointment Reminder
Lets you know where to be and when.

Personalized form letters
Uses your file to personalize your letters and make labels.



Memo
Writes memos and keeps a written record of each one.

Tecmar thinks your PC

As your business grows, so should your computer. Only Tecmar offers you this unique package of hardware and free software. With it your PC can grow to its full potential.

Tecmar Multifunction Boards...

"extremely powerful."—PC World

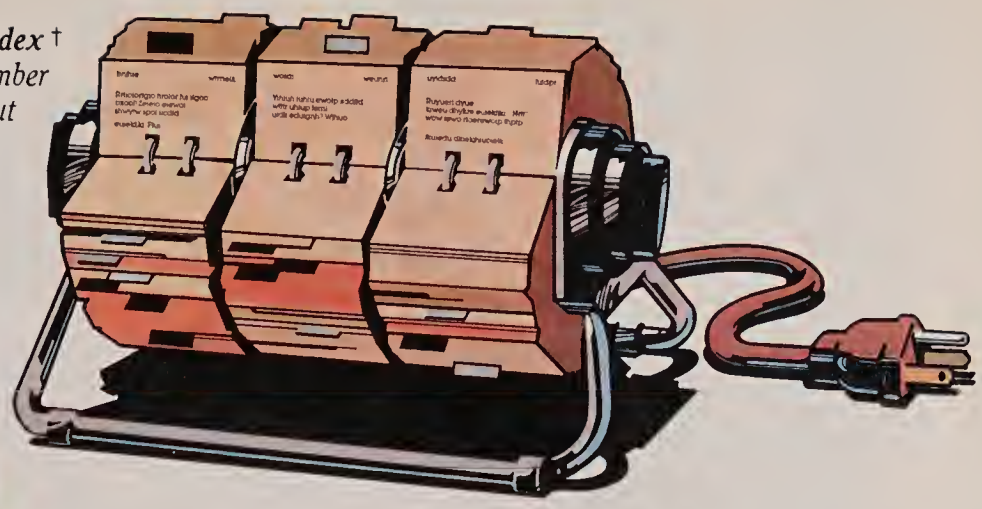
A Tecmar board will expand your computer's memory and increase its speed and efficiency. It will give you additional ports to accommodate a wide range of peripherals from modems and plotters to dot matrix and letter quality printers.

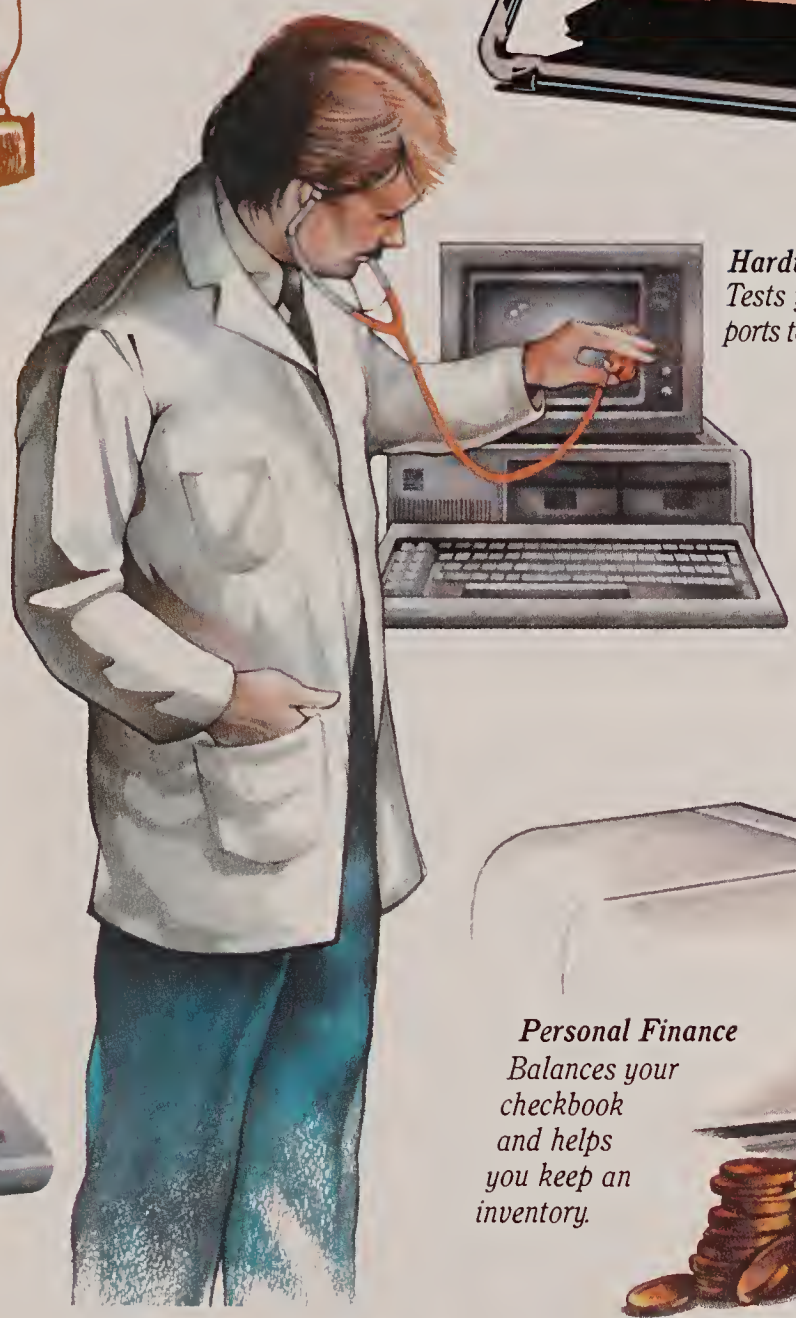
With a Tecmar board you can run powerful programs like Lotus 1-2-3™* and WordStar®†† on a PCjr. The RamSpooler makes printing a background task and frees your PC for other jobs. A built-in clock/calendar automatically inserts the date and time at power on and is independently powered by an easily replaced battery.

Every Tecmar multifunction board is run through a series of rigorous tests to ensure quality. Our incredibly low failure rate (0.4%) is unparalleled. All boards are additionally backed by a full one-year warranty.

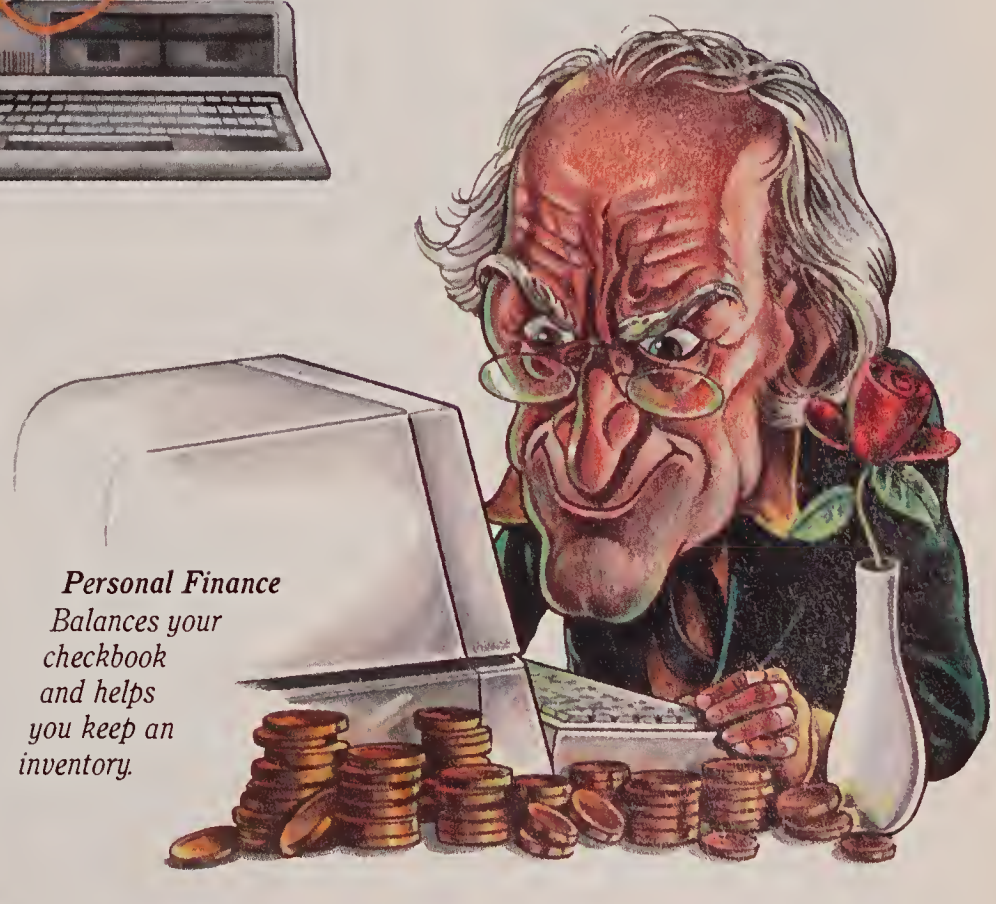
Banner
Allows you to print in a variety of type sizes. Even large banners!

Rolodex †
Finds the name and number you need instantly without changing programs.





Hardware Diagnostics
Tests your PC's memory and parallel ports to stop problems before they happen.



Personal Finance
Balances your checkbook and helps you keep an inventory.

should do all of the above.

Free Software *"...a chest of Jewels."—PC Week*
Great hardware deserves great software. So, if you buy a Tecmar board we'll give you our Treasure Chest™ of Software at no extra charge. The Treasure Chest consists of 24 programs that include business applications, a calculator, a security system, hardware diagnostics, even games! Most of these can be run in background mode with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar. Using these features is as easy as a couple of keystrokes, and without changing disks. No other company offers you such an extensive array of software with their multifunction boards.

So, ask your dealer for a demonstration of any of Tecmar's multifunction boards. And check out the free software while you're there. Or call 216-349-0600 for the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

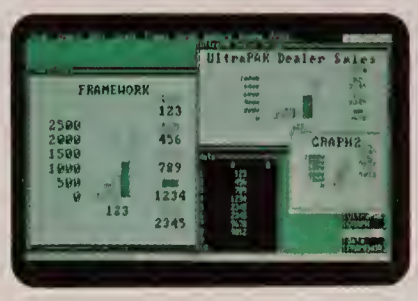
Circle 190 on reader service card

*Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. †Rolodex is a registered trademark of the Rolodex Corporation. ††WordStar is a registered trademark of the MicroPro International Corporation

At last…Integrated Software, graphics, 132-column* display, expandability and much more for your IBM® Monochrome**…on an **integrated board: UltraPAK™**

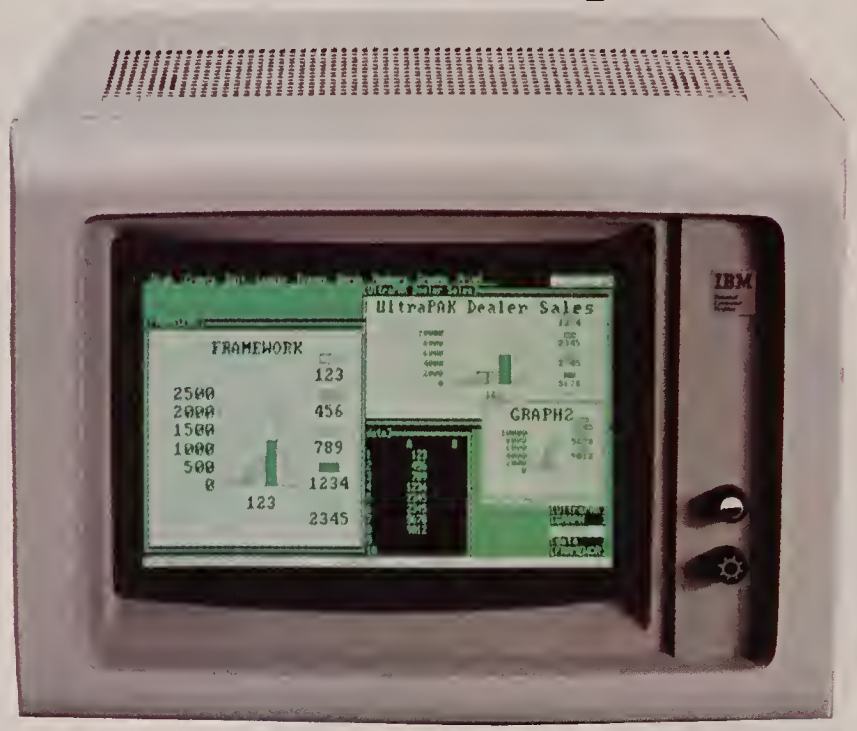
Now PC/AT compatible!

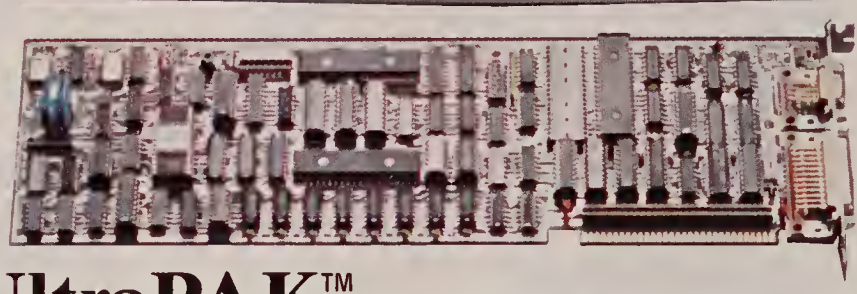
Ashton-Tate™ Framework™



Lotus™ 132 Column

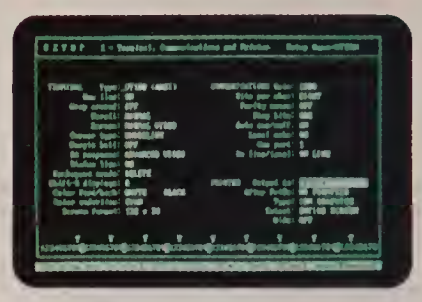
Color graphics on monochrome display



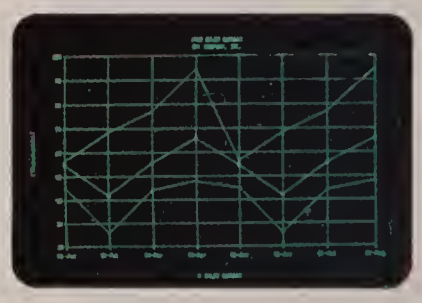


Lotus™ Symphony™

80/132 column VT100 Emulation



Lotus™ Graphics



UltraPAK™…Suggested Retail Price…$680.

Call us for dealer nearest you **UltraPAK-S™*****……$545.

Introducing the only board that does it all for your IBM PC™. In one slot. At low cost. The UltraPAK™: it's everything you ever wanted for your PC.

The powerful new generation of integrated business software requires much more than just an off the shelf IBM PC. UltraPAK™, from Tseng Labs, delivers everything else you, the business and professional user, need to fully support the new integrated packages like Symphony™, Framework™, and more. Graphics, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Communications, Database,… UltraPAK™ meets the hardware requirement head-on, and is truly in a class by itself as the first "integrated enhancement board". Compare for yourself!

Systems Supported: IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC/AT, ITT XTRA™, Sperry™, Eagle PC™, TAVA™, Leading Edge™.

With Amdek 310A Monitor: Corona™, AT&T™, Compaq Portable™, Eagle PC Spirit Portable™, IBM PC Portable.

*Multiplan™, Word Star™, Word Perfect™, with FREE - Lotus 1-2-3 driver for 132 column. **IBM PC Compatible. ***UltraPAK-S, serial port and battery backed clock not available.

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are TM of Lotus Development. PC is a registered TM of IBM. Framework is a TM of Ashton-Tate. Multiplan is a TM of MICROSOFT. Wordstar is a TM of MICROPRO Intl. Wordperfect is a TM of Satellite Software Int.

SINGLE BOARD COMPARISON		
Integrated Applications	**UltraPAK Integrated Board**	**IBM Monochrome Board**
Graphics	720x348 Bit Mapped (2 page)	NA
	Color Graphics Emulation on Monochrome Display	NA
Spreadsheet	80 Characters x 25 Lines 132 Characters x 44 Lines	80 Characters x 25 Lines NA
Communications	2 Serial Ports (1 Std. 1 Optional) connect modem, mouse,…	NA
	1 Centronics Parallel Port (incl. print spool)	1 Centronics Parallel Port
Word Processing	IBM Compatible	Standard
Database	Optional 384K System Memory Optional IBM Disk Controller Ram Disk Software	NA
Clock/Calendar with battery	Standard	NA
USER EXPANDABLE (one Option per UltraPAK board)		
384K Memory	Optional	NA
IBM Disk Controller	Optional	NA
UltraPLOT™ Graphics Software	Optional	NA

Distributed By:

Compuserve (Canada) …… (416) 477-8088
F.A. Components …… (800) 847-4148
Information Management Assoc. … (703) 771-6464
Manchester Equipment …… (212) 895-4404
MBS (England)…… (07535) 68171
Micro Brokers …… (201) 766-5139
MICRO D …… (800) 854-6801
Micro Distributors …… (312) 843-0567
Micro Environments …… (404) 662-0744
Stemmer Elekronik (Germany)…… (089) 806061
Warehouse I…… (800) 253-5330

Tseng Laboratories, Inc.

205 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502 TELEX 705179

Enhancement technology for personal computers.

Circle 707 on reader service card

Sure there are hundreds of books about PCs. But only these two have covers that say PC WORLD BOOKS

Just as IBM personal computers and compatibles have established themselves as the world's top choice in personal computers, *PC World* has become the #1 authority and bestselling magazine in the field. *PC World* editors have fielded every conceivable question about IBM personal computers and compatibles. They know what you need to know...where to get the latest and best answers...how to make it completely clear.

All that expertise is part of new PC WORLD BOOKS—each one designed to be *a one-stop answer book* in a crucial PC area. In the first, *Getting Started With the IBM PC and XT*, David Arnold and *PC World* editors give you a total guide to every aspect of your machine: keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). You'll learn how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine—and much more. As your experience grows, so does the value of the book, which moves into advanced aspects far beyond the scope of any other beginner's manual.

A second and equally valuable PC WORLD BOOK, *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer*, makes sense out of the many choices you have in making your PC purchase. This easy-to-understand guide will save you hours of effort in deciding which PC configuration best meets your exact needs. It also helps with decisions about memory size; types of disk drives, displays and printers; conservation of expansion slots; and choice of essential software.

A third PC WORLD BOOK, *Desktop Applications for the IBM PC and XT*, will be published this fall; others will follow in 1985. Look for further announcements in these pages. And look no further for the most dependable, complete, and readable books about PCs.

PC WORLD BOOKS are on sale now at book and computer stores. Or use the coupon to order copies now.

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020. Mail Order Dept. B14

Please send me copies of the books checked below.

☐ *Getting Started with the IBM PC and XT* by David Arnold and the Editors of PC World (49277-2) $14.95

☐ *How to Buy an IBM PC or Compatible Computer* by Danny Goodman and the Editors of PC World (49282-9) $14.95

Please charge to my credit card
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

My credit card number is _____

and expires _____

Signature _____

☐ Save! I'm enclosing a check for the full amount; publisher pays postage and handling.

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Also available at your local bookstore.

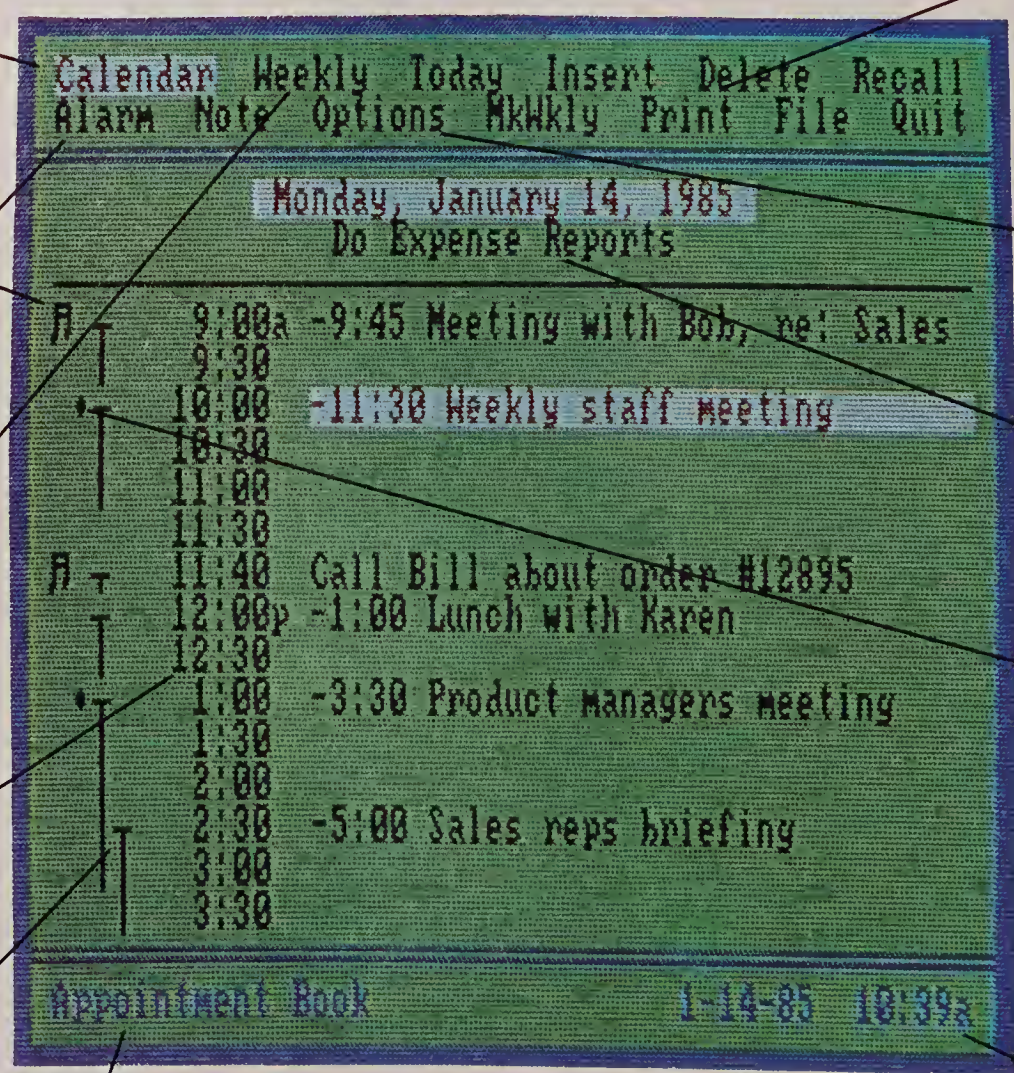
SPOTLIGHT.™ MANAGER THAT

The Spotlight™ program offers a combination of online desktop accessories unmatched by any other organizer. Six accessories, all with exclusive capabilities, make Spotlight the single most effective business tool that businesspeople can use to organize their workday.

Better yet, Spotlight takes only 10 minutes to learn. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into Spotlight. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were just as quickly. It's that easy.

Spotlight a window to your workday.

Spotlight's full-color, easy-to-read windows organize all your business tasks in no time.



Shows a monthly calendar at your request.

Audible alarm signals appointments, no matter what program you're using.

Schedule standing weekly meetings for automatic posting to your daily schedule.

Schedule meetings in 15, 30, or 60 minute increments.

Alerts you to overlapping meetings.

Names accessory in use.

Print all or part of your schedule.

Customize the format of your Appointment Book.

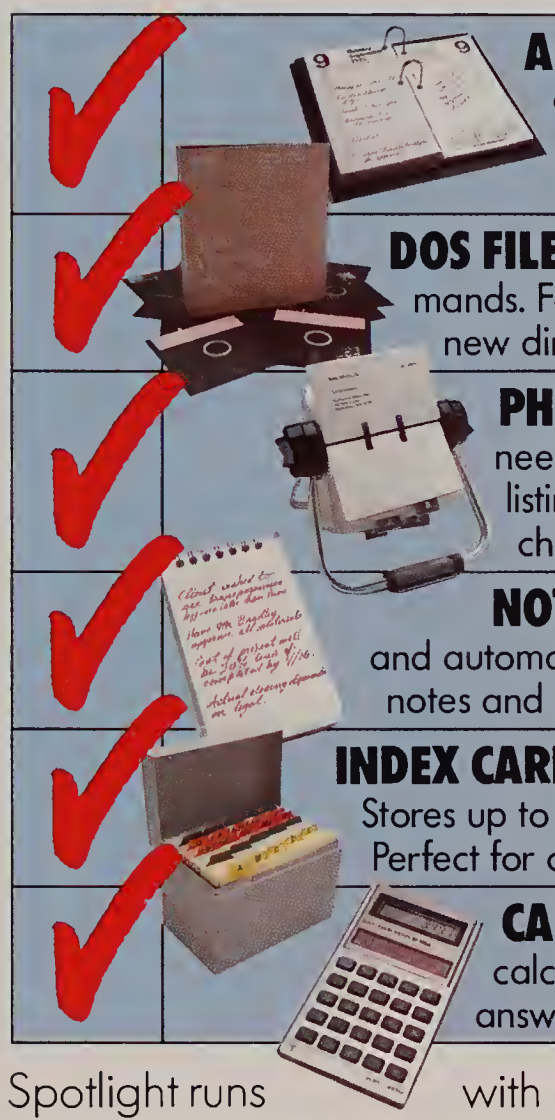
Make a note for the day.

Standing weekly meetings are shown differently from scheduled meetings.

The current date and time always in sight.

THE DESKTOP MEANS BUSINESS.

Check before you buy.
Only Spotlight has accessory combinations that work this hard.



APPOINTMENT BOOK Only Spotlight shows you overlapping meetings and sounds an alarm to remind you of important times in your day. Schedules up to 90 appointments a day. Customizes your schedule format. And lets you print out all or part of your schedule.

DOS FILER Only Spotlight lets you perform DOS tasks without knowing DOS commands. Formats disks without interrupting your work. Copies, renames files, and makes new directories. Sorts and searches through files and directories.

PHONE BOOK Only Spotlight's autodialer adds long distance access codes as needed. Quickly finds a number from up to 18,000 automatically sorted phone listings. Includes extra room for addresses. Accurately sorts international characters.

NOTEPAD Only Spotlight lets you call up a notepad, jot down information, and automatically file up to eight pages of notes to use in another program. Edit your notes and print them out as needed.

INDEX CARD FILE Only Spotlight lets you create a mini-database of information. Stores up to 36 different categories of information with 500 information cards in each. Perfect for client lists, inventory, or part numbers.

CALCULATOR Only Spotlight solves math problems with a 12-digit business calculator. Provides a visual map to your keyboard. And lets you instantly paste answers back into the program you're using.

Spotlight runs with every major program for the IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™. With this kind of productivity and control at your fingertips, Spotlight is truly a businessperson's tool, not just another software gimmick.

Stop by your nearest computer dealer and ask to see Spotlight, the desktop manager that means business.

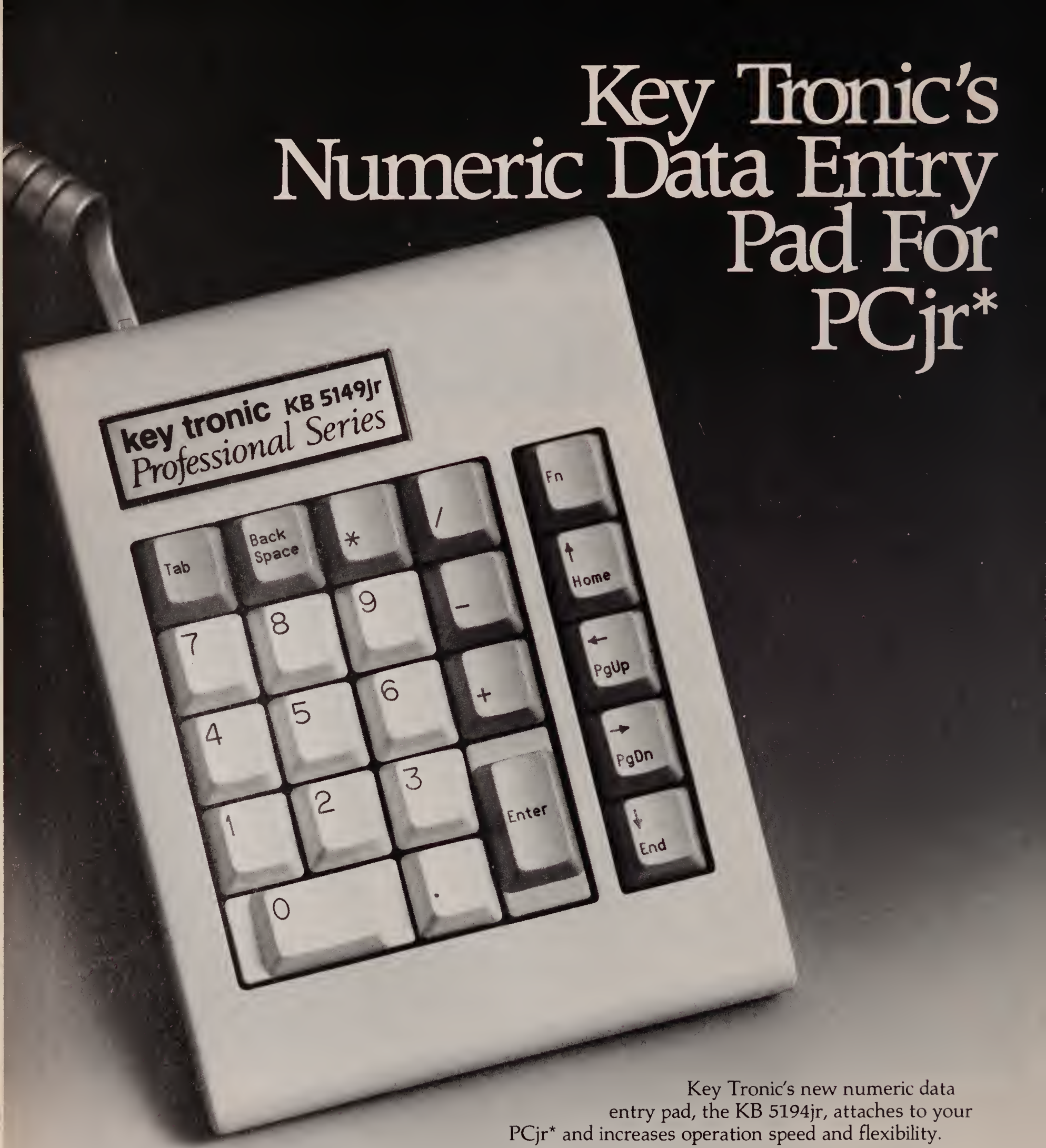
System requirements: IBM® PC, XT™, or AT™ or COMPAQ® portable computers, one disk drive, 75K memory for RAM resident portion, DOS 2.0 or higher. Printer optional. Can be installed on hard disk. Runs with most IBM PC software.

Spotlight™
By Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181

Circle 253 on reader service card

Key Tronic's Numeric Data Entry Pad For PCjr*



Key Tronic's new numeric data entry pad, the KB 5194jr, attaches to your PCjr* and increases operation speed and flexibility.

The KB 5149jr is essential for any use requiring numeric data entry such as spreadsheets and accounting systems.

Included on the keypad are all the keys necessary for: • Efficient numeric data entry • Cursor control • Mathematical functions • Tab • Backspace and others. And, without returning to the PCjr keyboard, the numeric pad can also convert to the function mode.

The suggested retail price is only $99.95. Ask your dealer about the KB 5149jr Numeric Pad for the PCjr today. Or call us direct, toll-free 1-800-262-6006 (7 am to 3 pm Pacific Time) In Washington State, call 509/928-8000.

*PCjr is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle 229 on reader service card

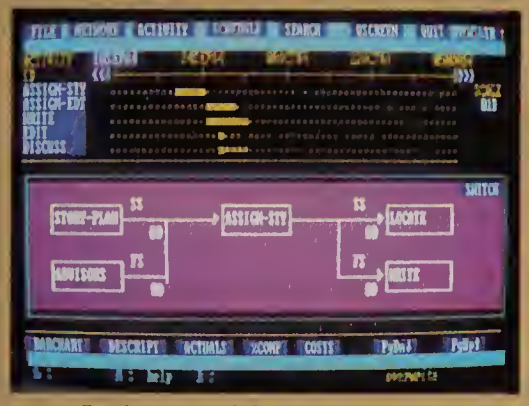
"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"

key tronic

The Responsive Input Company

P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA
(509) 928-8000

PROJECT MANAGEMENT WILL NEVER GET OUT OF HAND AGAIN.



A picture of the project plan.

"What do you mean, the printer's on vacation!"

"Those prima donnas in development say the prototype will be a month late."

"The sales meeting you booked for Boca? Move it to Maui."

"The boss wants to make it blue."

If you're managing any kind of project today, you've got your hands full. Whether it's bringing a new product to market. Picking the best telephone system. Constructing an office building. Planning a convention. Or doing the annual report.

No matter what, someone important expects you to finish on time. And on budget. And if that doesn't seem humanly possible, you're right.

That's why you need QWIKNET:® a remarkable new bit of software magic for your IBM*PC.

QWIKNET comes with its own mouse as standard equipment. So you can push-button your way to figuring the time, money, and resources you need to complete a project. And when changes threaten your best-laid plans, QWIKNET analyzes the effects on your deadlines and budget. Then it helps you make the necessary adjustments to keep on track.

QWIKNET is an idea that could only have come from PSDI. We created the world's most respected family of project management software for mainframes and minis: PROJECT/2.® And 16 years of experience have given QWIKNET more savvy, more power, and more usable features than any other product.

Features like easy, pop-down menus. Window management. CPM analysis. Graphics and tabular reports.

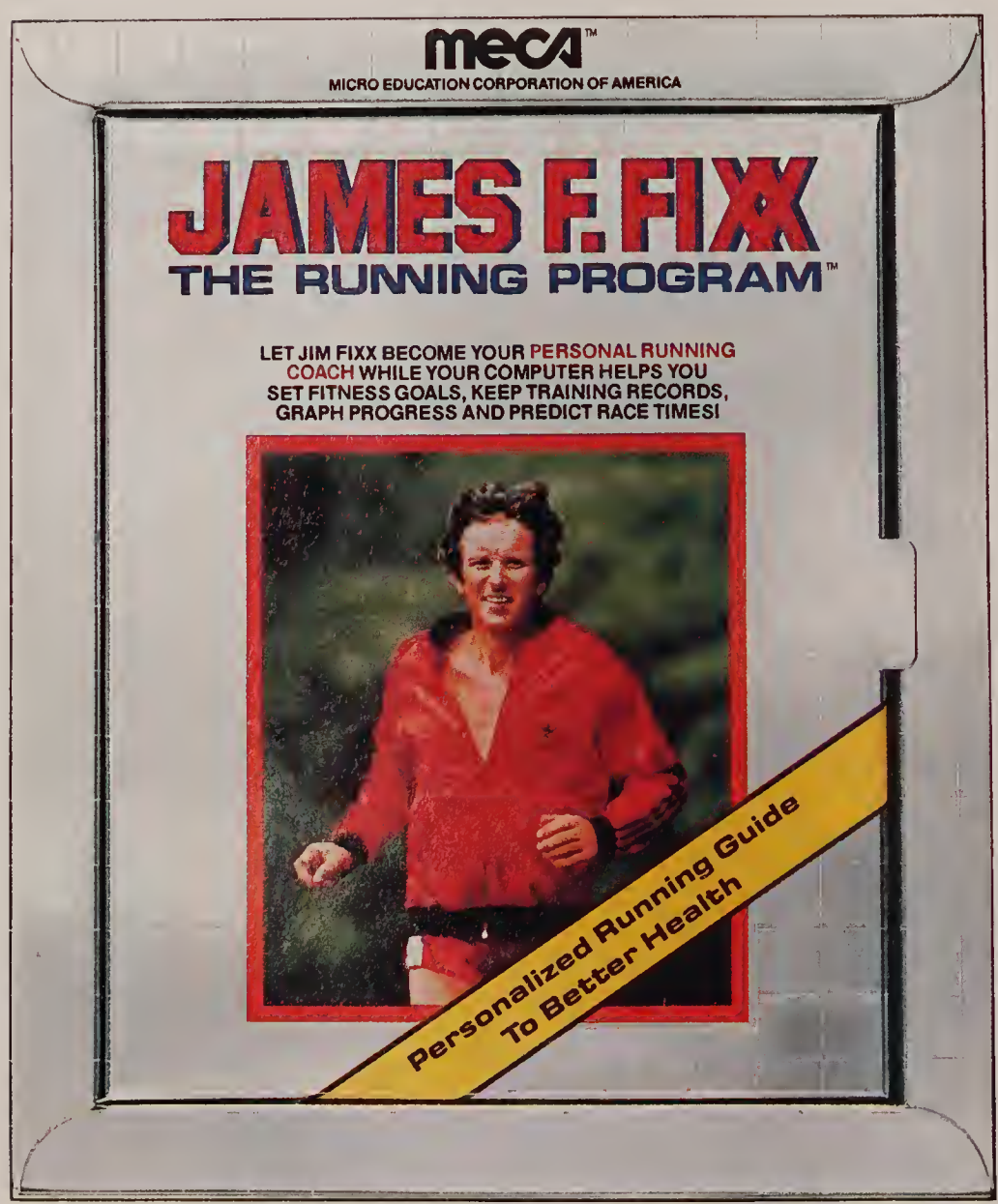
So why don't you call us at 617-661-1444 and find out more about QWIKNET. Or call for your free copy of the "Project Management Primer." With QWIKNET, project management won't be a project any more.

QWIKNET®
PC Project Management Software
From PSDI

Circle 889 on reader service card

QWIKNET and Project/2 are registered trademarks of Project Software and Development, Inc.
14 Story Street, Cambridge, MA 02138
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

How your computer can improve your running.



For IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq. For PCjr with 256K. Available where fine software is sold.

THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ from MECA, is designed for the novice or the enthusiast.

It evaluates your current fitness with 6 simple tests.

Helps set realistic personal training goals.

Creates day-by-day training schedules for general fitness, weight loss, a 10K race or a marathon.

Keeps records and graphs achievement statistics for the whole family—swimming and cycling records, too.

Prints your training schedule and summaries of training, racing and nutritional records.

Tracks and evaluates your diet to aim for optimum weight and fitness.

Predicts your probable race times and optimum competitive distance.

Shows you six stretching exercises to help you minimize injuries.

Like all MECA software, THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ is so easy to use, there's no need for a big, bulky manual.

THE RUNNING PROGRAM™ is dedicated to Jim Fixx, the founder of modern running. The principles of running he believed in are as valid today as they were when he first wrote them. It is in this spirit that MECA and the Fixx family bring you this program.

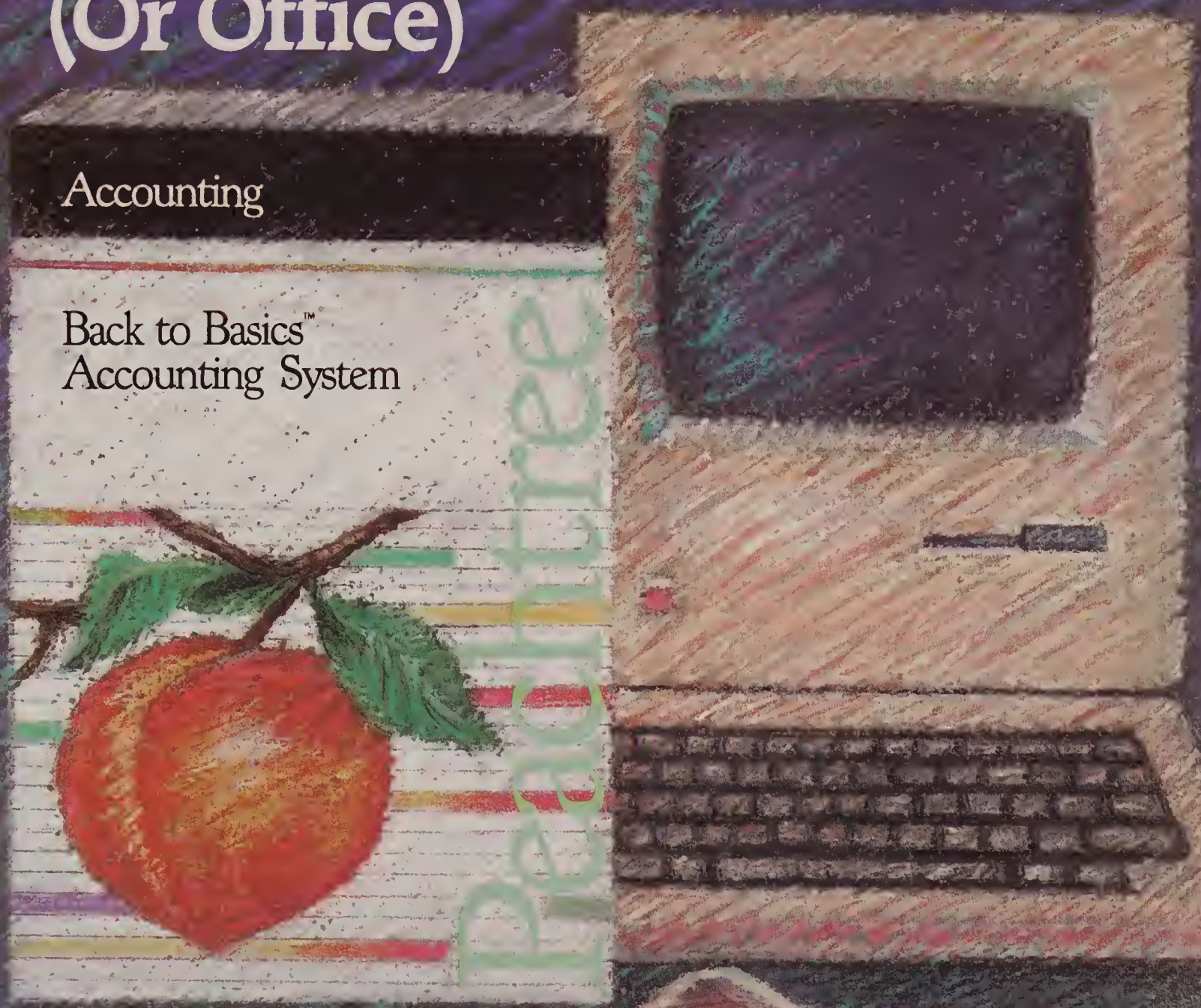
meca™

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.™

©1985 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

Circle 657 on reader service card

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 286 on reader service card

U.S. Design presents the fastest IBM® PC Storage System.

The only thing it doesn't do is make you wait for delivery.

Now you can get a high-performance alternative to the mass storage systems you're considering for your IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and compatible systems. We can ship it to you today. It's called the U.S. Design PC-870. It's incredibly fast (average accesses as low as 20 ms.) thanks to the world's most advanced cache controller technology. And it's fully compatible.

Compatibility: we deliver.

Just for starters, it boots. Using only one slot for both disk and tape, you can handle all your storage needs from 60 megabytes up to 240 megabytes. You can even define two logical MS-DOS disks. Try that with another drive!

When it comes to backing up the disk, our 20 megabyte cartridge tape drive is easier to use than an IBM floppy. Our software looks like the IBM backup utility, but in addition it automatically creates the proper directory structures, and allows selective backup by filename or date.

Reliability: delivering the highest quality.

Because we made the PC-870 fast by making it smart, it delivers high performance that you can trust. Our exclusive adaptive cache controller technology makes the PC-870 a perfect solution for network applications. The design has been tested and proven with thousands of units already placed in corporate environments where dependability is absolutely essential.

For immediate delivery.

We can ship to qualified customers overnight. So think fast. We'll act fast. Call us now toll-free, and ask John Dunn, VP-Sales and Marketing, for all the details. 1-800-368-2811.

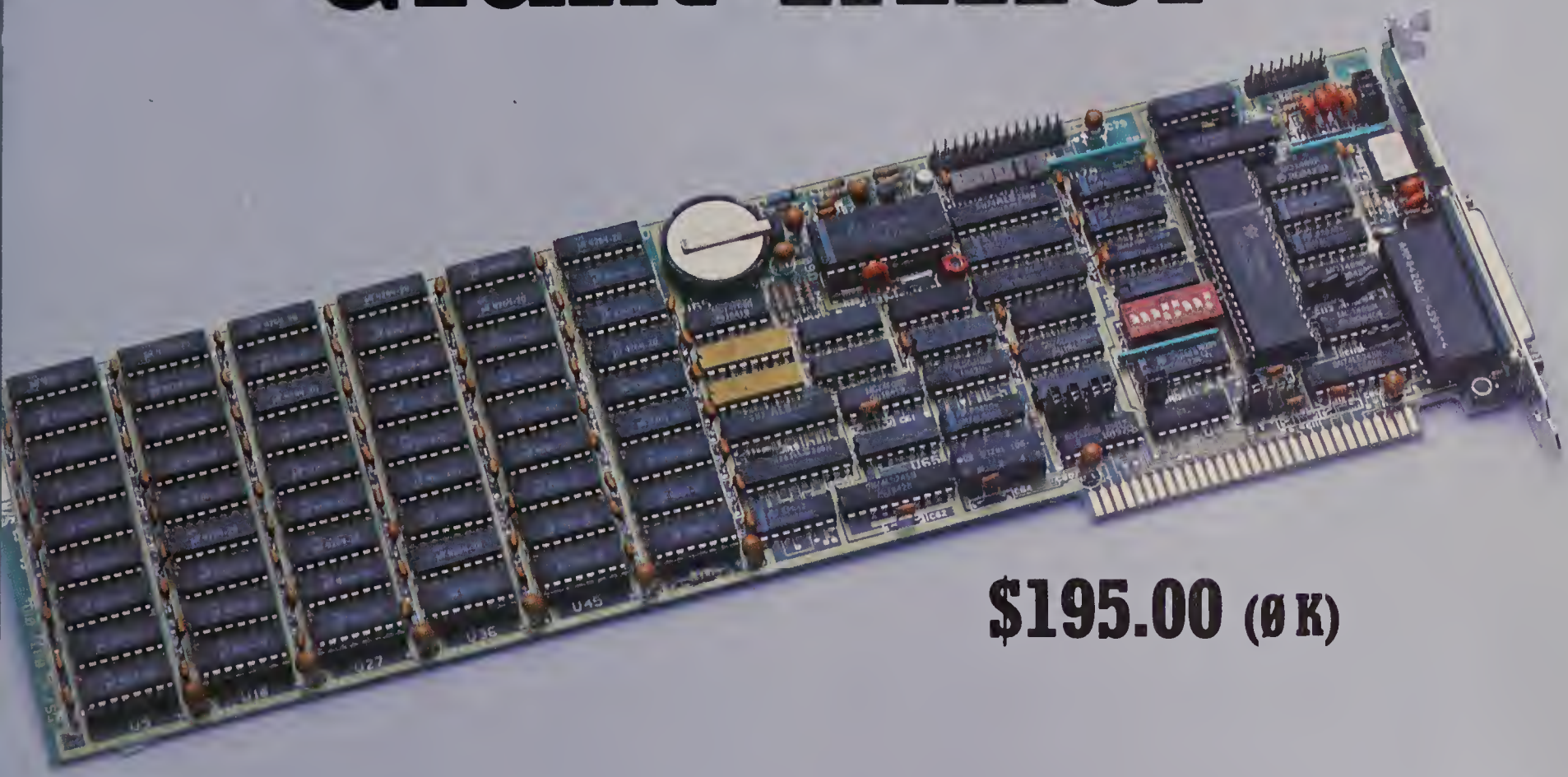
U.S. DESIGN

5100 Philadelphia Way, Lanham, Maryland 20706
(301) 577-2880 • (800) 368-2811 • TWX 710-826-0417

Circle 925 on reader service card

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Giant Killer



$195.00 (ØK)

Thinking of buying a multifunction board? You owe it to yourself to check out the BT6Plus.

There's a new entrant into the IBM PC multifunction board market and we are proud to be the first company to sell their products. Basic Time's BT6Plus is a functional equivalent to AST's SixPakPlus™ and Quadram's Quadboard™, but at a fraction of the price.

BT6Plus is made with scrupulous attention to quality and detail. Basic Time runs all their boards through a battery of tests throughout the production process with all options installed. This insures that if you buy a 64K board today, it will function normally when you upgrade it later.

BT6Plus comes with memory sockets for adding up to 384K, parallel printer port, asynchronous communications port (RS-232C), electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software, and cable mounting bracket. All functions are fully IBM compatible. Our price, $195.00, includes a one year warranty. 64K memory, installed and tested, is available for $35. An optional game port for $20.

Circle 906 on reader service card

Qubie' has been a pioneer in marketing quality products, providing service to back them up and offering them at low prices. You don't supply companies like IBM, Exxon, General Motors and Lockheed unless you have first-rate products and service. Join the tens of thousands of corporations, institutions and PC owners who have come to Qubie' for enhancement products.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just $5.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

VISA

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

QUADRAM ANNOUNCES THE END OF HARD SOFTWARE.

INTRODUCING QUADSOFT™

Software shouldn't give you a hard time. Now it doesn't have to. Introducing Quadsoft by Quadram. A complete family of powerful business programs that are easy to use. Word processing. Data base management. And everything in between. To help make your IBM PC or PC compatible the productive tool it was meant to be.

4-1-1, The Retrieval System. Powerful information retrieval program lets you search your hard disk for immediate file access.

The Deadline Manager. Visualizes your project schedules into Gantt charts for a clear picture of the task at hand.

The Executive Organizer. Puts your desk top at your finger tips with electronic date book, calendar, calculator, and more — driven by icons.

The Data Base Manager. A powerful, easy-to-use data base management system. It's fully menu-driven and integrates with most popular spreadsheets and word processors.

The Tax Strategist. Tax planning program which projects tax liability for ten years or considers different alternatives for a single year.

The Investment Strategist. Unique program which assesses the economic value of tax sheltered investments to help you make the most of your investment dollar.

Bilingual, Spanish/English Word Processor. A complete word processor driven by Spanish or English commands. Even has an interactive tutorial in each language!

Select Write™: Word Processing 101. Easy-to-learn, quick-to-use word processor complete with a 90-minute tutorial.

Freestyle™, The Outline-based Word Processor. Revolutionary new writing tool for professionals. Uses an integrated outline format. The package is complete with an interactive tutorial and a special supplement, "How to Write a Business Agreement Without a Lawyer."

KEY II Data Management for 1-2-3™. Helps you take full advantage of 1-2-3's data management power with just a few keystrokes.

The Starter Kit for Symphony™. A collection of essential utilities and applications that make any Symphony user immediately productive.

The Guide to Writing A Business Plan. Guides you through the steps of formulating an accurate business plan for your business venture.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd. / Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 564-1975 (Product Information)
(404) 923-6666 (Sales)

Circle 149 on reader service card

* 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. / IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Select Write and Freestyle are trademarks of Select Information Sytems, Inc

Compatibles Update

The latest developments in the PC-compatibles marketplace

AT&T gives PC clones something to glow about with a trio of graphics devices. This month's column also keeps score on who's winning and who's hanging on in the compatibles arena and assesses the TeleVideo TPC-II.

Ken Greenberg

Trends

"AT&T Compatible?"

While computer industry analysts jabber about whether the PC 6300–AT&T Information Systems' entry into the MS-DOS fray–is in demand, in ready supply, or even available, another AT&T unit is churning out products for PC 6300 clones.

AT&T's Consumer Products Division has unveiled a trio of graphics enhancements sculpted for, in the company's words, "AT&T and compatible personal computers." The offerings include a video display adapter, an image capture board, and a NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) decoder. All three are aimed at the OEM (original equipment manufacturer) market and are expected to be available commercially this spring.

The video display adapter is a high-color resolution graphics board that enables personal computers to display continuous-tone, TV-quality images on color televisions, composite color monitors, and analog RGB monitors. AT&T is touting the board's ability to provide reliable, high-speed graphics display and manipulation. In high-color resolution mode, the board displays 256 by 256 pixels and a maximum of 256 colors (from a palette of 32,000 hues). A high-spatial resolution mode permits display of 80 columns of text on an RGB monitor.

The image-capture board enables personal computers to capture, digitize, and display continuous-tone, TV-like images, including graphics from a video source (such as a video camera). Like the video display adapter, the board is bundled with a host of software tools and image libraries. Both products achieve continuous tones by abundant color gradations rather than by great numbers of pixels.

The NAPLPS decoder enables computers equipped with an AT&T video display adapter to receive and display frames encoded in the NAPLPS standard for videotex (see "Toward a Graphics Standard," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12). The package includes hardware and software that emulate the AT&T Sceptre videotex terminal.

For more information, contact AT&T Consumer Products, 5 Wood Hollow Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054, 201/581-3000.

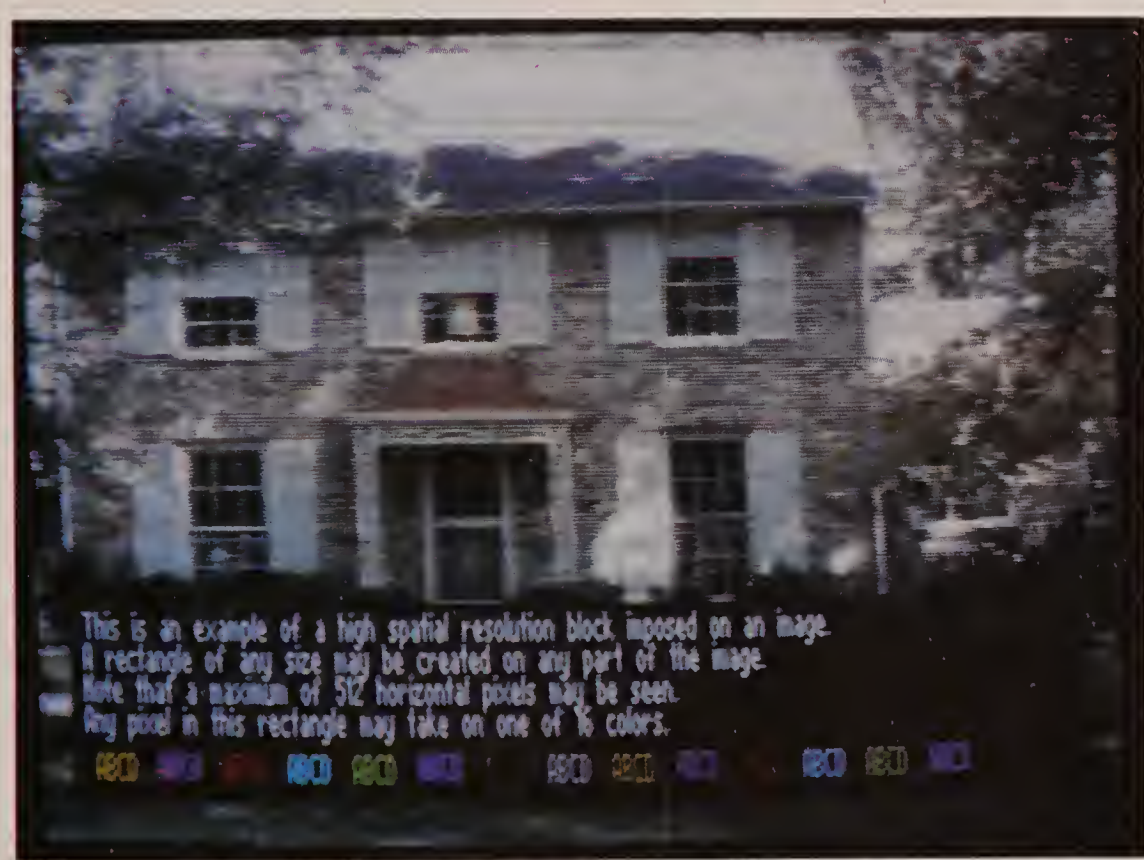
The People's Choice

IBM has not completely vanquished the compatibles market. Although the torrent of new clones has slowed to a drizzle, some stalwart manufacturers are selling their products in impressive numbers.

Zenith Data Systems, long a favorite of the Defense Department and the General Services Administration, continues to have Uncle Sam's number. The company has been awarded a $300 million contract to supply the air force and the navy with an estimated 30,000 Tempest-certified Z-150 PC compatibles. The pact is believed to be the largest ever for Zenith Data.

Tempest certification signifies that electromagnetic emissions from the machines are low enough to prohibit interception. Zenith

AT&T's PC 6300 equipped with the video display adapter exhibits a sharp, three-dimensional image on an analog RGB monitor.



The adapter enables you to superimpose text on a graphics image. It also permits you to create and move a rectangular block of any size anywhere on the screen.

will be shipping a dual floppy disk drive version and a hard disk version of the 8088-based Z-150 series.

Seequa Computer is also cashing in on the government's decision not to buy from IBM. Seequa recently struck a deal with Ford Aerospace for $1.5 million worth of Seequa PC and XT desktop computers, which will be distributed to NASA engineers in Houston. The Seequa line of PC work-alikes is based on an 8088/Z80 dual-processor architecture.

The Internal Revenue Service, meanwhile, is field-testing the GRiD Compass computer. The IRS has equipped a squad of tax collectors in western Massachusetts with GRiD portables. The revenuers want to determine whether briefcase computers bolster the speed and quality of field audits. (No word yet from local scofflaws.)

Survivors Box Score

When last we checked, a number of prominent PC-compatible start-ups were limping through the remainder of 1984—anything but a banner year for the clone-minded.

Eagle Computer and Columbia Data Products, perhaps the most visible among the hobbled, tinkered with strategies to restructure debt and avoid the fate that befell Gavilan Computer late last summer.

Gavilan, whose portable didn't quite make it into mass production despite the raves that accompanied the computer's introduction in 1983, filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 and then closed up shop. The firm departed the scene with $10 million in debts and reportedly fewer than 2000 machines in the "sold" column. The bankruptcy petition ended an executive shake-up and several rounds of layoffs.

In Garden Grove, California, Eagle Computer ended its fiscal year with a net loss of $24.7 million on sales of $48 million. Eagle experienced a particularly grim fourth quarter as the firm posted a $15.4 million loss on sales of $4.5 million. That compares with $11.6 million in sales for the final quarter of 1983.

The Chapter 11 wolf may be at the door, but Eagle has resolutely refused to let the critter in. The company made an initial $300,000 payment to some 170 unsecured creditors, reduced its roster of distributors from 30 to 8, and began to withdraw from retail channels in favor of the OEM market. But the company missed a second payment to creditors, renegotiated its voluntary debt repayment schedule, and lost Sam Goodman, its fiscal Mr. Fixit (see *Compatibles Update, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 13).

Eagle followed its earnings report with yet another managerial switch. Cofounder Gary Kappenman returned as Eagle's president and CEO, bumping former chief Ronald Mickwee into the company's chairmanship. The re-

aligned firm then closed its Los Gatos, California, headquarters, consolidated its executive and manufacturing operations in Garden Grove, and reduced its staff by an estimated 50 percent.

In Maryland, Columbia Data Products is traversing similar territory in order to stay solvent. Amid losses, layoffs, and a $23 million debt, Columbia formed an advisory committee to devise marketing and internal operations strategies. The panel includes Samuel Irwin, chairman of Irwin Magnetics. Irwin's firm supplies streaming tape drives for the Columbia Professional and Compaq Deskpro. Upstairs, Robert Cross joined the company as CEO.

Other compatibles manufacturers aren't faring much better. Visual Technology endured a poor third quarter, largely due to an inability to gain retail shelf space for the Commuter, its PC-compatible portable. Visual trimmed prices on the Commuter last summer, further cutting into profit margins.

To spur sales of its Mitsubishi-made PC compatible, Leading Edge Products has begun offering an unbundled version of the machine for $1995. The company also reduced list prices on its 128K base system by $200 (to $2295) and its 256K system by $400 (to $2495). To energize dealers, Leading Edge launched a dealer incentive program; sell enough computers and Leading Edge will part with the keys to a Mercedes SL.

North Star Computers, which makes the PC-compatible multiuser Dimension (see "The Multiuser Dimension" in this issue), has cut its work force by 30 percent and reshuffled a few front-office assignments. The company, based in San Leandro, California, acknowledged that Dimension sales haven't met expectations.

Shortly after IBM released the multiuser PC AT, North Star began talking merger with Fortune Systems, another multiuser manufacturer wary of battling IBM alone. Although the two chose not to join forces, both say that joint projects are in the works.

Sheer size doesn't ensure against injury in the PC-clone wars. ITT's Xtra is taking a few hits in the market, and those knocks are reverberating throughout the ITT Information Systems Division executive suite. Division head Thomas Payne has been replaced by an ITT corporate vice president who immediately moved to reorganize the division.

ITT also refocused its Xtra promotional efforts, added a dealer incentive plan (Chevrolets, not Mercedeses), and offered buyers immediate $700 rebates on Xtra purchases. The company's three-month exclusive with ComputerLand expired last summer, but independent dealers reportedly aren't much interested in picking up the Xtra. ITT has vowed to supplement the product with new offerings in the telecommunications field.

In Review

Look Ma, No Fan

Within the past year the market has exploded with transportable personal computers vying to repeat Compaq Computer's success. TeleVideo Systems–known for its terminals, monitors, and 8-bit computers–has joined the PC-compatibles bandwagon. The company's line includes a desktop (the TS 1605), a hard disk desktop (the TS 1605H), and a transportable (the TPC-II). If the trend toward portability continues, the TPC-II may have a good chance to make its mark in the crowded compatibles field.

In both price and features, the TPC-II competes directly with the Compaq portable and IBM's Portable Personal Computer. The TPC-II weighs 30 pounds, stands 7.9 inches tall, and measures 18 inches wide by 15 inches deep. Based on the Intel 8088 CPU, the TPC-II comes with 256K RAM installed on the motherboard. RAM can be expanded to 640K by inserting a memory board into the one free expansion slot. The machine's other two slots are filled with a color graphics board and a combination parallel and serial board, both installed at the factory. The disk controller circuitry is located on the motherboard, which lies flat on the bottom of the system unit. You can buy the

The fanless TeleVideo TPC II

system with one or two half-height 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, mounted vertically on the right side of the unit.

You may well discover that having one empty slot is three or four short of ideal. Although multifunction boards are increasing in power and capabilities, no single expansion board can cover all application bases.

The TPC-II's ergonomically correct 9-inch monitor is integrated into the center of the cabinet; a brightness-control knob is located to the left of the display. The TPC-II lacks a carrying case, but the plastic case is rugged and includes a handle that folds flat into the chassis.

The yellow phosphor screen provides the standard 80 characters by 25 lines and, like the Compaq and IBM Portable, supports graphics. Any program requiring a color graphics board can be run on the TPC-II. However, unlike the Compaq, the TPC-II does not support dual-mode operation, so it cannot emulate the finer resolution of the PC's monochrome display. The 640- by 200-pixel resolution is identical to that of IBM's Portable PC.

The keyboard layout is the same as the PC's, but the keys are slightly larger, so you cannot use standard plastic keyboard templates. The feel of the lightweight keyboard is slightly mushy, but TeleVideo is reportedly planning to correct the problem and provide an even, spring-pressure action. Although key layout resembles the PC's, the <Ins> key is oversize, increasing the likelihood of inadvertently flicking the insert mode on or off (with potentially unpleasant results) when you attempt to strike the <Del> key. The detachable keyboard is plugged into the back of the computer with a modular phone jack connector.

It's the TPC-II's ventilation system that sets it apart from the compatibles crowd. Normally, when you turn a computer on, you hear a fan that hums like an out-of-tune Chevy. Turning on the TPC-II, however, elicits no sound at all—the TPC-II contains no fan. The system is ventilated by ambient air circulating within the room.

Such a fanless computer would be impossible without the help of the VLSI (very large scale integration) chips used throughout the system. By packing more power into a single chip, VLSI technology allows a manufacturer to get by with fewer chips; the computer, therefore, emits less heat. The result is a fanless system and a quiet machine.

Although heat buildup was not a problem during brief periods of use, I found that prolonged bouts with the TPC-II did give me the willies about heat-related data errors. On several occasions I removed fairly warm disks from the machine—then left the TPC-II on as the disks returned to room temperature. I may well have erred on the side of caution; at no time was any data or program disk damaged.

The TPC-II comes with its own version of the MS-DOS 2.11 operating system, called Tele-DOS. The computer can also run under PC-DOS 1.10 and 2.00 with no problem.

The TPC-II is bundled with three software packages written for TeleVideo's 16-bit machines—*TeleWrite, TeleCalc,* and *Tele-*

DBMS. TeleWrite is more a memo writer than a full-fledged word processor; *TeleCalc* spreadsheets can contain only 99 columns and 256 rows. *TeleDBMS* is a filing system with limited ability to handle files, records, and characters. Although none of these packages is full-featured, all provide a purchasing incentive to the first-time computer user because they introduce commonly used applications.

Software compatibility with the PC is solid. My library of IBM PC software exceeds 75 packages, and the TPC-II didn't reject a single floppy I inserted. Among the packages tested were *1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBASE II, WordStar, ProKey, Multimate, TK!Solver, Time Manager,* and the *pfs:* family of software. All program commands were accessible in a fashion similar to the PC's and worked at comparable speeds. The TPC-II ran Microsoft's *Flight Simulator*—the PC compatibility acid test—with ease.

One exception to compatibility is BASIC. The TPC-II comes equipped with GW BASIC, so some programs written in IBM BASIC may require minor changes to be fully compatible with the TPC-II.

The only hardware incompatibility I encountered was the machine's lack of support for an 8087 math coprocessor. That omission might put the TPC-II off-limits to engineers, scientists, and users interested in big number-crunching tasks.

Service on the TeleVideo line is provided by TRW Field Service Organization—and that should offer a measure of comfort in these admittedly rough times for compatibles manufacturers (TeleVideo's profits are down, due in part to sluggish sales of its PC work-alikes.)

If you're looking for a quiet, sturdy, highly compatible portable, and if you don't plan to add more than one expansion board, the TPC-II is worthy of your attention.—*Farid N. Ghadry*

Farid N. Ghadry is a microcomputer consultant in Vienna, Virginia.

Software

Downsizing Software for the One

Release a new machine with unconventional floppy disk drives, and no software vendor will beat a path to your door. Right?

Apparently not, if you're Data General and you're promoting the DG One, a PC-compatible lap-size that sports double-sided 3½-inch floppies. (The 720K 3½-inch disks are actually emerging as a "second standard," courtesy of support from Apple and Hewlett-Packard.)

Versions of nearly 70 top-selling software packages from 29 vendors are available for the DG One. And if the initial flurry of custom packages is any indication, the new machine should lead a productive life. The DG One's software library includes Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II* and *Friday!*; Software Publishing's *pfs:* family; Lotus Development's *1-2-3* and *Symphony;* MicroPro's *WordStar;* Microsoft's *Multiplan, Word,* and GW BASIC; Autodesk's *Auto CAD;* Sorcim/IUS's *SuperCalc 3;* Microstuf's *Crosstalk;* Software Arts' *TK!Solver;* IUS's *Easywriter II;* Living Videotext's *ThinkTank;* and Harvard Software's *Harvard Project Manager.*

The DG One features a CMOS 8088 CPU and a full-screen, 25-line liquid crystal display. The machine lists for $2895.

The Seal of Compatibility

For the average business, testing off-the-shelf PC software on purported compatibles isn't a tantalizing proposition. Even if you could get your hands on a worthwhile fraction of the 8500 PC packages on the market, performing tests is a logistical (and financial) nightmare.

Enter Softeam, a southern California software distributor that evaluates and certifies the compatibility of PC software on new PC work-alikes.

AT&T recently retained Softeam to beat on its PC 6300, and the Italian-made 8086-based machine emerged looking mighty PC compatible. Of the reported 550 packages Softeam tested, the PC 6300 handled 80 percent (including the hits from Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft) without a murmur. The remaining 20 per-

Circle 726 on reader service card

CopyWrite backs up IBM PC Software

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. **CopyWrite** needs no complicated parameters.

Requirements: IBM Personal Computer or XT.
128k bytes of memory.
one diskette drive.
CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order **CopyWrite**, call with your credit card or mail a check for $50 US funds to:

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
Telephone (416) 961-8243

Ask about **ZeroDisk** to run copy-protected software from a hard disk.

cent tend to rely on hardware-dependent routines that bypass the operating system.

Accordingly, AT&T plans to squeeze the remaining vestiges of incompatibility from the 6300. The company is revising the machine's ROM BIOS (basic input/output system) to minimize differences with the PC. Published reports say that AT&T will upgrade ROMs in existing machines at no charge.

Nothing sells like a seal of approval, which may be why Polo Microsystems has also asked Softeam to test more than 100 packages—including Polo's own bundled software—for compatibility with its Polo Personal Computer System. The Polo PC features dual 80188 and Z80 microprocessors.

New Editor for Rainbow

UniPress Software has released its *Gosling EMACS* screen editor for the DEC Rainbow 100+, the hard disk version of the Rainbow.

EMACS includes full-screen editing, multiple windows, extensive macro capabilities, full search and replace commands, and a compiled version of the MLISP programming language.

Erratum

Wang Laboratories developed new PC emulation software for its Professional Computer internally and did not rely on Phoenix Software Associates for the product, as originally reported in *Compatibles Update, PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 12. *Compatibles Update* regrets the error.

TPC-II
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-7760
List price: TPC-IIS (one disk drive) $2095, TPC-IID (two disk drives) $2395

Compatibles Update welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution. Send it to Compatibles Update, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PC

COPY II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Voted as third most popular utility in PC World, **COPY II PC** makes a backup of virtually everything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality nothing out performs **COPY II PC**... at any price. And in most cases, **COPY II PC** even runs faster and costs less, too!

COPY II PC formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk. It automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ (and most compatibles)
64K Memory
PC DOS (any version)
One Disk Drive

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

ONLY **$39.95**
(Plus $3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100/Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782 MasterCard VISA **WELCOME**
(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available For:
APPLE II, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Be ready for the future with

Forecast Plus™

New from the authors of StatPac™!

Now anyone with an IBM PC or compatible can profit from the business planning techniques used by the most successful corporations in the world. And you don't have to be an expert to do it.

Forecast Plus™ is an easy-to-use graphics tool for financial planners, sales or personnel managers, stock analysts, scientists, engineers...anyone who wants to use past data to predict the future.

More than a dozen forecasting methods are at your fingertips, from simple moving averages to robust decomposition. And a built-in data manager allows you to edit, update, and manipulate your data files, easily! Forecast Plus™ can even use files from other programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase.

If you can read a picture, you can use Forecast Plus™. It works fast, accurately, automatically, showing you trends that could affect the course of your business, and providing mathematical support for your decisions.

Requires IBM PC or compatible: 128K; 2 disk drives; any printer.

Call now toll-free to order or to receive a free brochure.

800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

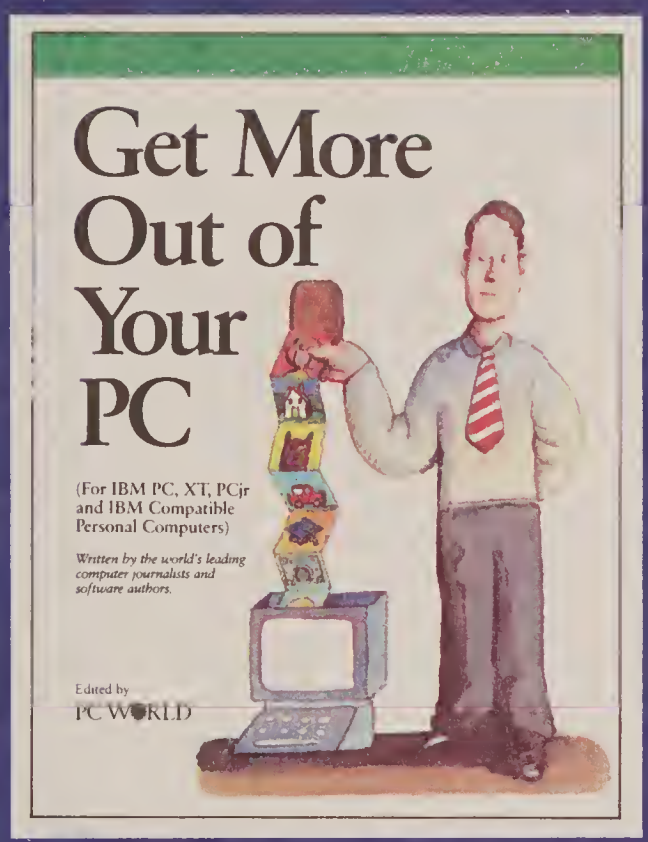
Forecast Plus and StatPac are trademarks of Walonick Associates, Inc
Lotus 1 2 3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp
dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- Save $26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save $23 and get this book free...



...when you subscribe to *PC World*!

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save $23 off the newsstand price and $6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/$11.97 ☐ 24 issues/$19.97

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JEAA5

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save $23 off the newsstand price and $6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/$11.97 ☐ 24 issues/$19.97

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JEAA5

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

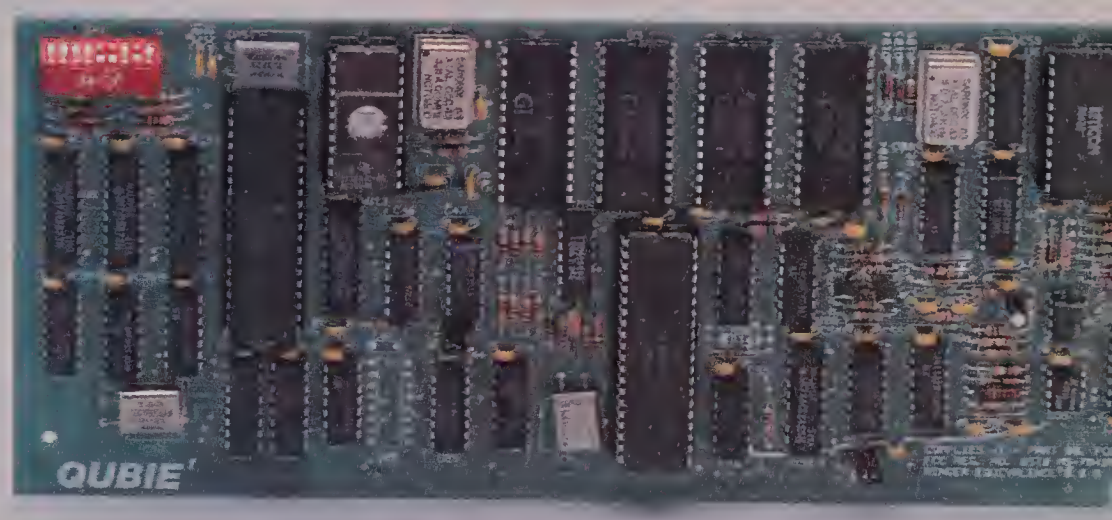
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Inside Outside



PC212A/1200 $299
212A/1200E $329

Why pay more for a 300/1200 baud modem than you have to? Through the use of four low-cost, state-of-the-art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured modems at prices, hundreds less than the competition. PC212A/1200 is available for $299, the 212A/1200E for $329.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages like Crosstalk™, Sidekick™ and SmartcomII™ will work with our modems.

Our internal modem card, PC212A/1200, is designed specifically for the IBM PC, PC/XT or other PC-compatible units.* The board occupies only one slot, since it is just 6/10" in thickness. The optional asynchronous port, available for $40, can be used for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. The modem comes complete with PC-TALK III™, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and user's guide.

Our external standalone modem, 212A/1200E, can be used with any computer or terminal that has an RS-232C serial port. The modem is housed in an attractive gold anodized case and fits comfortably under a standard telephone.

Circle 907 on reader service card

An easily accessible volume control knob adjusts the modem speaker's output. The modem comes complete with modular phone cable, serial connector cable, and user's guide.

Both modems are Bell 103/212A compatible. Both feature auto-dial and can be accessed remotely through an auto-answer mode.

Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

Our price is the whole price. All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just 12.

Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.

*Call for information.

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!
For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

I'VE BEEN DYING TO TALK TO YOU.

GET RESPOND™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE. IT'S HELPING CORPORATE AMERICA BRIDGE THE PC COMMUNICATIONS GAP.

RESPOND software is the communications system that helps you get the most out of your PC.

One of its unique advantages is RESPOND Architecture™—the interface that is the basis for all RESPOND products. Designed for IBM and compatible PC's, it integrates all the communications power you'll ever need. For example, your PC can communicate completely unattended—while you're away or even running another program on the same machine.

All the products in the RESPOND family are extremely easy to use. Simple menus lead you step-by-step. Plus, there's a fail-safe HELP feature. And for personal assistance we've got a customer support department that just doesn't quit.

RESPOND/TTY™ links you to all the major information services and provides complete data-transfer capability between micro, mini, and mainframe computers—anywhere in the world.

RESPOND/Async™ incorporates TTY and also allows your PC to "look like", or emulate, a variety of asynchronous terminals such as the DEC VT100/52, IBM 3101 and the HP 2621B.

The RESPOND/Sync™ series of products offers you the ability to emulate various IBM synchronous terminals using IBM or Techland Systems' BLUE LYNX communications adapter boards. Each of these emulator disks also includes TTY.

RESPOND/ALL™ combines asynchronous and synchronous communications in one product.

You can start with any one of our products, and as your needs expand, upgrade to a new RESPOND package—without any new learning. Once you know one, you know them all.

Who's responsible for such a comprehensive product line? The foremost innovators in communications software: Software Synergy, Inc., 466 Main Street, New Rochelle, New York 10801.

Just give us a call: 914 633-0400

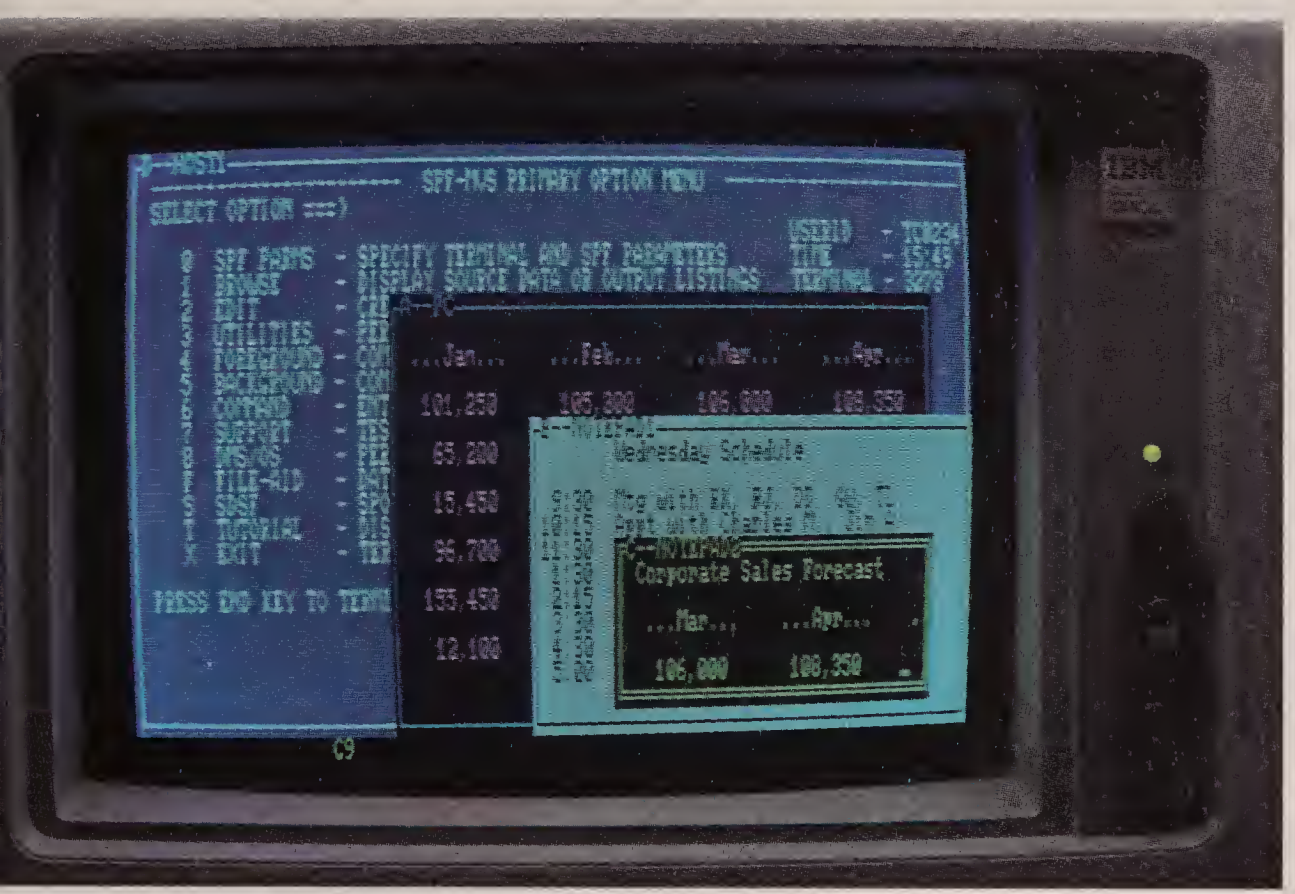
RESPOND™
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

NOW YOU'RE TALKING

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. DEC, IBM and HP respectively are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM and Hewlett-Packard

Circle 908 on reader service card

Compared to this, other 3278/79 emulators aren't much to look at.



Look closely.

This isn't your everyday 3278/79 emulator. Ours gives you much more to work with. Namely, a host session, a PC DOS session and two notepads. All on the same screen. At the same time.

We call it the CXI 3278/79 PLUS PC connection.

Fortunately, it's easier to use than it is to say.

There's no toggling back and forth between sessions. No shuffling floppies to move information.

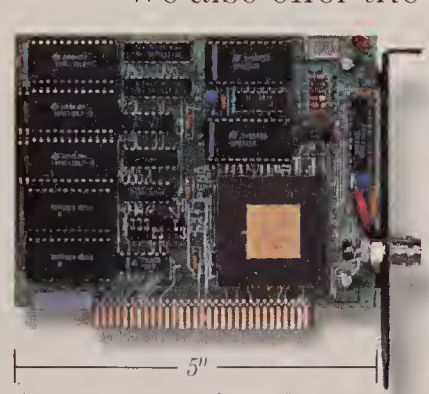
The 3278/79 PLUS turns an IBM® PC, XT or compatible into a 3278 or 3279 terminal. Plus a lot more. So now everyone can have the most current data at their fingertips. In a format they all can use.

It comes in two versions. Either a coaxial or modem connection. And both versions provide fast, easy file transfers between a PC and a CMS or TSO host. There's even a batch file generator that serves up multiple files with just a few keystrokes.

And for your colleagues overseas, international keyboard mapping comes standard.

But perhaps the biggest advantage of our emulator board is its small size. It's just five inches long. (Or short, depending how you look at it.) Which means it fits conveniently into a PC's short expansion slot. Leaving the long slots for the rest of the world.

For those who need additional host sessions, we also offer the CXI 3270 PC connection. It displays five host applications, a PC DOS program and two notepads—simultaneously.



A custom gate array lets us fit our 3278/79 emulator on a 5" board and still offer more capability than all the rest.

All our CONNECTWARE™ products are available on a 30-day free trial basis. So for a closer look, call 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex 821945.

Because compared to our 3278/79 emulator, there is no comparison.

CXI

CONNECTWARE is a trademark of CXI, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1984, CXI, Inc.

See us at Comdex Booth H8632, Hilton Pavilion West

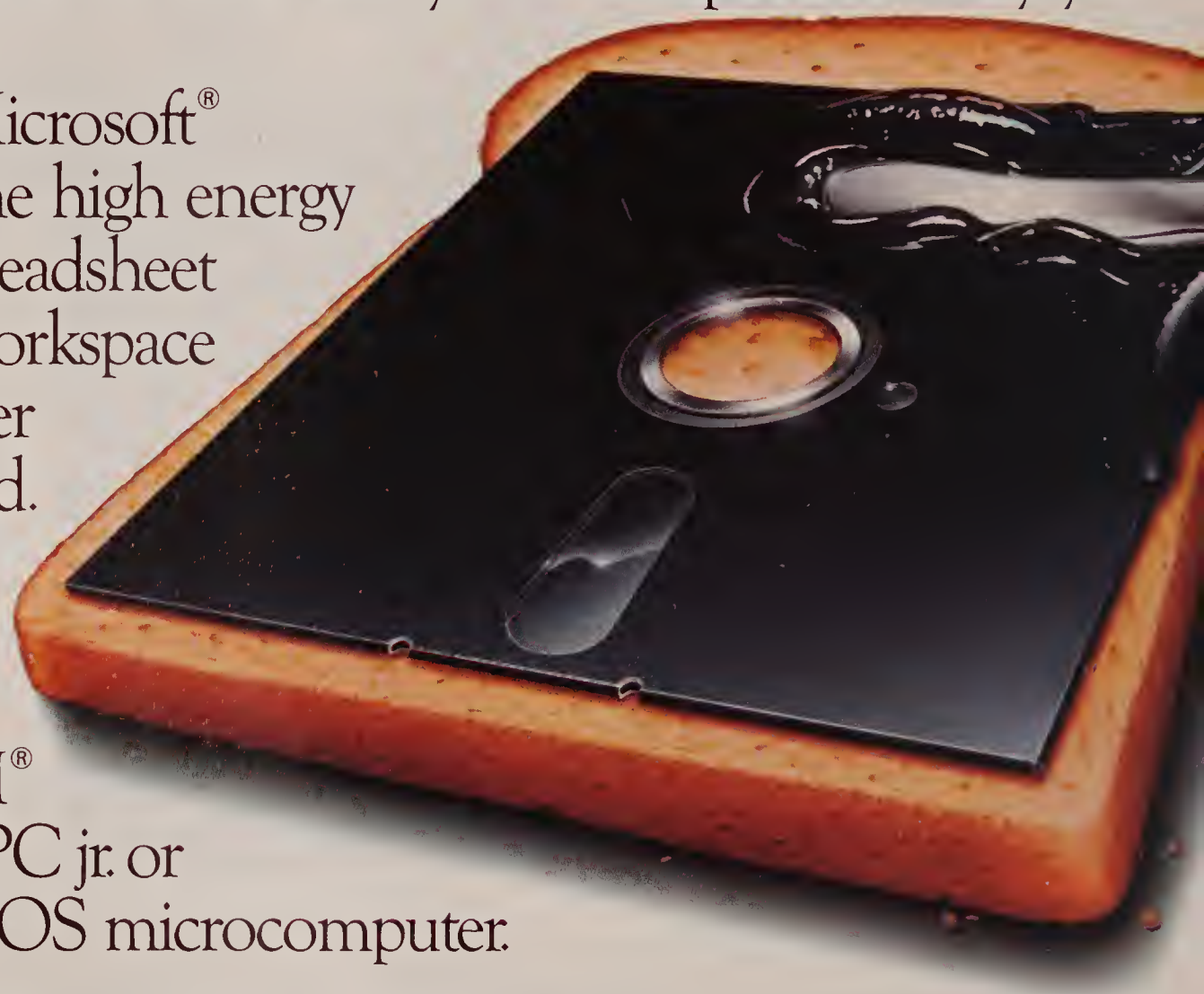
Circle 397 on reader service card

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets just can't cover your needs. They don't go far enough.

They're unable to work like you or adapt to the way you think.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. A spreadsheet with more workspace than the other leading spread. Full of high performance capabilities for your IBM® PC, PC XT, PC jr. or other MS™-DOS microcomputer.



Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Commands are in English. So are formulas. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54 − L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales − Costs = Profit.

that spreads too thin.

Multiplan can link information in different spreadsheets. When you make a change on one, every related one is changed.

Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis, Financial Statement Analysis or Cash Planning in minutes. Not hours. Or days.

The trained mouse.

Multiplan has an optional Mouse. A handy little critter that flies through Multiplan so easily you barely have to lift a finger to select and execute commands. Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

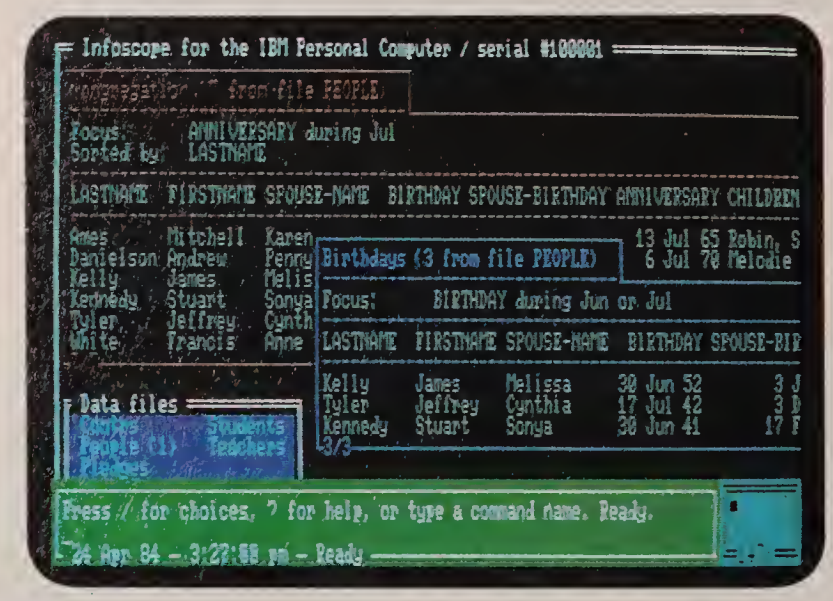
Suggested list price shown for Multiplan.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

"Infoscope Can Renew Your Faith In Your Computer"

"For years, people said I was forgetful.

"Now I have a memory. It's Infoscope. Infoscope makes it simple for me to load our personal computer with everything I want to remember about my congregation. Birthdays. Weddings. Maiden names. Addresses. Children's names and ages. And I can pull out that information any way I want it, almost instantly.*



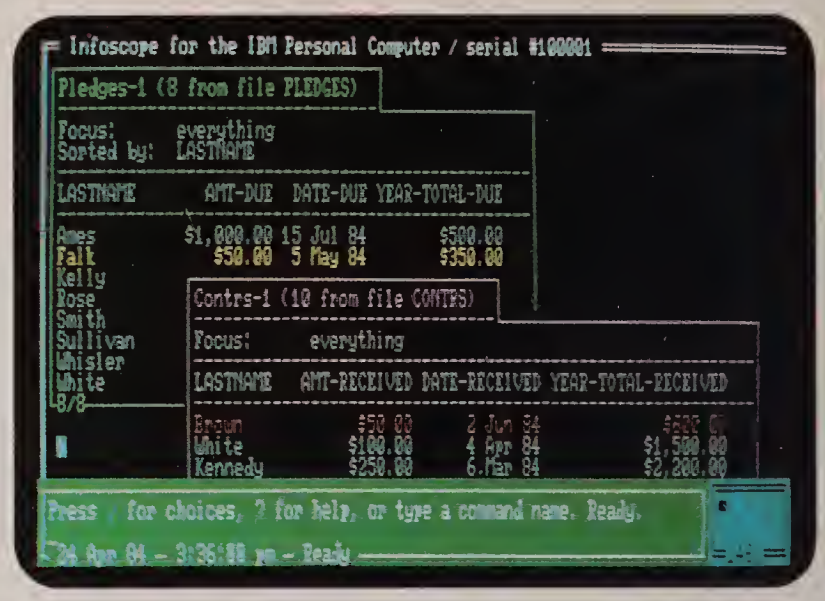
"Anniversaries in January? I can display them all in a split second. (The Calhouns were very impressed that I remembered.)

"Infoscope works with me, not against me. If I misspell a word, Infoscope suggests the right way. Politely.

"Bless you, Infoscope.

"When I don't know what to do next, I turn to Infoscope's help system. It tells me what I can do, and how to do it. If I don't understand a prompt, it'll explain it.

"(Once in a while, it's nice to get advice for a change.)



"Then there are the windows. I can create a dozen of them, any size, any part of the screen ... and display a different set of information in each one. It makes it easy to compare things — like building fund pledges compared with contributions.

"Before Infoscope, I thought our personal computer was just fun and games. Now it's a hard-working member of the family. Infoscope sure made a believer out of me."

Infoscope is a trademark of Userview Corp.

*Infoscope operates on data in RAM, so it's 4 to 100 times faster than other information management programs. For a demonstration, see your retailer. Or, write for details:

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card

Until now, mass storage systems were as smart as any other piece of office furniture.

Which is to say, they weren't smart at all.

Great places to store things, but that's about it.

The fact is, most mass storage systems today consist of a Winchester disk drive, a tape drive backup, a controller, a power supply, and a fan. But no real on-board intelligence. So they have to rely on your PC for it. And that makes it quite difficult, and quite time-consuming, to back up your data. Among other things.

Happily, we at Lancore Technologies, Inc. have just changed all that. Because our PC-Core™ 45 and PC-Core™ 75 systems (backed up by a 60M byte tape drive) are built around a powerful 16-bit 8 MHz microprocessor. Our microprocessor performs most disk and tape functions, giving you backup at the mere turn of a key, and leaving your computer free to do what it's designed to do. Which means you get better speed and reliability—at the same time.

And they're easy. To use, and to install. You can hook either one of them up to your PC yourself in minutes, and be using it almost immediately. Try doing that with some of those other systems out there, the next time you have a few hours.

But it's not just our hardware that's intelligent. We use some of the smartest software in the industry, at the heart of which is a multitasking, real-time system kernel.

Plus, we included caching. Disk sharing. File sharing. File streamlining. And IBM PC/AT™-compatible bus sockets for network expansion.

So if you're looking for the most intelligent way to add storage to your PC, give us a call at Lancore.

Because we're the people who gave storage a mind of its own.

LANCORE

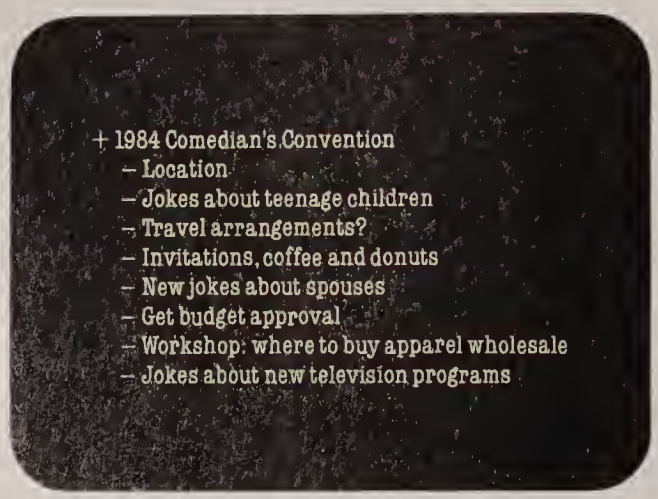
We gave storage a mind of its own.

31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (818) 991-5100 Telex: 532044

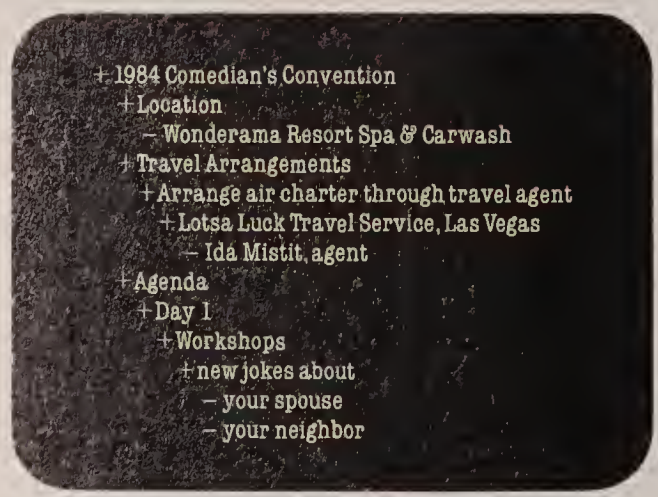
PC/AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation. PC-Core is a trademark of Lancore Technologies, Inc.

Circle 910 on reader service card

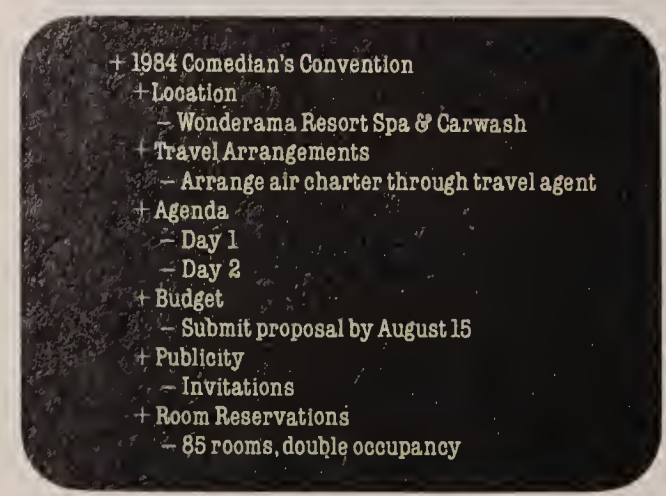
Give IBM a piece of your mind.



Inspiration is fleeting, so just let your thoughts flow. The flexible format makes it easy to rearrange them later into headings and a basic outline.



Use as many headings and as much text as you need to develop the outline fully. ThinkTank's processing power can move whole sections of text with a single keystroke—something no word processor can do.



When you want to scope the Big Picture, a simple command drops out everything but the main headings. Subheads and detailed text are stored for recall later.

Go ahead.

Put your two cents worth onto ThinkTank.™ And watch it grow into a million-dollar idea.

Because ThinkTank is the first software designed to process ideas. Available on the IBM PC and IBM compatible machines.

ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you clearly see your idea from all angles. So you can sharpen up an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, weigh alternatives.

It's like a spreadsheet for ideas.

While all this structuring helps your brainchild take shape, it won't inhibit the natural flow of creative juices. Because entering an idea onto ThinkTank is as easy as scribbling it on a cocktail napkin. All you need is simple English.

Just let your thoughts flow—from "pie in the sky" concepts to the "nuts and bolts" details. And build more professional proposals, marketing plans, legal briefs, case reports, engineering specifications, research notes, action items, hot lists and to-do lists.

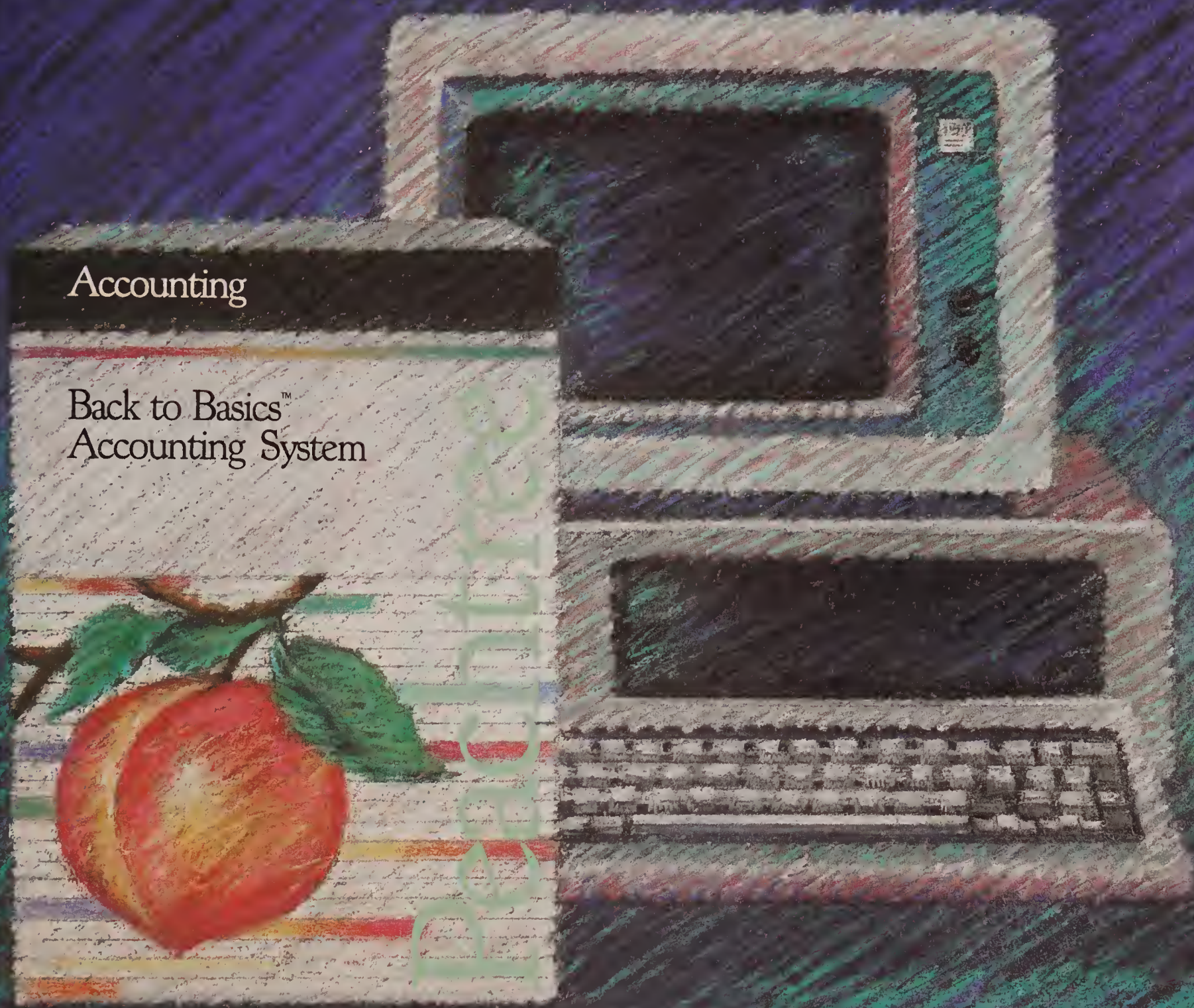
Call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 213 (in Calif., 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 213) for the store nearest you. And see what's really on your mind.

The First Idea Processor.

"ThinkTank" and "The First Idea Processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
© Copyright 1984, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-6300

Circle 635 on reader service card

Our "Back to Basics" Solution To Your Accounting Needs.



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured, interactive system including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. And it's available for IBM,® Apple,® Atari® and Commodore microcomputers.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 286 on reader service card

Perfect Compatibility

IBM™ & ACP

HARDWARE SPECIALS

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . $ 189*
*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD . . . $ 149
"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

64K RAM Chips 200ns Pre-Tested $ 39*

AST SIXPACK w/384K . . . . . $ 469

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB HARD DISK
(XT Lookalike) . . . . . $ 899

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

LOTUS 1-2-3/WORDSTAR PROPACK . . . . . $ 500

LOTUS 1-2-3/HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD . . . . . $ 659

SYMPHONY/SIXPACK W/384K . . . . . $ 899

MULTIMATE w/80K Word Speller . . . . . $ 269
An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBASE III/QUICKCODE III
dUTIL . . . . . $ 629
dB/COMPILER . . . . . $ Call
Neither dBase II nor Run-Time required. 30% less storage, faster execution assembly language interface

EASYWRITER II/SPELLER/ MAILER . . . . . $ 195

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM
PC w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMPAQ
w/256K 2 DS/DD Disk Drives . . . . . $ Call

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $ 209
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $ 489
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II . . $ 419
Smartmodem-to-IBM 6 ft. Cable . . . . . $ 25
Smartcom II . . . . . $ 99

NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 (w/Crosstalk XVI) . . . . . $ 379

TAC
Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) . . . . . $ Call
Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) . . . $ Call

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

CONTROL DATA
Full Size 320K DS/DD . . . . . $ 189
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 169

DAVONG
10 MB to 41 MB Hard Disk Int./Ext. . . . $ Call
(Includes power supply, controller & software)

TALLGRASS
12—70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup . . $ Call

TEAC
Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 149
Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket . . . $ 199

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) . . $ 899
10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) . . $1049

DISKETTES

SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

VERBATIM
DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $ 35

DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Standard Disk Controller . . . . . $ 115
with Parallel Port . . . . . $ 165
with Serial Port . . . . . $ 175
Sandstar Modular Disk Controller . . . . $ 199
All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . . $ Call

EXPANSION BOARDS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . $ 219
Modular Multifunction Board . . . . . $ 95

AST RESEARCH
(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpoo and 1 year warranty)
SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 269
MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K . . . . . $ 269
Memory Board II w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 239
I/O Plus II . . . . . $ 139
MegaPack w/128K or w/256K . . . . . $ Ca
Parallel, Serial, Game Options . . . . . $ 35

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 225

TECMAR
Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software . . . $ 269

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K to 384K . . . . . $ 26

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

C. ITOH
Starwriter Letter Quality 40 cps . . . . . $ 99
Printmaster Letter Quality 55 cps . . . . $ Ca
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 sheets) . . $ 39

EPSON
(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)
RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Ca
RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Ca
RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Ca
FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . . . $ Ca
FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ Ca
Epson-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 3

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP—7470A Two Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Ca
HP—7475 Six Pen Plotter . . . . . $ Ca
HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) . . $ 5

NEC
NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps $149
NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps . . . . . $ 75
Bi-Directional Tractor . . . . . $ 23
Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) . . $ 29
NEC-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 3

OKIDATA
Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . Best Pric
Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) . . . Best Pric
Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Pric
Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) . . Best Pric
Plug n' Play . . . . . Best Pric
Okidata-IBM Cable . . . . . $ 3

SILVER-REED
EXP 550 (20 cps, 132 cols) . . . . . $ 49

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300 Green Screen . . . . . $ 14

- No Credit Card Surcharge
- Special Corporate Accounts Division
- Company P.O. Accepted
- Training
- Equipment Maintenance
- Next Day Shipping

WE'LL GIVE YOU $10.00!

Simply refer to this reference number with your order and receive $10.00 credit toward your next purchase.*

*Minimum order $100.00. Limit one credit per customer.

REF # PW3

Video 300A Amber Screen ..... $ Call
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... $ 170

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... $ 499*
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber .. $ Call
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... $ Call

VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

HERCULES	Graphics Card	$ 349
	Color Card	$ 179
PC COMPONENTS	Bi-Graphix I	$ Call
PARADISE SYSTEMS	Multidisplay	$ 339
PC+ PRODUCTS	Colorplus	$ 419
STB	Graphix Plus	$ 359
QUADRAM	Quadcolor I	$ 199
TECMAR	Graphics Master	$ 499

MISCELLANEOUS

Cables (all extension cables) ..... $ Call
8087 Co-processor ..... $ 179

KEY TRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) ..... $ Call

KOALA—Touch Tablet w/Software .... $ Call
KRAFT—Joystick ..... $ 39
T.G.—Joystick ..... $ 39
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse ..... $ Call

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Database Manager II ..... $ 199

ASHTON TATE
dBase II ..... $ 285
dBase III ..... $ Call
Framework ..... $ Call

ATI
All Software Training Pkgs ..... $Call

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

FOX & GELLER
Quickcode II or III ..... $ 169
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) .... $ Call
dUtil (Utilities For dBase II or III) ..... $ 25

FUNK—Sideways ..... $ 49
HAYES—Smartcom II ..... $ 99
IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ... $ 89
(Inhance Lotus Graphics)

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS) .... $ 79
Typing Instructor ..... $ 39

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
EasyWriter II System (See Specials) .. $ 195
Accounts Receivable ..... $ 299
Accounts Payable ..... $ 299
General Ledger ..... $ 299
Payroll ..... $ 369

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III ..... $ 29
All games available ..... $ Call

LATTICE
C-Compiler ..... $ 299
C-Food Smorgasboard ..... $ 110

LIFETREE
Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ..... $ 169

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type (Best Typing Tutor) ..... $ 39

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) ..... $ Call
Symphony ..... $ Call

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman w/Kgraph, Kpaint .... $ 299

MICROSOFT
C-Compiler ..... $ 349
Flight Simulator ..... $ 35
Multiplan (New Version) ..... $ 149
Word ..... $ 239
Word w/Mouse ..... $ 299
Mouse w/Software ..... $ 139

MICROPRO
Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk ..... $ 195
ProPack (Wordstar/MailMerge/ CorrectStar/StarIndex) ..... $ 295
ProfessionalPlus (ProPack plus TelMerge Electronic Mail System) Mailing List Management and Business Letters ..... $ 369

MICRORIM
R.base 4000 ..... $ 299
Clout ..... $ 129
Extended Report Writer ..... $ Call

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes Smartmodem) ..... $ 99

MORGAN COMPUTING
Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) $ 99
Ted (Program Editor) ..... $ 79
Professional Basic (170K Work Space w/8087 Support) ..... $ 79

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate (See Specials) ..... $ 79

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities ..... $ 55

ROSESOFT
Prokey (Newest Version) ..... $ 95

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access ..... $ 299

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Word Perfect (includes Speller) ..... $ 269

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 ..... $ 199

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS/File ..... $ 89
PFS/Graph ..... $ 89
PFS/Write ..... $ 79
PFS/Report ..... $ 79

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
J-Format 2.0 ..... $ 40

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
dB/Compiler (True dBase II Compiler) ..... $ Call

WANG PUBLICATION
Random House Proof Reader (50K) .. $ 45

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum $500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Rd., Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-322-6500 Telex 756876 UD

1-800-223-3860

When you need competitive prices, prompt service and complete support, call us.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 205 on reader service card

Six Leading LANs

Culling the major contenders from the crowded local area network field, PC World assesses how well the top half-dozen LANs fulfill the promise of effective, efficient data and resource sharing.

Jonathan Sachs

Networks for the PC have come of age. Spurred by the need to share hardware, software, and data, local area networks (LANs) may well take off in 1985. With the release of its broadband PC Network (see "AT: The PC's Powerful Partner," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 13), IBM has conferred needed legitimacy on local networking, an area of personal computing that has until recently suffered from a lack of discernible hardware standards and appropriate software.

The networks reviewed here–Novell's Netware/S-Net, 3Com's EtherSeries, Nestar's PLAN 3000, Orchid Technology's PCnet, Corvus Systems' Omninet, and Ungermann-Bass's Net/One–are primarily entry-level offerings from six veteran firms in the network business. The specific network products were selected because each manufacturer is an experienced player in the LAN market, each designed its product for the PC, and each has an installed base of networks (see "Local Area Networks," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 7).

Methodology

Testing a local area network is more complicated than checking out a disk drive or a spreadsheet program. LANs are used in office environments in which several people perform related tasks with different computers. By their very nature, LANs increase the number of places at which work can be done; this dispersion also increases the complexity of the test environment and can make interpreting test results difficult.

PC World did its network testing in conjunction with Micro MRP, a Foster City, California, firm that develops manufacturing software for personal computers. Micro MRP installed each LAN product on its own complement of PCs.

Micro MRP initially tested each LAN in a minimal configuration that consisted of a server (the network's traffic cop and repository of shared data) and one user station. Only when this two-station configuration worked did Micro MRP staff bring the LAN up to a total of five stations (the standard for testing purposes). This strategy made dealing with unfamiliar technical problems somewhat easier than

Table 1: Overall evaluation of local area network characteristics

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Omninet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Installation	Easy; cables are bulky	Fairly easy; extra care needed	Easiest
System manager experience required	Some network experience	No special qualifications	No special qualifications
Ease of operation	System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level
Level of resource locking	Record locking	File locking	File locking
Security	Logon with name and password	Logon with name and password	Logon with name and password
Quality of technical support	Superior; staff helpful	Superior; staff helpful	Good; staff helpful
Documentation	Excellent	Good	Excellent

moving to full implementation immediately. (It is a prudent approach for any new network user, according to Gordon Haberfelde, Micro MRP's founder and technical director.)

Evaluation Criteria

Micro MRP installed *MAX–The Production Manager,* its materials resources planning package (see "Hard Disk Roundup," *PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 6), on each network's server and measured the time required to load and start the program from a user station when the network was otherwise idle. With the server freed from mediating among PCs vying for its resources, it was possible to obtain a reliable indication of the speed at which the LAN could move data from the server's hard disk to a user station.

The evaluation team eschewed speed tests or benchmarks, on the theory that such quantitative measures tend to be arbitrary and do not provide a realistic guide to LAN functionality (see "Untangling Networks" in this issue). Instead, Micro MRP's programmers tested each LAN under "loaded" working conditions, which encompassed software development chores during a period of several days ("loaded conditions" refers to disk-intensive–or, more generally, input/output-intensive–activity by multiple users). These chores involved a mix of text editing (similar to common word processing), compiling and linking programs (involving extensive computation but relatively little disk access), and software testing (akin to the actual operation of a data management application such as *MAX*). Micro MRP staff member Michael Hammond recorded impressions of each LAN's performance and conveyed opinions on why each LAN performed as it did.

In addition to measuring network performance in loaded and unloaded situations, Micro MRP also evaluated each LAN according to a range of variables: overall network design, implementation of file-access and file-protection schemes (with particular emphasis on how the LAN treats simultaneous updates of hard-disk-based data), ease of hardware and software installation, ease of operation, quality of documentation, and level of vendor support (see Table 1).

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
Easiest; software is hard to install	Very easy	Easy, but many interconnections
Extensive computer experience	None; most DOS-like network	Some network experience
System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level	System is transparent at DOS level
File locking	File locking	File locking
No logon; controlled by system manager	No sign-on security; private volumes assigned; physical installation	Logon with name and password
Minimal	Good; staff helpful	Good; staff helpful
Poor; too complicated	Very good	Excellent

General Findings

All networks reviewed here share certain characteristics. All have one or more servers to facilitate data sharing. A server usually is a computer with a hard disk of 10MB or greater. A file server is the specific device that handles reading and writing of files to that hard disk. (Technically, only the Novell S-Net hard disk is a true file server; the other five network vendors offer disk servers. A true file server regulates access to files for network users; a disk server offers users a shared hard disk but minimal file or record protection.) In practice a server may be a PC (such as an XT or an AT), a separate microprocessor for input/output tasks only, or a combination microprocessor and disk drive housed in a single unit. A file server handles input/output calls from all users on the network; accordingly, when a user loads a file, he or she is asking the server to access that file and send a copy to the user's PC. (In this article the individual PC is usually referred to as a *work station*. In technical terms any device on the network—PC or peripheral—is considered a *node*.)

For testing, each work station was equipped with a network interface board, which communicates with the network much as a disk controller board communicates with a disk drive. Servers and work stations were linked by cable, which is usually either bundled coaxial or a twisted pair of copper wires. Twisted-pair cable is inexpensive and easy to handle but has less capacity for high-speed transmissions than does coaxial cable. Coaxial cable can support multiple signals simultaneously, including voice and video as well as data. Regardless of the type of media, long-distance transmissions require that *repeaters*, or signal boosters, be used at periodic intervals. Even with repeaters, however, delays in transmission may be unacceptable for some users.

All networks place certain restrictions on application programs and the DOS operating system. For example, FORMAT is off-limits for network operations, although all the network operating systems tested include a utility that replaces the offending DOS command.

In each LAN, the server's hard disk can be partitioned into *directories* or *volumes*. Five of the six networks accept volumes of any size and in any quantity but require that volume size be determined before

the hard disk is partitioned (thus setting aside space to be used). Once volumes are determined, moreover, volume size cannot easily be changed. This disk-partitioning process can affect network performance; an abundance of small volumes, for example, generally retards network speed. Precisely because of the way DOS treats fragments on a hard disk, however, Micro MRP deemed the potential for performance problems a consequence of DOS rather than an inherent flaw in any network.

The notable exception to this partitioning method is Novell's operating system, which departs from DOS formatting conventions and allocates disk space on a sector-by-sector, as-needed basis.

All the network operating systems tested offer some form of file protection in a shared data environment. While the various LANs reflect different approaches to maintaining data integrity—and make different assumptions about the typical user's level of expertise—all let users know (to a greater or lesser degree) that a locking scheme is in place.

Installing hardware for any LAN can be complicated by nontechnical factors such as the lack of an appropriate place to lay cable. Software installation generally proved to be a trickier assignment than putting the hardware together.

Most of the network operating systems contain built-in file-locking schemes that permit, if not encourage, application developers to write custom software for the network. In most instances, nets support *logical locks* (also known as *semaphore locks*) capable of obtaining exclusive control of almost any resource.

Micro MRP found that file locking can have a predictable impact on network performance. When a lock is invoked on a file and an application program begins a large sort, for example, other application programs on the net may be left out in the cold.

Micro MRP judged all systems to be physically easy to install, although installing hardware for any LAN can be complicated by nontechnical factors such as the lack of an appropriate place to lay cable. Software installation generally proved to be a trickier assignment than putting the hardware together. The descriptions here discuss installation only in situations that Micro MRP deemed noteworthy.

Unlike personal computers, LANs cannot be maintained solely by casual users. All the networks discussed here require care and feeding by an individual with reasonable technical proficiency who serves as system administrator. The administrator performs tasks such as assigning user names and passwords, backing up the shared disk, and resolving operational problems. The job is likely to be full-time while the network is being broken in, but responsibilities and time demands may diminish once the LAN is up and running. Micro MRP generally found the level of technical support among vendors to be quite high, with 3Com leading the pack, Orchid Technology and Ungermann-Bass right behind, and Corvus only slightly less helpful. Alone among the companies surveyed, Nestar Systems failed to supply constructive technical assistance.

Although the six local area networks have much in common, most have distinct definitions of the term *local*. Maximum distances between nodes are as follows: Novell 3000 feet, Corvus 2000 feet, 3Com 3000 feet, and Orchid 7000 feet. Ungermann-Bass offers remote "bridges" for short and indeterminate distances, and Nestar claims a 2000-foot maximum between stations (see Table 2). Note that distances are not as the crow flies but based on the length of the cable (which can easily be double or triple the actual distance between machines). In a practical sense most of the LANs tend to be confined to a single building or, more commonly, to a single floor.

Novell Netware/S-Net

Novell takes an unusual approach to the LAN market: it sells its operating system software for use on other networks in addition to its own. The strategy indicates that Novell has a good deal of confidence in the software, which the company calls Netware. (Indeed, Novell's licensing agreements with other vendors continue to multiply, suggesting that Netware may one day be to networks what Microsoft's MS-DOS is to stand-alone PCs.) Based on

Novell's Netware/S-Net proprietary server, based on Motorola's 68000 microprocessor

Micro MRP's tests, Novell's confidence is justified. S-Net was judged the most powerful and flexible of any system tested.

With S-Net Novell has produced a well-designed, smooth-running network, perhaps the best of its kind on the market today. It is the product of choice for users who need its high performance and can afford its relatively high price. (If price is a major issue, you may want to look into Netware/G-Net, a budget version of the product that relies on a PC XT as both server and work station.)

Novell's S-Net uses a proprietary server with a Motorola 68000 CPU and an unusually fast hard disk. S-Net is designed for a medium-size installation of up to 24 users who put a premium on excellent response and data integrity.

Like most LANs, Netware/S-Net enables the server's hard disk to be divided into several directories that appear to users to be smaller, independent hard disks. Directories are defined from the server's console, presumably by a system manager (who authorizes access to the system by assigning passwords and allowing read-only or read/write access to various directories).

Unlike most networks, however, Novell's offers a true file server configuration. In this case PCs can intercept an application program's request to the server's hard disk at the level on which the stations open, read, and close files (rather than the level on which they read and write to various physical locations on the disk). Accordingly, the network "knows" when a program is opening a particular file and can bar a second user if the file is already in use. This is a more secure method than the typical disk server approach, which must depend to some extent on protection included in the application program—and on users who "play by the rules" by always accessing files through mechanisms that the network understands.

The Novell approach minimizes the consequences of two users attempting to update the same data simultaneously. If both try to write to the same disk at the same time (in Novell's terminology, to the same directory), the system must coordinate their operations so that the same disk space, for example, is not allocated to two different files. Netware does this automatically.

Under Netware the S-Net server allocates disk sectors in response to work station requests—a process made possible by Novell's thorough revision of DOS. The other five networks use what is essentially unmodified DOS and leave disk sectoring to each work station, whether or not other users are contending for the same sectors. To minimize conflicts, the other nets assign volumes to work stations and take care of sectors only within a volume. Netware keeps track of sectors on the hard disk, eliminating unused disk space, bolstering performance, and deflecting conflicts.

More subtly, if two programs try to write or modify data in the same file, the LAN must prevent them from getting in each other's way. Netware does this by locking all other programs out of a file while one program is working with it. Individual files can be assigned any of four attributes (read only, read/write, shareable, and nonshareable) that determine lock status. Netware features four levels of locking: automatic, manual, transaction, and record. The net even allows multiple locks on the same record.

Novell's locking system does not kid around. An initial attempt to write to a locked file simply won't work. Netware responds to conflicts by waiting or issuing an error message. (If you enter an "ignore" response to the error message, however, the system will take you at your word and write over the locked file.) The result is that multiuser application programs written to run under Netware can make system calls that lock individual records, enabling several users to successfully update the same file without corrupting data.

Table 2: Local area network characteristics

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Ominet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Configuration	Star	Bus	Bus
Maximum number of nodes	24	1000	64
Practical number of users	1 to 24	1 to 10	1 to 10
Protocol	Proprietary, polled differential line	CSMA/CD (EtherNet)	CSMA/CA
Bandwidth	Baseband, 600 kilobits per second per line	Baseband, 10 megabits per second	Baseband, 1 megabit per second
Cable	Double twisted pair	Coaxial	Twisted pair
Range	3000 feet server to each user	1000 feet per segment with thin coaxial, 3280 feet with thick coaxial, 2.5 kilometers with repeaters	1000 feet end to end, 4000 feet if sections linked with repeaters
Server	Proprietary server based on 68000 processor	Proprietary server based on 8086 or PC, PC XT, or PC AT	OmniDrive (disk server), optional utility server for peripherals
Work station computers	PC compatibles; TI Professional; Apple II, IIe; DEC Rainbow	PC compatibles, HP 150, TI	PC compatibles; PCjr; Apple II, IIe, III; DEC Rainbow; Zenith; Corvus Concept; Macintosh
Work station hardware	Interface board	Interface board; connector with thin coaxial, transceiver with thick coaxial	Interface board, "tap" clamped onto cable
Disk features	Up to 500MB, all shared files on server	30MB storage per drive, up to 15 drives on a server	5MB to 126MB
Security features	Limited access to subdirectories and volumes; file and record locking	Automatic volume locking; programs must lock files and records; password volume protection	Read-only or read/write access; volume locking program must lock files and records

continues

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
Bus (arbitrary tree)	Bus	Bus (fiber-optic version uses modified star)
255	255	2400, infinite with repeaters or bridges
1 to 10	1 to 5	1 to 5
Token passing (ArcNet)	CSMA/CD	CSMA/CD or CSMA
Baseband, 2.5 megabits per second	Baseband, 1 megabit per second	Baseband, 10 megabits per second; broadband, 5 megabits per second
Thin coaxial	Coaxial	Thin coaxial or fiber optic (also thick coaxial)
Up to 2000 feet between stations, 22,000 feet between hubs	7000 feet end to end (thin to 3000 feet)	Coaxial 1500 meters between stations, fiber optic 2800 meters between stations (broadband 10 miles)
Proprietary; print server is a PC compatible or an Apple II	IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or compatible with interface board	PC XT or compatible with interface unit or Davong
PC compatibles; Apple II, IIe, III	PC compatibles	PC compatibles, AT&T, Zenith
Interface board, connector	Interface board, connector	Interface board, transceiver, transceiver cable (on broadband 5MB modem)
24MB to 56MB of disk storage; all shared storage is on file server; several file servers allowed on a network	Any node can be used as a server and run applications at the same time	Any node can be used as a server and run applications at the same time
Two levels of passwords; volume locking; programs must lock files and records	Automatic volume locking; lock files with DOS commands; public and private volumes	Volumes may be private or shared; I/O on shared volumes is substantially slower; password volume protection

Table 2 *(continued)*

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Ominet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Print features	Up to five printers on server; spooling	Optional print server supports two printers	Up to one parallel and two serial printers on utility server
Backup	Hard or floppy disk or tape	Disk or tape	On disk with DOS, on Corvus Mirror with network utilities, random access backup with 200MB bank
Features			
Electronic mail	Yes	Yes	Yes
Links to other networks	Yes	–	–
Gateways	–	Asynchronous and 3270	–
Other	Runs DOS 3.00 and 3.10 programs	–	Boots PCs from server
Price			
Interface board	$250, LAN board (for six users) $1995	$795 with software	$495, tap $10
Server	$5005; 512K RAM $1995; disk drive for server: 20MB $3995, 45MB $5495, 62MB $7695	$12,995	OmniDrive 5MB $1995, 16MB $3195, 45MB $4995; utility server $990; bank $2195
Transceiver	N/A	Thick coaxial $450	N/A
Software	N/A	PC server $595; print server $500; network server: EtherShare $795, EtherPrint $750	N/A
Link to IBM PC Network	Yes	–	Yes

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
Up to one parallel and two serial printers on print server; several print servers can be used	Any nodes can be used as print servers	Any nodes can be used as print servers
Tape drive built into file server	Disk backup with DOS command	Disk backup with DOS command
Yes	–	Yes
Yes	–	Yes
3270 and SNA	–	–
RAM disk; disk caching; "chat" facility; ROM for diskless boot	–	–
$595, connector $2.50 to $5	$495, with RAM $595, Blossom $795	With processor $1095, controller $595, controller with transceiver $750
$1995 to $14,995	N/A	N/A
Hub $75 to $1095 (fiber optic $250 per port)	N/A	$395, cable $50, optical transceiver $2100, broadband modem board $650
N/A	With cable $100	N/A
Yes	Yes	–

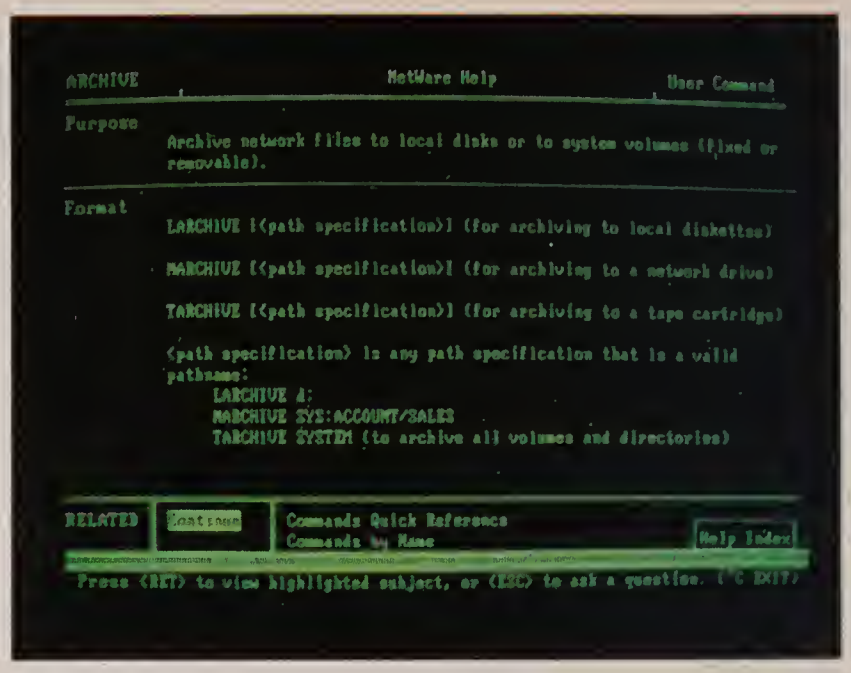
Netware has an unusually complete set of commands for manipulating directories and files. You can enter the NPATH command to link a given directory to one of your station's drive names, such as B:, C:, or D: (as long as you are authorized to use that directory). Other commands enable you to list, copy, rename, and control directory access by other users. These commands replace such DOS commands as CHDIR, PATH, and DISKCOPY, which are invalid or inappropriate on Netware/S-Net directories.

The VIEW command enables you to scroll through a text file without a text editor. Micro MRP found this an efficient alternative to loading a text editor and retrieving the file. It is typical of the thoroughness with which Novell designed its software.

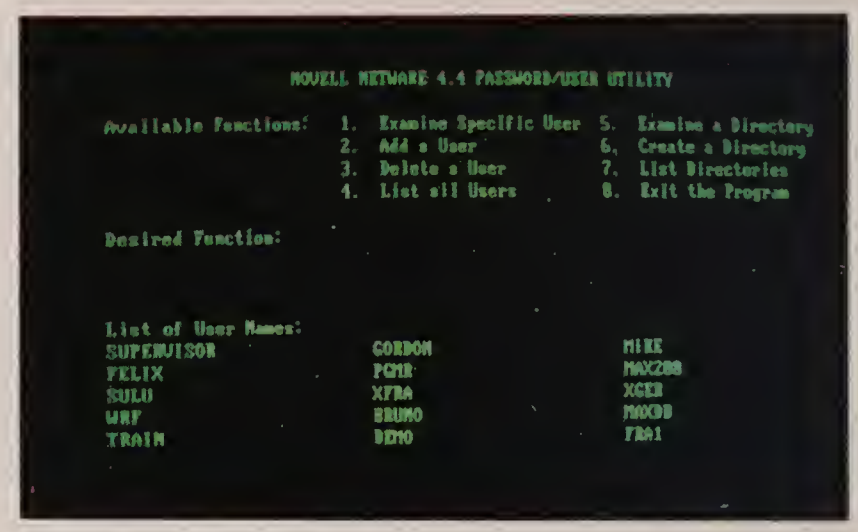
On the hardware side S-Net performed very well in Micro MRP's tests. Novell's high-speed hard disk responded quickly in single-user situations. That solid performance was not significantly impaired when several users competed for the server's attention.

The system's good showing may be due in part to its star configuration, in which each user's station is connected directly to the server (see "Strategies for Sharing Resources" and "Untangling Networks" in this issue). Most of the other LANs tested use a bus configuration, in which the server and every PC share a single cable. A bus carries a message between the server and a single station at a time, while a star can theoretically carry simultaneous messages between the server and every user. Novell's top-notch performance demonstrates how misleading published data transfer rates can be; S-Net checks out with a relatively sluggish transmission rate of 450 kilobits per second, although the actual throughput is greater than 3Com's 10-megabit system.

The Novell LAN derives its speed from the marriage of a 32-bit 68000 microprocessor (managing all input/output tasks) to an efficient network operating system. Credit goes to Netware's optional server *caching* feature (see discussion of disk caching under PCnet) and *elevator-seeking* disk head movement (so-called because the disk drive's read/write head moves logically across the disk, not in response to the order of requests).



This NetWare help screen enables users to move files to a local floppy disk, a network file server, or a tape backup unit.



From this NetWare utility, the system manager can define levels of security for various network users.

The S-Net documentation also received high marks. A written tutorial leads the system manager through the installation process with a minimum of pain. The rest of the documentation assumes moderate familiarity with DOS, including such concepts as subdirectories and disk backup, but it is well organized and clearly written. One notable omission from the manual is an index. On-line help consists of a series of menus and screens that thoroughly cover console commands, user commands, and system utilities—in all, a good means of acclimating beginners to Netware/S-Net.

Corvus Omninet

Corvus gained its reputation as a manufacturer of hard disks and other mass storage devices for the first crop of Apple II computers. Not surprisingly, Omninet, the company's local area network offering, is noteworthy for the way its hard disk server accepts a variety of operating system formats. Omninet is a solid, middle-of-the-road LAN that provides reasonable performance and an adequate range of features at a moderate price.

Omninet supports three kinds of nodes: users, file servers (which provide shareable disk storage), and utility servers (input/output processors that allow the sharing of printers and similar devices). The proprietary OmniDrive server is essentially a microcomputer with a hard disk and a network interface board but without a keyboard or a monitor. The utility server is similarly configured.

Omninet uses a bus structure consisting of a single inexpensive twisted-pair cable that runs through each server and each work station. A station is connected to the cable with a *tap*, a small box that clamps around the cable and makes electrical contact at a point stripped of insulation. A short tap cable connects the station to its tap. Both its simple cable and its straightforward software made Omninet the easiest LAN of the lot to install.

The Corvus Omninet Utility Server, which handles tasks for peripherals, sits atop the Corvus OmniDrive disk server.

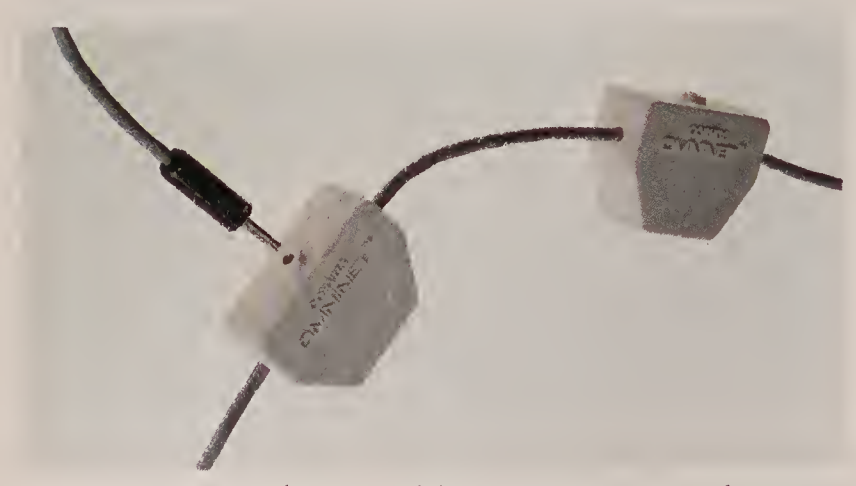
The Omninet opening menu. From this screen, the system manager can set volume size and determine user access levels.

Omninet's hard disk is divided into "volumes" that are analogous to Netware directories. The system manager creates volumes and distributes access rights (including passwords) to them; each user then selects the volume to link with the specific drive name.

Each volume can support a different operating system format (such as PC-DOS, Apple DOS, or CP/M), hence the name *Omninet*. This feature enables Omninet to link a diverse mix of work station computers, all of which can use space on the same hard disk. Omninet software, however, does not allow different kinds of computers to share a single volume.

Omninet software includes features that are helpful in a networked environment, such as password-controlled access to work stations, the provision for users to "mount" volumes on drive names, and commands for linking volumes to drive names. Much of the software is menu-driven, which is a boon for beginners but may be a slight impediment for more experienced users.

Omninet commands to prevent multiuser operations from damaging data are fairly primitive. On an administration level the chief protection is the system manager's ability to grant users different kinds of access to a volume. In software, volume access is controlled by two menu-driven programs: the volume manager and the access manager. One user might receive private or read/write access to a volume; all other users would have read-only access to that volume. Only a user with the right "private" password



Omninet twisted-pair cabling. Users can "plug in" to the system via a series of keystone-shaped "taps" placed at various intervals on the line.

could then modify the file. Clearly, if each user has authority to write to his or her volume only, concurrent update problems cannot arise. Similarly, each volume can be protected from unauthorized inspection by limiting read-only access to authorized users.

The file-security options available to programmers are more extensive than those for general users, which may be one way that Corvus is encouraging application development for its LAN. Programs can be written to lock volumes, files, or individual records.

Omninet performed satisfactorily in Micro MRP's speed tests. Response to operations that required transferring data through a lightly loaded network was fast, but response time lagged as the load (that is, the number of users and their network activity) increased. Performance was constrained by command-level menus, each of which runs a different program utility.

The evaluation team found Omninet documentation clear and well organized. That clarity helped the evaluation team become comfortable with the system fairly quickly. Like the Novell product, however, the Corvus manuals lack indexes.

Nestar PLAN 3000

Nestar's PLAN (Personal Local Area Network) 3000 is the middle entry in the company's trio of PC-based local area network products. PLAN 3000 is a highly capable system with sufficient—but not outstanding—file security and multiuser protection. Poor documentation mars an otherwise adequate product.

The PLAN 3000 proprietary file server is about the size of a PC. For print serving, the 3000 can use a PC, a PC compatible, or an Apple II. Under loaded conditions Nestar's LAN can effectively handle three to ten stations.

Nestar has endorsed a "hub" architecture as a means of extending the range and number of PLAN 3000 nodes. The network is organized around small interface devices known as hubs, each of which contains six ports (one input port—for another hub or a server—and five output ports for another hub or other work stations. Hubs can be connected to each other in any manner so long as none of the connections forms a closed loop. Unorthodox as this may sound, it resembles other coaxial-cable-based network extensions (some of which involve taps, transceivers, or, in the case of Ungermann-Bass's Net/One, multiple transceivers).

The coaxial cable that connects nodes and hubs is attached to each device by screw-in connectors. Coaxial cable costs more and is harder to connect than twisted-pair cable but offers the LAN faster data transmission and greater maximum distance.

If you buy cables cut to your specification and fitted with the necessary connectors, PLAN 3000 is simple to install. Nestar loads file server software at the factory, making hard disk setup quick and easy. On the other hand, PLAN 3000 includes a bit of overhead, requiring that you use Nestar-supplied routines before invoking file server commands in a program.

PLAN 3000's operating system enables users to create their own "virtual volumes" on the server's hard disk. A "real" volume is a floppy disk; a "real" drive is A: or B: (on a network, your local floppy disk drives). A virtual volume is a "pretend" floppy disk that you create on the network's hard disk. In practice, one user might "own" the first ten virtual volumes on a file server and then link them—as one real volume—to a particular drive.

The disk server for Nestar's PLAN 3000 bears a strong resemblance to the PC's system unit and features 24MB to 56MB of disk storage.

Because a virtual volume can be formatted like a floppy disk, it can be used with a variety of personal computer operating systems. This feature gives the Nestar system Omninet-like versatility, enabling PC-DOS or Apple DOS to access PLAN 3000's server. As with Omninet, you can grant other users access rights to virtual volumes that you own, but others must use the operating system for which the volume was created. Several access levels can be defined and protected by different passwords; by distributing passwords selectively, you can permit some users to write to the virtual volume while others can only read it.

To protect a virtual volume from data conflicts, you can ask the operating system for exclusive access when the volume is "mounted." If you fail to do this, each application program accessing the volume must lock the files or records that it uses in order to prevent a simultaneous update from destroying data. In practice, PLAN 3000's file-locking scheme ranked as the most complex of those considered here. Nestar's entire approach, for that matter, suggested an orientation toward a high-tech audience. Even technical support personnel were unresponsive to queries about network operation.

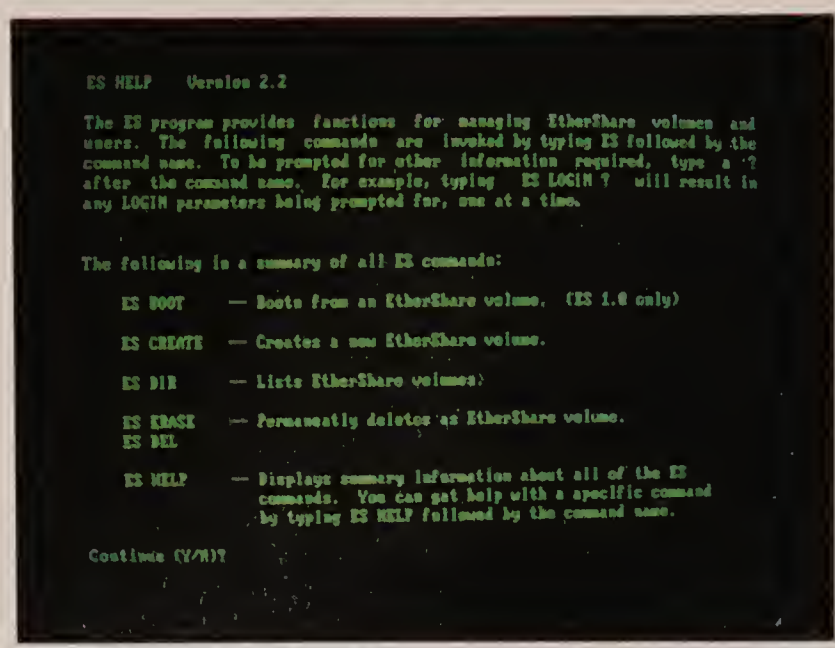
On input/output tests PLAN 3000 performed well. The major impediment to peak performance is the system's complexity. Once users become familiar with its intricacies, however, PLAN 3000 offers a great deal of power. The network seems ideally suited to supporting a large number of nodes or supporting nodes involved in applications (such as data management) that require a great deal of disk activity.

The Nestar documentation, however, is something less than a model of its genre and typifies the company's technical posture. Documentation consists of an assortment of manuals for a variety of purposes (ranging from file server installation to server management to work station operation). Manuals are poorly organized; key facts are buried in unlikely places—often in a manual seemingly unrelated to the product or the problem at hand. The package comes without a tutorial for novices. Accordingly, new users—whatever their level of expertise—are apt to wile away long and frustrating hours before Nestar's explanations begin to make sense. Nestar, to its credit, does include an index.

The Nestar hub. This general-purpose connector features six ports—five for output and one for input—and extends the range and number of PLAN 3000 nodes.

3Com EtherSeries

EtherSeries is the family name for a group of 3Com products that provide network capabilities for PCs and PC compatibles. EtherLink consists of a network interface board and a coaxial cable package to connect PCs. EtherShare is the operating system software package that turns a PC XT into a file server or operates a proprietary Altos/3Com server with a high-speed 30MB hard disk. (Micro MRP tested only the Altos server; note that using an XT as a server dedicates it to that task exclusively.) EtherPrint is a software package that enables the file server to function also as a print server. EtherMail is an optional electronic mail application.



The 3Com EtherSeries help screen includes functions for managing EtherShare volumes and traffic.

Micro MRP found EtherSeries to be an excellent choice for small to medium-size networks. Its straightforward design enhances the network's performance: EtherSeries is easier to learn and use than many of its competitors, and that simplicity tends to improve response time under actual working conditions.

Micro MRP's initial experience with EtherSeries was not auspicious, however. From the time of setup, technicians were bombarded with 'file server not ready' error messages. After inconclusively running a battery of diagnostic programs and placing several calls to 3Com, the testing crew returned all 3Com hardware. It took Steve Pomeroy, 3Com's sales support vice president, just a few moments to determine that the power pin in a transceiver cable was bent. The moral is that simple problems can jam a sophisticated network (and that the user must carefully scrutinize the merchandise for physical defects). If there's another lesson, it's that resolving technical problems can test a company's mettle. 3Com's technical support came through with flags flying.

EtherSeries, like other LANs designed around Xerox's Ethernet protocol, uses thin coaxial cable. (A thick coaxial cable is also available, but it can't simply be plugged into a PC; an additional box is required.) The Ethernet protocol moves data at 10 megabits per second, which is a good deal higher than any other product reviewed here. Since Ethernet calls for a bus configuration, however, this rapid transmission rate must be shared by all stations on the network. As in all bus networks, the effective data transfer speed diminishes as network traffic increases.

3Com seems to have given some thought to the differences in user sophistication. Most EtherSeries commands may be entered in either of two forms. Novices can rely on prompts that probe for network parameters; more experienced users can enter all data in a single command.

EtherSeries users create their own volumes on the file server's hard disk. A user can protect a volume by assigning passwords that other users must enter before accessing the volume. Volumes can be defined as public (allowing several users read-only access), private (allowing read/write access to one user at a time), or shared (allowing read/write access to several users). If a volume is to be shared, each application program must implement file- or record-locking mechanisms or risk damaging data or the volume directory.

Under loaded conditions EtherSeries offered faster response than every net but Novell S-Net. That speed is attributable to the LAN's Altos server and the Ethernet protocol. And because the 3Com net required relatively little effort to master, network users were able to derive peak performance from EtherSeries in short order. 3Com's approach to system growth is pragmatic (and potentially profitable): users are encouraged to load the network until performance becomes unsatisfactory. At that point—typically with six users—the company advises adding another server.

The Altos 586, the 8086-based proprietary server for 3Com's EtherSeries local area network

A 3Com transceiver. The transceiver translates the PC's digital signal into a frequency the network can understand.

Each EtherSeries product has its own manual. Manuals are compact and clear and include tutorial introductions to each product as well as reference descriptions of network commands. Each manual is indexed.

Orchid Technology PCnet

PCnet is a nonconformist in the LAN world, with a design different from most of the other LANs reviewed here. Orchid's network is primarily intended to link two or three stations. It offers fewer features and less flexibility than its peers but costs less and is simpler to use. Orchid Technology has licensed PCnet to AST Research and Santa Clara Systems, among others.

PCnet suggests "low end" on both price and performance. Its unusual philosophy and innovative design make it an attractive choice for any business interested in connecting a small number of PCs without spending a bundle.

Orchid's network interface is available as an expansion board or as a piggyback to the company's own multifunction board. That in itself is an option unique among the products tested. In a five-slot PC, PCnet's space-saving traits could mean having room to insert all the expansion boards you need.

Orchid Technology manufactures no file or print server hardware. PCnet is limited to one file server per network. Any or all stations on the net can function as print servers. Any PC (even one without a hard disk) attached to PCnet can function as both a file server and a work station. In such a dual-use situation (one in which the file server is also a work station), incoming network requests and local work station requests share CPU resources. Dual use tends to degrade the net's performance for all users.

As in other LANs, the server's hard disk can be divided into several volumes that users can associate with work station drive names. There is no provision for protecting volumes with passwords, nor are there equivalent forms of access control.

A volume can be designated as public (enabling several users to access it at once) or private (allowing one user to access it at a time). PCnet automatically protects a public volume's directory from damage due to simultaneous updates, but at a cost: disk operations are three to four times slower on public volumes than on private ones. PCnet contains commands to lock files on public volumes, and application programs can lock files or records by making appropriate system calls.

As with all nets but Novell's, the size of a private volume, once allocated, cannot be changed. In addition, because only one user can access a private volume, simultaneous updates do not occur.

PCnet performed well when network traffic was limited to a single user. But the net didn't take long to bog down when several users competed for system resources. This is a natural consequence of the system's design but could prove surprising to users anticipating performance equal to that of a $20,000 LAN.

In fact, Orchid Technology has demonstrated considerable imagination by enabling PCnet to function as well as it does given its limitations. A PCnet interface board, for example, can be equipped with a disk cache (similar to a RAM disk) that stores several sectors of disk data. When a work station reads data from the file server's hard disk, that sector and several others are automatically stored in the station's cache. If the station then reads one of the following sectors, the data is taken from the cache and skips the LAN entirely. In the case of a program's overlay file, this may mean reading data from the file server once instead of hundreds of times. The load on the server is reduced accordingly, and system performance increases.

Orchid's documentation is admirably clear. Its installation section makes effective use of screen shots and switch-setting diagrams. Inexperienced users are apt to find that PCnet offers the most accessible manual of the half-dozen networks.

Table 3: LAN software[1]

	Netware/S-Net Novell, Inc.[2]	EtherSeries 3Com Corp.	Omninet Corvus Systems, Inc.
Data management	Dataflex (Data Access)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	Dataflex (Data Access)
	Informa (Unlimited Processing)	Multiuser dBASE II (Ashton-Tate)	Informa (Unlimited Processing)
	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	Probase (Data Technology, Inc.)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)
	Metafile (Sensor Based Systems)		Liaison (SofTech Microsystems)
	Optimum (Uveon)		Omnis (Organizational Software Corp.)
	Revelation (Cosmos)		TDM (Pascal Systems)
Accounting	General Business (CYMA)	Accounting System (Heritage Computing)	AccountMaster (Small Business Systems Group)
	Software Fitness Program (Open Systems)	Software Fitness Program (Open Systems)	Hardisk Accounting (Great Plains Accounting)
		Total Accounting System (TCS Software)	
Spreadsheet		VisiCalc (VisiCorp/3Com)	
Word processing		VisiWord (VisiCorp/3Com)	

[1]This is a partial list of application software that runs on the networks mentioned in the article. The programs can be copied to a shared network disk, use the network's locking protocols, and be run by multiple users. Multiple-use licensing fees vary by product. Note that many other programs, such as 1-2-3, can usually be run on the systems but in a single-user fashion.

[2]Novell provides a list of more than 500 programs that will run on its network.

[3]These five programs come bundled in Nestar's PLANPak software package with no licensing fee required.

Ungermann-Bass Net/One

Ungermann-Bass (U-B) is unique among the six manufacturers in the road it took to the PC-based LAN market. U-B began as a supplier not of personal computer products but of networks for mainframe computers, a market in which it remains a prominent player. Net/One is the company's first venture into the personal computer universe.

Net/One is nearer to PCnet in cost and capability than to its other counterparts in this review. Because it owns a smaller share of the market than the rest, Net/One has inspired relatively few multiuser application programs. On the other hand, its links to other U-B products make Net/One suitable for applications that involve long-distance network communications or links with large computers.

Net/One is also closer in design to Orchid Technology's PCnet than to the other four LANS that

PLAN 3000 Nestar Systems, Inc.[3]	PCnet Orchid Technology	Net/One Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	BOSS (American Planning Corp.)	Informa (Unlimited Processing)
MDBS III (Micro Data Base Systems)	Dataflex (Data Access)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)
Multiuser dBASE II (Ashton-Tate)	LAN:DATACORE, LAN:DATASTORE (Software Connections)	
Revelation (Cosmos)	Metafile (Sensor Based Systems)	
Quest Account (Quest, Inc.)		
SuperCalc (Sorcim/IUS)		
SuperCalc 3 (Sorcim/IUS)		
SuperWriter (Sorcim/IUS)		

Micro MRP tested. Like PCnet, Net/One is geared for businesses interested in implementing a modest-size network economically.

Ungermann-Bass does not offer a proprietary server but allows a PC XT or a similar computer to function as file or print server and work station simultaneously. Unlike PCnet, Net/One is not limited to a single file server; all PCs in a Net/One network can function as servers and work stations at the same time. Because of this ability to be configured in various ways, Net/One proved more flexible than PCnet.

The installation procedure for Net/One is unique: in most parts of the United States, Ungermann-Bass personnel will assemble the network for you, on site. This approach is evidence of Ungermann-Bass's traditional mainframe (and service) orientation. The firm generally sells direct rather than through retailers or distributors. And that's another indication that Net/One may be geared to corporate buyers interested in extending existing networks from big machines to desktops. Ungermann-Bass, on the other hand, claims it isn't shirking small business.

Net/One supports a variety of approaches to cabling. A fiber-optic cable provides immunity from electromagnetic interference and offers excellent security (wire taps are impossible). A broadband ver-

sion of the product transmits LAN traffic over thick, TV-size coaxial cable. Micro MRP tested a more conventional baseband cable system that relies on thin Ethernet coaxial cable.

Ungermann-Bass offers two kinds of "bridges" that can connect Net/One LANs to other U-B products. Both work over telephone lines; one is suitable for short distances (for example, between adjacent buildings), and the other is said to work over virtually any distance—a useful feature if your business has remote stations that require access to a single data source. Other U-B offerings can connect a Net/One system to a mainframe, either by cable or through a high-speed telephone link.

Net/One's disk organization is similar to PCnet's. File server volumes are created by a program that can (but need not) be reserved for use by a system manager. Volumes can be restricted to a single user at a time, or they can be shared. At system shutdown, a park command rests all read/write heads on nondata disk areas. Net/One's operating system supports file and record locking for application programs designed to use shared volumes.

Password protection is available for both user logon names and volumes. Volume passwords can reflect several levels of access, such as read/write or read only. An unusual "write-only" access level enables several users to separately write to a disk or a file but prohibits each from reading the contributions of the others. Net/One software includes Printshare print server capabilities and Mailshare electronic mail service. Local volumes for electronic mail can reside on any hard disk or local floppy disk drive.

Net/One is closer in design to Orchid Technology's PCnet than to the other four LANS that Micro MRP tested.

The Net/One interface board sports a powerful 80186 microprocessor that deftly handles network traffic. Despite the CPU's speed and efficiency, Net/One's overall performance was constrained by the XT's input/output limitations. That said, the Ungermann-Bass entry deported itself reasonably well, faring somewhat better than PCnet under similarly loaded conditions.

Ungermann-Bass's Net/One relies on a thin Ethernet coaxial cable (bottom); the transceiver cable at the top links the 3Com EtherSeries network with a transceiver.

Net/One documentation is easy to use but is marred by periodic bouts of awkward English. These syntactical lapses sometimes obscure the manual's meaning, which is even tougher to divine without an index. Because Ungermann-Bass handles installation, Net/One includes no written technical documentation.

An Informed Choice

All six networks reviewed here are serviceable means of linking personal computers. The six range from the elaborate (Netware/S-Net) to the austere (PCnet). Network reliability over time obviously can't be measured in a laboratory setting. Your business needs, work load, application packages, and office logistics will determine whether a local area network is an appropriate solution—and if so, which LAN best meets those needs.

On performance alone Novell's S-Net emerged from Micro MRP's evaluation as the undisputed champ, followed by 3Com's EtherSeries, Corvus's Omninet, and Nestar's PLAN 3000, in that order. Ungermann-Bass's Net/One and Orchid Technology's PCnet demonstrated relatively less capacity to perform well under loaded conditions.

But the price/performance ratio remains the underlying benchmark for a network purchase. Remember that hardware is not the most crucial network expense, merely the most visible. Local area nets are fundamentally software products. Operating system software makes them work; application programs make them meaningful (see Table 3).

Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced™ . . . a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 480K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals . . . eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ . . . Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as ". . . by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it . . . having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™
ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink Advanced™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.

Circle 526 on reader service card

C, AT, & PC DOS are trademarks of
ip MS-DOS, WordStar, dBASE III,
2 3, and Multimate are trademarks
psoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate,
Development Corp., & Multimate
tional, respectively

These six network vendors have a head start on the marketplace by virtue of their experience and their commitment to manufacturing PC-compatible products. If you emphasize functionality—and put aside the jargon of technical specifications—you cannot make anything but an informed network decision. ●

Jonathan Sachs is an independent consultant living in the San Francisco Bay Area who specializes in text-processing software development.

Netware/S-Net
Novell, Inc.
1170 N. Industrial Park Dr.
Orem, UT 84057
801/226-8202

EtherSeries
3Com Corp.
1365 Shorebird Way
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/961-9602

Omninet
Corvus Systems, Inc.
2100 Corvus Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124
800/426-7887

PLAN 3000
Nestar Systems, Inc.
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/493-2223

PCnet
Orchid Technology
47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/490-8586

Net/One
Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3990 Freedom Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/496-0111

THE HARD ONE IS RIGHT TO FIND!
We've Got it at
ALPHA OMEGA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TURBO 10®
HARD DISK PACKAGE $949.00

- TURBO 10 is a 10 MB hard disk system, designed for the IBM PC®, to achieve IBM PC/XT® capacity, and full PC/XT compatibility.
- Access seek time 300% faster than IBM PC/XT® hard disk.
- Ideal with the use of serious application programs, such as Ashton-Tate™, 1,2,3 and Symphony™, Micropro Wordstar, etc....
- 13 month defective exchange policy, covering both parts and labor.
- TURBO 10 comes complete with all necessary interfacing and cabling, professionally written installation and user documentation.
- Speed, Convenience, Affordability, and Reliability...at Alpha Omega Computer Products we put it all together for you.

Corporate purchase orders are welcome. Please call for personal service on terms and quantities.

MasterCard
Contact your local dealer, and ask for the TURBO 10.
or call:
VISA
(213) (818) 345-4422
18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356
All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 930 on reader service card

Available for IBM PC

What C did for Programming Mark Williams has done for C Programming

The C Programming System from Mark Williams

MWC86 gets your C programs running faster and uses less memory space than any other compiler on the market. Then *csd*, Mark Williams' revolutionary C Source Debugger, helps you debug faster. That's The C Programming System from Mark Williams Company.

MWC86

MWC86 is the most highly optimized C compiler available anywhere for the DOS and 8086 environment. The benchmarks prove it! They show MWC86 is unmatched in speed and code density.

MWC86 supports large and small models of compilation, the 8087 math coprocessor and DOS 2.0 pathnames. The compiler features common code elimination, peephole optimization and register variables. It includes the most complete libraries. Unlike its competition, MWC86 supports the full C language including recent extensions such as the Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types, UNIX* I/O calls and structure assignments.

Quality is why Intel, DEC and Wang chose to distribute MWC86. These industry leaders looked and compared and found Mark Williams to be best.

User Friendly

MWC86 is the easiest to use of all compilers. One command runs all phases from pre-processor to assembler and linker. MWC86 eliminates the need to search for error messages in the back of a manual. All error messages appear on the screen in English.

A recent review of MWC86 in *PC World*, June, 1984, summed it up:

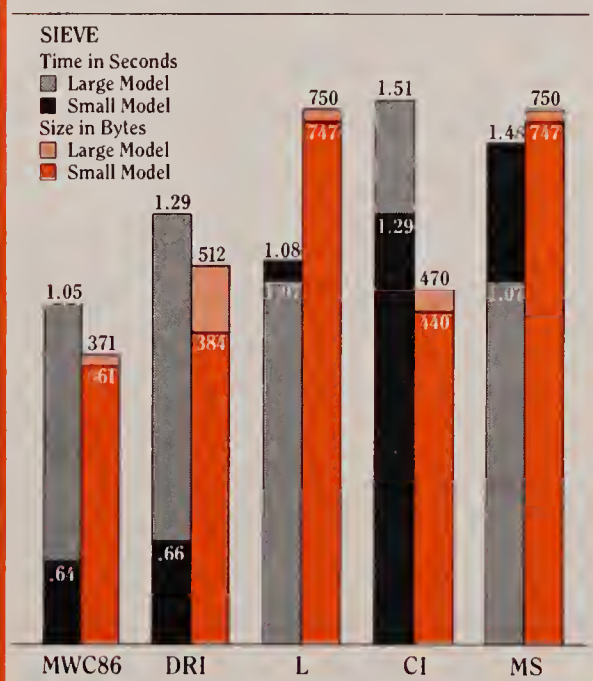
"Of all the compilers reviewed, MWC86 would be my first choice for product development. It compiles quickly, produces superior error messages, and generates quick, compact object code. The library is small and fast and closely follows the industry standard for C libraries."

csd C Source Debugger

Mark Williams was not content to write the best C compiler on the market. To advance the state of the art in software development, Mark Williams wrote *csd*.

csd C Source Debugger serves as a microscope on the program. Any C expression can be entered and evaluated. With *csd* a programmer can set tracepoints on variables and expressions with full history capability and can single step a program to find bugs. The debugger does not affect either code size or execution time. *csd* features online help instructions; the ability to walk through the stack; the debugging of graphics programs without disturbing the program under test; and evaluation, source, program and history windows.

csd eases the most difficult part of development — debugging. Because *csd* debugs in C, not assembler, a programmer no longer has to rely on old-fashioned assembler tools, but can work as if using a C interpreter — in real time.



The C Programming System from Mark Williams now supports the following libraries:

Library	Company
Windows for C	Creative Solutions
Halo	Media Cybernetics
PHACT	PHACT Associates
The Greenleaf Functions	Greenleaf Software
Btrieve	SoftCraft

The C Programming System from Mark Williams

The C Programming System from Mark Williams delivers not only the best C compiler for the 8086 but also the only C source level debugger. That's why it does for C programming what C did for programming. The Mark Williams C Programming System gives the programmer the MWC86 C compiler and the *csd* C Source Debugger for only $495. Order today by calling 1-800-MWC-1700. Major credit cards accepted.

Technical support for The Mark Williams C Programming System is provided free of charge by the team that developed it.

Mark Williams Company
1430 W. Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

*Unix is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 231 on reader service card

How to save money and time.

Here's How

By shopping by mail with Conroy-LaPointe you can now afford to go the full 640K RAM memory for your PC or get more software with what you save. A phone order only takes about ten minutes, all from the comfort of your home or office.

Here's Why

1. SAVE an average of 21% to 46%. (Our average profit over 6 years has been less than 4%.)
2. FAST QUALITY SERVICE from our professional and courteous staff and our LARGE INVENTORY will save you time and make shopping easy for you.
3. QUALITY IN-STOCK PRODUCTS means that we only sell products from reliable and reputable manufacturers. Our return policy guarantees that you won't get somebody else's rejects.

OUR AD #W13

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIE

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reser

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST	
DOT MATRIX:			
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS	NEW	$ 1395	InS
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW	$ 100	InS
JX80, Color Printer	NEW	$ 799	InS
RX80, 100 cps		$ 269	InS
RX80, F/T		$ 369	InS
RX100, 100 cps, 136 col., pin &fr.		$ 499	InS
FX80, 160 cps		$ 699	InS
FX100, 160 cps		$ 895	InS
★**MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps		$ 399	$
TALLY, 160, 80 col. 160cps		$ 798	$
180, 132col. 160cps		$ 1098	$
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 349	$
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 749	$
84, 136 col, 200 cps, para.		$ 1395	$1
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 599	$
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 999	$
2350P, Pacemark, 350cps, para		$ 2695	$2
2410P, Pacemark, 350cps, para.		$ 2995	$2
Accessories, Plug 'N Play, Tractors, Okigraph		$ 50	$
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		$ 895	$
★**STAR MIC.,** Gemini 10"X, 120cps		$ 499	$
Gemini 15"X, 120cps		$ 549	$
TOSHIBA, 1351, 100 cps		$ 1895	$1
TTX, TTXpress, portable/handheld, 40cps	NEW	$ 229	$
LETTER QUALITY:			
AMDEK. 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.		$ 1675	$1
★**TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para. &Ser., Pin &Fnc, 3p.		$ 499	$
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.		$ 599	$
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC			InS
★**JUKI,** 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch		$ 599	$
PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFER			
IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable		$ 60	$
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini		$ 95	$
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple		$ 165	$
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K, Para.		$ 349	$
Microbuff In-Line 64K, Ser.		$ 349	$

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII		$ 399	$
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B		$ 599	$
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software		$ 149	$
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom		$ 329	$
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)		$ 399	$
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)		$ 249	$
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)		$ 289	$
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)		$ 699	$
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	NEW	$ 595	$
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat		$ 595	$
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)		$ 595	$
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD		$ 389	$
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD		$ 725	$

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

AMDEK, Color Series	NEW		
Color 300 Comp/Audio		$ 349	$
Color 500 Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio		$ 525	$
Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio		$ 649	$
Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB		$ 749	$
★ 12" Green, #300G		$ 179	$
★ 12" Amber, #300A		$ 199	$
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$
★ 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM)		$ 795	$
★**PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12		$ 799	$
Scan Doubler for SR-12		$ 249	$
★ Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)		$ 249	$
★**QUADRAM,** Quadchrome 12" RGBColor		$ 695	$
★ Quadscreen 17" 968x512 w/cable		$ 1995	$1
★ Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$
★ Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$
ZENITH, 12" Amber, ZVM122	NEW	$ 159	$
12" Green, ZVM123		$ 200	$
12" Amber, ZVM124		$ 200	$
12" Color, ZVM135		$ 599	$

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETT

We guarantee these top quality products with the Co LaPointe name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	$1

CONROY-LAPOINTE™ IBM PRE-FORMATTED DISKETT

10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$1

CDC, 100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)		$ 750	$
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)		$ 75	$
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)		$ 40	$
10 ea DS/DD 48T (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$ 69	$
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, 3½" (MAC)	NEW	$ 60	$
10 ea, DS/QD, HiDensity (IBM-AT)	NEW	$ 90	$
10 each, MD1, SS/DD		$ 55	$
10 each, MD2, DS/DD		$ 75	$
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD		$ 49	$
10 each, MD34, DS/DD		$ 84	$

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

100 ea., DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$
250 ea., DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 1565	$
1000 ea., DS/DD, 48 Track (IBM, H/P)	$ 6260	$

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, I

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday. 10:00 t

SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid) Interstate 80, to Hi 480; take Washington Street Exit **CALL (415) 982-6**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersec Highways 217 and 99W **CALL (503) 620-5**

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave SE, Bellevu 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. South E Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-**

HE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE℠

OW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

L MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.—SEE BELOW**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

256K IBM - PC

360K Disk Drives by CDC

90 Day Limited Warranty By Us

	LIST	OUR
OMPAQ Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives	$2995	CALL
SANYO 555-2, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives	$1499	CALL
eleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives, 8088 Chip	$2499	CALL
ZENITH Z150, 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P	$2799	CALL

the M-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALLOY		
C-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape System	$2195	$1795
C-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk&Backup System	$5995	Call
AMDEK		
mdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 658	$ 498
mdisk III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 299	$ 249

CONTROL DATA — DISK DRIVES 320K/360K DS/DD

Call For Larger Quantity Prices **$169** FULL HEIGHT **$149** HALF HEIGHT

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

CDC, ½ Hi Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD, Floppy Cont. (w/Para.Port)	$ 300	$ 239
Interface w/Para Port.	$ 300	$ 185
Interface w/Ser. Port.	$ 310	$ 195

QUADRAM Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w/Controller **IN STOCK —— CALL**

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

nvert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with ne of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits e quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Com- etely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. sy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller rd and Instructions.

ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk & I/F	NEW	$ 869
Kamerman Labs Megaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit	NEW	$ 869
MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules	$1395	$1150

W13 *FREE GIFT COUPON*

Use our order forms and get a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, sales flyers and our newsletter. Our customers are already on the list.

AIL O: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		LIST	OUR
AST	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/CC+S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™ P/CC (for Lotus)	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002	$1490	$ 795
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001	$ 695	$ 365
	ComboPlus Products		Call
	MegaPlus Products		Call
★**ComX**	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.	$ 495	$ 256
	EconoRAM™ 384K RAM Card	$ 549	$ 350
CURTIS	UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HAUPPAGE (HCW)	8087 Chip NEW	$ 175	$ 159
	8087 Math Pak NEW	$ 295	$ 235
	8087 Software Pak NEW	$ 180	$ 138
	8087 Macro Pak NEW	$ 245	$ 195
HERCULES	Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
	Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 329
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece		$ 140	$ 95
	PC Saver™ Line Cord w/Filter	$ 50	$ 39
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
	KB5151 jr, keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD SAND STAR SERIES	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
	Memory Card 256K	$ 495	$ 395
	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 499	$ 399
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
★	XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	$1395	$1150

		LIST	OUR
MICROSOFT	System Card 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 139
	PC jr Booster with Mouse NEW	$ 495	$ 329
	System Card, 64K	$ 395	$ 275
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/Software		$ 295	$ 189
MAGNUM, PC MasterCard™, 1,536K, Multifunction S/P/G/CC with SolRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions		$3995	$1995
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card NEW		$ 395	$ 285
PLANTRONICS			
	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
	Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
QUADRAM			
★	Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 449
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 225
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 275
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K, S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 525
★	Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC/G	$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K, 2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 195
★	Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
	Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC		Call
★	Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
	Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color NEW	$ 650	$ 450
	Amberchrome, 12" Amber NEW	$ 250	$ 165
	Quad 3278 NEW	$1195	$1090
	Quadnet VI NEW	$2295	$1545
	Quadnet IX NEW	$1995	$1745
Titan Accelerator PC (8086+ 128K)		$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS, Joystick		$ 45	$ 29

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. ™

★ **Memory Chip Kit $35** Call for Larger Quantity Prices

9 Each, 4164, 200 ns

90 Day Warranty by us

★ **ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD**

$256

★ **ComX EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD**

$350

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software

Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX

Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

APPLIED SOFT., VersaForm	$ 389	$ 249
ARKTRONICS, Jane w/Mouse	$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE, Friday!	$ 295	$ 159
Framework	$ 695	$ 349
dBase III	$ 695	$ 369
★ dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	$ 495	$ 289
dBase II to III upgrade	$ 200	$ 119
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock	$ 75	$ 50
★ **BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer	$ 80	$ 56
BPI, Gen'l Acctg, AR, AP or PR, each	$ 595	$ 375
Personal Accounting	$ 195	$ 125
CDEX, Training for ... (Large Inventory)	$ 70	$ 45
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan	$ 495	$ 335
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Ultrafile	$ 195	$ 125
Tax Advantage	$ 70	$ 45
Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 79
Property Management	$ 495	$ 329
DILITHIUM PRESS, PC to MAC&Back NEW	$ 100	$ 65
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 219
Market Manager	$ 300	$ 189
Market Microscope	$ 349	$ 219
FOX & GELLER,		
Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each	$ 295	$ 195
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)	$ 99	$ 65
HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager NEW	$ 395	$ 249
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III, each	$ 50	$ 34
HOWARDSOFT,		
Tax Preparer, 1984—for 1983 year	$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.	$ 250	$ 159
IUS, EasyWriter II System	$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II	$ 100	$ 68
Business System: GL+AR+AP	$1495	$ 995
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV, each	$ 595	$ 375
★ **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)	$ 125	$ 95
★ **KENSINGTON,** Easy Link Mail Mngr. NEW	$ 95	$ 65
KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics) NEW	$ 95	$ 64
LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2	$ 195	$ 130
Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 395	$ 189
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
Symphony NEW	$ 695	$ 465
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank NEW	$ 195	$ 115
MDBS, Knowledgeman NEW	$ 500	$ 300
MECA, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money NEW	$ 195	$ 125
MICROPRO, WordStar®	$ 495	$ 239
WordStar Professional Plus NEW	$ 695	$ 395
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 695	$ 275
CorrectStar™ (requires 192K) NEW	$ 195	$ 125

BUSINESS & TRAINING

MICROPRO, MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
StarIndex™	$ 195	$ 109
ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	$ 345	$ 155
InfoStar™+	$ 495	$ 259
★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000	$ 495	$ 285
Extended Report Writer	$ 150	$ 89
R:base Clout	$ 195	$ 125
MICROSOFT, Chart or Project, each	$ 250	$ 165
Multiplan	$ 195	$ 129
Word	$ 375	$ 235
Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 289
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE, Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
OPEN SYS, GL, AR, AP, PR, INV or PO, each	$ 695	$ 429
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)	$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL, AR & AP)	$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
PERFECT, Perfect Writer	$ 349	$ 219
QUADRAM, Tax Strategy NEW	$ 395	$ 295
Investment Strategy NEW	$ 395	$ 295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:File, PFS:Write, PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 89
PFS:Proof	$ 95	$ 59
SORCIM, SuperCalc 3	$ 395	$ 245
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	$ 495	$ 275
Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
SUMMA, Trader's Forecast NEW	$ 250	$ 159
Trader's Data Manager NEW	$ 200	$ 129
Trader's Accountant NEW	$ 350	$ 219
Complete System NEW	$ 700	$ 445
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series	33% off list	
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4	$ 250	$ 159
Full Line In Stock		Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

BORLAND, Turbo Pascal NEW	$ 50	$ 35
Sidekick NEW	$ 50	$ 35
★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC NEW	$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59
DIGITAL RES., CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 80	$ 39
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows	$ 835	$ 225
CBASIC 86™ (CP/M86)	$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS, ea)	$ 600	$ 395
PL/1 (PC DOS)	$ 750	$ 525

UTILITY & SYSTEM

DIGITAL RES., PL/1 (CP/M-86)	$ 750	$ 479
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)	$ 100	$ 69
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways NEW	$ 60	$ 40
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	$ 149	$ 99
★ **INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)	$ 125	$ 95
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C. NEW	$ 500	$ 295
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)	$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Compiler	$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
C Compiler	$ 500	$ 329
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 259
FORTRAN Compiler	$ 350	$ 229
COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 459
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	$ 80	$ 54
ROSESOFT, Prokey	$ 130	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each	$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 99	$ 63
CBS, Mastering the SAT	$ 150	$ 95
Chas. Goren Learn Bridge NEW	$ 80	$ 51
COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)	$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 89
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 45
Word Attack! or Mathblaster!, each	$ 50	$ 32
DOW JONES, Home Budget	$ 139	$ 89
HARCOURT, Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 49
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	$ 165	$ 110
PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, TypingTutor II	$ 50	$ 33

GAMES

ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey, each	$ 35	$ 28
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each	$ 35	$ 23
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Full Line in Stock		CALL
EPYX, Auto Sim or Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 27
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 34
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each	$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix, ea	$ 35	$ 25
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima II	$ 60	$ 39
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 29
Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
SUB LOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223** —— Include your telephone number, double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money ders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks—we immediately honor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above ces for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground, UPS Blue, 6% ($10 minimum); for U.S. Postal, APO or FPO, 2% ($15 minimum). Hawaii—UPS Blue. For Alaska or Canada—UPS in some areas only, all others Postal—call or write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 minimum). onitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 minimum). Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change thout notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES RE FINAL.** Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate nk, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. EconoRAM™, strak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SolRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

OUR AD # W13

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

National Order Desk **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 WEEKDAYS ONLY

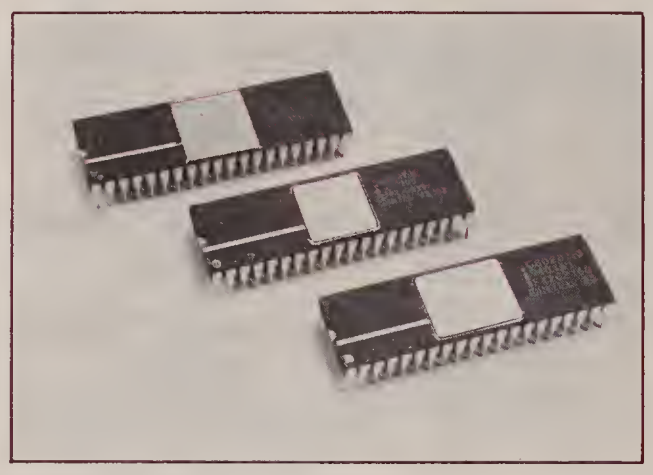
ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri—6AM to 6PM PST Saturday—10AM to 4PM PST (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

Circle 554 on reader service card

THE 8087 AND 80287 ARE IN STOCK!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. These include three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM-86 and PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC/INLINE, 87MACRO, 87FFT, and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

617-746-7341



Micro Way™ 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

87FFT™ performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$150**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT...**$75**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE, and RTOS ..... each **$150**

DATA ACQUISITION PACKAGE

Interactive, user-oriented language which allows the acquisition and analysis of large data streams..... **CALL**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Energraphics (stand alone)..... **295**
Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal..... **125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **125**
Halo for Basic, C or Fortran..... **each 150**

OTHER TOOLS

Alpha Software ESP..... **595**
Borland Sidekick, Toolbox, or Graphics..... **45**
COSMOS Revelation..... **850**
PSI MATHPAK..... **75**
smARTWORK..... **895**
SPSS/PC..... **695**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **475**
Pocket APL..... **85**

PC AT and 86-310 DRIVES

30 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER..... **2000**
53 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER..... **2600**
SYQUEST FIVE MEGABYTE..... **950**
FIVE MEGABYTE CARTRIDGE..... **100**
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK..... **950**
MAYNARD WS2 or WS3 HARD DISK.... **1109**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86..... **750**
PASCAL-86..... **750**
PL/M-86..... **500**
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY)..... **750**
ASM-86..... **200**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available..... **$200**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

HARDWARE AND LANGUAGES

8087-3 5mhz..... $149
Including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-2 8mhz..... $275
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80287-3 5mhz.... $275
For the IBM PC AT

64K RAM Set..... $30
256K RAM Set..... $195
128K RAM Set PC AT.. $225
NUMBER SMASHER™...CALL
10mhz 8087 coprocessor board for the IBM PC

FORTRAN and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran 3.2..... **239**
IBM Professional Fortran..... **595**
Intel Fortran-86[1]..... **750**
FORLIB+..... **65**
STRINGS and THINGS..... **65**

C and UTILITIES

Lattice C..... **299**
Microsoft C..... **329**
C86..... **299**
C TOOLS..... **85**
C Trigs and Trans..... **150**

BASIC and UTILITIES

IBM Basic Compiler..... **270**
87BASIC/INLINE..... **200**
Summit BetterBASIC™..... **175**
Summit 8087 Module..... **87**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian..... **155**
87MACRO..... **150**

PASCAL

Microsoft Pascal 3.2..... **209**
Borland Turbo..... **45**
Turbo with 8087 Support..... **85**

[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

Formerly MicroWare, Inc. – not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

Micro Way P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

Just a Few Reasons We're Number One.

When you're figuring which tax software investment will give you the greatest return, consider this. More people buy HowardSoft's Tax Preparer for their IBM-PC, TI Pro, or Apple Computer than any other tax package around. Now, if that's not reason enough to choose HowardSoft for yourself, here are just a few more.

It's easy.
HowardSoft's clear instructions walk you through the program and simply detail the most-used forms and schedules.

It's accurate.
With your tax form right on the screen, you enter information just once. Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, and even re-checks for consistency throughout your return.
It delivers IRS-accepted printouts, error-free and ready to mail.

It's reasonable.
HowardSoft's years of experience with tax related software really pay off. You get the features of high priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Plus inexpensive updates for easy filing year after year.

It's unique.
No other software does so much. Tax Preparer provides 21 separate IRS forms and schedules. It gives you unlimited itemizing, word-processor-type editing, and help messages at the touch of a key. And it even has a built-in tax planner for projecting the future.
You can call or write for even more details than these. When you have all the facts it all adds up. There really is no reason to buy any other tax package than Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

It works hard.
Tax Preparer keeps your on-going records completely accessible, in perfect order and ready for projections all year-round.

IBM-PC is a trademark of I[illegible] Computer, Inc
HowardSoft and Tax Prepare[illegible]

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH
(See graph below)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Availability and Price Codes:

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- ○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates.

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts.

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	dBASE II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC²™	WORD®	EASYWRITER® II	APPLEWRITER® II	QUICK FILE®	PIE WRITER®	APPLEWRITER® II/QUICK FILE®	APPLE®WORKS II/VISICALC®	PERFECT WRITER®	PERFECT CALC®	MULTIMATE®	CALCSTAR®	DO-IT-YOURSELF BLANKS	VISICALC®	VISICALC® IV	DOS 2.10	1-2-3®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	○	●	●	●	●			●				●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
IBM® STYLE B**	●	○											●	●	●		▲	●	●	○
KAYPRO®	●	●											●	●		●	▲			
APPLE® II+	●	○					●				○						▲	●		
APPLE® //e	●	○	●				●	●	●	○	○	●					▲	●		
OSBORNE®	●	●																		

*IBM STYLE A Fits IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ, LEADING EDGE.
**IBM STYLE B Fits: COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC

Circle 634 on reader service card

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARAN

Call Toll Fre
1-800-231-541

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVIT

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

P.O. Box 85152 MI
San Diego, CA 921
(619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee

WESTERN CANADA:
LD COMPUTERS
12831 HORSESHOE PL.
RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 4X5

EASTERN CANADA:
TRILLIUM COMPUTER RESO
423 GRANGEWOOD DR.
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2K

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp. Kaypro-Non Linear Systems Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro Int'l. Visicalc-Visi
Supercalc/Supercalc²-Sorcim Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Dev Corp., Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Pers
Pearl-Pearlsoft PieWriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. Multimate-Softword. Co.

©CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SOPHISTICATED RESULTS CAN COME FROM SIMPLE TOOLS.

The compass is a simple tool that has always helped people do sophisticated things. Like turn complex information into precise drawings, graphs, even maps.

PFS:GRAPH is a software program that's sophisticated enough to meet your business graphics and data analysis needs.

Yet, it too, is surprisingly simple to learn and use.

GRAPH was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

Now you can create presentation quality bar, line and pie charts on most printers and plotters. In full color. In just minutes.

You can dramatize in a single striking visual what used to take thousands of words or numbers to explain.

Since GRAPH is integrated with the PFS Family of Software, it also allows you to turn the extensive data stored on PFS:FILE into easy-to-understand graphs. And you can reproduce graphs in the body of any document created with PFS:WRITE.

GRAPH is also compatible with VisiCalc® and 1-2-3™.

And compared to the cost of hand drawn graphics, GRAPH can pay for itself the first time you use it.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.

PFS SOFTWARE
THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY.

PFS:GRAPH currently works on IBM® and equivalent personal computer systems, Apple,® Panasonic and Texas Instruments. © Software Publishing Corporation.

The North Star Dimension, a multiuser computer supporting up to 12 work stations under a proprietary operating system compatible with the PC XT and MS-DOS 2.11

The Multiuser Dimension

Multiuser computers have been around a long time but are now attracting new interest as an alternative to local area networks. North Star Computers has brought PC compatibility into the multiuser world with the Dimension.

Michael K. Guttman

The introduction of the IBM PC has spawned many imitators but few innovators. One company determined to break that pattern is North Star Computers, of San Leandro, California. North Star, better known for its CP/M-based systems, the Horizon and the Advantage, was one of the first companies to manufacture microcomputers back in 1976. Now the company is breaking ground again with the Dimension, the first multiuser computer to run an IBM PC-compatible operating system.

The Dimension strikes a unique balance between the speed of multiprocessing computers and the flexibility and work station independence of a local area network. Each of up to 12 users gets a monitor and a keyboard connected by cable to an independent work station board in a central system cabinet. The work stations can be located as far as 325 feet from the system unit. Each work station board has an 8088-2 microprocessor, 128K of RAM (expandable to 512K), and a serial port; the boards are joined via an IBM PC-compatible bus and are controlled by an 80186 microprocessor (see Figure 1).

A central processing board contains the 80186, disk controllers, a clock/calendar, one parallel port, two serial ports, and up to 512K RAM. The 80186 microprocessor (the "server") coordinates activity among a half-height 360K floppy disk drive, a 15- or 30MB hard disk, the various expansion boards, and the peripheral ports. The unit includes room for an op-

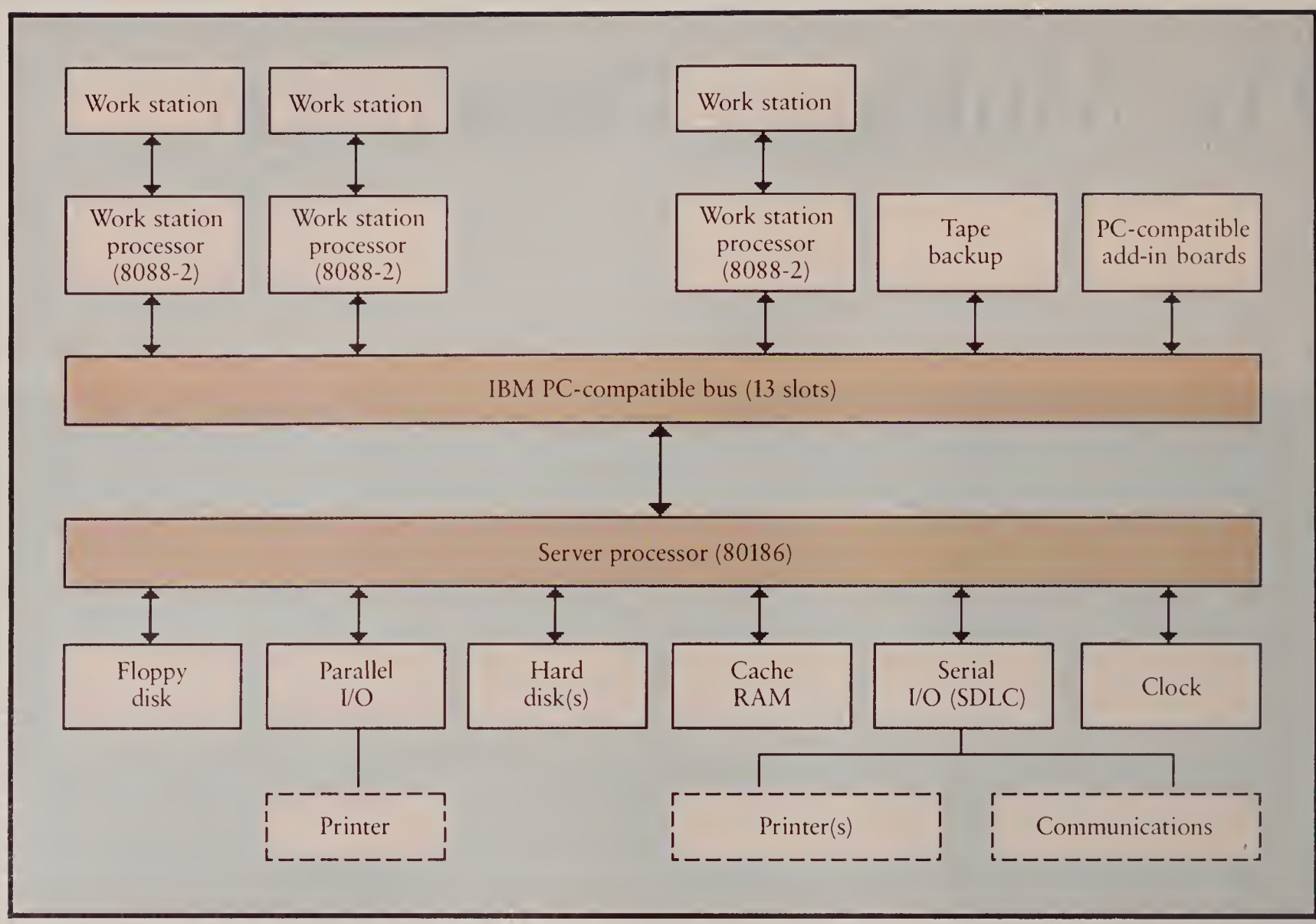


Figure 1: A conceptual diagram of the Dimension's multiuser, multiprocessor system architecture. The bus holds up to 12 work station boards, each containing its own memory and input/output. The 80186 server processor controls shared software and hardware resources and arbitrates requests from work stations.

Courtesy of North Star Computers, Inc.

tional second hard disk and a streaming tape backup that North Star plans to release in the near future (see Figure 2).

The central system unit is housed in a heavy frame that measures 20 by 12 by 24 inches and weighs 60 pounds. Although it occupies more desk space than a PC, the unit is fairly unobtrusive when set upright on the floor. The large power supply at the base requires 450 watts. Two noisy fans are built in to counteract the heat buildup of a fully loaded system. If you have only a few work stations, you can safely disconnect one of the fans to reduce the noise.

The Dimension offers a number of significant advantages over most local area networks (LANs) that use PCs as intelligent work stations. The first advantage is cost. The Dimension is probably the cheapest way currently available to give several users concurrent access to a common hard disk and the ability to share common data files.

A second advantage is speed. Because the 80186 controls the PC bus directly, the Dimension transfers data from its hard disk to individual users at many times the rate of most LANs.

Simplicity is a third advantage. New work stations can easily be added by inserting additional work station boards into the central unit and cabling in the new monitor and keyboard. Each new work station costs $1500. The advantages of cost, speed, and simplicity are countered somewhat by the Dimension's inability to incorporate existing PCs into the system. Currently, only North Star

work stations can be used, but the company is working on a board that will permit you to connect a PC.

Some observers have predicted doom for multiuser computer manufacturers such as North Star because of IBM's recent introduction of the PC AT. While the AT is an impressive multitasking computer—an 80286 microprocessor enables it to run several programs or tasks simultaneously—its effectiveness as a multiuser system is limited. The initial version of the AT can support only two PCs acting as work stations, although third-party vendors have already offered enhancements that enable the AT to support up to eight users.

As a multiuser system, the AT acts more or less like a time-sharing system, with connected terminals vying for the attention of the AT's single processor. In the Dimension environment, every terminal has its own processor, with management and hard disk access controlled by a fast 80186 microprocessor. The AT will no doubt cut into multiuser sales, but offices that require more than three work stations may want to look to multiuser systems like the Dimension.

On and Off the Bus

According to North Star, each work station on the system should perform like a high-speed PC XT. To verify this claim and to evaluate the Dimension's capabilities in general, tests were performed on a two-user evaluation system that included a central unit with a 15MB hard disk and two 256K work stations. The system was in almost continuous operation for several months, running a large collection of PC-compatible software.

Each Dimension work station is essentially an IBM PC clone. Most data processing takes place locally and involves only the work station board and peripherals attached to the work station. Whenever processing requires that the hard disk or other shared peripherals be accessed, the work station board relinquishes control to the server.

When two or more users simultaneously request access to the hard disk, the use of a peripheral, or another service, the server decides which station goes first. Once a request has been honored, control returns to the chosen work station board, which then resumes normal processing. The second work station waits until the first finishes its chore; no second request is necessary.

This form of multiuser architecture, called multiprocessing, is modeled after the star networking topology used with mainframe systems and LANs. The Dimension's work station boards are like the outside nodes of the star, and the server is like the hub. However, under the Dimension's architecture, all communication between the work stations and the server takes place directly on the PC bus, greatly increasing the speed and reliability of data transfer and processing.

To succeed in designing a PC-compatible multiuser computer, North Star had to leap several formidable hurdles. The most glaring problem was MS-DOS's inability to handle multiple processors contending for resources on the same system. The PC bus also posed problems, because it could not reserve a communication and control line for the server—a must for multiuser function. North Star managed to solve these problems without sacrificing PC compatibility.

The Dimension is probably the cheapest way currently available to give several users concurrent access to a common hard disk.

The Work Stations

Once a work station board is mounted onto the bus, its external connector sticks out at the back of the central unit like an add-on board in a PC. North Star provides a 25-foot cable that plugs into the connector on one end and terminates in a junction box on the other. Extra cabling is available to extend a work station to a maximum of 325 feet from the server. The junction box has a modular telephone jack for the keyboard, a composite video connector for the monitor, and a serial connector for a printer or another peripheral.

Each Dimension work station comes with a monochrome interlaced graphics monitor that is generally inferior to the IBM Monochrome Display, although it's superior to the IBM color

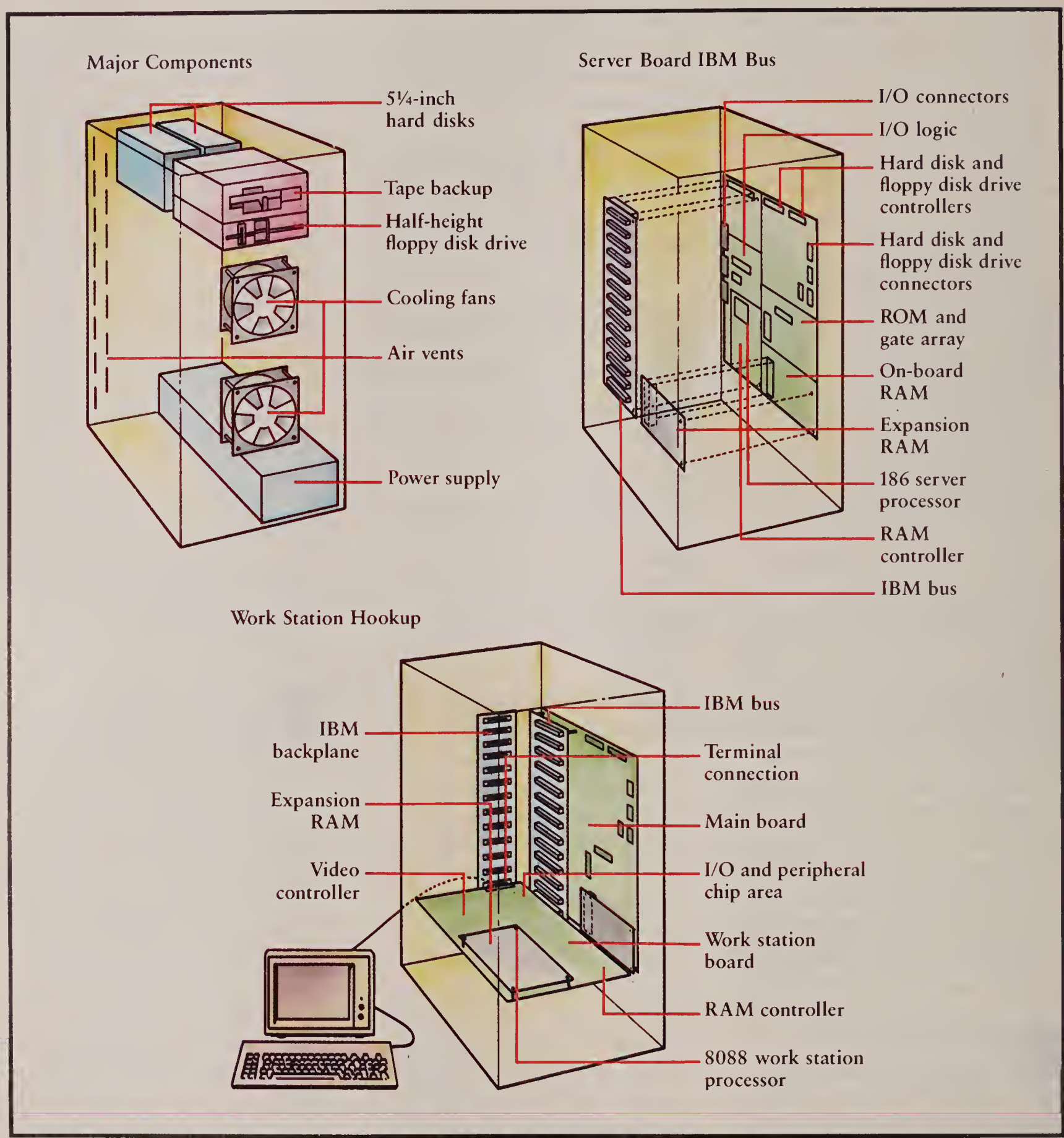


Figure 2: Internal configuration of the Dimension's central unit, which acts as a server for up to 12 work stations. The tape backup shown here was not yet available at the time of this review.

Courtesy of North Star Computers, Inc.

monitor. Images are fuzzy and the monitor has a barely perceptible flicker. An optional tilting pedestal is available. Unfortunately, you cannot add an off-the-shelf color board to the bus for an individual work station. North Star plans to release a proprietary color work station sometime in the future.

The Dimension keyboard is a mix of good and bad. It features a wider <Enter> key than is found on the IBM PC, status lights on both <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys, and an extra <Enter> key to the right of the numeric keypad. Unfortunately, the keyboard has a spongy action, which may present problems for fast typists.

A Unique Operating System

At the heart of the Dimension's performance lies its proprietary operating system. Except for a set of auxiliary commands designed to construct and maintain the multiuser configurations, the Dimension's operating system appears functionally identical to MS-DOS 2.11. DOS commands work as expected, as do most software programs. Programs directly dependent on the IBM PC's ROM BASIC won't work, but versions developed for GW BASIC appear to work fine.

Unlike MS-DOS 2.11, Dimension's operating system enables you to accommodate multiple users by dividing the hard disk into as many as 63 partitions of varying size. One partition is reserved for system-wide sharing on a read-only basis, appearing to each user as drive C:. This protected volume normally holds common programs and read-only data. The other partitions are assigned to work stations as personal disk drives. A single work station can be assigned more than one partition.

The Dimension provides several built-in security measures. Only the system manager can configure the system, create new partitions, add new users, or write to the C: drive. Furthermore, all system manager functions require that the manager be alone on the system when maintenance activities are performed.

Several users can be assigned to the same disk partition. A shared partition can be considered either protected (read-only), like the C: drive, or unprotected, like a personal volume. On an unprotected volume, the operating system honors record-locking and file-locking procedures under the 3Com networking scheme (see "Six Leading LANs" in this issue).

The level of data security provided by the Dimension permits the development of MS-DOS multiuser applications such as real-time inventory and scheduling systems.

A Floppy Flaw, a Hard Disk Wonder

Although most buyers will undoubtedly purchase the Dimension with dealer support, North Star's documentation should enable any user with a modicum of computer experience and a good deal of time to set up the system on his or her own. The Dimension comes with a technical reference manual, a manager's guide, and a user's guide for each work station.

Once the Dimension has been configured using a system disk, the operating system boots directly from the hard disk. Once booted, a sign-on "shell" takes over from the operating system, prompting the user for a name and a password, as assigned by the system manager. The sign-on shell also supports an electronic mail system that displays a message if anything is waiting in a user's electronic mailbox. After that, the user enters DOS on drive C:. If desired, the manager can create an extension of the sign-on shell using an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on drive C:.

Once a user enters a particular partition, the Dimension operates like any other PC compatible, with one notable exception. If you intend to transfer data to or from the floppy disk, you must invoke the command REQUEST D from the operating system prompt to gain possession of the floppy drive. The disk drive can then be used as drive A:. Possession of the drive is exclusive, and the current possessor must type RELEASE D to allow another user to take possession. A user cannot use or relinquish the floppy during the execution of an application. This must be done from the operating system level.

This procedure presents a considerable inconvenience. To run a copy-protected program such as Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, you must gain possession of the floppy drive and insert the master disk. Once in the program, you can't exit to the operating system to release the disk for a new user.

The New 10-N-10
When One 10's Not Enough

More Hard Disk Innovation from XCOMP

You know XCOMP for advanced disk drive technology.

Once again, XCOMP introduces the new standard of hard disk design. It's portable.

The 10-N-10 features two removable 10 megabyte hard disk cartridges that combine Winchester reliability with portability for the ultimate solution to cost-effective interactive data storage, backup and archiving.

Two Removable 10Mb DMA Hard Disk Cartridges

- Winchester reliability
- Unlimited storage and backup
- Boots like an IBM XT
- 5¼" cartridge—ANSI standard
- 10,000 hrs. MTBF
- Multiple operating systems

- One year warranty
- Networkable with X-Net LAN

Depend on XCOMP: Advanced Technology, Affordable Prices

XCOMP has been rated number one for performance and price.

In addition to the new 10-N-10, XCOMP now offers the X-Combo Series 10, 20 or 30Mb fixed hard disk with one DMA 10Mb removable cartridge.

For information call 619-573-0077

XCOMP

4223 PONDEROSA AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123 (619) 573-0077 TELEX: 182786

XCOMP DISTRIBUTORS: Smartware 415/974-1500 FA 212/507-1444 Ecom (Ontario, Canada 416/477-1140
Ferrari (VA. and U.K.) 703/821-3090 Greymatrix (South Africa) 4-28493 SA PC Distrib. 312/298-1400

Circle 929 on reader service card

The Dimension's greatest single flaw is the sluggish performance of the server's floppy disk drive. Loading new programs, formatting disks, or backing up data takes significantly longer than on a PC. The future addition of the streaming-tape backup unit should greatly reduce this problem by providing an alternative backup system to the floppy disk.

On the other hand, the performance of the hard disk is quite good. This is partly due to the use of "cache" memory, in which frequently accessed data, such as overlay files or reference files, are held in available RAM on the server's motherboard. If your server has 256K, you can have roughly 100K in cache; if you have 512K, you can have about 360K in cache. Cache memory minimizes disk access, so the entire system works faster. If several users are running the same program held in cache, these time savings are multiplied. On the other hand, if more than four or five users are performing completely different disk-intensive tasks, system performance may suffer. Working under the typical use patterns of a dozen users on a fully loaded system, the Dimension could probably live up to its claim of providing the performance of an IBM PC XT for each user most of the time.

The Dimension user will have to depend almost entirely on North Star itself to supply expansion boards.

PC Compatibility

Considering the problems inherent in creating a multiuser MS-DOS-based operating system, the level of software compatibility offered by the Dimension is impressive. Tests of a large number of programming languages, data base managers, word processors, spreadsheets, financial applications, and custom software on the North Star turned up no PC compatibility problems.

However, hardware compatibility is somewhat limited. Although the Dimension uses an IBM PC-style bus, peripherals added to the bus must have driver software to interface with the server and the multiuser shell. North Star has provided drivers for almost all major external peripherals such as modems, printers, and plotters. However, no board-mounted products from third-party vendors can be used. North Star provides its own memory expansion boards, but color boards, internal modems, mouse controllers, and other expansion boards will be absent from the Dimension for the foreseeable future. North Star is still working on a generalized interface for such shared add-on boards. Since the company does not yet have the market presence necessary to attract third-party vendors, the Dimension user will have to depend almost entirely on North Star itself to supply expansion boards.

Despite some problems and limitations, the Dimension is a solid product and represents significant technological achievement. The advantages of cost, speed, and PC compatibility more than compensate for the slowness and inflexibility of the Dimension's floppy disk drive and the limitations in hardware compatibility. If you have no need for exotic expansion boards in the near future, the Dimension provides a reasonable solution to the problem of sharing computer resources in the office.

Michael Guttman is a general partner of Professional Computer Technologies, a general consulting and software development firm in Chico, California.

Dimension
North Star Computers, Inc.
14440 Catalina St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
415/357-8500
List price: with 15MB hard disk and two work stations $7000, with 30MB hard disk and two work stations $8000, additional 128K work stations $1500, extra 15MB hard disk $2000, extra 30MB hard disk $3000, 128K RAM for work station $300, 384K RAM for work station $700, 256K RAM for central unit $500

Satisfy

SOFTWARE

Aptec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter $119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 69.
Ashton-Tate
dBase II 259.
dBase III 359.
Upgrade (dBase II to dBase III) 119.
Framework 359.
Friday! 169
Reference Encyclopedia *(book)* 55.
Best Programs
Personal Finance Programs 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II 149
PC/Fixed Asset System 297
PC/Tax Cut 129
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* 145.
Borland International
Sidekick see special
Sidekick (unprotected) see special
Turbo Pascal see special
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer 49.
Bruce & James
WordVision 39
Continental
Home Accountant Plus 89.
FCM *(filing, cataloging, & mailing)* 79.
UltraFile *(file,report,graph)* 109.
The Tax Advantage 39.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 39.
Financier
Financier II 115.
Financier Tax Series 97
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWriter *(with FriendlySpeller)* 55.
Funk Software
Sideways 45.
Harvard Software
Harvard Project Manager 219.
Hayes
Smartcom II 99.
Please 225.
Koala
Speed Key 59
Lifetree
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* 159.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 109.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 call
Symphony call
Micro Education (MECA)
Managing Your Money 129.
Micropro
WordStar 179.
Wordstar Propak 259.
Wordstar Propak Plus 349.

PC Connection Software Special
through February 28, 1985

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick
A calculator, notepad, calendar, auto dialer, phone directory, and ASCII table— can be used with almost any software.
Copy protected $30.
Non-copy protected 48.

Turbo Pascal
Simple and elegant. A compiler for anyone without a degree in computer science. $30.

Wordstar 2000 $259.
Wordstar 2000 Plus 299.
Microrim
R:base 4000 259.
Extended Report Writer 85.
Clout *(price increase by Microrim)* 119.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(version 1.2)* 125.
Financial Statement (for Multiplan) 69.
Budget Analysis (for Multiplan) 99.
Cash Plan (for Multiplan) 99.
Microsoft Spell 35.
Microsoft Word *(version 1.15)* 239.
Microsoft Word with mouse *(ver 1 15)* 289
Microsoft Mouse with software 135.
Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 135.
Microsoft Project 155
Microsoft Chart 155.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI 99.
Infoscope 149.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* 169.
PCsoftware
PCcrayon II 39.
Executive Picture Show 139.
CREATABASE 47.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities 49.
Rosesoft
Prokey 3.0 89.
Satellite Software
WordPerfect 249.
Software Arts
TK!Solver 249.
Software Publishing
PFS:Access 59.
PFS:File 85.
PFS:Graph 85.
PFS:Plan 85.
PFS:Proof 59.
PFS:Report $77.
PFS:Write 85
Softword Systems
MultiMate *(ver 3.22 with spell checker & tutorial)* 259.
Sorcim
Supercalc 3 199.
Virtual Combinatics
Micro Cookbook 29
Soups & Salads *(add on disk)* 15.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer 139

TRAINING

ATI
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
Intro To:
Word Processing — Accounting
Business Software — Data Bases
each 32
How to Use:
Compaq — MS-DOS (2.0)
CP/M-86 — PC-DOS (2.1)
PC-Basic — Home Accountant
IBM-PC — VW Deluxe
each 32.
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
How to Use:
dBase II — dBase III — Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word — Easywriter II — Multimate
Multiplan — Supercalc 3 — Framework
Symphony — Wordstar — TK!Solver
Peachtree *(specify A/R,A/P,G/L, sales invoice, inventory)* *each* 49.
Comprehensive Software
Intro to Personal Computing 39.
Intro to Databases 39.
Intro to Communications 39.
Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.
Individual Software
The Instructor 35.
Professor DOS 47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* 75.
Professor Pixel 47.
Typing Instructor 39.
Scarborough Systems
Master Type 35.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson
Speed Reader II *(high school & college)* 49.
Math Blaster *(grades 1-6)* 35.
Word Attack *(grades 4-12)* 35.
Additional Data Disks for other ages are available for Speed Reader II and Word Attack at $15. each
Digital Research
Diagnostic Test (PSAT) 14.
OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* 63.
OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* 169

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS
© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC 1984 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP Jr CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

PC Pub.

Affairs of the hearth.
(Or, many are cold but few are frozen.)

Some people call Marlow, NH (pop. 544) the "icebox of New England." We call it home. And neither rain, snow, sleet, hail, freezing rain, freezing brains, or the occasional seismic rumble can keep our trained PC consultants from making it to work at our glitzy new headquarters.

There's nothing like central heating to bring in a crowd. And after work there's nothing like a strong fire, a pint of bitter, and a couple of games of J-Bird or Frogger to empty the old internal database.

They're just a bunch of animals.

Don't jump to any conclusions about the locals pictured above. We're PC experts up here, stuffed to the last brain cell with the latest information on PC products. Monitors, disk drives, add-on boards, keyboards, business software, games, and a whole lot more.

Not to mention mice — what we know about mice could overflow your first 64K.

So if you're ready to add a new twist to your IBM-PC (XT or AT) give us a call. We'll dazzle you with our prices, delight you with our service, amaze you with our shipping, and bemuse you with our dry New England wit.

We'll even leave you thirsty for more.

Where'd you get a mug like that?

Next time you find yourself wrapped around your PC on a cold winter night, pull out your PC Connection mug and fill it up with something legal. You'll find our mascot's face a welcome reminder that you are not walking the microcomputing road alone. The mugs are free to anyone who places a $500.00 order between now and March 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383 anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, and Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit us, bring snowshoes and call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M–F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

The PC Connection mug. Ideal for coffee, tea, hot buttered rum, beer, etc. Limit one per customer. Not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

your PC's lust fo

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . . $35.
Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users *(All require graphics board).*
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* . . . . . 34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)* . . . 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . . . . . 23.
Kindercomp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . . . 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Stoneware *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 8)* 29
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 & up)* . . . . . 22.

GAMES

Atari Soft
Centipede . . . . . 29.
Pac-Man . . . . . 29.
Dig Dug . . . . . 29.
Defender . . . . . 29.
Donkey Kong . . . . . 29.
Star Raiders . . . . . 29.
Robotron . . . . . 29.
Blue Chip
Millipede . . . . . 39.
Tycoon . . . . . 39.
Barcelona . . . . . 39.
Broderbund
Lode Runner . . . . . 25.
CBS Software
Mata Witts . . . . . 21.
Murder by the Dozen . . . . . 23.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 35.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . . . . . 27.
Costa Crusader *(as good as above)* . . 27.
Big Bird *(climb to new levels)* . . . . . 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* . . . . . 29.
Hayden Software
Sargon III . . . . . 35.
Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics.*
Seastalker *(junior)* . . . . . 25.
Zork I *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
Enchanter *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
the Witness *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
Planetfall *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
Cutthroats *(standard)* . . . . . 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
Zork III *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
Infidel *(advanced)* . . . . . 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* 29
Deadline *(expert)* . . . . . 33.
Starcross *(expert)* . . . . . 33.
Suspended *(expert)* 33

PC Connection Hardware Special

through February 28, 1985

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (20 Meg)
- Fast and easy backup (3 minutes to backup a full 10 megabytes on 20 megabyte system)
- Interchangeable cartridges for ease of database and program distribution, archiving, and security
- Most rugged cartridge on market; can be mailed, carried, filed—even severe shock to subsystem won't cause data loss $2669

Accessories
10 MEG cartridges $49
Bernoulli head cleaner . . . . . 69.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 360W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for all Infocom games. Specify game $7
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(new version)* . 35
Origin Systems
Ultima III 39
Orion
J-Bird *(you'll never sleep)* . . . 29
PC-Man . . . . . 25.
PCSoftware
Armchair Quarterback 27
Chess 2001 27
Championship Blackjack . . . 23
Professional Software
Trivia Fever 23
Sir-Tech
Wizardry 42
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger 27
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* 23
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece 27
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO 27
Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor 27
Tigers in the Snow . . . 27
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball 29

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* 259
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 259
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* call
MegaPak 256k . . . . . call
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* 129
Parallel, Game or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . 35
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19
AST-5251 559
AST-3780 629
MonographPlus with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports . . . 429
Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* . 139
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* . 149
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* . 179
Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set . 17
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement . 17
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . 27
Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . 25
Curtis
STANDS
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* 39

PC CONNECTION®

power.

PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above $9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal . . . 39
AD-2 Adapter for Portables . . . . . 15.
System Stand 21

CABLES
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 39.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 29.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS - NEW
Diamond *(similar to EPD Lemon)* . . . . . 39.
Emerald *(similar to EPD Lime)* . . . . . 49.
Sapphire *(similar to EPD Peach)* . . . . . 59.
Ruby *(similar to EPD Orange)* . . . . . 69.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* . . . . . call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) . . 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 195.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 199
Smartmodem 1200 479
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 397
Smartcom II 99
Compucable's Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable 25

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 319
Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* . . . . 169.
Graph-X Software . . . . . 42.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg see special
10 MEG cartridge . . . see special

key tronic
Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) call

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *with software (connects to game port)* . . . . . 89.
Speed Key System . . . . . 119.

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 35.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 135.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg),WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 879.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) WS-2 Controller & ROM for PC Mother Board . . . 1079.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse (w/software & desk pad) . . . 129.
Mouse Paint (software) . . . . . 75.

NEC
Pinwriter P2(IBM) 80 col . . . 679.
Pinwriter P3(IBM) 132 col . . . . 897.
Spinwriter 2050 *(3550's little brother)* . 699.
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1397.
Spinwriter 8550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* 1789

Orchid Technologies
All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports . . . . . 229.
PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 2.4 networking software . . . . . call
PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed . . . . . call
Diskless Boot Rom, Cluster Kit, etc. . . . call

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS *(with Color Magic)* . . . . . call

Princeton Graphics
HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* . . . . . call
SR-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 480)* . . . . . call
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) . . . . . call
MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor . . call

Quadram
New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software . . . . . 249.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradeable to 512k* . . . . 169.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 197.
Quadchrome RGB Monitor . . . . . 469.
Quadchrome II . . . . . 469.

SMA (Systems Management)
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1.1	Supercalc 3
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Turbo Pascal
Symphony	WordPerfect
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase II
Multiplan (Microsoft)	dBase III
Peachtext 5000	Framework
Easywriter II	Multimate

Volkswriter Deluxe . . . . . *each* 12.

STB
Graphix Plus II . . . . . $339.

TG
Joystick . . . . . 39.

WICO
Joystick . . . . . 35.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Tandon
TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 169.

TEAC
FD-55B(5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 159.
Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 45.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 45.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* 23.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* 33.
Disk Drive Analyzer . . . . . 22.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* . . . . 25.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . 39.

We're junior compatible!

If you own an IBM-PCjr you should be talking with our resident junior experts at Jr. CONNECTION. 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30. They have the latest information concerning both hardware and software compatibility.

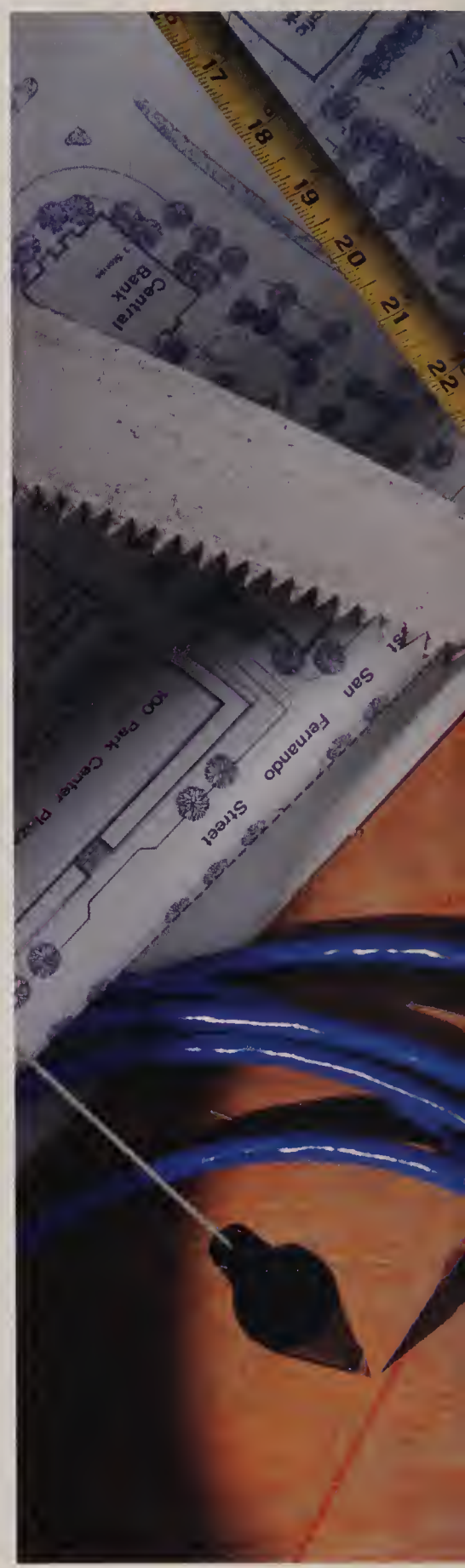
Need a new keyboard, monitor, memory upgrade? Not sure whether that new game will run on junior? The staff at Jr. CONNECTION will make sure you get the product that's right for you and your system.

By the way, we don't sell computers. Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PCjr and come to us for the works. You'll save a lot of money and be able to pick from the best add-ons and software programs on the market.

1-800/IBM-jr PC

PC CONNECTION®

Breaking Ground in Construction



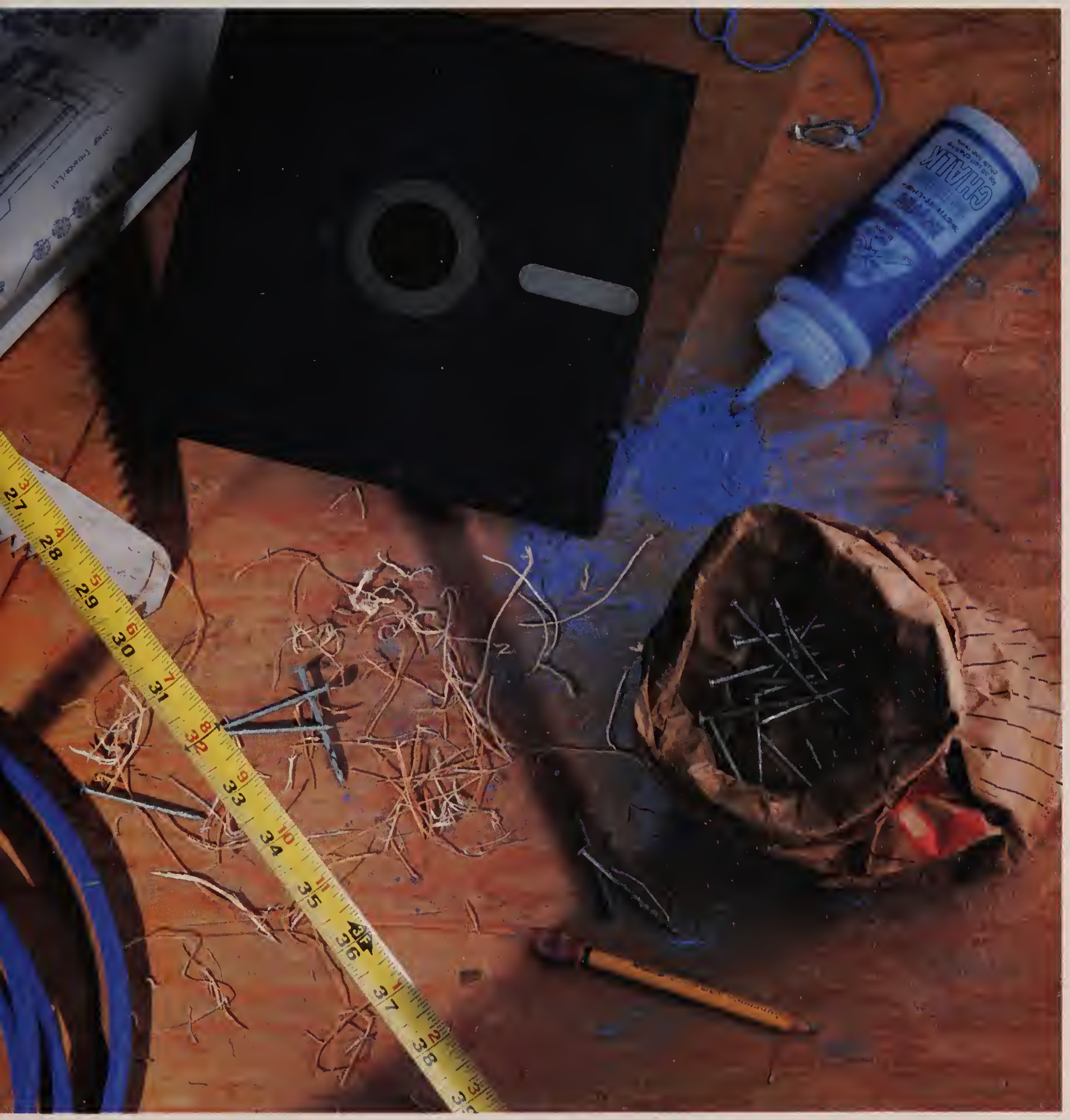
In the roller-coaster world of construction, keeping an eye on expenses and income means getting the job done—and making a profit. Software Shop, one of the first integrated construction accounting packages, can help you do both.

Bill Dauphinais and Alan Ross

One day you're a king and the next you're selling your Cadillac. Such is the life of the real-estate developer and, to a lesser extent, the contractor. Every business is affected by economic swings, but builders are particularly vulnerable because they operate at the mercy of the prime rate. When interest rates skyrocket, construction grinds to a halt. Builders also work against an unrelenting time clock. A contractor putting up a tract home may have only a few months to do everything from grading the lot to painting the finished structure, all the while delicately balancing costs against the income that trickles in from a developer or a bank loan.

Unfortunately, developers and contractors who use PCs haven't gotten much support from software companies in their struggle to keep income in line with outgo—until now. Help has arrived in the form of *Software Shop Construction System*, an integrated accounting package for the PC XT, the AT, or the PC hooked to a Tallgrass hard disk.

Software Shop can satisfy the accounting and data processing needs of small and medium-size real-estate developers, general contractors, and subcontractors. The system is geared to the construction market and offers job costing, general ledger, accounts payable, and payroll modules. *Software Shop*'s billing function just logs invoices; a complete accounts receivable module is sold separately. As Table 1 illustrates, *Software Shop*


CHALK

is a match for many minicomputer-based construction accounting systems, though at $7500 it costs considerably less. The table notes the features you should expect to find in basic and advanced construction accounting programs and how *Software Shop* stacks up.

Construction-Friendly

Creating a sophisticated accounting system that is also easy to use is a challenge that *Software Shop* meets admirably. Even the packaging is designed to disarm the wary computer user. The entire four-module system comes in a bright blue container that is somewhat bigger than a bread box. Inside you find, along with documentation and disks, a tape recorder (with batteries included, no less) and a cassette tape that guides you through the installation manual, Getting Started.

In use, *Software Shop* more than proves its user-friendly mettle. This menu-driven system combines a comprehensive set of general accounting functions, including features unique to the construction industry, with thorough help screens. Another aid is the system's extensive and consistent use of the PC function keys. For example, the <F1> key always displays in-context help messages, <F3> displays the previous prompt, and <F5> and <F6> respectively move the cursor up and down menu selection screens.

Because you can review entered data before you "post" it to the general ledger module, errors are reduced. This batch approach to data entry also conserves computer resources; large amounts of data can be entered during the day and later processed and posted when computer use is light. If your XT is hooked up to a color monitor, the system further enhances the data entry process by highlighting key fields and necessary user responses in color.

> Software Shop's *batch approach to data entry conserves computer resources; large amounts of data can be entered during the day and later processed and posted when computer use is light.*

What makes *Software Shop* particularly attractive is its full integration of different accounting functions. Data from one module (such as payroll) can easily be shared with others in the system—duplicate data entry is eliminated. A set of data, such as employee hours, entered in the payroll module (for issuing paychecks) can be used by the job cost module for cost analysis. Relevant data is captured and passed among modules automatically.

Managing Job Costs

The basic construction unit is the "job." A job might be "the DeLuca house" or "5 Main Street." A builder responsible for a housing development may have to track hundreds of jobs having different pay rates and contract limits. Keeping a finger on the pulse of all this activity—monitoring and controlling the labor and material costs associated with these jobs—is vital if a builder wants to stay in business, let alone make a profit. But developers, general contractors, and subcontractors have differing requirements. For example, developers are concerned with subcontractors' prices but not with the cost of materials, while subcontractors are concerned about materials because they provide them.

Software Shop is flexible enough to accommodate the job cost requirements of all three builders. For the real-estate developer, the job cost module can manage subcontractors, accommodate contract changes made by a developer and a subcontractor, and account for draws made by the developer against a construction loan. For the general contractor, *Software Shop* can handle labor and material costs and bill them to the appropriate jobs. Even the subcontractor is covered; the system deals not only with estimated costs, labor hours, and job billing but with quantities "put in place," such as tons of concrete poured.

Software Shop posts actual labor hours and related payroll costs

(continues on page 157)

Table 1: Standard construction accounting features checklist

	Job cost features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Job cost data	Number of job code digits	3	6	6
	Extra description lines		●	●
	Job category		●	●
	Estimated-dollars-by-cost code		●	●
	Estimated-hours-for-labor-cost codes		●	●
	Estimated-quantity-for-material-cost codes		●	●
	Actual-dollars-by-cost code	●	●	●
	Actual-hours-for-labor-cost codes		●	●
	Actual-quantity-for-material-cost codes		●	●
	Estimated income by phase		●	●
	Actual income billing by phase		●	●
	Contract date		●	●
	Retainage percent by phase		●	●
	Retainage billing by phase		●	●
Processing features	Transaction/batch data entry		●	●
	Tracks estimated/actual income from billing and posts general ledger (GL) entries		●	●
	Processes change orders to original contract and sub-contractor cost estimates		●	●
	Subcontractor control by cost code including retainage tracking		●	●
	On-line inquiry to:			
	Actual cost vs. estimated cost by job and phase		●	●
	Actual income vs. estimated income billing by job and phase		●	●
	Transaction history posted by cost code		●	●
	Processes quantities put in place by cost code		●	●

continues

Table 1 *(continued)*

	Job cost features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Reports	Job file listing	●	●	●
	Job estimate listing		●	●
	Actual vs. estimated quantity analysis		●	●
	Cash flow by job		●	●
	Job cost transaction history	●	●	●
	GL transaction summary		●	●
	Job cost billing status report		●	●
	Job cost variance analysis		●	●
	Job field worksheet		●	●
	Subcontractor status report		●	●

	General ledger features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
General ledger data	Account structure:			
	Code number length	4	10	7
	Assigns department code		●	●
	Assigns company code		●	●
	Alphanumeric codes		●	
	Data elements:			
	12 accounting periods	●	●	●
	13 accounting periods		●	●
	Year-to-date	●	●	●
	Monthly budget data		●	●
	Prior year–actual monthly data		●	●
	Nonfinancial data		●	

	General ledger features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Processing features	Transaction/batch data entry	●	●	●
	Multiple-company processing		●	●
	User-defined fiscal months		●	●
	User entry/maintenance of reversing journal entries; automatic updates		●	●
	User entry/maintenance of recurring journal entries; automatic updates		●	
	Automated closing		●	●
	Automated account consolidation		●	●
	Automatic offset entries		●	●
	Automatic distributions/allocations		●	●
	Processes current month transactions prior to closing earlier month(s)		●	●
Reports	Chart of accounts	●	●	●
	Transaction journals	●	●	●
	GL activity and trial balance	●	●	●
	Basic reports:			
	Income statement		●	●
	Balance sheet		●	●
	Budget		●	●
	Actual vs. budget		●	●
	Actual vs. last year		●	●
	Departmental expense reports		●	●
	Columnar comparisons		●	●

continues

Table 1 *(continued)*

	Accounts payable features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Vendor and invoice data	Vendor data: name, address, phone, purchases this year, purchases last year, normal discount terms, last payment date	●	●	●
	Discounts taken this year, last year		●	●
	Discounts lost this year, last year		●	●
	Invoice data: amount, account distribution	●	●	●
	Dates:			
	Invoice date	●	●	●
	Due date	●	●	●
	Discount due date		●	●
	Discount terms		●	●
	Purchase order number		●	
	Material units		●	●
	Subcontractor retainage		●	●
Processing features	Transaction/batch data	●	●	●
	Will hold invoice payment	●	●	●
	User entry of manually prepared payments	●	●	●
	User specification of payment date and starting check number for check printing	●	●	●
	Payment by:			
	Received invoice, vendor	●	●	●
	Job, due date		●	●
	Preview checks or payments		●	●
	Custom check format		●	
	User adjustments of current payables		●	●
	Single vendor file used for multiple companies		●	
	Captures and processes job cost data		●	●
	User-defined aging periods		●	
	On-line inquiry to open payables by job, vendor, invoice, due date		●	●
	Partial payment option		●	●
	Check reconciliation		●	●

	Accounts payable features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Reports	Vendor master listing	●	●	●
	Invoice and account adjustments registers	●	●	●
	Open-item listing	●	●	●
	Selected payments listing		●	●
	Checks and stubs	●	●	●
	Check register	●	●	●
	Aged trial balance		●	●
	Cash requirements summary by week		●	
	Purchases journal		●	●
	1099 forms		●	●
	GL transaction summary		●	
	Subcontractor payments report		●	●

	Payroll features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Payroll data	Basic data: employee name, address, social security number, hire and termination dates, salary/wage rate	●	●	●
	Accrued vacation/sick hours		●	●
	Department number		●	●
	Personnel/benefits data:			
	Pension plan eligibility		●	●
	Union Information		●	●
	Sex		●	●
	Minority classification		●	●
	Job code and skill level		●	●

continues

Table 1 *(continued)*

	Payroll features	Basic	Advanced	Software Shop
Processing features	Transaction/batch data entry	●	●	●
	User override of payroll amounts for special adjustments	●	●	●
	Entry of cash or manual check payments	●	●	●
	Hourly or salaried employees	●	●	●
	Multiple pay frequencies		●	●
	Captures job cost/labor distribution data		●	●
	Multiple state or local taxes		●	●
	Custom check formatting		●	
	Check reconciliation		●	●
Reports	Employee master-file listing	●	●	●
	Time card/sheet listing	●	●	●
	Payroll register	●	●	●
	Checks and stubs	●	●	●
	Check register	●	●	●
	Payroll deductions by type	●	●	●
	W-2 forms		●	●
	941 forms		●	●
	GL transactions summary		●	●
	Labor distribution by department, job		●	●
	Minority utilization report		●	●
	Worker's compensation report		●	●

(continued from page 150)

to each job directly from the payroll system. Similarly, actual material use, material costs, and subcontracted expenses are posted to a job from the accounts payable system. Reports generated by the job cost package highlight differences between estimated and actual figures for labor hours, units of material, and costs.

Naturally, the success of any small developer or general contractor also hinges on the ability to monitor subcontractor expenses effectively. Toward this end, the *Software Shop* job cost module links a subcontractor's original contract fee and "retainage" amount to the cost code assigned to that subcontractor. (Subcontractors don't get their money all at once; they draw against their contracts as jobs progress. This kind of billing is imprecise, so a percentage of the subcontractor's fee—perhaps 10 or 15 percent—is held back until the job is completed satisfactorily.) A contractor can then track contract changes, invoices, periodic payments, and retainage payments for each subcontractor. Status reports that list original contract amounts, retainages, amounts billed to date, payments made, and outstanding balances are available (see Figure 1).

The job cost module makes overpaying a subcontractor unlikely, because the program automatically checks a subcontractor's

We're Cullinet, the acknowledged leader in mainframe software. Our customers include some 2,000 of the world's biggest and best-run companies.

So when we set out to develop a superior integrated *personal computer* software package, we didn't have to guess what business wanted. We simply had to ask.

The combination of our technical skills and business experience and the input and feedback of our client community has resulted in GOLDENGATE,™ integrated pc software for business people intent on doing business, not fussing with software programs.

Each GOLDENGATE function—spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications—is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And as powerful as the program is, specific attention was paid to making GOLDENGATE truly easy to use.

The fact is, anyone can begin to use GOLDENGATE in a matter of minutes. A single command set operates every function, so a GOLDENGATE user enjoys a single learning experience, rather than several. Tutorials and complete on-line help screens allow the novice to become productive *without training.*

To top it off, GOLDENGATE—in combination with our IDB mainframe software—provides micro-to-mainframe integration that makes accessing corporate data indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090 2198 GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

Circle 884 on reader service card

SUBCONTRACT STATUS REPORT

JOB NUMBER	VENDOR NUMBER	PHASE	COST CODE	INVOICE NO./ DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT AMOUNT	RETAINAGE AMOUNT	AMOUNT BILLED	AMOUNT PAID	CONTRACT BALANCE	DATE ENTERED
500		Job 500								
	Cham			Cunningham's Heating/Air						
		100-1630	-S	Septic Tank	2,100.00	1,050.00			2,100.00	09 JUL 1983
				TOTAL.....	2,100.00	1,050.00			2,100.00	
	123			GRADECO						
		100-1810	-S	Grading - Excavating	500.00	25.00			500.00	09 JUL 1983
		100-1810	-S	digging foundation			500.00		500.00	15 JAN 1984
		100-1810	-S	digging foundation				500.00		15 JAN 1984
				TOTAL.....	500.00	25.00	500.00	500.00		
	Framers			Anderson & Sons Framers						
		100-1843	-S	Concrete finishing	180.00	9.00			180.00	09 JUL 1983
		100-1843	-S	Finishing			180.00		180.00	01 FEB 1984
		100-1843	-S	Finishing				180.00		01 FEB 1984
				TOTAL.....	180.00	9.00	180.00	180.00		
	MastPlum			Master Plumbers						
		100-1860	-S	Extermination svc	165.00	8.25			165.00	09 JUL 1983
				TOTAL.....	165.00	8.25			165.00	

Figure 1: A subcontractor status report lists the subcontractors working on a particular job, the job phase they worked on, the type of work done, invoices received from subcontractors, money paid and retained, and contracted fees.

bill against the contract amount. This feature is particularly useful if a contractor is working on more than one job—such as the Plaza Hotel, The Four Seasons Restaurant, or 1 Park Avenue—and different payment rates and schedules must be sorted out.

At the other end of the deal, a subcontractor can use *Software Shop*'s job cost function to determine how much to bill for completed or partially completed projects and to roughly determine profit and loss by job. *Software Shop* lets the user divide estimated income into any number of construction phases. (The construction industry defines 15 major phases that run the gamut from laying a foundation to putting on a roof. Phases have subcategories called cost codes, which provide for further cost breakdowns.) The program produces a cash-flow report that compares actual to estimated costs and actual to estimated billings and lists estimated costs and revenue for jobs not completed yet. If tracking construction income is not important, the billing feature can be used to manage the subcontractor's cash position. In that case, the job cost system compares actual costs to draws made against a construction loan.

General Ledger

Software Shop's general ledger module is similar to many stand-alone and integrated general ledger programs currently on the market. The program accounts for different companies, reports budgeted versus actual amounts, automatically reverses journal entries, and generates typical financial reports with its simple report writer.

However, there are a few design flaws that make the general ledger package the weak link in what is otherwise a powerful system. The report writer can summarize only 36 accounts into one report line. This may not present a problem for most builders, but anyone trying to prepare high-level financial statements like those required by a bank would find this limitation inconvenient. Account numbers are limited to 7 digits, which, depending upon the complexity of your financial reporting, could be restrictive. Worse still, the program does not automatically close profit and loss accounts and calculate retained earnings—something most general ledger systems do as a matter of course.

Accounts Payable

Software Shop's accounts payable module is as powerful as most advanced accounts payable packages. The program features a check reconciliation capability and an option for making partial payments on invoices. As you might expect, the system is slanted toward the construction industry. You can look at current amounts owed ("open payables") by job, pay invoices associated with a specific job, and track retainage. The package is fully integrated with both the general ledger and job cost functions.

Since the accounts payable function can work on a cash or an accrual basis, it can fit companies that use either accounting method. In the accrual mode, *Software Shop* functions like a typical accounts payable system. However, in the cash mode invoices are not reflected in job cost reports until they are paid. Since invoices are entered into an accounts payable file, they can be viewed with *Software Shop*'s inquiry command (see Figure 2). Unfortunately, a payable file is restricted to one company—a possibly significant limitation in an industry in which many developers divide operations into several distinct business entities.

Payroll

Software Shop takes a relatively simple approach to payroll and tailors it to the needs of the construction industry. For example, you can establish a pay-rate table that varies with an employee's job position and skill level, such as carpenter or apprentice. Aside from handling unique

Managers know that a critical decision is only as timely as the information that goes into making it. The promise of personal computers has always been to deliver information to corporate managers in time to act upon it.

Only one software company can make a claim for integrating the two things that deliver that promise: the mainframe, from which all information flows, and the microcomputer, where someone has to make sense of that information.

GOLDENGATE™ from Cullinet is not only an exceptional integrated software package. In combination with our Information Database (IDB), it creates an environment for the corporate pc user which makes accessing information in the company mainframe *indistinguishable* from accessing information on a diskette.

The benefits are obvious: "what-if's" on live data, reports that are current as of this moment, and most important, the ability to act on today's problems today. And all accomplished independently right at the pc.

Cullinet is the recognized leader in mainframe software, which makes the introduction of GOLDENGATE significant. The singular ability of GOLDENGATE to provide easy-to-use, yet sophisticated, micro-mainframe integration makes it as timely as today's news.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090 2198 GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc IBM and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

Circle 884 on reader service card

J O B C O S T V A R I A N C E R E P O R T

JOB NUMBER - 500
Job 500
Blue Ridge Resort - Lot 400
A-Frame, 2 Bdr. - Type C
Cedar siding

For: Arnold Smith
Phone: (515) 366-9275
To-be-completed 05/15/83

PHASE	COST CODE	COST DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ESTIMATED	QUANTITY ACTUAL	QUANTITY VARIANCE	HOURS ESTIMATED	HOURS ACTUAL	HOURS VARIANCE	DOLLARS ESTIMATED	DOLLARS ACTUAL	DOLLARS VARIANCE
100-1300	-L	Site Work/Gen Labor				40.00		40.00-	1,200.00	1,356.18	156.18
		COST CODE TOTAL				40.00		40.00-	1,200.00	1,356.18	156.18
100-1620	-L	Water Supply				15.00	15.00		200.00	200.00	
100-1620	-M	Water Supply	1	1					500.00	468.32	31.68-
		COST CODE TOTAL	1	1		15.00	15.00		700.00	668.32	31.68-
100-1630	-S	Septic Tank							2,100.00		2,100.00-
		COST CODE TOTAL							2,100.00		2,100.00-
100-1810	-S	Grading - Excavating							500.00	500.00	
		COST CODE TOTAL							500.00	500.00	
100-1840	-L	Misc Site Work				20.00	20.00		140.00	140.00	
		COST CODE TOTAL				20.00	20.00		140.00	140.00	
100-1842	-L	Steel				30.00	35.00	5.00	300.00	300.00	
100-1842	-M	Steel	200		200-				575.00	450.00	125.00-
		COST CODE TOTAL	200		200-	30.00	35.00	5.00	875.00	750.00	125.00-

Figure 3: The job cost variance report compares reality with projections, in this case comparing estimated and actual materials put in place, labor hours spent, and costs incurred. Variance figures—how much reality and projections differ—are displayed on the right of each major column.

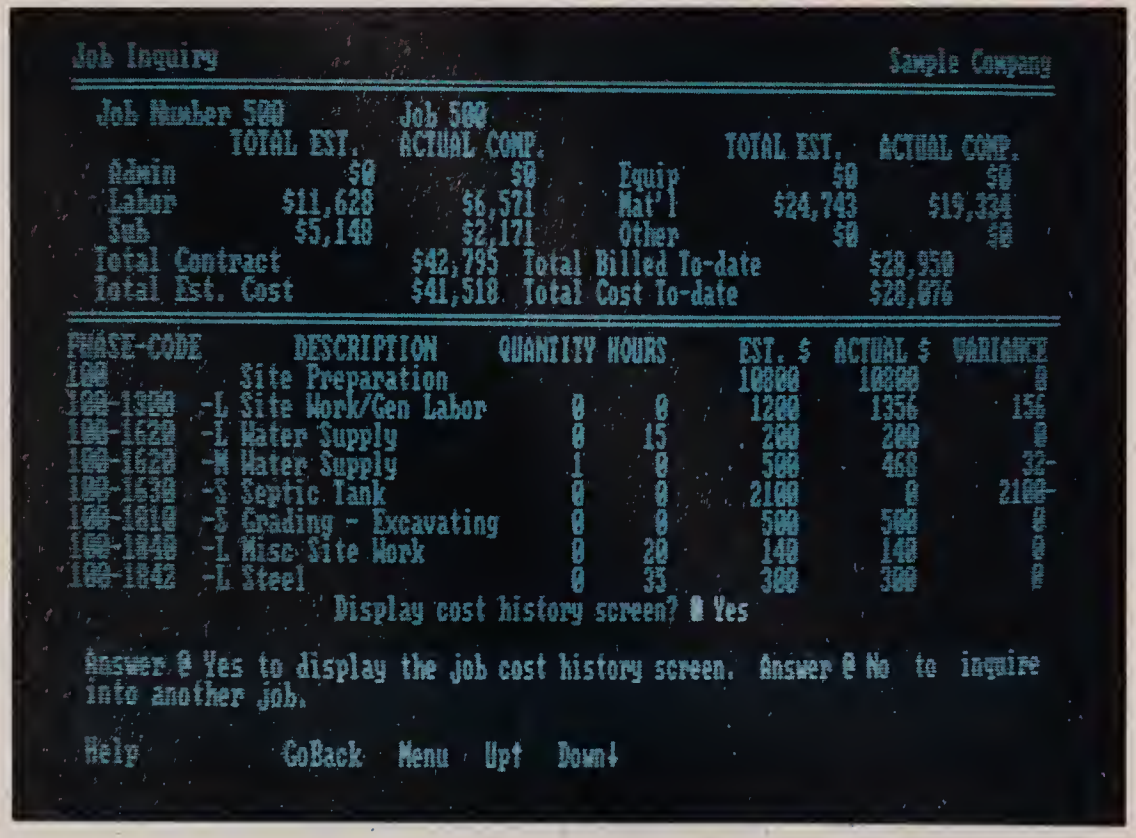


Figure 2: A Software Shop inquiry screen for Job #500. Actual and estimated costs and billings to date are shown in the top window. The bottom window displays the job's cost breakdown by phase.

pay-scale variations, the package supplies ten deduction categories, including those associated with union withholdings. Like the accounts payable package, the payroll system handles payroll bank-account reconciliation.

One feature the package lacks is the ability to calculate accrued vacation and sick hours for each employee. This information is particularly important in the construction business, because union agreements are often specific about these benefits.

Reports

Although *Software Shop*'s primary goal is to maintain accounting records, the system can produce more than the standard accounting reports. For example, the job-cost status report shows a job's estimated cost, cost to date, contract amount, and billings to date. The system even reports cost

over billings, a handy way for spotting potential cash-flow problems. A cost-over-billings report might indicate that you have to do more billings or that you're running in the red. The more detailed job cost variance report (see Figure 3) identifies actual versus budgeted data for every cost category within a given job. The variance report makes it possible to monitor such critical variables as amount of materials used, labor hours expended, and related costs.

Software Shop's report writer can also create relatively detailed income statements and balance sheets, but it can't produce custom management reports. However, you can create such reports with *Shoplink*, a new *Software Shop* module that permits you to "export" data to programs such as *dBASE II, 1-2-3,* and *VisiCalc.*

Documentation

Many software packages come up short in the user manual department, but the designers of *Software Shop* have done their homework. Each package comes with an indexed, clearly written, and comprehensive manual that includes menu selections, sample reports, error messages, a glossary, sample forms, and tips for setting up your books. In keeping with its user-friendly approach, the manual incorporates a step-by-step tutorial that guides you through each menu selection with sample data and program responses. A checklist of things to do on a daily, month-end, and year-end basis is included to remind you of important accounting tasks.

You have to do everything well.

Those who succeed in business are those who consistently demonstrate a high level of skill in a variety of areas. In forecasting, in planning, in implementing, in managing.

GOLDENGATE™ is a business tool that can help you perform your best in each.

A product of Cullinet, the recognized leader in mainframe software, GOLDENGATE is a functionally rich integrated pc package. It combines spreadsheet database, word processing, graphics and telecommunications capabilities. And in combination with our IDB mainframe software, it also provides micro-to-mainframe integration that makes accessing corporate data indistinguishable from accessing data on a diskette.

GOLDENGATE's superior functionality results from its unique architecture. Each function in the program is designed to provide an optimum working environment. And each is linked to the others through core software.

The result is integrated pc software that does each of its jobs exceptionally well, so you can do the same in yours.

For more information about GOLDENGATE, phone Cullinet toll-free, 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet

We understand business better than any software company in business.

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198
GOLDENGATE is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

Circle 884 on reader service card

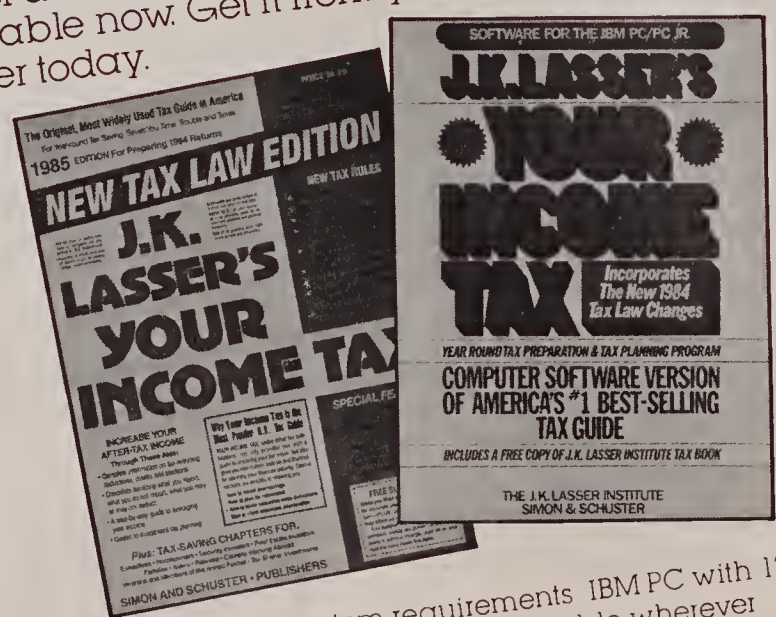
AT LAST! TAX SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM FROM THE PEOPLE WHO WROTE THE BOOK: J.K. LASSER

The J.K. Lasser Tax Institute, long recognized as America's #1 tax authority, enters the computer age as **Your Income Tax—Software Version**, today's simplest and most powerful tax software for your IBM PC or compatible.

In simple question and answer form, it takes you line by line through Form 1040, recording all the individual needs of your return. But it doesn't stop there: Unlike other tax preparation packages, the program produces all the forms and schedules you need...but not until you need them. At each 1040 line number the program automatically directs you to the appropriate form or schedule, calculates the total, and transfers it back to the proper line on your 1040.

It even permits you to ask "what if" questions so you can compare different methods of computation, and come up with the highest refund (or lowest liability). Hundreds of help screens each refer you to the appropriate paragraph in **J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax**, a copy of which is included **free** with the program.

Best of all, **Your Income Tax—Software Version** is available now. Get it from your nearest dealer today.



IBM PC Version 0-671-53213-8 $79.95 (system requirements IBM PC with 128K, single disk drive, monitor; printer recommended). Available wherever software is sold, or send payment directly to:

Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing Group
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

Circle 928 on reader service card

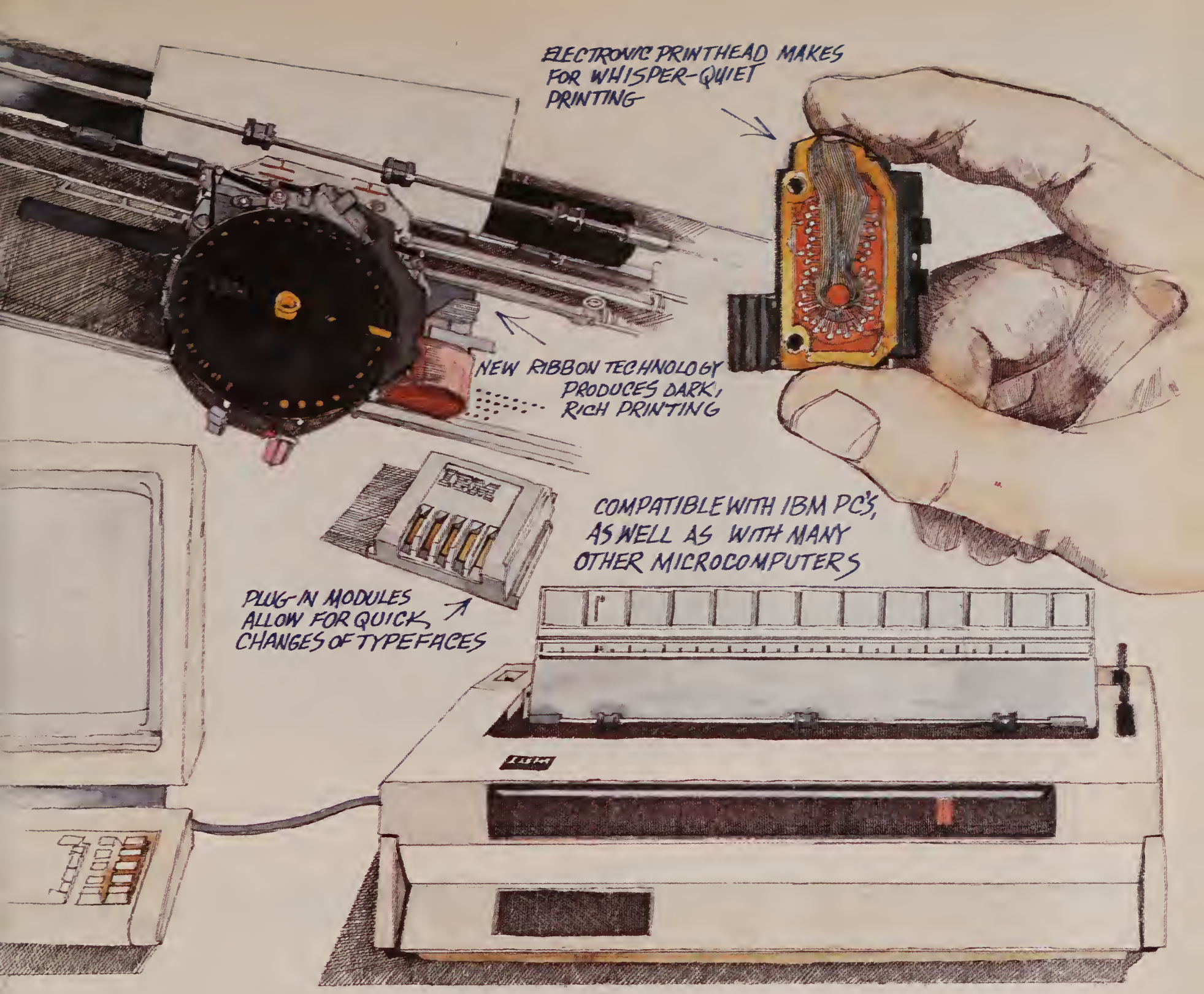
The Bottom Line

Included with *Software Shop* is an encryption board, which fits into one of the XT's short slots and must be installed for the program to work. The board's primary purpose, of course, is to prevent unauthorized copying of *Software Shop.*

In spite of a few failings and the minor inconvenience of installing an encryption board, *Software Shop* represents a thoughtful and comprehensive approach to the data processing needs of small companies involved with development and construction work. If nothing else, the system's integration should make builders' lives easier. *Software Shop* isn't the cheapest accounting package around, but it's one of the few that tackles some demanding construction jobs and does them well.

Bill Dauphinais is a CPA and the partner in charge of management consulting services at the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse. Alan Ross is a senior manager at the Sacramento office of Price Waterhouse.

Software Shop Construction System
Software Shop Systems
960 Holmdel Rd.
Holmdel, NJ 07733
201/946-8900
List price: without accounts receivable module $7500, with accounts receivable module $8500, Shoplink module $300, accounts receivable module $1500
Requirements: 192K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version



The new IBM Quietwriter® Printer. When letter quality should be seen and not heard.

If you're looking for a printer for your personal computer that offers quiet, letter-quality printing, look at—and listen to—the IBM "Quietwriter" Printer.

It's a technological breakthrough, featuring a new and innovative system for transferring ink to paper that makes it whisper-quiet.

But more than quiet, the "Quietwriter" Printer gives your letters the crispness of an IBM typewriter along with the deep, rich gloss of a carbon ribbon. All at up to 60 quiet characters per second.

What's more, plug-in electronic modules support the full 252-character set of the IBM Personal Computer.

You can easily attach the "Quietwriter" Printer to IBM personal computers and to many other microcomputers.

The "Quietwriter" Printer is just one example of the more than 70 printer models we build. But they all serve a single purpose: To make your printing as effective as your processing. To give your work the finishing touch.

Contact your IBM marketing representative or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/3T, for the IBM Product Center or authorized IBM dealer nearest you.

IBM®

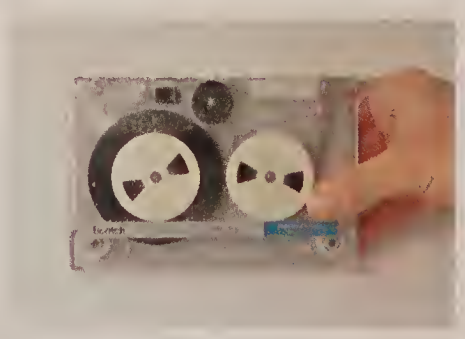
IBM PRINTERS

The Finishing Touch

Circle 781 on reader service card

You can fill a Tecmar Massfile with all of these. Twice.

Great authors need great storage. Everyone from Aeschylus to Zola can put their thoughts to rest in Tecmar's Massfile.



Like great authors great businesses (or soon to be great) need great storage. If your business demands the full capability of your **IBM PC** or **Apple Lisa,** you should demand the features of Tecmar's Massfile.

Mainframe Storage for Micros — access up to 74 Megabytes from your personal computer.

Reliability & Performance — with a Tecmar Massfile you have the data integrity and reliability normally found only in large mini and mainframe computers. Massfile is very fast, too. You get a disk drive average access time of 35 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of up to 1.2 megabytes/second.

Fast, accurate backups — make backups and archival copies for all your important data (up to 0.5 megabytes/second) with the built-in streaming tape cartridge system. That means backing up all 74 Megabytes in less than 20 minutes.

Easy to use — use your Tecmar Massfile just like any disk on your IBM PC or Apple Lisa. You will find that Massfile is ideal for use with Unix, Xenix, networking and/or large data bases.

All Tecmar products are backed with a commitment to quality and innovation. Protect your investment by using value-added hardware from Tecmar. For additional information contact Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139; (216) 349-0600.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

WHAT MEMBERS GET...

Members Buy Systems, Software And Hardware At The Wholesale Price + 8%.

Members Receive Courteous Quality Service, Free Advice And Personal Attention!

Members Enjoy Consistently Fast Delivery Right To Their Home Or Office!

Members Receive Money-Saving Mailings Frequently!*

Members Count On Us For Many Other Money-Saving Benefits!

*Members have received seven informative, money-saving mailings in the past seven months.

WHAT MEMBERS DON'T GET...

(SEE REVERSE)

COMPUTERS DIRECT/PC EXPRESS

☐ **YES!** Please enroll me as a member in COMPUTERS DIRECT at the low one-year Membership rate of $8. As a Member I will receive my "Living" ***COST + 8%*** catalog and all the other money-saving benefits entitled to Members. Be sure to include my **$5 Early Bird Bonus Gift Certificate** if I join by Mar. 31, 1985! **I am under no obligation to buy. My satisfaction is guaranteed.**

(208)

Check (✓) boxes that apply:

MEMBERSHIP OPTIONS

☐ Business Software Rental Service for $25 add'l per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

☐ Games & Educational Software Rental Service, $10 add'l. per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

SAVE EVEN MORE

☐ **One-year V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP** for $40 Includes membership in COMPUTERS DIRECT PLUS BOTH Business and Game and Educational Software Rental Services with **extended 30-day rental periods.**

☐ Bill my credit card:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express

Expiration Date _____ mo. / year

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

Apt. No. _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Computer name & model: _____

Signature X _____ (signature required to enroll)

COMPUTERS™ DIRECT

WHAT MEMBERS DON'T GET...

Members Never Pay To Have Their Systems Configured, Because We Do It For FREE!

Members Rarely Get A Busy Signal, Because We're Staffed To Serve Them Best!

Members Are Never Disappointed, Because We Keep All Of Our Promises!

Members Don't Get Excuses Or Forgotten, Because. . .

WE'RE CUSTOMER-DEVOTED!®

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 34 Morton Grove, IL

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERS™ DIRECT

6232 Oakton Street
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053

Prices are *always* going down! Call now for latest, *lowest* prices!

GET WHOLESALE PRICES FOR SOFTWARE & HARDWARE RIGHT OVER THE PHONE

Rent the Top 25 Software Titles For 14-30 Days and Save Even More!

BECAUSE *'COMPUTERS DIRECT'* PAYS LESS, YOU PAY LESS! You pay the actual published wholesale cost + an 8% administrative fee and shipping when you make your computer-related purchases **DIRECT** through ***'COMPUTERS DIRECT'* — America's Only "One-Stop" Computer Buying Club!** That's how YOU GET THE BEST PRICES on software and hardware in an industry where prices fluctuate rapidly and middlemen's markups flourish!

TWO SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICES TO CHOOSE FROM! By enrolling in one or both, you can rent software at 20% of the ***'COMPUTERS DIRECT'* Wholesale *COST + 8%*** price! And if you decide to keep the program, 100% of the rental fee applies toward your purchase. **Enjoy the longest rental periods around!**

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP OPTION! For a few dollars more you're entitled to all the additional money-saving benefits awarded to V.I.P. Members! **(See below)**

FREE MEMBERSHIP!
Are you fed up with other mail-order companies? Then **CALL** for a **FREE** Membership with your first purchase!

SYSTEMS

IBM PC-ATs Delivered In Three Weeks!

Enhanced PC-AT **$4,636.00***
512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 20MB hard disk, built-in ser/par card, 6 addt'l slots.

Basic PC-AT **$3,196.00***
256K RAM, 1.2 MB hard disk.

DOS 3.0 — required with PC-ATs . . . **$52.00***

ITT

Xtra model I (128K RAM) — 360K floppy w/contr. par/ser, keyboard **$1,327.00***

Xtra Model III (256K RAM) — Same as Model I, plus 10MB hard disk w/contr. **$3,077.00***

Xtra Model IV (640K RAM) — Same as Model I plus 10MB hard disk w/contr, real time clock, second par. **$3,567.00***

COMPAQ

Portable (256K RAM) — 2 floppy drives **$2,306.00***

Portable Plus (256K RAM) — w/one floppy drive, one 10MB hard disk **$3,846.00***

Deskpro (256K RAM) — one floppy drive, w/ser/par **$2,545.00***

COLUMBIA

1600 IV 2 (256K RAM) — Desk Top w/two drives, mon. contr. **$1,675.00***

1600 4V (128K RAM) — Desk Top w/one floppy, one 12MB hard disk, mon. contr. **$2,865.00***

1600 VP (128K RAM) — Portable w/two floppy drives, 9" mon. graphics, keyboard . . **$1,745.00***

Never a charge to configure your system!

Join the 1000's buying at our latest lowest prices!

Members Get 20 Money-Saving Benefits!

***COST + 8%* PURCHASING POWER**—Save BIG by buying at **just 8% above actual dealer cost!**

- **OUR "LIVING" *COST + 8%* CATALOG**—You'll REGULARLY receive our listings featuring thousands of products—ALL YOURS AT ***COST + 8%*. Our "Living" Catalogs are constantly updated and expanded!**
- **OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE**—Save by renting your Business Software at just 20% of the COMPUTERS DIRECT ***COST + 8%*** price BEFORE you buy. You'll have 14 full days (plus three days for return shipping) to see if your rented program best suits your needs. If you decide to keep it, 100% of your rental fee applies toward purchase. Membership in this money-saving club is just $25 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **See V.I.P. benefit for more rental privileges!**
- **OPTIONAL GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE RENTAL SERVICE**—Enroll in this money-saving service for just $10 in addition to the basic membership fee. The same conditions apply as for our Business Software Rental Service (above). **See V.I.P. benefit for more rental privileges!**
- **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION PROMISE**—You must be completely satisfied or receive a 100% money-back refund of your membership fee within 60 days of your Enrollment regardless of whether or not you made any purchases.
- **PRODUCT SATISFACTION PROMISE**—We will gladly replace or repair any defective hardware and get it to you fast. Any defective software will be promptly replaced.

PLUS

• TRAINED, EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS! • OPTIONAL NO-CHARGE SNEAK PREVIEW CLUB • SPECIAL MYSTERY BENEFIT! • CORPORATE PROGRAM. • FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION! •VOLUME DISCOUNTS. • "EXPRESS YOURSELF" SKILL COMPETITION. • INSURED EXPRESS DELIVERY TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE. • ACCESS TO A MULTI-MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY! • COMPUTERS DIRECT PASSWORD SAVINGS NEWSLETTER! • SPECIAL CLUB AND CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP RATES! • MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNTS ON COMPUTER BOOKS AND MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS • ON-GOING BONUSES FOR RECRUITING NEW MEMBERS!

OPTIONAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIPS For just $40, **V.I.P. Members get a one-year membership in BOTH the Business and Game & Educational Software Rental Services PLUS a 30-DAY RENTAL PERIOD** (and three days for return shipping). V.I.P. Members also get **FIRST CHOICE ON LIMITED QUANTITY DISCOUNTED MERCHANDISE.**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
(Add $3.50 shipping and handling each)

	COST*
Ashton Tate dBase II	257.00
BPI Systems General Accounting	309.00
Business Solutions Jack 2	297.00
Continental Home Accountant +	82.00
Consumers Software Auditor	60.00
Data Transformations Fontrix	69.00
Financier Financier 2.0	100.00
Funk Soft Sideways	31.00
Living Videotext Think Tank	117.00
Le Baugh Le Print	90.00
Lotus Lotus 1-2-3	265.00
Meca Managing Your Money	119.00
Peter Norton Norton Utilities	48.00
United Software ASCII Express Pro	199.00

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL
(Add $2 shipping and handling each)

	COST*
Blue Chip Software Millionaire	$35.00
Broderbund Lode Runner	19.00
CBS Goren Learning Bridge	47.00
Epyx Summer Games	24.00
Hayden Sargon III	29.00
Hayden Word Challenge	23.00
Infocom Cutthroats	20.00
Infocom Seastalker	20.00
Infocom Zork I II III	20.00
Microsoft Flight Simulator	27.00
MicroLab Miner 2049 R	24.00
Odesta Chess	42.00
Orion Pits & Stones	23.00
Sierra On-Line BC Quest For Tires	20.00
Sierra On-Line Kings Quest	29.00
Sirtech Wizardry	35.00
Sublogic Pinball	23.00

HARDWARE
(Call for shipping and handling charges)

	COST*
Amdek Color 710	$485.00
Amdek 310A Monitor	130.00
AST 6-PK 64K C P S	245.00
CDC 320K Drive	160.00
Code A Phone 1200 Baud Modem/Phone	452.00
Epson FX-100	599.00
Giltronix 3-Way RS232 24 Wire Switch	129.00
Hercules Graphics Card	298.00
Iomega Dual 10Meg Cartridge Drive	2,510.00
Kiwi PC Bag	65.00
NEC 8850 Daisy Wheel Printer	1,710.00
Okidata Microline 93P	589.00
Paradise Modular Graphic Card Col/Mon	285.00
Princeton Max-12	156.00
Oume 1155 + Daisy Wheel Printer	1,359.00
Toshiba 1351 Printer	1,200.00

*COMPUTERS DIRECT Members pay the actual DEALER COST + 8%, plus shipping. All prices reflect a cash discount, credit card orders add 3% — please call for latest prices.

Early Bird Bonus
Join by Mar. 31, 1985 and receive **$5 OFF** any purchase

Members have received seven informative, money-saving mailings in the past seven months!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-848-0888
In Illinois call (312) 966-0055

Enrollment Number: W208

Call today to enroll as a Member and start saving! Charge it to your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our consultants are waiting to serve you Mon-Fri 9AM to 5PM CST.

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTERS™ DIRECT
6232 Oakton Street
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053
Formerly PC Express

COMPUTERS DIRECT/PC EXPRESS

208

☐ **YES!** Please enroll me as a member in COMPUTERS DIRECT at the low one-year Membership rate of $8. As a Member I will receive my "Living" ***COST + 8%*** catalog and all the other money-saving benefits entitled to Members. Be sure to include my **$5 Early Bird Bonus Gift Certificate** if I join by Mar. 31, 1985! **I am under no obligation to buy. My satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Check (✓) boxes that apply:

MEMBERSHIP OPTIONS

☐ Business Software Rental Service for $25 add'l per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

☐ Games & Educational Software Rental Service, $10 add'l. per year—members only. 14-Day Rentals.

SAVE EVEN MORE

☐ **One-year V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP** for $40 Includes membership in COMPUTERS DIRECT PLUS BOTH Business and Game and Educational Software Rental Services with **extended 30-day rental periods.**

☐ Bill my credit card: Expiration Date
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express
Account Number: mo. / year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____ (please print)
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
Computers name & model: _____
Signature X _____ (signature required to enroll)

Copyright © 1985 PC EXPRESS Corporation

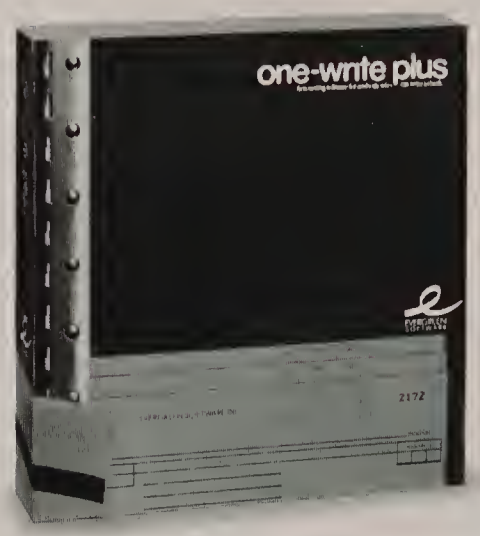
We're Customer-Devoted at COMPUTERS DIRECT/PC EXPRESS®

Circle 800 on reader service card

EVERGREEN
SOFTWARE

one-write plus™

Accounting software for anybody who can write a chec



NO MORE PENCILS, NO MORE BOOKS.

You learned to write checks a long time ago.

If they have a black stripe on the back, you're running a one-write system.

And now you can make it run easier, neater, and faster.

Because now there's One-Write Plus. The full-fledged double-entry accounting software that's built on that very simple act of writing a check. Just like one-write.

To run it, you don't have to learn accounting. You don't have to know how to use a computer. All you have to know is how to write a check. And the check is right there, on the screen.

With One-Write Plus you get a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. Which is more than enough time to get familiar with a system you already know.

Ask your accountant about One-Write Plus. Or see it where you buy software.

Evergreen Software, Amherst, NH 03031

Circle 888 on reader service card

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

The Total Solution
Full Service • Full Support
Low, Low Prices

This Month's Packaged Specials

Lotus 123/dBase III	$689
AST 6 Pack 384K/ Framework	$899
Hayes 1200/Crosstalk	$589
AST 6 Pack 384K/ Symphony	$959

NEW! Wordstar 2000
Dedicated word processor with windowing, spelling corrector as you edit, math calculations, on-screen bold, underline and footnote.
Call for information on the new Wordstar update.

NEW! Wordstar 2000 Plus
All of the features of Wordstar 2000 plus a built in mailing list, telecommunications and automated indexing table of contents.

dBase III	$call
Volkswriter Dlx	$165
Framework	$call
Crosstalk	$ 99
Lotus 123	$call
Multimate	$279
R:Base 4000	$269
Multiplan	$129
Symphony	$call

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software®		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$call
ELECTRIC DESK	$345	$219
Ashton-Tate®		
dBASE II	$495	$289
FRIDAY	$295	$159
Borland International®		
TURBO PASCAL	$ 55	$ 39
SIDEKICK	$ 55	$ 39
Condor®		
CONDOR 3	$650	$319
Digital Research®		
PASCAL MT + 86	$400	$249
CONCURRENT PC DOS	$350	$call
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$229
C BASIC 86	$200	$135
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 39
ACCESS MGR	$400	$249
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$329
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones®		
MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$239
MARKET MANAGER	$300	$209
Financier®		
FINANCIER II	$195	$119
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller®		
QUICKCODE	$295	$159
dGRAPH	$295	$159
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Powerbase Systems®		
POWERBASE	$395	$call
Harvard Software®		
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	$395	$239
TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$495	$call

	LIST	SALE
Information Unlimited®		
EASYSPELLER II	$100	$ 59
EASYMAILER	$100	$ 59
GENERAL LEDGER	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$595	$call
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$595	$call
INVENTORY CONTROL	$595	$call
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM	$395	$195
Lifeboat®		
LATTICE C COMPILER	$595	$309
Micro Data Base®		
KNOWLEDGEMAN	$500	$289
Micropro®		
WORDSTAR	$350	$189
WORDSTAR PRO PACK	$495	$259
MAILMERGE	$ 99	$ 55
CORRECTSTAR	$145	$ 79
PLANSTAR	$695	$309
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
INFOSTAR/STARBURST	$595	$299
TELMERGE	$145	$ 89
CHARTSTAR	$395	$209
PRO OPTION PACK	$195	$ 99
Microsoft®		
MOUSE	$195	$139
WORD	$375	$239
WORD W/MOUSE	$475	$299
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$ 99
PASCAL COMPILER	$300	$199
FORTRAN	$350	$229
C COMPILER	$500	$329
CHART	$250	$159
PROJECT	$250	$159
Monogram®		
DOLLARS & SENSE	$165	$109
Professional Software®		
WORD PLUS W/BOSS	$495	$299

	LIST	SALE
Microrim®		
CLOUT	$250	$149
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	$150	$ 95
Rosesoft®		
PROKEY	$129	$ 89
Satellite Software®		
WORD PERFECT	$495	$259
Software Publishing®		
PFS REPORT	$125	$ 79
PFS FILE	$140	$ 89
PFS GRAPH	$140	$ 89
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 89
PFS PLAN	$140	$ 89
Sorcim®		
SUPERCALC 3	$395	$209
SUPERWRITER	$295	$159
Warner Software®		
WARNER DESK ORGANIZER	$195	$139
AST Research®		
6 PAK PLUS-64K	$395	$269
REACH MODEM	$549	$call
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		$call
Hayes®		
SMARTMODEM 1200	$699	$489
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$599	$409
SMARTMODEM 2400	$895	$call
Quadram®		
QUADLINK	$680	$479
QUADCOLOR I	$295	$209
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$395	$269
QUADBOARD EXP. TO 384K	$395	$259
Hercules®		
GRAPHICS CARD	$499	$349
COLOR CARD	$245	$175
MEMORY (64K)		$ 45

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-227-0545
Software Specialists For The IBM PC

- Special Corporate Incentives
- Cumulative/Quantity Discounts
- Same Day Shipment
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations
- IBM,® CPM,® Apple® formats
- Expert Technical Assistance
- Full Product Guarantees
- Visa, M/C, Amer. Exp.
- Free UPS Surface w/Ppd Check

Diamond Software Supply

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-633-2588. We credit your order for the call.
Technical Department (415) 633-2589. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines CPM is a trademark of Digital Research Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Finally, a New DBMS Technology

INFORMA is what NETWORKING is all about:

INTERACTIVE REAL-TIME DATASHARING

The experts say . . .

Corvus Systems, Inc.
"INFORMA is one of the finest multi-user Database Management Systems available for the OMNINET™ Local Area Network."
Sid Arora, Third Party Marketing Manager

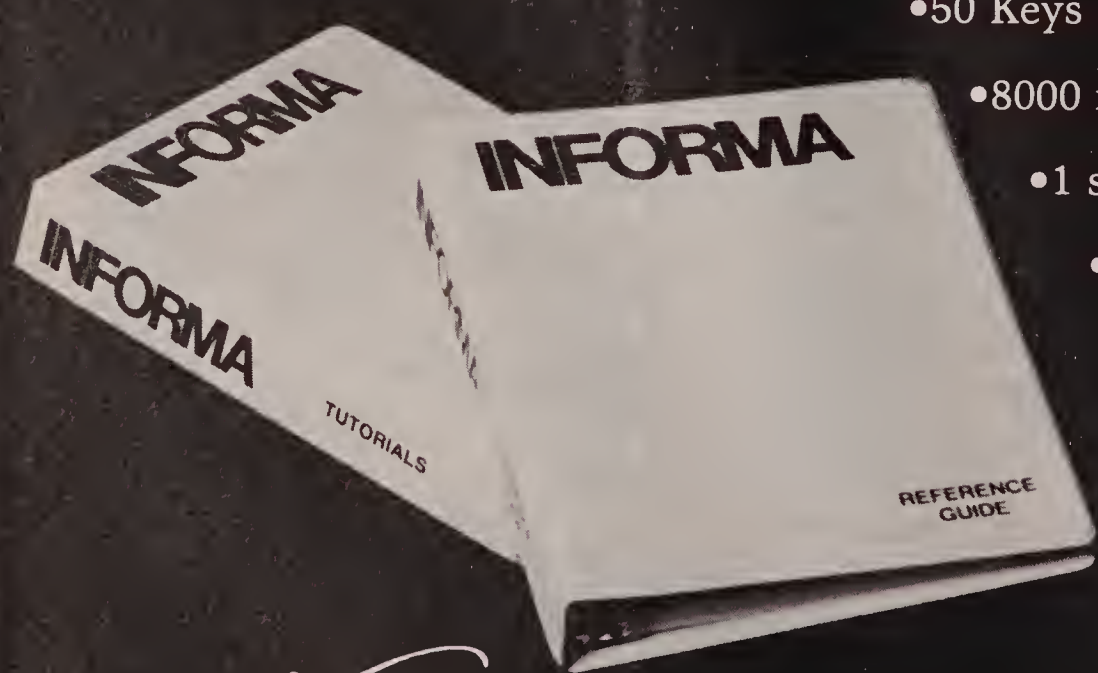
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
"INFORMA is one of the finest, true multi-user Database Management Systems we have seen run on the TeleVideo Personal Mini.™
Mark Calkins, Product Marketing Manager

Novell
"Many of our Netware end users have found INFORMA to be a very powerful and versatile Database Management System."
Rob Walton, Manager of Independent Software Development

3COM Corporation
"The INFORMA DBMS is one of the best examples of the benefits users achieve with multi-user network software."
Robert Buchanan, Jr., Software Product Manager

•FAST •POWERFUL •EASY TO USE

- •10 Level Security
- •50 Keys (indexes) per record
- •8000 fields per record
- •1 sec. access from 35,000 record file
- •255 screens per record
- •Unlimited math and relational operations
- •Intuitive "Query by Example"
- •Full Formatting Reporter



UNLIMITED PROCESSING INCORPORATED
8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8
Jacksonville, Florida 32216
(904) 641-8330 (800) 874-8555
Telex 350754 (800) 874-4185

Incredible Introductory Offer

Single-user
$199
regularly $795

LAN/Multi-user
$599
regularly $1495

Available on over 20 operating systems including IBM's new PC NETWORK

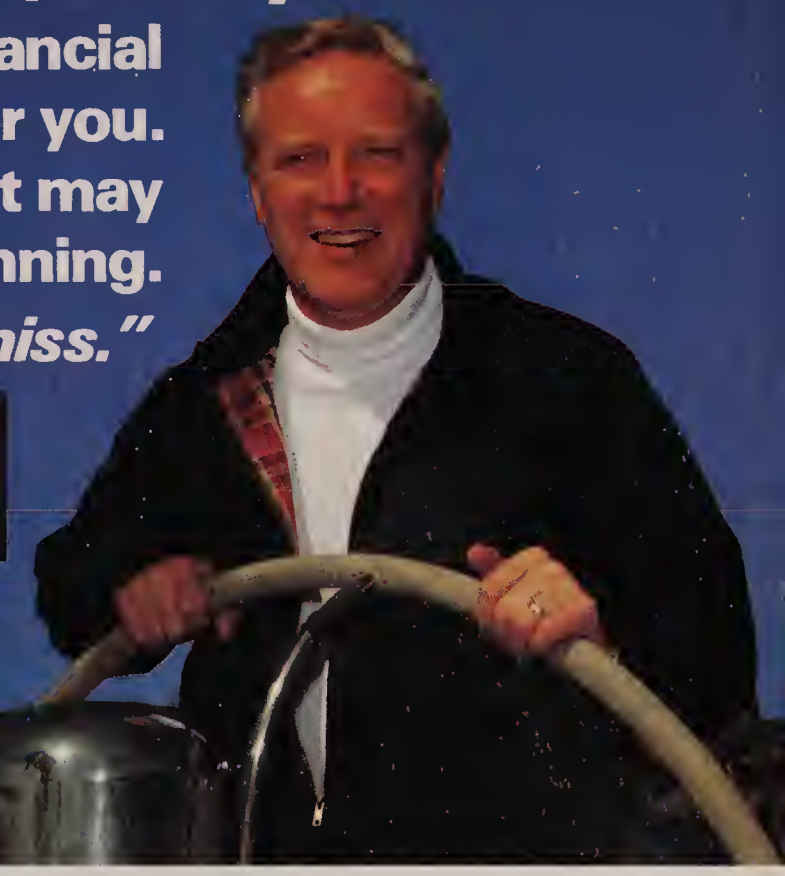
Circle 932 on reader service card

"If you make more than $35,000 a year. . .

Lumen has designed personal financial planning and management software for you. It can help you gain control over what may have been hit-or-miss financial planning.

These days you can't afford hit-or-miss."

—W. Thomas Porter
Executive Vice President Rainier National Bank.



The Personal Financial Planner

- Net Worth Statement
- Income and Expenditures
- Investment Analysis and Strategies
- Tax Planning
- Retirement Planning
- Estate Planning
- Education Financing
- Insurance Analysis
- Personal Data

The Personal Financial Manager

- Checking Account Mgmt.
- Credit Card Accounts
- Assets/Liabilities
- Budget Tracking
- Check Printing
- Double Entry Bookkeeping
- Account Status
- Tax Reports
- Transaction Maintenance

Authorized Lumen Dealers

Software City
Orange, CT 303-799-2119

Software Kingdom
East Hartford, CT 203-569-2244

Software Etc 413-734-8377
Springfield, MA

Program Store 617-879-8662
Framingham, MA

Microcon Software
Wobur, MA 617-938-1368

Software Centre
Burlington, MA 617-273-2919

First Software
Lawrence, MA 1-800-343-1290

Entre Computer
Dedham, MA

Software Centre Int'l
Cambridge, MA 617-497-9128

Microsource Financial
Watertown, MA 617-924-5500

Software City 617-861-0116
Lexington, MA

Total Access 617-237-9595
Wellesley Hills, MA

Computer Magic
Sandwich, MA 617-888-7313

Softwaire Ctr. Int.
Springfield, NJ. 201-379-4434

Aquidneck Computer Concepts
Middletown, RI 401-847-0596

Duke Univer. Bkst.
Durham, NC 919-962-2211

UNC Bookstore
Chapel Hill, NC 919-962-2211

Systems & Solutions
Warwick, RI 401-732-2913

Entre Computer Center
Providence, RI 401-831-7280

S.A.I. ValCom
Nashua, NH

Electronic Mail Systems
Manchester, NH 603-624-0585

Software Galleria
Wayne, PA 215-687-1590

Nestech 802-447-1700
Bennington, VT

Future World 802-223-6065
Montpelier, VT

DSI Micro 212-475-3900
New York, NY

Barry's Bits & Bytes
New York, NY 212-222-9520

Software Centre Int'l
Forest Hills, NY 718-793-8112

Software Plus
Albany, NY 518-456-2216

Computer Room
Albany, NY 518-869-3818

Computers Etc 315-446-6502
Syracuse, NY

Software City 315-445-2577
Syracuse, NY

Financial Planning Mgmt Ctr.
Baltimore, MD 301-788-5000

Soft-Cost Inc 703-237-7995
Falls Church, VA

S.A.I. ValCom
Falls Church, VA

Software Centre Int'l
Springfield, VA 703-255-3202

Data Mgmt Systems
Richmond, VA 804-320-7860

Software Centre Int'l
Richmond, VA 804-740-2885

Lifeplan 404-993-6803
Roswell, GA

Computer Headquarters
Atlanta, GA 404-577-1111

Daniel Allen & Co.
Atlanta, GA 404-399-6411

Software Showcase
Chamblee, GA 404-455-3417

Software Atlanta Ltd
Atlanta, GA 404-934-0924

Systems Marketing
Atlanta, GA 404-939-4990

Independent Computer Systems
Winter Park, FL 305-629-4771

Accountants Computers Ctr.
Miami, FL 305-271-3331

Tony Cascello Software Connection
Lauderdale Lake, FL 305-946-7140

Software Store
Memphis, TN 901-362-7926

Micro Electronics
Columbus, OH

DBA Software Centre Inc.
N. Olmstead, OH 216-734-4755

Schaefer Computer Center
Sandusky, OH 419-625-8910

Software Station, Inc.
W. Bloomfield, MI 313-851-0580

MicroStation Inc 313-358-5820
Southfield, MI

Oak Brook Computer Center
Oak Brook Terr, IL 312-941-9005

Software First
Evanston, IL 312-475-7337

Software Emporium
Chicago, IL 312-332-0487

Entre Computer Center
Chicago, IL 312-644-6160

Computerland
Niles, IL 312-967-1714

Software Centre Int'l
St. Louis, MO 314-739-8989

Software Centre Int'l
Clayton, MO 314-863-7611

Warehouse One
Lawrence, KS 913-749-1635

Varney Mills & Assoc.
Manhattan, KS 913-537-2202

Computerland of Wichita
Wichita, KS 316-686-2782

Software Centre Int'l
Metairie, LA 504-885-2000

Richard Rogers & Assoc.
Denver, CO 303-337-6666

MicroWorld 303-935-5045
Lakewood, CO

Sierra Data Systems
Sierra Vista, AZ 602-458-2510

Entre Computers
San Diego, CA 619-458-1550

Committee Software
Sherman Oaks, CA 818-986-8188

Software Ctr. Int.
Sacramento, CA. 916-925-3337

Software Spot 213-277-7561
Los Angeles, CA

Lewis Kerstine & Assoc.
Northridge, CA 818-701-1171

CAL DOS 619-232-8272
San Diego, CA

Software Centre Int'l
San Diego, CA 714-576-1424

Med Logic Systems
Garden Grove, CA 714-638-3600

CompuSat Plus 714-895-6040
Westminster, CA

Software Centre Int'l
Sunnyvale, CA 408-737-1555

Software Centre Int'l
San Francisco, CA 415-398-4541

Stanford Bookstore
Stanford, CA 415-329-1217

Computer Convention
San Francisco, CA 415-543-9014

Golden Gate Univ. Bookstore
San Francisco, CA 415-442-7277

Stanford Univ. Bookstore
Palo Alto, CA 415-329-1217

Software Centre Int'l
Palo Alto, CA 415-327-0520

The Profit Line
Cupertino, CA 408-984-8134

T L Creates 209-951-4222
Stockton, CA

Mann & Assoc. 916-722-7285
Sacramento, CA

B. Bailey Books
Seattle, WA 206-624-1328

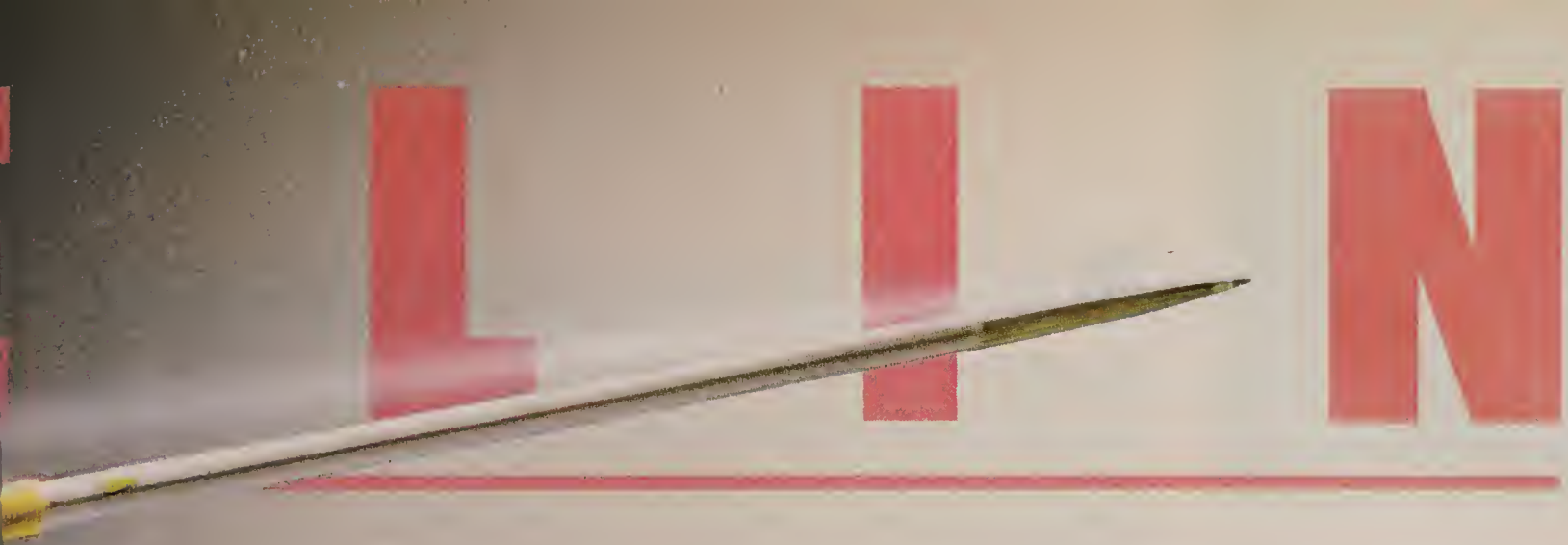
Porter & Assoc.
Seattle, WA 206-523-0147

Homesteader 509-662-7988
Wenatchee, WA

Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

Circle 25 on reader service card

J A V
WE'R
REWRITING
THE P
RECORD BOOK
ENVUL



Breakthroughs in flexibility and performance let you upgrade your PC storage and optimize your total system.

Introducing Javelin, the first storage subsystem that lets you increase your IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT capacity to exactly the level you require. No more, no less.

How does Javelin do it? By offering you the widest range of storage capacities available today. 5¼" Winchester disk drive from 36 to 110 MB and ¼" streaming tape backup of 60 MB. A choice of two peripherals—one disk and one tape, or two disks.

Whether you use Javelin as added storage to a stand-alone PC or as a high-capacity, high-performance file server in a network—you only pay for what you really need.

Keep your options open for the future.

The SCSI* technology used in the Javelin offers easy future expansion. This technology also allows for backup and restore without CPU intervention—with special commands included in the controller.

Javelin's rigorous quality program.

Javelin's reliability, like that of every Emulex product, is built in and guaranteed. All active components are pre-aged. Subassemblies are cycled environmentally—under power, performing diagnostic tests and the total system is integrally tested.

*The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is an interface standard that specifies the mechanical, electrical and functional requirements for a small computer I/O bus interface and command set for peripheral devices commonly used with small computers.

Javelin features a full range of utilities that allow for flexible expansion with minimal user intervention.

Call or write us for more information, or ask your dealer for a demonstration. Seeing Javelin in action is a breakthrough experience.

Javelin's unique features include:

- Easy to install and use
- 100% IBM compatible
- 30ms average access rate
- Compact, desk-top design to complement your IBM PC
- Network ready
- Designed for data intensive applications
- Reliable backup and restore utility
- Ideal data-base management storage/retrieval device
- Backup media interchangeability
- Advanced disk and tape diagnostics

Javelin is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PC's, micro, mini and super minicomputers.

EMULEX® PERSYST

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 662-5600

*IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 243 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

PC World editors offer first impressions of recent software releases

This month: a 1-2-3 lifesaver, the Tonto of software programs, a soup-to-nuts home package, an electronic equivalent of the Readers' Guide, and yet another too-cheap-to-believe word processor.

Edited by Robert Luhn

Macro-Toolkit

On a typical hectic day at my editorial manager's desk, my attention sometimes wanders. Visions of a totally automated office–editors included–seep into my consciousness. Topo the Robot is running the Xerox machine, answering the phone, and occasionally spraying me with an invigorating dash of Midnite Madness, "the perfume for overachievers." In another corner B.O.B. is sorting my mail and shuffling through my desktop dishabille, deciding which papers to file, forget, or mulch. But as I savor this admittedly whimsical vision, I'm jarred back to reality: I neglected to automate my PC. The question is, can anything duplicate what I do at the computer?

Not quite. But as a full-time *1-2-3* devotee, I can confirm that *Macro-Toolkit for Use With Lotus 1-2-3* comes close. *Macro-Toolkit* won't interface with a Xerox copier or sort mail, but it will automate many *1-2-3,* version 1A, spreadsheet operations–formatting, printouts, complex reports, graphs, and more–at the touch of a key. Even if you're only saving worksheets or adjusting column widths, this utility will perform the operations twice as fast as a human keypuncher and much more scrupulously.

Macro-Toolkit caters to both the *1-2-3* novice who wants to become familiar with macro commands and the experienced user who needs a well-designed set of macros to handle complicated or repetitive command sequences. The *Macro-Toolkit* disk comes with a documentation file and 17 bug-free macros that recalculate specified columns and rows; delete, erase, and print established ranges or address labels from a data base; save a worksheet; convert formulas to values; move data from rows to columns; adjust column width; and much more. For the memory-conscious user, there's a choice of four different macro servings. For example, the Macro 1 file, which contains all 17 macros and some help menus, requires 16K of memory. The Macro 2, 3, and 4 files include many, but not all, of the macros contained in the Macro 1 file and require from 6K to 10K of memory. In many cases 16K is easy to accommodate. But if you are working with a large spreadsheet on a 256K system, using a smaller group of macros may keep you from being stranded down memory lane. For further memory savings, individual macros can be copied to a spreadsheet.

The *Macro-Toolkit* disk also comes with a rather lengthy introduction file that reiterates most of the information in the program's 20-page user manual. Though the introduction is intended to be encouraging, the author's wordy bravado is likely to inspire apprehension–but rest assured, you don't have to be a programmer or a macro whiz kid to use *Macro-Toolkit.* However, you may have problems deciphering the manual's instructions on how to load and install a macro in your *1-2-3* spreadsheet.

The key to unlocking *Macro-Toolkit* is Import, a gofer macro that retrieves and copies macros into a spreadsheet. Once installed with *1-2-3*'s /File Import command, the Import macro will retrieve any macro or group of macros on the *Macro-Toolkit* disk with a single

keystroke. For example, when I finish with a spreadsheet, I always recalculate it, move data from columns to rows to fit a report format, save it, and print the file. With *Macro-Toolkit* it takes only a few keystrokes to execute the Import macro, then load and execute the Calc, Reconfig, Save, and Print macros from the Macro 4 file.

Macro-Toolkit won't answer my phone or brew my morning coffee, but I'll use anything that shaves my work time. And at a little over $2 a macro, you can't beat the value.–*CH*

Macro-Toolkit for Use With Lotus 1-2-3
MicroRealities
P.O. Box 60123
Grand Junction, CO 81501
303/245-8358
List price: $35
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

SideKick, Version 1.10A

Where would Bogey and Bacall have been without Walter Brennan in *To Have and Have Not?* Bette Davis without Thelma Ritter's wisecracks in *All About Eve?* William Powell and Myrna Loy without Asta's olfactory talents in *The Thin Man?*

Brennan, Ritter, and Asta were members of that rare breed of Hollywood movie star: the character actor, who plays the friend, the workmate–in short, the sidekick. They belonged to that gifted band of actors and occasional lesser mammals who support a movie's big star and often walk away with the best role.

The newest sidekick on the scene isn't from Paramount or Universal but from Borland International, a Scotts Valley, California, software firm known for its popular *Turbo Pascal* package. *SideKick,* version 1.10A, is Borland's noteworthy attempt to create an indispensable pal for all your other programs. *SideKick* includes an electronic calculator, a note pad, an appointment calendar, a slimmed-down auto-dialer and telecommunications program, and an ASCII table. *SideKick* resides in memory and uses windows to superimpose its various functions over PC programs. This updated version of *SideKick* doesn't suffer from the bugs that plagued its predecessor, most nota-

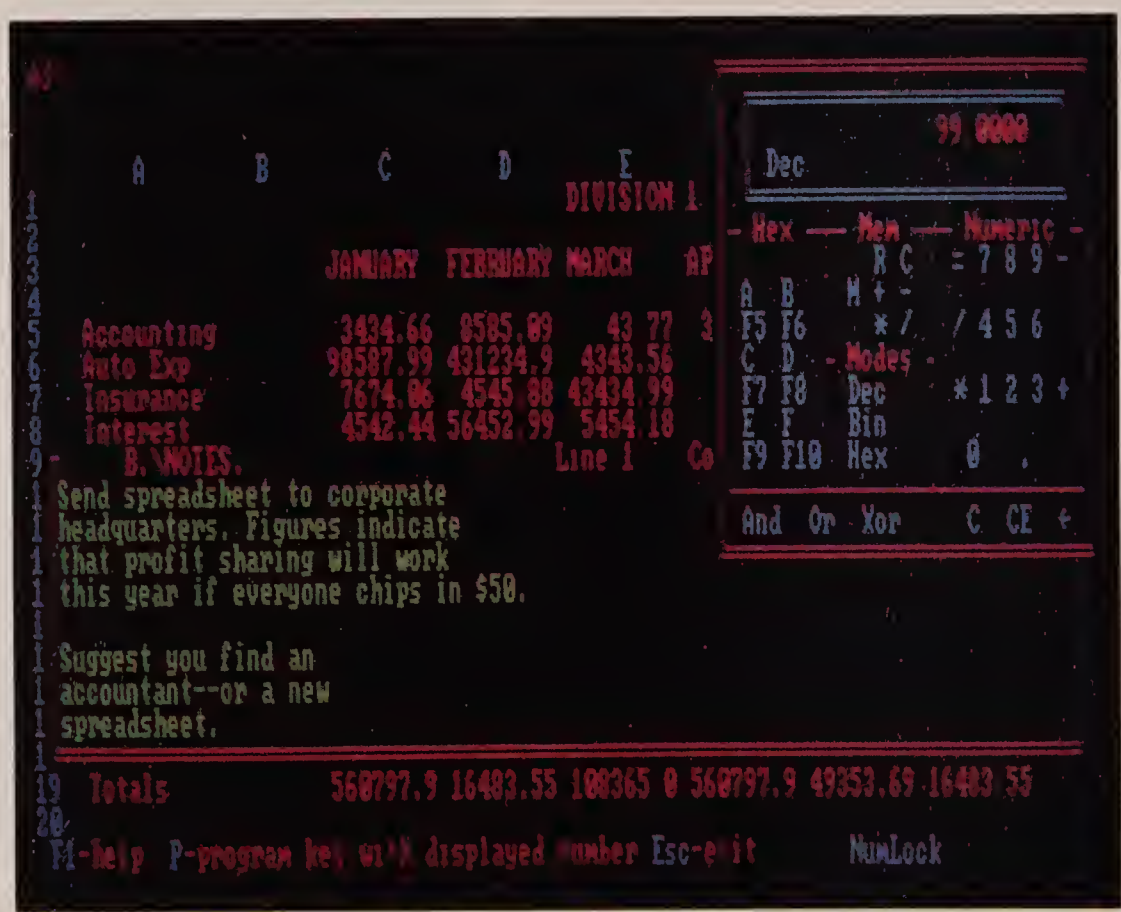
bly the inability to work with Lotus Development's *1-2-3*. With these corrections, Borland just might have another big money-maker on its hands.

SideKick's two most useful utility programs are Notepad and Calculator. With Notepad you can create the electronic equivalent of large Post-it notes that can be edited, saved, and even inserted into other documents. Though Notepad's margins are permanently set for 40 characters, a note can be as long as your system's memory permits. Notepad uses many *WordStar*-like control sequences and includes familiar insert, delete, and block-move features. Calculator does the job of a hand-held calculator. If you need to tally numbers in a business report, verify the accuracy of a *1-2-3* formula, or merely check your math, Calculator can be popped onto the screen with a single key combination. It can manipulate 18-digit numbers, recognize some algebraic structures, and perform AND, OR, and XOR (A or B, but not both) logical operations. Calculator operates in decimal, hexadecimal, and binary modes and will convert numbers from one mode to another—features that will appeal to programmers.

SideKick's calendar function not only displays any month from the year 1900 through 2099 but, more important, sets up a daily appointment schedule divided into half-hour intervals from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. The Dialer is a simple telecommunications program that works with the Hayes Smartmodem and compatible modems. Numbers can be dialed from either the keyboard or Dialer's directory or pulled in from data base records. In the latter case, you display the record, move the cursor to it, open Dialer's directory, and give the dial command. The number is highlighted and dialed automatically. *SideKick*'s last feature—an ASCII table of the PC's character set—is mostly for programmers. All *SideKick* functions can be displayed simultaneously (see Figure 1).

Lest I sound rhapsodic, be forewarned: *SideKick* is copy protected. I can live with this inconvenience, but most PC XT owners can't, because they have but one floppy disk drive. To bypass this problem, users of XTs and other hard disk PCs must send Borland an extra $29.95 to receive an unprotected copy of the *SideKick* disk—something I suspect that earlier users didn't discover until after they had purchased the program. Until recently, Borland has failed to mention *SideKick*'s copy protection in advertising or on the program's packaging. This sin of omission has wisely been corrected.

Copy-protection issues aside, *SideKick* is a useful, easy-to-learn program that many people will find handy. But I don't think *SideKick* is destined for a movie career. After all, the program couldn't answer the question "Was you ever bit by a dead bee?"—*KS*



No spreadsheet or any other program need be an island with Sidekick. In this instance, Sidekick's notepad and calculator applications are used in conjunction with a 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

SideKick
Borland Int'l
4113 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

A>Cook: The Complete Computer Recipe System

I'm especially skeptical when it comes to home software. I always ask myself, does the program accomplish a task better left to pencil and paper? Are the purchase price and the time needed to learn the program more than compensated for by the time and effort saved using the program? *A>Cook: The Complete Computer Recipe System,* from East Hampton Industries, acquits itself on both counts–with a few qualifications.

At first glance I thought *A>Cook* represented another attempt to sell a product by creating a need where none existed. Why use the PC to keep track of recipes? I was pleasantly surprised to find that *A>Cook* is a very handy, fast recipe-indexing program. If you like to cook and find yourself frequently searching through stacks of cookbooks, loose clippings, and sticky recipe cards, *A>Cook* might be the kitchen organizer you need.

Each reference includes a recipe number (assigned by *A>Cook* when the recipe is entered into the program), name (strawberry chiffon pie), source (*Joy of Cooking*), volume, and page number. If you like, you can type in the complete recipe with ingredients and instructions. References, entire recipes, ingredients, and instructions can easily be added, deleted, or changed.

A>Cook includes 500 recipe references from five popular cookbooks, including *Mastering the Art of French Cooking, Volume 1,* coauthored by Julia Child, and *The New James Beard,* by James Beard. You can add another 700 references for your own recipes, whether they are located in cookbooks, in a scrapbook with numbered pages, or in a numbered card file.

A>Cook starts you off with 90 categories and leaves another 200 up to you. For example, a recipe can be categorized by ingredients (nuts), food group (poultry), menu (dessert), or your own category (cheap). Like recipe information, categories can be deleted or

changed at will. A program option lets you scan the list of recipe categories on your disk.

The only drawback to the program is that you must initially enter the information for locating each recipe—no small task if you have more than 50 recipes for the index. And if you have fewer than 50 recipes in your repertoire, you might find *A>Cook* an impractical replacement for a well-organized card file.

However, *A>Cook*'s data management features make this program particularly attractive. You can retrieve any recipe or reference simply by specifying the appropriate category. Planning the week's shopping is made easier too, because the program will print a shopping list of all the ingredients needed for any combination of five recipes in the index. *A>Cook* will also do a little comestible "what if": if a recipe for six servings must be stretched to accommodate eight mouths, *A>Cook* will recalculate the amounts for all the ingredients.

In short, *A>Cook* makes cooking fun because it takes the organizational drudgery out of an essentially creative pursuit. You won't waste time wondering where Aunt Zorma's pound cake recipe is filed or worrying about dreaming up the right vegetarian dish for a potluck supper. *A>Cook* handles this and leaves you free to cook, eat, and enjoy. Ideally, home software will continue to enhance life's little pleasures. I just hope I'm still around when computers, in the guise of robots, learn to chop onions and wash the dishes.—*CW*

A>Cook: The Complete Computer Recipe System
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
66 Newtown Ln.
East Hampton, NY 11937
516/324-2224
List price: $40
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

PC Abstracts

Are you having trouble finding that article about designer RAM chips? Are your fingers raw from riffling through hundreds of computer magazines? And are you tired of computer magazines that never publish a comprehensive yearly index? If so, *PC Abstracts* from FYI may be just what you're looking for.

PC Abstracts is a biannual disk-based readers' guide that includes abstracts—short descriptions—of articles from the top ten computer magazines. Articles can be retrieved quickly because they are indexed by "every significant word." The three-disk program includes an index, an indexing program, and a data base of abstracts. A one-page instruction sheet contains all the information you need to load the program, choose a task, and insert the proper disk when prompted. On-screen instructions lead you through the rest of this extremely friendly program.

Once *PC Abstracts* is loaded, you choose the Search and Find function from the main menu and type in the topics you want to retrieve. The program lets you search with thousands of different keywords and qualify a search with AND, OR, and NOT Boolean operators. The program also features Help and Browse the Index options. The Help option provides four screens of clearly written instructions on each of the program's features and includes a simple, comprehensive explanation of the Boolean search method. The Browse function helps you determine which keywords can be used to find an abstract. Browse will produce on demand a list of all keywords, keywords within a certain alphabetical range, or keywords that contain specified characters, such as *PC*. What would be helpful, but isn't offered, is an online thesaurus that could find keywords conceptually related to a word.

If you don't browse through the index before you start and enter a term that is not included in the index, the program offers a "mini-browse" feature. For example, entering **word processing** elicits the response 'Sorry, that's not in the vocabulary, these are close:' followed by a list of the 30 words alphabetically closest to that term in the

ONCE YOU COMPARE...

	THE Desk Organizer	SIDEKICK	SPOTLIGHT	GET ORGANIZED
FREE-FORM FILING SYSTEM	• **Files anything**—names, letters, projects, ideas. • **Stores** alphabetically, by date, or in outline form. • **Creates indexes,** each with hundreds of notes. • **Accesses** notes and correspondence even while you run other software.	**NO** free-form storage.	Filing limited to index-card-size entries.	Minimal free-form filing. Some structured storage.
COMPLETE SYSTEM OF TOOLS	• **Formula Calculator**—up to 26 variables. • **Visual Calculator**—with electronic paper tape. • **Intelligent Phone Dialer**—automatically inserts & dials access codes. • **Time Management**—visual calendar—detailed appointment notes. • **Alarm Clock**—unlimited chimes & visual signal. • **Full Correspondence Capability**—stores, edits, and prints notes and letters. • **Rubber Stamping Facility**—tags notes with time, date, etc. • **25 Built-in Business Formulas** • **25 Built-in Business Form Letters** • **Area Code Directory**	**NO** formula calculator. **NO** paper tape with calculator. **NO** intelligent dialing. **NO** detailed appointments. **NO** clock or alarms. **NO** correspondence storage. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.	**NO** formula calculator. **NO** paper tape with calculator. **NO** phone dialer. **NO** detailed appointments. **YES.** Alarm clock. **NO** correspondence storage. **NO** full-screen editing. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.	**NO** formula calculator. **YES.** Visual calculator. **NO** intelligent dialing. **NO** detailed appointments. **NO** clock or alarms. **YES.** Correspondence. **NO** rubber stamps. **NO** formulas. **NO** form letters. **NO** area code directory.
INTEGRATION OF FUNCTIONS	• **All tools work together**—All information is shared automatically or can be transferred instantly between tools. • **All tools use free-form storage.** • **All tools are fully user-tailorable.** • **Notes**—can be filed as appointments, or attached to calculations, reports or other notes. • **Telephone dialer**—searches file for phone number then dials. • **Alarm Clock**—triggers note recall when appointment comes up on calendar.	**NO** integration.	**NO** integration.	Partial integration—cut-and-paste required.
CONCURRENCY	• **META**—co-resides in memory with other programs. • Full one-touch program switching. • Appointments chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Will not chime through other applications.	**LIMITED.** Must load and quit from each function each time.	**NO** CONCURRENCY.

THERE'S ONLY ONE DESK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM TO BUY.

THE DESK ORGANIZER. Not only is it the most powerful organizational software ever produced, it stands as the pioneer program in today's hottest software category—desk management.

THE ONLY COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR MANAGING YOUR BUSY DAY.

Feature by feature, THE DESK ORGANIZER is a clear winner over the competition. And there's more to our superiority than immediately meets the eye.

THE DESK ORGANIZER is the only complete desk management system. Which means all its amazing desk tools work together—to provide one convenient environment for storing and utilizing all your work. Imitators of THE DESK ORGANIZER offer fewer functions that *can't* team up.

THE DESK ORGANIZER even runs alongside other software. So it's always available to help organize your business day.

AVAILABLE NOW:
NEW FASTER MS DOS VERSION
runs on IBM PC, XT, PCjr and AT!
NOW ONLY $195!

IT'S STILL THE LEADER. AND STILL IMPROVING.

THE DESK ORGANIZER just got better. With a new, faster MS DOS version born to run on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and AT. As well as on Compaq and other compatibles. At a new, low price of $195.

Put the most powerful desk management software on your side. THE DESK ORGANIZER. Boot it up each morning and be more productive—all day long. More organized—down to every last detail. Even while you run other software, THE DESK ORGANIZER will give you one-touch control of your business day.

Warner Software, Inc.
666 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10103
(212) 484-3070

THE DESK ORGANIZER. THE ONLY COMPLETE DESK MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

Circle 196 on reader service card

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
MicroSoft WORD	$375	**$239**	$ 75
MicroSoft WORD w/mouse	475	**289**	95
Word Plus speller for MicroSoft	150	**99**	30
MultiMate	495	**279**	99
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	**159**	57
Word Perfect	495	**259**	99
WordStar	495	**198**	99
WordStar Propak	695	**279**	139
Samna Word III	550	**385**	110
DATABASE			
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	**279**	100
Kgraph 1.07	225	**149**	45
Kpaint 1.07	100	**69**	20
Ktext 1.07	175	**123**	35
R:BASE 4000	495	**269**	99
R:BASE Clout	195	**129**	39
R:BASE Ext. Report	150	**99**	30
dBASE II	495	**279**	99
dGRAPH	295	**159**	59
Quickcode	295	**159**	59
dBASE III	700	**369**	140
dBASE III Upgrade	200	**129**	
Quickcode III	295	**159**	59
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	**229**	79
MicroSoft Project	250	**159**	50
UTILITIES			
Crosstalk XVI	195	**109**	39
Norton Utilities	80	**49**	16
PROKEY 3.0	130	**79**	26

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS			
FRAMEWORK	$700	**$369**	$140
Lotus 1-2-3	495	**299**	99
Open Access	595	**319**	119
Symphony	700	**429**	140
COMPILERS			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	395	**259**	79
PROF. BASIC (Morgan)	345	**89**	69
C Compiler (MicroSoft)	500	**319**	100
Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	**299**	100
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	**239**	70
FORTRAN (SuperSoft)	425	**179**	85
Macro Assembler	100	**69**	20
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
BPI Systems	595	**399**	119
IUS Business Acct.	595	**329**	119
Open Systems	695	**399**	139
Peachtree Business	595	**399**	119
Real World/MBSI	695	**379**	139
OTHER SOFTWARE			
Desk Organizer	295	**169**	59
Home Accountant +	150	**79**	30
Managing Your Money	199	**129**	40
SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)	795	**636**	159
Think-Tank	195	**129**	39
Cdex Training	70	**45**	14
ATI Training	75	**49**	15
HARDWARE			
AST 6 Pack-0K	340	**229**	
Hayes 1200	699	**489**	
Hayes 1200B	599	**399**	

PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS AT 20% TO 50% OFF
SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800)647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

159 Techview Terrace • Pittsburgh, PA 15213 • (412) 687-2000

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount

index. On that list is 'word-processing'—easily recognizable as the form you need to use. But again, this feature is only useful for finding words with alphabetic, not conceptual, relationships.

After the program makes its search (at approximately 60 abstracts per second), you can scroll through the selected abstracts or the article citations that match your search criteria. Either abstracts or citations can be printed out.

PC Abstracts also serves to demonstrate other FYI products and services. The company sells software that enables you to cross-index your own data bases and search and retrieve information from them. FYI also creates, publishes, and sells other private data bases in a form similar to *PC Abstracts*.

The only thing about *PC Abstracts* that makes me uneasy is its indexing methodology. Indexed significant words come not from an article but from its abstract—which may dilute the accuracy of the index. Nonetheless, *PC Abstracts* remains a useful and friendly tool for computer enthusiasts and researchers.—*DD*

FYI, Inc.
4202 Spicewood Springs Rd. #204
Austin, TX 78759
512/346-0133
List price: one-year subscription $149, two-year subscription $225
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Textra

Most software shoppers assume, often correctly, that an expensive package may be overpriced but a cheap one may not work very well, if at all. The ideal program, of course, should be fast, easy to use, versatile, and relatively inexpensive, but this dream is rarely fulfilled. However, *Textra,* a new word processor from Ann Arbor Software, comes close to fitting the bill on all counts.

Textra easily passes the first important test for any serious word processor: it keeps pace with a fast typist. Another plus is *Textra*'s use of function and cursor keys for most text manipulation, leaving few control sequences to remember. A wide range of text manipulation techniques puts *Textra* in the same league as *Microsoft Word* and *WordStar,* but at one-fifth the price. Considerable attention has been given to simplifying marking, copying, and moving sections of text. I wouldn't recommend *Textra* for the next *War and Peace* because it can process only a 20-page document. However, it can handle most of the memos, programs, letters, and short documents generated at home or in the office.

Textra comes from the what-you-see-is-what-you-get school of word processing software. A status line noting function and cursor key assignments is displayed at the bottom of the screen. Highlighting and underlining appear on the screen—a bonus for anyone who prefers to see results instead of the control characters that produce them. But *Textra* does not display page breaks, margin settings, or the cursor's line and column location. This information is instead managed with an on-screen electronic "ruler," as it is with a dedicated word processor. Although a ruler may sound unwieldy, *Textra*'s ruler is an effective visual formatting aid. Unfortunately, *Textra* limits a document to one ruler and thus to a single margin setting.

Textra's greatest limitation is document size. The entire program resides in memory and can't manipulate documents much larger than 30K; it does, however, display a percent gauge that alerts you to remaining available memory. *Textra* does not display a file directory, so be prepared to exit to DOS if you want to review what's on a disk.

Textra comes with an excellent graphics-oriented disk tutorial that leaves few unanswered questions. The tutorial is geared toward beginners and covers everything from booting up the program to printing out a document. *Textra*'s user manual is similarly clear and concise.

Ann Arbor Software makes a point of listening to its customers and is constantly updating the program. (Updates cost from $10 to $15.) The company even publishes a newsletter to keep *Textra* users posted on new developments. Given its cost, *Textra* compares favorably with the best of the old and new word processing standards. Don't let its low price put you off. This is one case in which there's more to a program than meets the checkbook.—*KD*

Textra
Ann Arbor Software
407 N. Main
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
313/769-9088
List price: $95.00
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Company Offers FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!!!

New customer service policy expected to set a new standard in the mail order industry!

BY MICHAEL CHRISTOPHER

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Mr. David W. Pasternack, President of Logicsoft, a major IBM PC software and hardware distributor, has announced the inception of a unique new customer service policy. . . .free overnight courier delivery on their entire product line.

In a recent interview, Mr. Pasternack stated that "We feel our new free overnight delivery service will set a new standard in the computer software mail order industry. In a study we conducted, we found that in addition to competitive pricing, expedience was a factor utmost in our customer's minds. Whether their order was $300 or $3000, the need to get their package as soon as possible was the same. Under our old procedures, between processing and shipping time, it could take up to a week and a half to two weeks for an order to arrive. With our new courier service, an order can be processed, shipped,and arrive in our customer's hands in only 3 working days. . .at no additional charge!"

The company is using Emery Worldwide to handle the large number of packages being shipped each evening for next day delivery. "We chose Emery for their competitive pricing structure and excellent delivery record", said Mr. Pasternack. Emery was quoted as saying, "This makes Logicsoft the largest single Emery account in the New York Metro area.

LOGICTIP OF THE MONTH

Choosing software can be mind-boggling. With the proliferation of publishers, how do you choose. Analyze your needs. . . what specific tasks do you want to perform. Read the software reviews; an excellent way to evaluate a package. Ask around. . . you'd be surprised how many associates may be using a package similar to your application. Finally, choose the best package (not always the most expensive). Upgrading will end up costing you more. Remember the key word is research.

Logicsoft's Lowest Price Guarantee Still Effective

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Logicsoft, Inc. has indicated that their long time policy of guaranteeing the lowest prices in the mail order market is still being offered and will not be affected by their new free overnight delivery service. "We will continue to beat any price by $10" a company spokesman said. "We'd be crazy to fool with success", he stated; "since the inception of our lowest price guarantee, sales have skyrocketed."

When asked how Logicsoft could afford to give their customers free overnight delivery plus beat any price by $10, they replied "Buying Power". "Very simply", they said, we buy at the best possible prices and pass those savings along to our customers".

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY: BIG BUSINESS, But "Where's The Class?"

NEW YORK—The growth of Logicforms, Inc., a member of the Logic Group, has been phenominal. Mr. Ralph Corso, President of Logicforms explains why. "Up until now, buying continuous stationery through the mail has been a take what's available situation". "First off", he said, "almost all mail order firms offer only stock letterheads & envelopes with limited typestyles, colors and stock logos from which to choose, but, 'where's the class'?"

"The individual style and design of a letterhead", said Mr. Corso, "reflects the professionalism and personality of a company and should not have to change because they now have a printer and the need for continuous stationery. While other mail order firms are limited in the variety they can offer, Logicforms *specializes* in custom stationery. Logicforms offers a large selection of quality paper, ink colors and special effects such as thermography, blind embossing, foil stamping and multi-color printing." Mr. Corso went on to say that "whether a customer chooses to supply his own artwork or printed letterhead, *or* wishes to select from our vast array of stock designs. . .We are the Logical Choice".

For a free sample/pricing kit and a handy re-usable shipping envelope for artwork, simply call toll-free 1-800-645-3491 or send a sample of your current stationery for a free firm price quote. Mail to Logicforms, Inc., 300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y.11530

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT A Smashing Success

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—A survey of Logicsoft's toll-free technical support policy was done to see if it warranted the continued costs of the 800 toll-free number, personnel costs, etc. After careful monitoring of these calls (both pre-sale and after sale) it was found that 92% of the calls were for legitimate technical support questions rather than for answers already contained in the softwares' operations manual. As a result of the survey, the decision has been made to continue toll-free support as an important part of their customer service.

This service consists of assisting with: • Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disc drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendation • Return policy

Circle 95 on reader service card

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INTRODUCES...

An Incredible New Service Breakthrough!

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

VIA... EMERY WORLDWIDE

PLUS...We'll Continue To Beat Any Price By... $10

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	Lowest Price
Wordstar Pro Pac	$275
Wordperfect	$295
Microsoft Word with Mouse	$289
Multimate	$269
Peachtext 5000	$195
Volkswriter Deluxe	$169
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	$195
Edix & Wordix	$255
Finalword	$225
Samna Word III	$319
XyWrite II Plus	$259
Think Tank	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	$115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Knowledgeman	$275
TIM IV	$269
R:Base 4000	$295
dBASE III	$369
Quickcode III	$179
Condor III	$325
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	$195
Infostar Plus	$295
Friday	$169
pfs:file & pfs:report	$165
Dataease	$519
Revelation	$759
Powerbase	$265
Versaform	$245

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

Enable	Lowest Price
Smart Software	Lowest Price
Aura	$299
Open Access	$385
Electric Desk	$219
Framework	$369
Symphony	$429
LOTUS 1-2-3	$309
Context MBA	Lowest Price
Supercalc 3	$195
Multiplan	$135
TK! Solver	$269

GRAPHICS

BPS Graphics	$289
Fast Graphs	$199
Chartmaster	$279
Signmaster	$195
pfs:graph	$ 85
Graphwriter Combo Pak	$475
Energraphics	$269
PC Draw	$295
Chart (Microsoft)	$179

Over 400 Additional Titles In Stock!
All factory sealed, complete with manuals and full Manufacturer's Warranty!

FINANCIAL/SCHEDULERS

Managing Your Money (Tobias)	$159
Financier II	$115
Dollars & Sense	$115
Market Manager (Dow Jones)	$229
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	$269
Market Microscope (Dow Jones)	$259
PCPFP II (Best)	$169
Microsoft Project	$175
Harvard Project Manager	$319
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	$195

LARGEST SELECTION OF TAX PACKAGES

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Concurrent CP/M86 w/Windows (DR)	$225
Pascal MT + (DR)	$235
PL/1 (DR)	$479
Display Manager (DR)	$359
Access Manager	$269
Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	$299
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	$479
Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
C Compiler (MS)	$325
Microsoft Sort	$159
Cobol Compiler (MS)	$495
Business Basic (MS)	$369
Fortran Compiler (MS)	$245
Prokey 3.0	$ 89
Norton Utilities	$ 55
C-Food Smorgasbord	$119
Crosstalk XVI	$105

Prices subject to change without notice.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AND HARDWARE

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l.) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1-800-645-3491

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

New York State . . . . . 516-741-0043 Canada . . . 416-283-2354 Int'l Telex . . . . . 230199 Swift UR LGS Dom. Telex . . . . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you choose to buy through a mail order company shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

•General Ledger • Inventory
• Accounts Payable • Order Entry
• Accounts Receivable

$295 Per Module

Payroll $359
Financial Series
(G/L, A/P, A/R) $859

PEACHTREE SERIES 8

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Invoicing • Job Costing

$375 Per Module

OPEN SYSTEMS

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Order Processing • Job Costing
• Report Writer • Fixed Assets
• Purchase Order Processing

$399 Per Module

REALWORLD (MBSI)

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll
• Order Entry/Inventory

$575 Per Module

TCS

• Client Write Up

$1195

STATE OF THE ART

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Inventory
• Sales Invoicing

$479 Per Module

Time Keeping & Billing $679

BPI

• General Ledger • Accounts Payable
• Accounts Receivable • Payroll

$395 Per Module

Inventory $529
Job Costing $529

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

• General Ledger • Accounts Receivable
• Accounts Payable • Payroll • Inventory

$579 Per Module

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH
AST-5251 . . . . . $699
AST-SNA $699
AST-BSC $699
AST-3870 . . . . . $749
SixPakPlus 64k $265
MegaPlus II 64k $265
I/0 Plus II $125
Monograph Plus $425

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64k $265
Quadlink $449
Quadcolor I $195
Quadcolor II $465
Quadmodem (internal) $570
Quadmodem (external) $625

IDEA
IDEAmax 384 . . . . . $259
IDEAplus . . . . . Lowest Price

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
MasterPiece $115

DCA
IRMA Board $989

STB
Super Rio $499
Rio Plus $499
Graphics Master $545
Graphics Plus II $345

MA SYSTEMS
Peacock Color Board $245

TECMAR
Captain $265
Graphics Master $475

HERCULES
Graphics Card $335
Color Card $175

PARADISE SYSTEMS
MultiDisplay Card $285

PERSYST
Monochrome Card $199

MYLEX
Chairman $495

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK
Colorplus $375

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse $145

ORCHID
Blossom, 64k $235

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $199
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . $485
Smartmodem 1200B(w/Smartcom II) $399
Cable (IBM) . . . . . $ 25

NOVATION
Smart-Cat 103/212 . . . . . $439
Smart-Cat 103 . . . . . $185
Smart-Cat Plus $355

KEY TRONIC
Typewriter Keyboard (5150) . . $355
Deluxe Keyboard (5151) $169

US ROBOTICS
Auto-Dial 300/1200 . . . . . $455
S-100 Modem $345

MEMORY CHIPS
(200ns) 64k $45

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!

THE LOGICTRAK DD5

One of the finest Diskettes available! Every one is certified 100% Error Free!

Our 5¼" double sided, double density, soft sector,floppy diskettes are manufactured to the highest tolerances. Each diskette carries the **Logicsoft Lifetime Guarantee.** If any of our diskettes fails to format or exhibits any data retention errors, we will replace it, **Free of charge.** Diskettes come complete in our handy easy-stor reusable box; pre-labeled for fast, easy reference. Packed ten diskettes per box. These are the same diskettes trusted by the largest, software publishers in the country.

20 + Boxes	10-19 Boxes	2-9 Boxes	1 Box
$2.35 Per Disk	$2.50 Per Disk	$2.99 Per Disk	$3.99 Per Disk

LOGICSOFT can assist you in these major areas with Toll-Free Support!
• Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disk drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

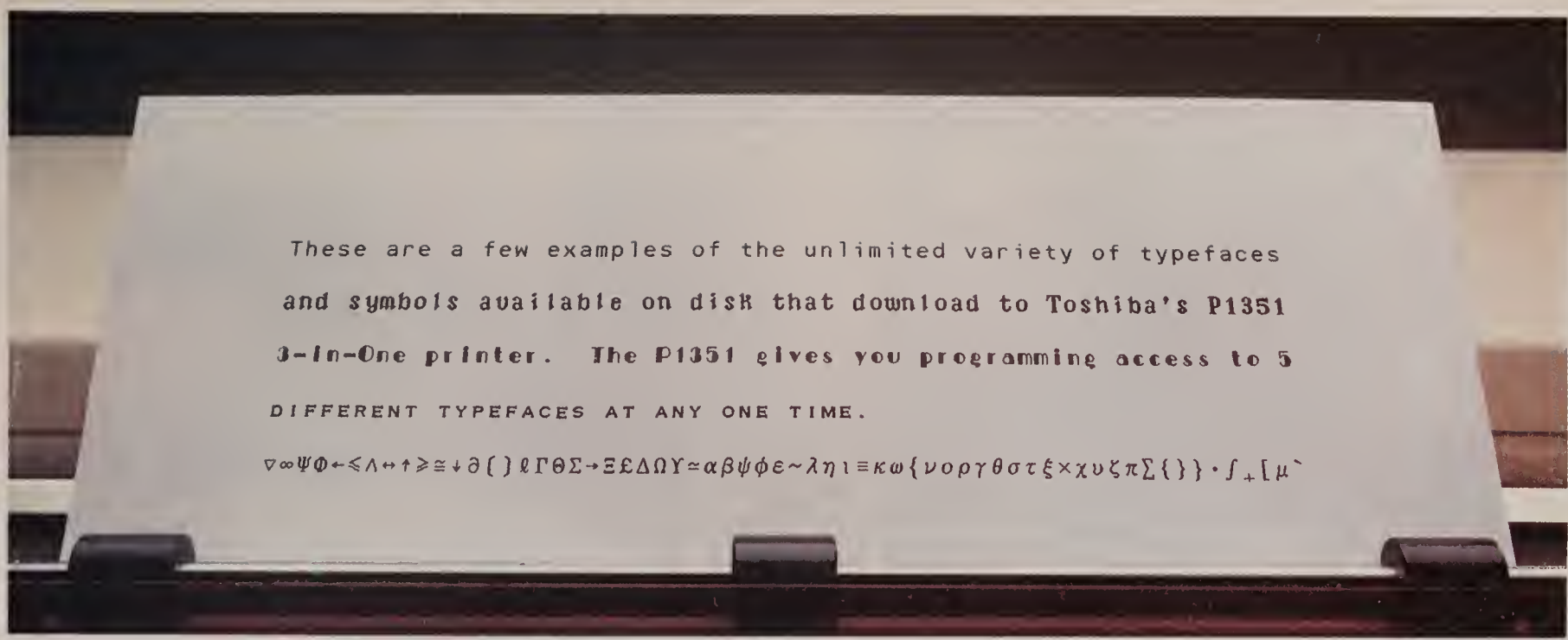
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1-800-645-3491

New York State . . 516-741-0043 Canada . . 416-283-2354 Int'l Telex . . . . . 230199 Swift UR LGS Dom. Telex . . . . 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT
THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, New York 11530

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!



The first 3-in-One printer smart enough to change typefaces automatically. The Toshiba P1351.

The Toshiba P1351 is the ultimate 3-in-One printer. Others come close to us on speed. Others try to approach our level of graphics sophistication. And there are even a couple of printers with a 24-pin dot matrix print head similar to ours. But no other printer has it all.

Because Toshiba has always pioneered in printer development and technology. Where we have led, others have followed. And now we've added the benefit of software-selectable downloadable typefaces.

Smart and unlimited. The Toshiba P1351 does more than give you access to three resident typefaces. It also gives you the ability to download an unlimited variety from a growing library of IBM-compatible software typefaces. They're all stored on floppy disk. And you get programming access to five typefaces at any time.

Smart and letter-perfect. Our unique high-density 24-pin dot matrix print head gives you letter-quality results from any typeface you choose. And with Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, the Toshiba P1351 can give you those results from almost every popular word processing program.

Of course, it's fully IBM-compatible. And there's even an optional forms tractor or sheet feeder for paper handling versatility.

Smart and fast. Why sacrifice speed for letter-quality printing? The Toshiba P1351 gives you the best of both worlds. Sharp, clean letter copy at 100 cps. And even faster draft copy at 192 cps.

Smart and an eye for detail. The P1351's print head doesn't just produce letter-quality type. At 180 x 180 dots per square inch, its high-resolution graphics lead the industry. And it's supported on popular graphics software like Lotus 1-2-3.™

Smart and reliable. The Toshiba P1351 is designed and built with a very intelligent attitude toward reliability. And optional third-party 24-hour service is also available. That's why, over the past four years, more than 200,000 smart buyers have depended on Toshiba 24-pin printers for letter-quality results.

So make the smart move. To the Toshiba P1351 3-in-One™ printer. For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

RGET MARKET
WEST
ITH
NORTHEAST
EAST CENTRAL
IBM
Personal Computer Color Display
Polaroid
Palette
OFF
ON
Num Lock
Scroll Lock
Polaroid
TARGET MARKET
WEST
SOUTH
NORTHEAST
WEST CENTRAL
EAST CENTRAL
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1800*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.
PCW-2/85

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

PC make and model _____

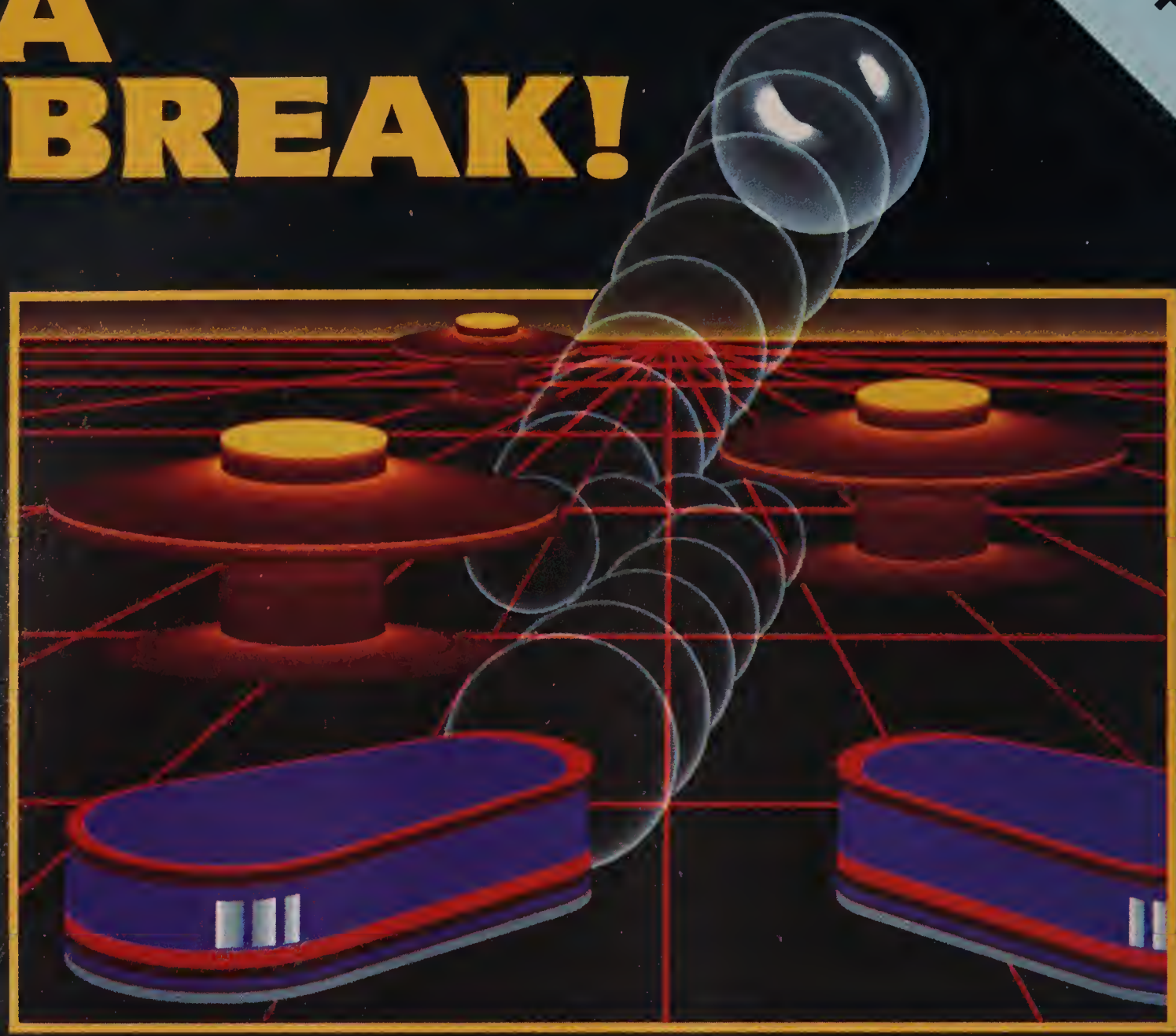
Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

Circle 241 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr



WITH NIGHT MISSION

PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

Asher™ by Quadram. Turn your IBM® PC into a productive voice/data terminal.

Asher. Communications management for your computer and you.

Organize your personal and business communications quickly, effectively. With Asher by Quadram. Snap Asher inside your PC for a system that works the way you do. Asher begins by partitioning system memory. Load all your programs (Wordstar,* Lotus 1-2-3,* you name it) just once then toggle between them when your work calls for it. With Asher, program selection is just a keystroke away.

Asher turns your PC into a full-featured telephone.

Asher lets your PC become a computerized telephone, too. Packed with all the features you'd find in an advanced electronic key phone. Place voice calls through the Asher handset (works just like a desk phone) and exchange files or send a screen to other systems through the Asher modem. With Asher, you can even talk and send data during the same call.

Plus, Asher comes with an electronic calendar to track your daily schedule (It even beeps you when an appointment time arrives). And a card file that lets you record telephone numbers and data from all your business transactions.

Effective communications management for any business environment.

Asher's power and ease-of-use (most functions are executed with a single keystroke) make it ideal for any business environment. Because Asher integrates your system. Now you can place a voice call, call up a data base on your screen, and transmit information to another system all in the same operation. It's effective communications management at its best.

QUADRAM QUALITY™

Visit your local authorized Quadram dealer today and see how Asher (and that famous Quadram Quality) can go to work for you. Asher. Powerful communications management for your personal computer and you.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Bath Road, Slough, England SL16BB
Tel 6286-63865 Tlx 847155 Auriema G **Interquadram GmbH**
Fasanenweg 7, 6092 Kelsterbach, West Germany Tel 6107-3089
Tlx 417770 Seva G **Interquadram s.a.r.l.** 41, Rue Ybry, 92522 Neuilly
Tel 758-1240 Tlx 630842 Iso Bur **Chevco Computing** 6581 Kitimat
Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5N-2X5 Tel 416-821-7600

©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation
All Rights Reserved

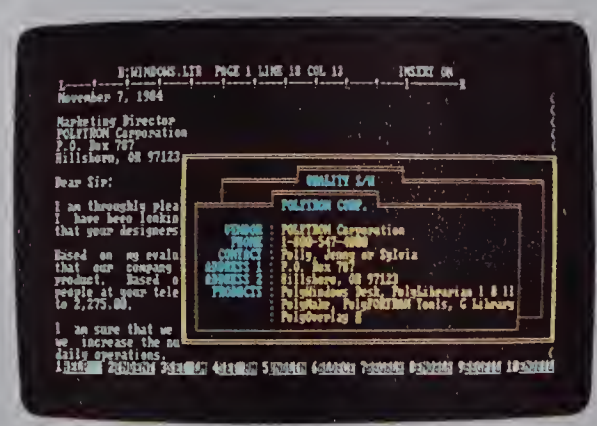
Circle 149 on reader service card

*Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM® PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Replace this. With this. Instantly!

Calculator, Memo Window Over 1-2-3

Alarm Clock, Calendar, Appt. Book



Filedex Over WordStar

PolyWindows works with
a monochrome or color monitor

Desktop productivity in a single keystroke even while running another program!

Finally, a software package that makes your IBM PC or true compatible as useful as you thought it should be.

PolyWindows Desk™ lets you instantly call up essential desktop tools without having to exit the program you are running or swap disks. Another keystroke takes you back to your program right where you left off.

Your numeric keypad can now become a full-featured calculator or printing calculator.

You can create your own small scale data base and replace your manual Rolodex® with a Filedex system that has an unlimited number of "cards."

To help you manage your day, week, month and long-term projects, PolyWindows Desk has a monthly calendar, an alarm clock and daily appointment books.

And for the memos, letters and "to do" lists you write every day you can call up one or more "memo windows" with a built-in full-featured editor.

You can assign functions to specific keys using PolyKey,™ a keyboard enhancement program that rivals all the high-priced keyboard utilities. This feature alone justifies the price of PolyWindows Desk.

You can designate the size of each window and, with a color monitor, change the colors of windows and information within the windows. Pull-down menus give you the ease of a Macintosh™ without a mouse. You can even call up all these tools at once using PolyWindows, the most flexible, friendly windows yet! Plus, PolyWindows lets you include custom functions and is expandable for future utility modules. PolyWindows even includes PolyGames for a quick diversion.

At $49.95, PolyWindows Desk outperforms the competition and gives you the office of the future, today!

To order with VISA or MasterCard or request a complete information packet call toll-free. (Requires MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0, or higher).

POLYTRON™

PolyWindows DESK

The New Standard For Desktop Utilities

Only $49.95

Shipping $4

PolyWindows is a trademark of Polytron Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MacIntosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Rolodex is a trademark of Rolodex Corp.

PolyWindows was written by Thomas A. Crispin

1-800-547-4000

(Ask for Dept. No. 305)
Oregon & Foreign Orders Call
503-684-3000

Send Checks to:
POLYTRON Corporation, Dept. 305
P.O. Box 787
Hillsboro, OR 97123

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcome

color 400

SIGMA DESIGNS' new Color 400™ makes your PC an electronic canvas. Color 400 . . . a revolutionary board for the IBM PC*, XT* and AT*. With a 640x400 resolution in non-interlaced mode, it automatically DOUBLES the number of displayed lines on standard, 200 line software. Gives you 16 vibrant colors in WordStar*. Keeps numbers and characters razor sharp in Lotus 1-2-3*, SuperCalc*, and others. And provides all points addressable graphics capability!

Voilà

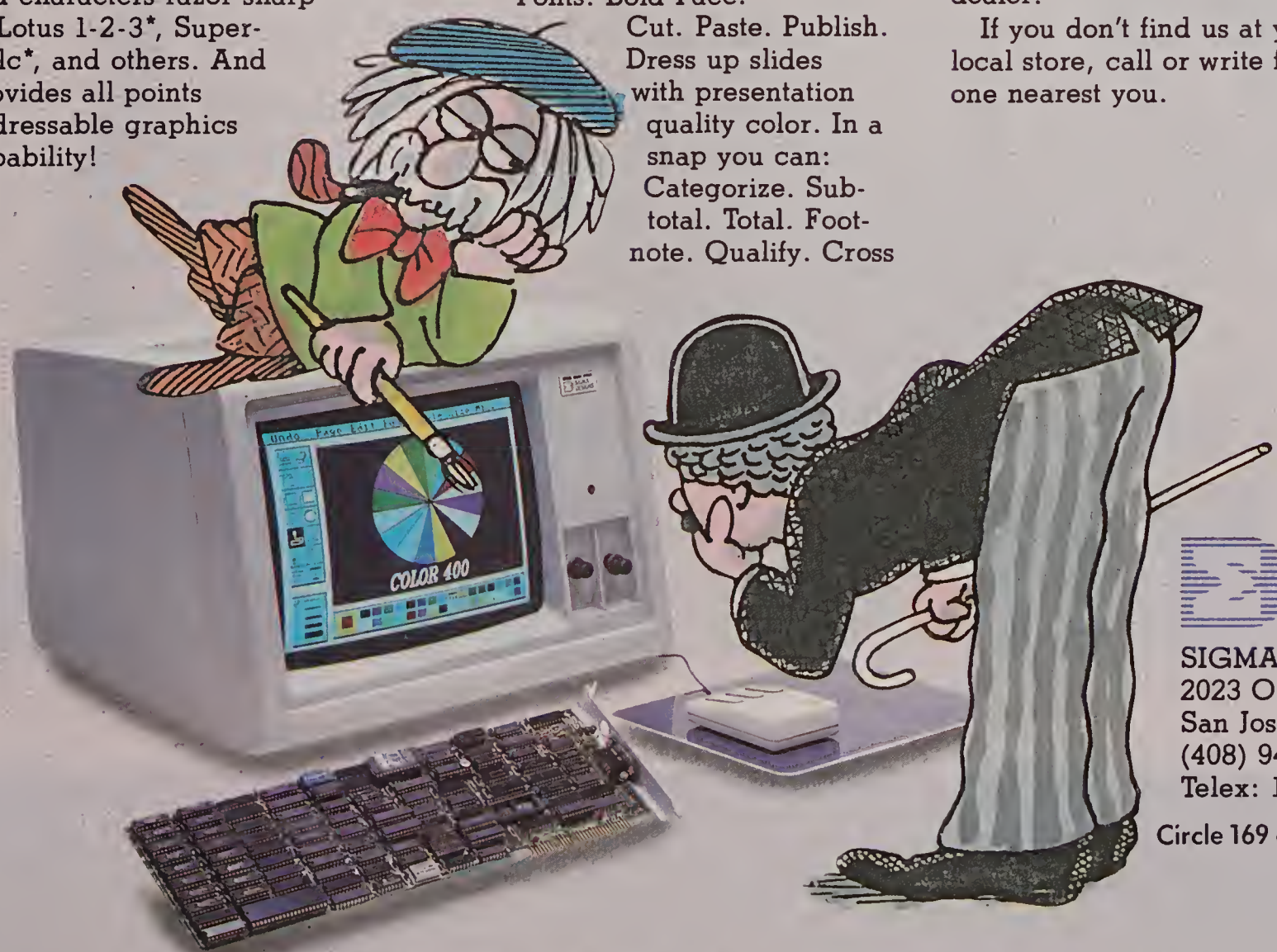
All you have to do is plug it in. There's no software to change. No switches to switch. No cables to confuse.

Just turn on your PC. Then tune into a whole new colorful world of illustration: figures, charts, graphs and symbols.

Be an artist. With PC Paint† and a PC Mouse†, you can: Paint. Draw. Shade. Print. Type. Underline. Change Fonts. Bold Face. Cut. Paste. Publish. Dress up slides with presentation quality color. In a snap you can: Categorize. Subtotal. Total. Footnote. Qualify. Cross Tab. Extend . . . and more, in a variety of highlighted colors to make spreadsheets and charts take on a new, explosive meaning.

And for maximum performance, use the Color 400 with a high resolution monitor like SIGMA DESIGNS' new CM-12™ or the Princeton Graphics' SR-12*. So, ask to see a live demonstration of the Color 400 at your nearest dealer.

If you don't find us at your local store, call or write for the one nearest you.



SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9480
Telex: 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card

†PC Paint and PC Mouse are trademarks of Mouse Systems. Both are available with the Color 400 at an extra cost of $100 when purchased all together (a $200 savings).

*IBM PC, XT, AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc and Princeton Graphics SR-12 are respective trademarks of Micro-Pro, Lotus, Sorcim and Princeton Graphics.

Total Sales by Region
AREA III
25 %
AREA I
33 %
AREA IV
12 %
AREA II
30 %
As indicated, Area I and II account for more than half of the total revenue for the leading brand. The newest sales region, Area IV, added 12% to the total, more than double the original projection. The most dramatic results have come from Area III. From a year ago low of 15%, sales have risen to 25%

INTRODUCING THE STANDARD BY WHICH EVERY OTHER PC WILL BE MEASURED:

THE DATA GENERAL/One™ PORTABLE.

Fits in a briefcase.

Free yourself from the confinement of your deskbound computer, with the first full-function business system that lets you work anywhere.

The DATA GENERAL/One portable offers the capability of the leading PC: two built-in diskette drives, a full-size screen and full-size characters, even the same programs.

In a size small enough to fit in a briefcase: 11.7 x 13.7 x 2.8 inches, and less than 11 pounds.

It's the only portable with a full-size 80-column by 25-line screen.

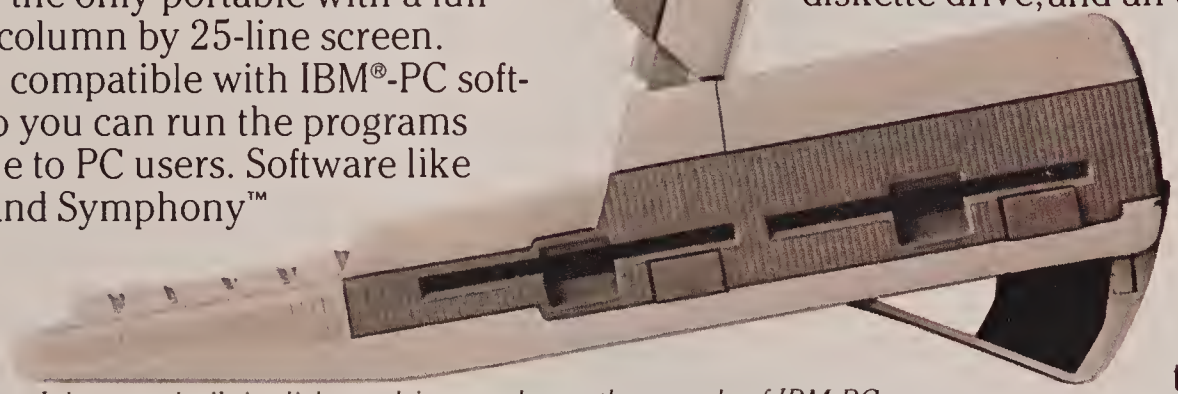
It's compatible with IBM®-PC software, so you can run the programs available to PC users. Software like 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ from Lotus™, Wordstar®, dBase II®, Multiplan®, pfs® file, and Flight Simulator II.

It's the only portable with two built-in 720 KB diskette drives, giving you twice the storage capacity of the leading PC. And memory is expandable up to 512 KB.

Finally, it's the only portable to offer the benefits of integrated office automation—by connecting with Data General's CEO® system.

Options include a built-in modem, a portable printer, an 8-hour battery pack, an external 5.25-inch diskette drive, and an external 1200-baud modem.

Connects with Data General's CEO office automation system.



It has two built-in diskette drives and runs thousands of IBM-PC programs.

The DATA GENERAL/One. It gives you what the leading PC gives you. And something the leading PC doesn't.

Your freedom.

Find out more about the DATA GENERAL/One portable by contacting your Data General salesperson or nearest authorized dealer.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. © 1983. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. pfs is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. Wordstar is a U.S. registered trademark of Micro Pro Int'l. Multiplan is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. CEO is a registered trademark, and DATA GENERAL/One is a trademark of Data General Corp. © 1984 Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA

Add drive to your jr.

Take ten minutes and snap on the Racore Drive Two™ enhancement package. You'll then have a dual drive system that runs virtually *all* PC software, including Lotus 1–2–3™ and Symphony,™ and Microsoft Flight Simulator.® To move from PCjr® mode to IBM® PC mode you just flick a switch. There's no need to change your software.

Drive Two includes a 360KB dual-sided, double density 5¼" disk drive with cables, a parallel printer port, a clock calendar, a power supply and the lowest cost way to expand memory (the 128K Racore memory board has sockets for an additional 256K). With Drive Two and Racore memory you can also allocate from 24K to 512K as RAM disk.

Drive Two is compatible, and interchangeable, with IBM's memory expansion. You can combine IBM and Racore memory, up to a total of 640K. Drive Two also leaves the PCjr side bus open for other expansion.

If you need even more disk storage, you can add the Racore 10MB fixed disk enhancement. It gives you all of the Drive Two features—including the memory board—without the flexible drive. No other expansion approach gives you this option.

Racore products are available from computer stores nationwide, and backed by a one year limited warranty.

SUMMARY:
PCjr Enhancement Option

FEATURES	RACORE DRIVE TWO	RACORE 10MB FIXED DISK	IB PC
Second 360 KB drive	STD	NA	N
10MB fixed disk	NA	STD	N
Parallel printer port	STD	STD	$1
Clock calendar	STD	STD	N
RAM disk	STD	STD	OF
Switch selectable PC mode	STD	STD	N
Power for additional memory	STD	STD	$1

For the dealer nearest you, call
(800) 325-1833

Racore Corporation
(formerly Rapport Corporation)
2070 North Redwood Road
Suite 55
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116

IBM, PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
1–2–3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
© Copyright 1984 Racore Corp.

Circle 937 on reader service card

PCjrWORLD

February 1985

The Home Computer Magazine
for People With PCjrs and Compatibles

Color on Command

Take Control of Jr's Expanded Palette

Use Cartridge BASIC's PALETTE statement to change colors in a flash.

Color on Command

Peter von Stackelberg

With computers, many things are possible. A leopard can even change its spots—if it's stored as a computer-generated image. The IBM PCjr's Cartridge BASIC includes a command—the PALETTE statement—designed to simplify transforming the color of a computerized leopard's spots or of any other computerized image. With the PALETTE statement's ability to change one color to another instantly, you can create special effects and do simple animation.

The Color Table

Several statements in PCjr's Cartridge BASIC, including LINE, CIRCLE, DRAW, PAINT, and PSET, enable you to draw and paint on the screen. A color number in the statement specifies the color to be used in the drawing. The PCjr's video circuitry searches a table for the color assigned to that number and produces an appropriately colored pixel.

Sixteen colors are available on the PCjr in medium-resolution graphics mode (SCREEN 5), each designated by a color number (see Table 1). Using the PALETTE statement, you can change the color assigned to a particular value in the table that the video circuitry consults.

Color Commands

To work with the PALETTE statement, plug the BASIC cartridge into the PCjr, turn the computer on, and load BASIC. Before you actually change any colors, you should set up a way of returning the computer's colors to their defaults. To create a "recovery button," type (in direct mode):

```
KEY 1, CHR$(27) + "PALETTE" + CHR$(13) < Enter >
```

This command assigns the string to the right of the comma to function key <F1>. When you press <Fn> <F1>, the computer reacts as if you had typed **< Esc > PALETTE < Enter >**. CHR$(27) is the ASCII value for the <Esc> key, which erases the line containing the cursor and sets the cursor in column 1. CHR$(13) acts as the <Enter> key, which tells BASIC to interpret and execute the instructions on that line—in this case, to execute the statement PALETTE. In this format (without additional parameters) the statement restores the color assignment for each color attribute to its default setting. The full format of the PALETTE statement is

PALETTE [*attribute*][,*color*]

where *attribute* is the color number you want to change and *color* indicates the color to be assigned to *attribute*.

To see how the PALETTE statement works, type the following lines, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line.

```
5    REM ******EXAMPLE 1******
10   CLEAR ,,,32768: SCREEN 5: CLS
20   LINE (20,20)-(300,180),4,BF
30   INPUT; "Press < Enter > ",A$
40   PALETTE 4,1
```

Line 10 clears extra video memory for the medium-resolution graphics mode, SCREEN 5. A large red box is drawn on the screen by line 20 of the program; its color is specified by the number 4. Line 30 instructs the computer to wait for you to press <Enter> before it proceeds with the program. In line 40, the PALETTE statement assigns the color blue (the value 1) to color attribute 4. Thus the red box changes to a blue box.

Now that you've changed the value of 4 from red to blue, all subsequent graphics statements that use the color attribute 4 (whose default value is red) will instead produce blue images.

Clear the screen by typing **CLS** and pressing <Enter>. Now type:

```
CIRCLE (90,180),20,4: PAINT (90,180),4,4 < Enter >
```

After you press <Enter>, a blue circle should appear at the bottom of the screen. Notice that the color attributes used to draw the circle and paint its interior were both 4—usually the value for red—yet the circle is blue on the screen. This happens because the PAL-

Adding Some Flash

The PALETTE statement can be used to create special effects and animate drawings on the PCjr. Lights can flash, objects disappear, buildings explode–almost anything can happen right before your eyes. The Cartridge BASIC program CASTLE.BAS illustrates some of the visual effects that you can create.

Before you begin, clear the last program from memory by typing **CLS:NEW** **< Enter >** and press <Fn> <F1> to set the computer's colors back to normal. Then type in CASTLE.BAS (see CASTLE.BAS in *Listings* at the back of this issue).

When you run the program, a castle is drawn on the screen. The sky is black, a lightning bolt is drawn across the sky, and the lights in the castle are lit.

Press the <Space> bar to see the same scene in the daytime. The lightning bolt disappears. The sky turns blue, and the lights in the windows go out.

Press the <Space> bar again. Suddenly night falls. The sky is black, and the lights in the castle come on. Then lightning strikes in the sky. Pressing the <Space> bar makes the lightning flash again. Pressing L turns the lights in the castle on and off. To quit, press the letter Q.

The PALETTE statement was used to create all these special effects. Lines 10 through 690 of the program use the LINE, CIRCLE, and PAINT statements to draw and color the castle, the mountain, and the lightning bolt. The textured patterns on the tower roofs and the mountain are done with paint tiling.

In line 700 of the program, the INPUT$ statement tells the computer to wait for you to press any key before proceeding. Line 710 turns

CASTLE.BAS draws a picture of a castle on a mountain. With the PALETTE statement you can turn night to day.

off the lights in the castle by changing the yellow pixels to cyan. Line 720 changes the sky from black to blue, and line 730 changes the white lightning bolt to blue, making it invisible against the sky. With blue sky and the lights off in the castle, the scene looks like daytime.

The INPUT$ statement in line 740 again instructs the computer to wait for you to press any key before it continues the program. The scene then changes back to nighttime. The lights in the castle are turned on by line 750, which restores the windows to their original color.

Line 760 of the program changes the lightning bolt, drawn with pixels of attribute 15 (bright white), to black so it remains invisible against the night sky. (If line 760 were omitted the lightning bolt would be visible in blue against the black sky.) In line 770 the PALETTE statement changes the entire sky to black, making night appear to fall. The mountain is changed from a textured green to a pattern of gray by line 780. We originally painted the mountain with a pattern of green and gray, but the bright green dominated the picture, and the gray was hardly noticeable. When the green pixels are changed to black by line 780, the gray pattern stands out.

Line 790 changes the white outline of the castle to black to maintain the illusion of nighttime. The value of the variable LC (for light counter) is set in line 800. The delay loop in line 810 keeps the night scene undisturbed for a few seconds.

Then . . . flash! A lightning bolt illuminates the entire night sky. This is done with the PALETTE statements that start at line 830. Line 830 turns the lightning bolt to bright white. The delay loop in line 840 keeps the bolt white for a brief time. The entire sky is then turned bright white by line 850. The delay loop in line 860 keeps the sky white momentarily before the PALETTE statements in lines 870 and 880 turn the sky and the lightning bolt black again. Because the whole process of creating the flash is inside a loop, it repeats, creating flicker in the flashes.

The INPUT$ statement in line 900 keeps the computer waiting for a new command. If you press the L key, the computer jumps to the subroutine that starts at line 940. This subroutine determines the value of the variable LC (which was initially set to 14 in line 800). The IF . . . THEN statement in line 940 makes it possible to switch back and forth between two values. If LC equals 0, it is reset to 14. If LC already equals 14, then the value is set to 0.

The PALETTE statement in line 950 uses the value of LC to switch the color of the windows between yellow and black. The RETURN in line 960 returns BASIC to the next statement after the GOSUB in line 890, where the GOTO 900 sends BASIC back to line 900.

Line 930 determines whether the <Space> bar was pressed. If it was, BASIC jumps back up to line 820, and another lightning flash occurs. If the key that was pressed was not the <Space> bar, BASIC is sent back to line 900 to wait for another key to be pressed. Line 920 determines whether the Q (Quit) key was pressed. If it was, the program resets the color attributes to their default color assignments and ends.

Value	Color
0	Black
1	Blue
2	Green
3	Cyan
4	Red
5	Magenta
6	Brown
7	White
8	Gray
9	Light Blue
10	Light Green
11	Light Cyan
12	Light Red
13	Light Magenta
14	Yellow
15	High-Intensity White

Table 1: Attribute numbers for the 16 colors

ETTE statement in Example 1 assigned the color blue to the color attribute 4 and registered that color in the table.

Suppose you change your mind and don't want blue to replace red. To return the colors to their default settings, you can use the function-key command you set up as your first step. Press <Fn> <F1>. The word PALETTE will appear on the screen, and all blue pixels will become red.

Now modify the program in Example 1 so that it will restore the default color assignments. Type these two lines:

```
50  INPUT " again",A$ < Enter >
60  PALETTE  < Enter >
```

Run the program again. The red box will change to blue and then to red again.

Using Variables

More than one color at a time can be changed with the PALETTE statement. Clear the last program from memory by typing **NEW < Enter >** , and type the following lines (again pressing <Enter> at the end of each line):

```
5   REM ******EXAMPLE 2******
10  CLEAR ,,,32768!:SCREEN 5:CLS
20  FOR A=1 TO 15
30     CIRCLE (A*21-11,100),10,A
40     PAINT (A*21-11,100),A,A
50  NEXT
60  INPUT;"Press  < Enter > ",A$
70  FOR A=1 TO 15
80     PALETTE A,14
90  NEXT
```

We will reuse this program later, so type **SAVE "EXAMPLE2"** and press <Enter>. When you run the program, 12 circles will appear on the screen in colors ranging from blue (the default value of 1) to bright white (the default value of 15) (see Figure 1). These circles are drawn by the loop that starts at line 20 of the program. Because the value of the variable *A*—which is used as the color attribute parameter for the CIRCLE and PAINT statements—increases in steps from 1 to 15, 15 circles of different colors are drawn.

Now press <Enter>. The circles are all changed to yellow by the loop that starts at line 70. Because the variable *A* is used as both the counter in the loop in line 70 and as the color attribute to be assigned a new color (14, or yellow) in line 80, the color attributes through 15 are each assigned the color yellow. On the first cycle through the loop, *A* has a value of 1, so the PALETTE statement changes all the pixels that have a value of 1 (those in the first circle) to yellow. On the second cycle through the loop, *A* has a value of 2, so all the pixels with a value of 2 are changed to yellow. This process continues until all 15 attributes have been assigned the color yellow.

Although all the circles have been painted yellow, they have not all been painted with pixels with a value of 14. The first circle is still composed of pixels with a value of 1, the second of pixels with a value of 2, and so on, but each value has been assigned the color yellow. To change the fourth circle (which is composed of pixels with a value of 4) to bright white (value 15), simply use the PALETTE statement with the appropriate parameters. To do this, type **PALETTE 4,15 < Enter >** . The computer remembers that the circle is composed of pixels with a value of 4.

Other Screens

All the programs used so far have been written for SCREEN 5, but the PALETTE statement works with all of the PCjr's other graphics modes and with text mode. For example, in SCREEN 2 (high-resolution graphics), which usually displays white on black, you can substitute any of the available 16 colors for white. Let's take a quick look at this. Press <Fn> <F1> to

Figure 1: The program in Example 2 draws circles in each of the 16 colors available in SCREEN 5. With the PALETTE statement you can instantly change the color of any circle or even make a circle appear to move across the screen.

reset the colors to normal, and then type **CLS:NEW** and press <Enter> to clear the screen and remove the last program from memory. Now type the following lines, pressing <Enter> after typing each line:

```
5    REM ******EXAMPLE 3******
10   CLEAR ,,,16384: SCREEN 2: CLS
20   LINE (200,75)-(420,125),1,BF
30   INPUT;"Press < Enter > ",A$
40   PALETTE 1,4
50   INPUT " again",A$
60   PALETTE 0,1
```

When you run the program, a white box is drawn in the middle of a black screen. Press <Enter> and the box changes to red. Press <Enter> again and the black background changes to blue.

Animating With PALETTE

The ability to change colors quickly and easily makes simple animation possible. With the second sample program, you changed the color of a series of circles. Think about what would happen if all those circles were black (invisible) instead of yellow and you made each circle visible for only an instant. It would appear that a single circle was moving across the screen. To see this, type **CLS:NEW < Enter >** to clear the screen and remove the last program from memory; then press <Fn> <F1> to set the colors back to normal. Type **LOAD"EXAMPLE2" < Enter >**. Then type the following lines, pressing <Enter> after each line:

```
5    REM ******EXAMPLE 4******
80   PALETTE A,0
100  FOR A=1 TO 15
110     PALETTE A,4
120     FOR B=0 TO 100:NEXT
130     PALETTE A,0
140  NEXT
150  GOTO 100
```

When you run this program, a line of circles of different colors appears on the screen, just as when you ran Example 2. But when you press <Enter> something different happens—all the circles disappear and a red circle moves across the screen. Press <Fn> <Break> to stop the program. Then press <Fn> <F1> to restore the default color assignments.

Type **LIST** to take a look at how the program works. The loop that starts at line 70 and includes the PALETTE statement in line 80 changes all the circles to black, the color of the background, making them invisible.

The animation effect results from making a circle visible for an instant, changing the color of that circle back to black, and then making the next circle visible momentarily. The loop that starts at line 100 changes the circle colors in the proper sequence.

Circles are used in this sample program because they are quick and simple to draw. However, you could, for example, create a walking person by designing a set of images with the arms and legs in different positions and placing the images in a line across the screen. The principles used to animate the circle work just as well with images that are shaped differently. (See "Adding Some Flash" for an example of more sophisticated animation with the PALETTE statement.) You'll find that the control offered by PALETTE and Cartridge BASIC's other graphics statements opens up a wide field of possibilities for useful—and entertaining—graphics applications.

Peter von Stackelberg is an author and programmer who lives in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

An extra disk drive and additional memory give the PCjr extra PC compatibility.

A Drive to Succeed

Seth Novogrodsky

When the PCjr was announced, many observers were disappointed by its limited capabilities. Yet several hardware manufacturers saw the possibilities presented by the PCjr's limitations. Today PCjr owners have many options for expanding the capabilities of their computers. Rapport Corporation has entered the market with a line of PCjr expansion products dubbed Rapport Companions. The line's lead product is the Drive Two Enhancement Package, which adds a second disk drive to the enhanced PCjr and enables it to emulate the functions of the IBM PC.

When snapped onto the top and side of the PCjr system unit, Drive Two provides a second double-sided disk drive, a parallel printer port, and a clock/calendar with battery backup. A switch on the unit permits you to select whether the computer should function as a PC or a PCjr. The package includes its own power supply. A 128/384KB Memory Expansion Package is an option offered with the Drive Two package to bring the Jr's RAM up to as much as 512K.

The Pieces

Aesthetically, the Drive Two package blends in very well with the PCjr system unit (see Figure 1). In fact, Rapport even provides a sticker for the unit reading "Top unit built by Rapport/Bottom unit built by IBM" to prevent people from thinking that the unit is actually part of the IBM machine. The Drive Two package consists of a Top Assembly, which contains the disk drive and optional memory expansion board, and a Side Assembly, which contains the parallel printer port and an expansion bus extension. Once assembled, the entire unit is about 3 inches taller than the unaugmented PCjr.

The Qume disk drive in the Top Assembly is nearly identical to the

Figure 1: The Drive Two Enhancement Package snaps onto the top and side of the PCjr, adding a second disk drive and extra memory.

one supplied by IBM. Drive Two's power transformer is also quite similar to the one supplied by IBM. It consists of a black rectangular block, connected by cords to a three-pronged outlet and to the Top Assembly. The Rapport and the IBM power transformers can even be interchanged.

The 128/384KB Memory Expansion Package consists of two printed circuit boards that fit into the Drive Two Top Assembly. Although the 128/384KB Memory Expansion Package is sold separately, it can be used in only the Drive Two package. The board has 128K installed and sockets for another 256K, giving the 128K PCjr a complement of at least 256K RAM with a possibility of 512K.

Setting Up

The Rapport press material claims that the Drive Two Enhancement Package can be installed "in less than ten minutes." This estimate may be a bit optimistic. Unless you are technically inclined, you might consider having your dealer install the hardware and initialize the software. A good dealer will provide this service at little or no charge.

Fitting the Memory Expansion Board in the Top Assembly was no easy task. The first step involves plugging in the Extender Card, which connects the board containing the memory chips to the PCjr's bus. It took me about ten minutes just to snap the Extender Card in place. I had to bend two plastic brackets in the Top Assembly before I could position the board properly.

After I installed the Memory Expansion Board in the Top Assembly, the next step was to snap the Top Assembly onto the PCjr system unit. It fit like a glove, and the rest of the installation was very straightforward, aided by concise and well-illustrated documentation. The documentation complements the PCjr system as neatly as the hardware does; it is designed to fit into the PCjr's *Guide to Operations* manual.

Software for Switching

The Drive Two package comes with a disk that contains the programs required to take advantage of the enhancements. PCVIDEO.COM, which you are instructed to place in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, allows the PCjr to run PC programs that could not normally be executed on the PCjr because of the way display memory is allocated. SETCLK.EXE sets the clock/calendar, and POW2CLK.EXE, placed in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, initializes the system clock each time the computer is turned on. A mysterious program called SPEEDER.COM is on the disk but is not mentioned in the documentation. A Rapport technical representative informed me that SPEEDER.COM, if executed twice, will increase the PCjr's performance by changing the way its memory is allocated; the program causes the PCjr to use the lower 128K as an I/O (data input/output) buffer.

The disk also includes a set of printer utilities, RAPLPT2.COM and RAPLPT3.COM. The Drive Two's printer port is configured to work as PRN: or LPT1:. To use the port as LPT2: or LPT3: you must place one of these two programs in a CONFIG.SYS file. The documentation describes how to create the needed AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files using EDLIN, the DOS editor.

Test Driving the Drive

Once I completed the setup, I set about testing how well the Drive Two Enchancement Package succeeded in boosting the PCjr's capabilities to that of an IBM PC equipped with two disk drives and 512K of RAM. Using the computer in the PC emulation mode, I successfully ran *WordStar*, version 3.3, and *1-2-3*, version 1A, with graphics—both are programs that are incompatible with the 128K PCjr. I was also able to run both DOS 1.10 and 2.00 without any errors, although IBM does not support these operating systems on the PCjr because of the somewhat longer head-settling time required by the PCjr's half-height disk drive. Both MicroPro International, supplier of *WordStar*, and Lotus Development Corporation, supplier of *1-2-3*, are now marketing versions of their programs specifically tailored to the PCjr, but not all software developers are following suit. The PC emulation mode is probably the most important feature of the unit; it opens up a much larger library of programs to PCjr users.

However, the Drive Two Enhancement Packgage does not turn a PCjr into a PC. Not all software packages designed for the PC will run on a Rapport-equipped PCjr. The disk drive in the Rapport unit is controlled by the PCjr's drive controller, which is not the same as the one supplied with the PC. Although both controllers make use of the same NEC drive controller chip, the PC's drive controller uses a feature called direct memory access, which results in much faster performance. Programs that require this feature will not run properly on the PCjr.

The PC emulation mode is probably the most important feature of the unit; it opens up a much larger library of programs to PCjr users.

There is another limitation: Even when the PCjr is equipped with the Rapport units, it still runs programs more slowly than the PC does. For example, in *Word Star* I frequently type a number of commands in rapid succession. On the PCjr, *WordStar* cannot always keep up with me. The machine beeps indicating that the keyboard

buffer is full and cannot accept another character. Also, the screen displays images more slowly because of the way the PCjr allocates display memory. Another noteworthy limitation is that a 512K PCjr has less available user RAM than a 512K PC because, unlike the PC, the PCjr allocates a section of RAM to the video display. Parity, a standard feature on the IBM PC and XT but not on the PCjr, is not provided by Rapport along with the additional memory. Parity is an error-checking technique in which an extra bit is attached to each byte to check if the byte has been unintentionally altered.

In the Marketplace

Rapport designed its Rapport Companions series to give the PCjr the features that made the PC such a success (and the absence of which were almost PCjr's undoing). The line of Rapport Companions also includes the Drive One Enhancement Package, which converts an entry-level PCjr into an enhanced model, and a group of peripheral products including a speaker system and a keyboard adapter cable that permits you to use any PC-compatible keyboard with the PCjr.

Since the introduction of the Rapport units, however, IBM has introduced its own products to achieve the same results, adding a more commercial keyboard and offering extra memory and a RAM drive. Rapport's success depends on how it compares with other manufacturers in filling the gaps left by IBM.

The Drive Two Enhancement Package is priced competitively with the PCjr expansion devices that are available from companies such as Legacy, Falcon, and IBM. Unlike IBM, Rapport offers a second disk drive, and Rapport's 128/384KB Memory Enhancement Package is considerably less expensive than IBM's memory expansion attachment for the PCjr, especially since the IBM units require an additional $150 power supply to bring the PCjr up to 512K. Of course, the Rapport Memory Expansion Board can be used only with the Drive Two package.

In general the Rapport Drive Two Enhancement Package succeeds admirably, bringing the PCjr into an entirely new league of personal computing. The unit is well designed and generally easy to install. It lifts the PCjr to a respectable level of PC compatibility and effectively confers upon the PCjr *almost* all the capabilities of its namesake, the PC.

Seth Novogrodsky is a Contributing Editor for PC World *and* PC World Books.

128/384KB Memory Enhancement Package
Rapport Corp.
80 S. Redwood Rd. #213
North Salt Lake City, UT 84054
801/292-4954
List price: $275
Requirements: Enhanced PCjr

Drive Two Enhancement Package
Rapport Corp.
List price: $675
Requirements: Enhanced PCjr, Drive Two Enhancement Package

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents Add 6%)

TANDY CLEARLY SUPERIOR!

TANDY 1000
- IBM-PC Compatible
- MS-DOS Operating System
- Desk Mate Software
- 128K RAM
- Mono Color Ports
- TV Interface
- One 360K Drive
- Parallel Printer Interface
- Two Joystick Ports
- Light Pen
- Three Slots

INITIAL BONUS OFFER!
- Tandy 1000 • 2 Drives
- 256K • VM-2 Gr. Monitor

LIST PRICE — $1,959
CDA PRICE — $1,649

TANDY 1200HD
- IBM-PC Compatible
- 360 K Drive
- 256 K RAM
- Parallel Printer Interface
- 10 Meg. Hard Drive

SPECIAL INITIAL OFFER!
- Tandy 1200 HD
- 256K RAM
- Mono Board
- VM-2 Gr. Monitor
- Epson FX-80 & Printer
- Printer Cable

LIST PRICE — $4,099
CDA PRICE — $3,349

IBM STARTER SYSTEM

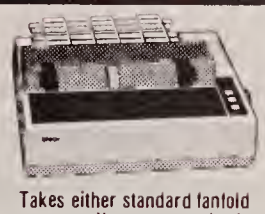
INCLUDES:
- IBM Personal Computer
- 1 Disk Drive
- 128K of RAM
- PC DOS
- Zenith Gr. Phosphur Monitor
- Innovation Color/ Parallel Printer Interfc.

LIST PRICE $2,526
CDA PRICE $1,995
Only $66.89 per month
Based on $195. down, 36 mo. payments at 20% APR.

SAVE OVER $500

* NEW FROM EPSON!
ENHANCED PLUS VERSION PRINTERS INCLUDE ENHANCED SPEED AND EASY FONT SELECTION FROM THE CONTROL PANEL!

EPSON RX 80 FT + COMPLETE PRINTER PKG.

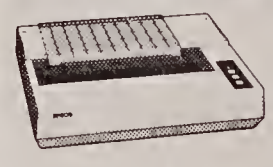


Takes either standard fanfold paper, roll paper, or single sheets. 100 C.P.S. Six user selectable graphic modes, with six different densities. Plus compatible with virtually every microcomputer on the market.

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
- Epson RX-80 + Printer
- Quality Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Interface for IBM/IBM Compatibles. Complete with Shield IBM Cable

LIST PRICE — $499
CDA PRICE — $399

EPSON FX 80 + COMPLETE PRINTER PKG.



160 C.P.S. Dot Matrix. 128 different type styles. Integral RAM allows creation of up to 256 characters or symbols. 2K buffer able to down load user-defined charactors. Uses pin feed, roll or single sheet for some of the highest resolution graphics on the market.

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
- Epson FX-80 + Printer
- Quality Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Interface for IBM/IBM Compatibles. Complete with Shield IBM Cable

LIST PRICE — $719
CDA PRICE — $479

Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Svce./in NJ 201-728-8080
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!

Financing Available !

CDA COMPUTER SALES

Our Ad No. 1022-1

15 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

Circle 842 on reader service card

WordPerfect 4.0. Our

The process of perfecting word processing.

At SSI, we're not in the habit of resting on our laurels. Even though the overwhelmingly positive response to WordPerfect has tempted us to do just that, we just don't. Instead, we spend our time making WordPerfect even more perfect.

WordPerfect 4.0, our newest edition, is the result of all that work. With the input of users and dealers, we have added several important enhancements and features to WordPerfect, making 4.0 the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

included in WordPerfect's base price . . . is a 30,000-word speller

InfoWorld Magazine

Expanded and improved.

You may not have been satisfied with WordPerfect's 30,000-word dictionary. And neither were we. So, WordPerfect 4.0 includes a new phonetic dictionary with 85,000 words (which take up less space on the disk than did 30,000 pre-

viously). Plus, the new dictionary includes a document word-count feature and the ability to search entries using any letter in the word.

this fall we can expect new WordPerfect features such as table of contents and index generation

PC Magazine

Right on time.

WordPerfect 4.0 features automatic generation of indexes and five types of tables, including table of contents. You simply mark words to appear in the desired tables, and generation is accomplished with just one keystroke.

Footnoting is a good example of WordPerfect's sensible style.

Business Computing

Sensible, but not good enough.

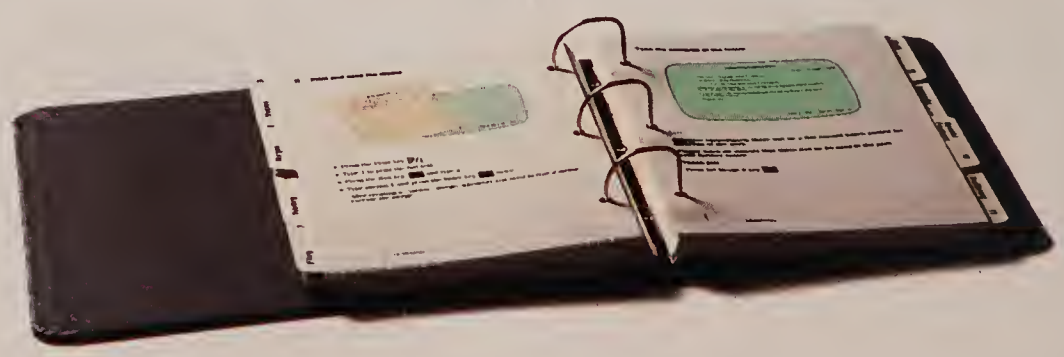
The same footnoting capabilities garnering much praise for WordPerfect are even more enhanced in WordPerfect 4.0. Now lengthy footnotes can span multiple pages, and footnotes can be placed either at the bottoms of pages or at the end of the document. In fact, footnotes and endnotes can both be used in a single document.

Earlier versions of WordPerfect were plagued with poorly organized documentation.

Softalk Magazine

We agree.

The documentation for WordPerfect 4.0 reflects a great deal of reorganization and improvement. Following a number of suggestions

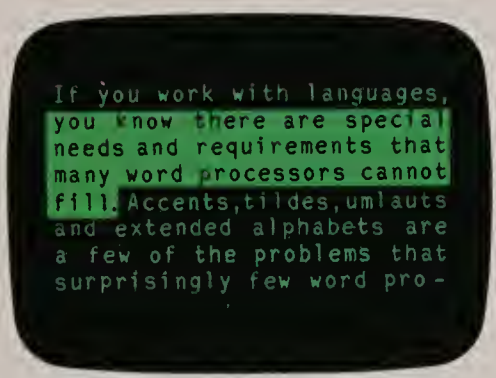


ighest marks yet.

from users and after extensive testing of the new format, SSI is excited to introduce this significantly enhanced documentation package. Many new diagrams have been added and tutorials are more extensive. In addition, the reference section is expanded and better organized for ease of use.

The program does not adequately mark text slated for deletion or movement. The block ought to be highlighted,

InfoWorld Magazine



Makes sense.

A new block highlight feature of WordPerfect 4.0 lets you know exactly what block of text you have defined.

The program would be enhanced if it regularly saved text to disc

InfoWorld Magazine

Done.

WordPerfect 4.0 allows you to set desired intervals for automatically saving text.

And there's more.

Other WordPerfect 4.0 enhancements include a new template with commands consolidated in the function keypad; enhanced printer management; a network version of 4.0 supporting selected networks; an auto-date insert feature; a cursor definition capability; automatic paragraph numbering; automatic outlining; and redline and overstrike printing.

High goals, high marks.

At SSI, we never stop working on newer, better enhancements for WordPerfect, reaching for perfection. And we never will. That's why WordPerfect 4.0 lives up to its name and its high marks.

Introduce yourself to WordPerfect 4.0 It's the closest thing to perfection.

For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:

SSI Software

Reaching for perfection.

288 West Center Street Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 224-4000 Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free

Circle 165 on reader service card

2 YEAR WARRANTY ON CARD AND DRIVE

10 Mbyte

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Suggested retail price $1095

$995 SPECIAL SALE PRICE

Expires February 28, 1985

100% refundable within 30 days.

For IBM PC* & compatibles. 2 Years Warranty on disk drive and controller card.

- Half-height drive with controller card
- Low error rate
- Low power
- High performance and reliability
- Easy installation

20 Mbyte for $1,495.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Linde Technology, Inc.
8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90045

OR CALL TOLL FREE:
1 (800) 227-2400 ext. 974
In California call
1 (800) 772-2666 ext. 974
Visa and Mastercard accepted.
California residents add 6½% sales tax

For dealer inquiry and more information call: (213) 215-9484

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Yes, send me more information on:
☐ 10 Mbyte Disk Drive
☐ 20 Mbyte Disk Drive

Linde Technology, Inc.
8820 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 204
Los Angeles, CA 90045

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 90 on reader service card

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communications software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
MasterCard VISA
Check or purchase order accepted.

FAMILY TIES

- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611.

(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Circle 879 on reader service card

MULTI-USER REQUEST:

THE DBMS THAT MAKES GREAT MINDS THINK ALIKE.

Now there's multi-user software to go with your multi-user hardware—including the new IBM PC/AT.®

Now there's reQuest.

reQuest is the database management system that can support just one PC, or an entire Local Area Network.

It gives your top managers the individual computing power to build high-performance applications. Plus the networking power to share their thoughts with your company's *other* great minds.

No executive is an island.

Think of the possibilities:

When everyone shares the same database, decision-making becomes more consistent, company-wide.

Sales can keep in touch with Production.

Property can compare notes with Finance.

Reports will be more accurate.

Strategies will be more cohesive.

And you'll finally realize the full potential of your executive PCs.

Proven, guaranteed performance.

reQuest has been proven in hundreds of major government and business applications.

It works with a wide variety of hardware, including IBM PC® and PC compatibles, Burroughs, A.B. Dick, NCR, Hewlett-Packard, and many others.

It has the capacity to download information from your mainframe, process it, and send it back. And the versatility to serve as the foundation for dozens of popular programs, including LOTUS 1-2-3,™ Multiplan,® and WordStar.®

Yet, its menu-driven format is so easy that even the most computer-shy managers can quickly build and operate their own applications. And reQuest is backed by full money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Request reQuest, today.

For the full story and our introductory diskette, call toll-free:

1-800-321-DBMS.

Call or write now, and see how much more your company can do when you connect with reQuest.

reQuest®

POWER TO SHARE

System Automation Software, Inc.
8555 Sixteenth Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910

Trademark Acknowledgements:
IBM, PC, and PC/AT: International Business Machines Corp., A.B. Dick: A.B. Dick Company, Burroughs: Burroughs Corporation, Hewlett-Packard: Hewlett-Packard Co., NCR: NCR Corp., Lotus and 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corp., Multiplan: Microsoft Corp., WordStar: Micropro Corp. reQuest is a trademark of System Automation Corporation.

© 1984 System Automation Software, Inc.

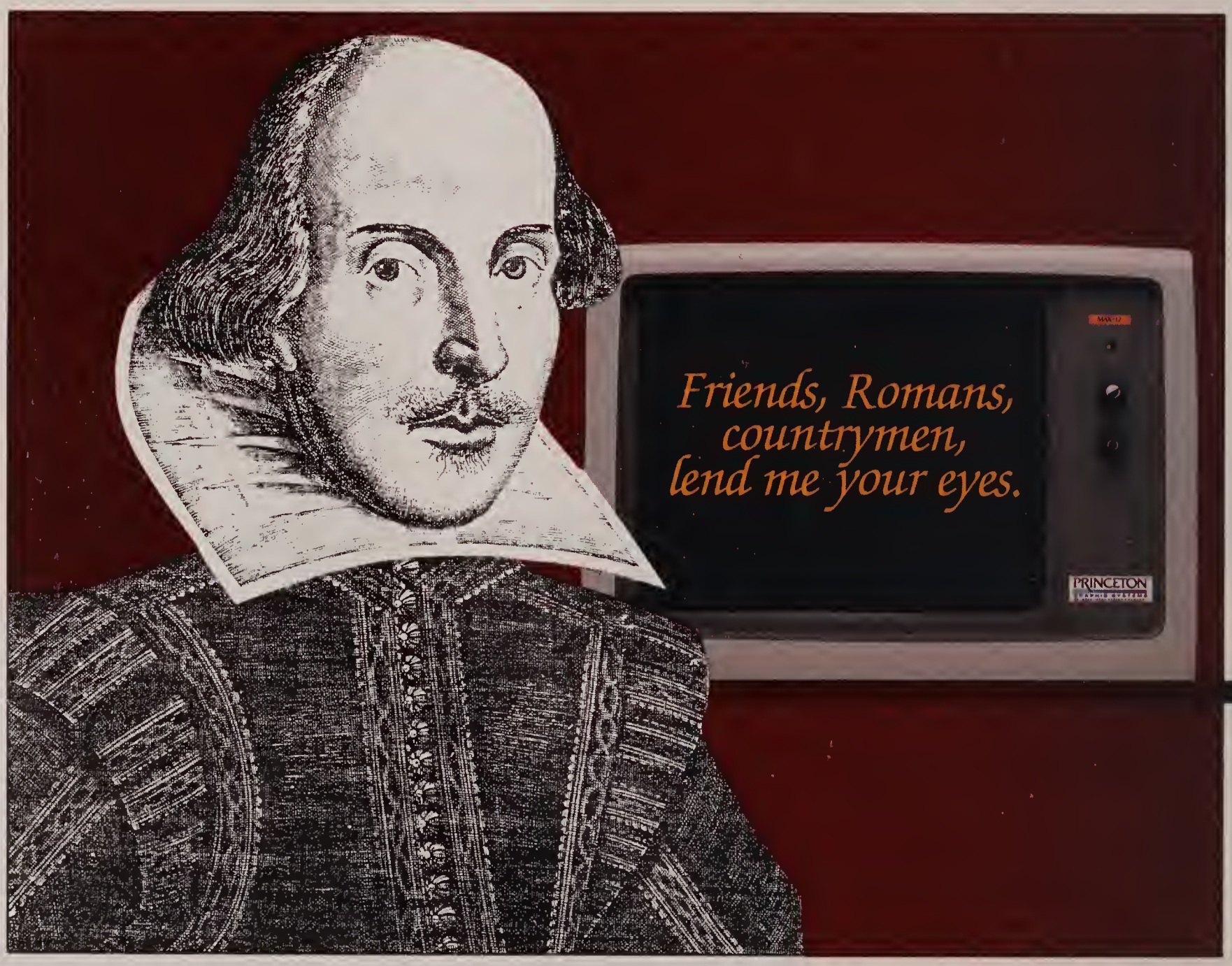
Circle 933 on reader service card

Great Ideas look even better on a Princeton monitor

Your Great Ideas deserve the best image you can give them. But, just as a music system's performance depends on the speakers, your computer system is limited by the quality of your monitor.

Monitor performance can be measured. That's something you should know about.

In other words, your Great Ideas should be seen, not blurred.



W. Shakespeare composing Great Ideas on a Princeton Monitor

Things you should know about monitors

Resolution The quality of a color monitor's image is directly related to its resolution. The greater the number of dots available within a given area for displaying an image the greater the resolution.

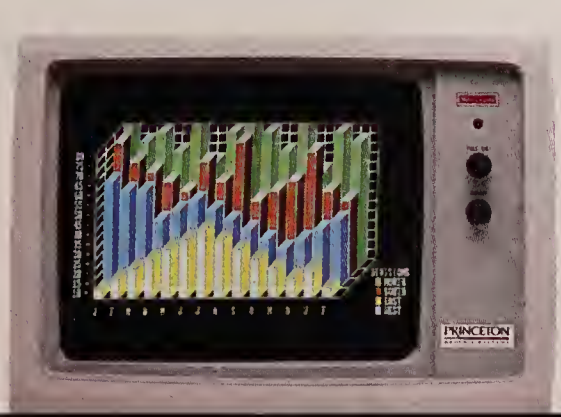
The PRINCETON SR-12 monitor features an extraordinary 640x480 (non-interlaced) resolution. The result is an extremely high quality, flickerless image with text that approaches monochrome quality. When used in conjunction with the PRINCETON Scan-Doubler card, the SR-12 runs from a standard IBM or equivalent color card, maintaining complete compatibility with all IBM software.

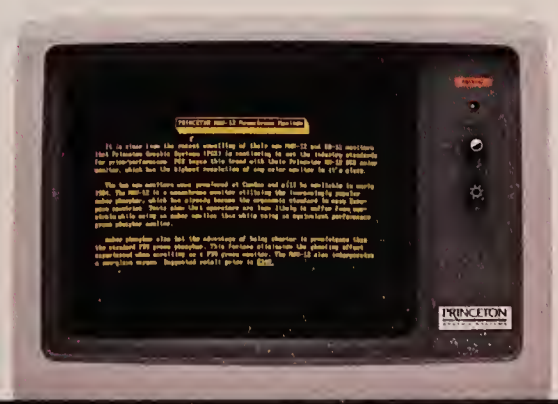
Dot pitch The image on an RGB color monitor is made up of a series of tiny dots. Dot pitch measures the distance between those dots. Anything finer than .38mm is considered high resolution.

The PRINCETON HX-12 RGB color monitor, with a dot pitch of .31mm, offers the finest resolution in its class. The HX-12 delivers 16 crisp, sharp colors including clean whites without color bleed—a not-so-easy accomplishment in an RGB monitor.

Price All Princeton monitors set the price/performance standard in their class. The SR-12 at $799 compares favorably with monitors costing hundreds more. The HX-12 is in a class by itself at $695.

The PRINCETON MAX-12, with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor, sets the standard for monochrome monitors at $249. The MAX-12's dynamic focusing circuitry ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. And it runs off the IBM PC mono-card—no special card is required.





All three monitors feature a non-glare screen and an IBM compatible cable. A PCjr adapter cable is also available for the HX-12. And to see your Great Ideas from the best possible angle, you can put your Princeton monitor on the Princeton Undergraduate Tilt and Swivel Base for only $39.95. **Or, while supplies last, get the Undergraduate FREE with the purchase of a MAX-12 monitor.**

Image The ultimate test of any monitor is how the image looks to your own eyes. Compare the Princeton monitors side-by-side with the competition at Computerland, Entre or your local independent dealer.

Do it soon. You and your Great Ideas deserve the best.

For more information call toll-free:
800-221-1490

PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

170 Wall Street
Princeton NJ 08540
TLX 821402 PGS Prin Ext. 806

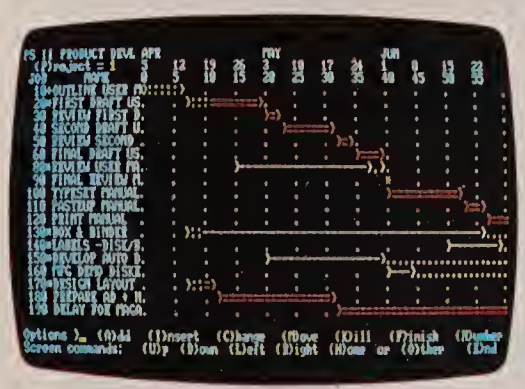
Technologically tuned for excellence

Circle 296 on reader service card

Project Scheduler 5000™ the best solution to effective project management

Help! The demands of managing a project have you frantically juggling people and resources.

Successfully managing one project can be difficult. Successfully managing two or three projects can be overwhelming. But now, help is here for you. With Project Scheduler 5000 you can precisely forecast, schedule, control and track large projects easily and quickly.



Mainframe Power — Personal Computer Simplicity

Project Scheduler 5000 brings mainframe capabilities to your personal computer. You can schedule over 5000 activities spread over 10,000 time periods. What this means is that you can manage the largest projects with ease. While you probably don't need this power on a daily basis, it's nice to know that you have room to grow.

On Time On Target

Project Scheduler 5000 gives you all the information you need when you need it. Instantly, you know the status of your project. At a glance, unique plot symbols will let you know whether or not the project is on time and if not, why.

Project Scheduler 5000 keeps you constantly informed through its partial complete capabilities. Partial complete status is displayed, reported and used to calculate "value earned".

Accurate Resource Assignment

Extensive resource categories allow you to schedule more efficiently. Using these categories, you can assign to an activity an almost limitless amount of resources. In addition, these resources can be assigned at any point within the activity timeline providing the accuracy you need to build realistic resource profiles by person, labor grade, or other types.

Integration Of Multiple Projects

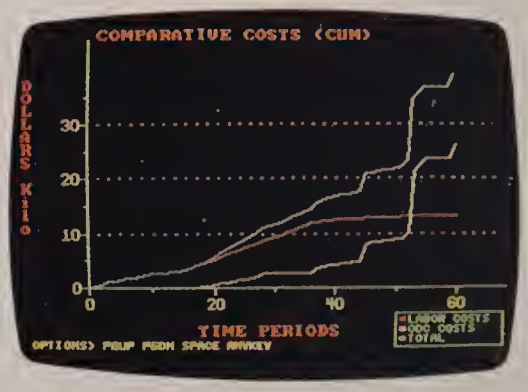
Keeping track of how a resource is used from project to project can be extremely difficult. Not with Project Scheduler 5000. The program can combine projects to give you a complete overview of where and when resources are used. Think of it! You can simultaneously manage several projects and be on time and meet or beat cost projections on each one.

Fast Comprehensive Reporting

Communicating project information is no longer the time consuming task it used to be. An enhanced report generator synthesizes project information into reports on resource allocation, status, schedule and cost at both the project and the detailed activity level. You can interactively define special reports to give you all the detail you need. Reports and Gantt plots can be printed on hard copy, plotted, or stored on disk for future use. Additionally, a spreadsheet interface provides labor and cost transfers for further analysis.

Integrated Graphics Power

Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics complements the outstanding scheduling and reporting features provided by Project Scheduler 5000. Using presentation quality financial line graphs, resource histograms, resource bar graphs and other high impact displays, Project Scheduler 5000 plus Graphics provides additional insight as you study in depth the



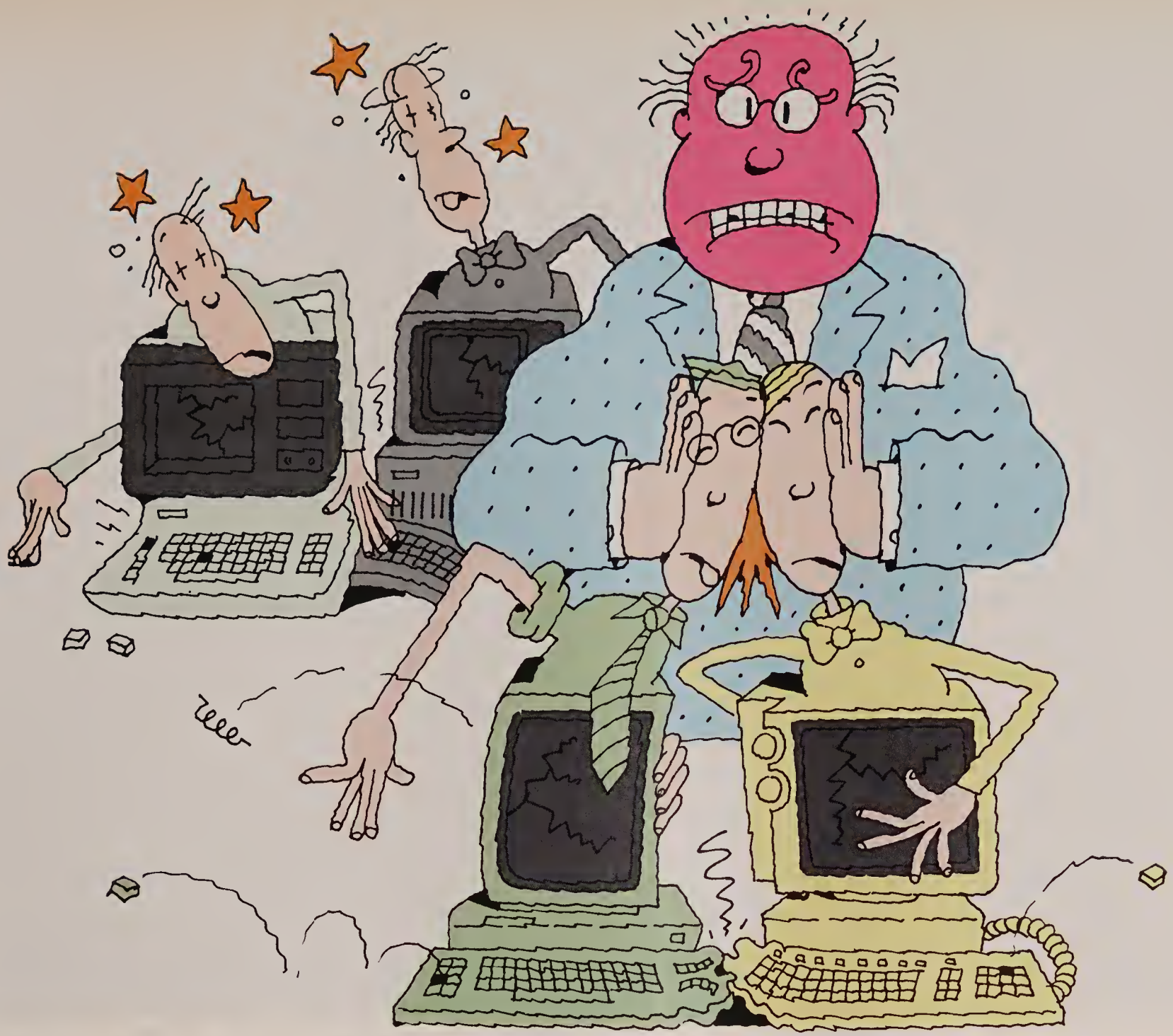
effects of resource allocation, distribution, and cost. With this control tool you can also track your original cost estimates against updated forecasts and expenditures.

Available for PC or MS DOS:

IBM PC or XT	Grid Compass
TI Professional	DEC Rainbow
Wang PC	

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION
256 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 730-0400



Are you battling incompatible office automation systems?

Call 1-800-227-1817 ext. 812C for your free booklet.

Now, in just minutes, you can get two incompatible office automation systems to work together. To swap documents *in letter perfect order.*

All without battling a single modem, service bureau, telephone company or instruction manual.

Announcing the KEYWORD 7000, an exciting new breakthrough in office automation compatibility.

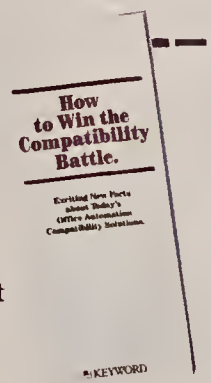
It's here! A compact new hardware/software device that can convert diskettes quickly. Easily. *With no cleanup.*

That means you can swap diskettes between all the major office automation systems without losing headers. Footers. Tabs. Underlines. Or any other formatting codes.

What's more, the KEYWORD 7000 costs just pennies a page. Compared to service bureaus at $3. And rekeying at $4.50.

But that's not all. With Keyword, you'll discover a whole new cost-saving world of office efficiency . . . *using the office automation systems you have right now!*

To find out more, call 1-800-227-1817 ext. 812C and get your complimentary copy of ***How to Win the Compatibility Battle. Exciting New Facts about Today's Office Automation Compatibility Solutions.*** Or fill in—or attach your business card to—the tear-out coupon. And mail.



KEYWORD 812C1

Keyword Office Technologies, Inc.
25354 Cypress Avenue
Hayward, California 94544

Yes! I want to find out how the KEYWORD 7000 can solve my office automation compatibility problems.

☐ Call me ASAP at

( ) _____ Ext. _____

☐ Send me your FREE booklet.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ M/S _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____ Ext. _____

Circle 919 on reader service card

Introducing The Two Advanta

C·I·P Is Visibly More Powerful Than PFS.®

Until now, if you wanted database software that was easy to use, you had to settle for PFS.

And PFS is fine. If you don't have very much to do. Or if your business has very simple needs. But whose business is simple these days?

Now there's C·I·P. The first and only visual file manager for your IBM PC,® XT or compatible.

C·I·P simply lets you do more. You see, with C·I·P you can customize forms and reports right on the screen. Quickly and easily. Before your very eyes. And when you print your information, you get exactly what you see on the screen. No surprises.

C·I·P also gives you the power of date arithmetic for real business needs such as agings, schedules and tickler files. You can't count on PFS for that.

Plus, with C·I·P all fields can be "keyed" for faster access and reporting. With PFS, your choice of "key" fields is limited to just one.

So why settle for PFS? Especially when there's so much more to see with C·I·P.

IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. © Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 1984

Circle 658 on reader service card

s Of C·I·P™ Database Software.

It's Easy To See Why C·I·P Is Easier To Use Than dBASE.®

Until now, if you wanted to perform serious file management applications, you had to unlock the mysteries of dBASE.

But that could take weeks, months, even years of deciphering obscure, nerve-racking code. And who could survive that?

C·I·P to the rescue. The first and only visual file manager for your IBM PC, XT or compatible.

C·I·P is no dBASE. And thank goodness for that. It's the powerful choice for people who want to avoid dBASE overkill. C·I·P lets you perform important file management applications.

C·I·P

And all without lifting a finger to program.

Using easy-to-understand menus and keyboard icons, you can see your way to doing most anything. Managing customer files, tracking sales leads, scheduling inventory. And all in the blink of an eye.

So why waste time with dBASE? When you can show your business who's boss with C·I·P.

Now for the best part. If you're already using PFS or dBASE, no problem. You don't have to re-enter your data. Just transfer your files to C·I·P. It's that simple.

Trial size version $9.95

I like what I see in C·I·P!

☐ Please send me a trial size version of C·I·P. Enclosed is my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ check for $9.95 payable to Concentric Data Systems

☐ Please send me more information on C·I·P.

Save time! Call **1-800-325-9035.** Between 9–5, Monday through Friday, Eastern Time. In Massachusetts call **617-366-1122.**

NAME _____

COMPANY _____ TITLE _____

STREET _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CARD # _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581 PCW 3.2

CONFIDENCE

For the New Personal Computer User

The PC WORLD starter kit is brought to you by PC WORLD, *The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*, and D-COMP, the leader in value packed confidence building Starter Kits for personal computers.

DCOMP

Contact: D-Comp, Inc., 123 North Broad St. Lancaster, Ohio 43130; (614) 687-4637

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp. BASIC SHORTIES and PlaceSavers are trade marks of D-Comp, Inc. PC World is a trade mark of PC World Communications, Inc.

"Now when I talk, my broker listens."

No matter what kind of investing you do, there is a Dow Jones Software product that will make you and your broker a better team.

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

is the perfect software for private investors who want an introduction to the world of computerized investing. The Investor's Workshop creates reports and charts that give you a clear picture of the performance of your investments. It enables you to become more proficient in portfolio management and technical analysis.

Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™

is a powerful portfolio management system for serious investors. It allows you to easily monitor and account for your security transactions while providing printed reports for review and tax records. These reports include Holdings by Portfolio, Holdings by Security, Realized Gain/Loss and Dividend Transaction.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

is designed for sophisticated investors who chart stocks. The Market Analyzer stores historical quotes and updates daily data on your securities. It constructs comparison and price and volume charts, allowing you to test theories, identify trends and improve the timing of your investment decisions.

Each of these programs communicates with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the leading electronic information service.

DowJones Software™

For more information, mail coupon or call:
1-800-345-8500 ext. 48
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call: 1-215-789-7008 ext. 48)

Dow Jones Investor's Workshop available for Apple® IIc, Apple® IIe and Apple® II Plus.
Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS available for IBM® PC, Apple® II and Apple® Macintosh.™
Dow Jones Market Analyzer available for IBM PC, IBM® XT, Apple II and TI Professional.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software, Dow Jones Investor's Workshop, Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Dow Jones Market Analyzer are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

For more information on Dow Jones Software, send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Company, Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540.

Yes, please send me more information. I am particularly interested in:
- ☐ Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™
- ☐ Dow Jones Market Analyzer™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone number(s) _____

PCW-2

Circle 3 on reader service card

Three of today's most popular computer accessories.

Tylenol® is a registered trademark of McNEILAB, INC. Visine® and Ben-Gay® are registered trademarks of Lemming Division, Pfizer Inc.

Do you ever get the feeling that computers are treated with more respect than people?

Everyone talks about technology.

But what about the people who have to use it?

Quite clearly, they're having problems.

Industry publications like PC Magazine have written about those problems.

And now, more than twenty states are currently preparing special computer legislation to force some changes.

You are not a machine.

Computers are designed by engineers.

They usually know a lot about technology but very little about people.

Which is why so many computers often are technically impressive yet strangely unnatural to use.

Computer-induced problems (%)	
Eye strain	55%
Back pain	43%
Headaches	30%
Shoulder	25%
Hand/wrist	18%
Neck pain	15%

(Source: "Ergonomic Principles in Office Automation" Pub. 1983 by E.I.S. AB, Sweden.)

The result has been a whole range of computer-induced problems ranging from stress and fatigue to blurred vision.

In Sweden, they have an attitude the world is just catching up with.

It's this:

That the machine is the servant of man.

Not the other way around.

That excellent ergonomic design isn't a privilege.

It's a right.

That ergonomics isn't just a noble gesture.

It's good business.

Because computers are only as fast and as accurate as the people who operate them.

If they suffer, so does business.

This attitude has made Ericsson No. 1 in Europe twice over:

First, as the giant of European telecommunications.

Then again as Europe's biggest workstation company by far.

(You couldn't ask for a better marriage of technology for the future.)

Here is one example of how Ericsson got there.

It's the first of a range of computers being introduced in the U.S.A.

The Ericsson PC. It's Ergo-Intelligent.™

Ericsson has spent $300 million finding ways to make people and computers work better together.

Here are some of the results.

Ergo-Screen.™

Aspirin gets rid of a headache.

Ergonomics gets rid of the cause.

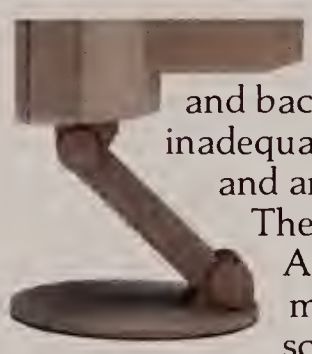
The Ericsson PC has a non-glare screen with restful amber characters on a specially developed, low-fatigue background color.

Even the shape of the characters was specially developed to allow easier recognition of difficult letters like O and Q.

On the monochrome monitor, the resolution is double that of IBM's, so clarity is remarkable.

You can even have text and graphics on the same screen.

Ergo-Arm.™



Thousands of people get neck and back pain from inadequate screen height and angle adjustment.

The Ericsson Ergo-Arm lets you move your screen exactly where you want it.

Ergo-Touch.™

Ericsson keys are full-size, and the layout is ergonomically planned for greater speed and accuracy.

Yet the keyboard is 20% more compact and less than half the weight of IBM's.

Even the cord is adjustable to suit left- or right-handers.

Ergo-Color.™

Even the color of the case is ergonomically selected to be restful on the eye over many hours.

Ergo-Space.™

The system unit is one-third smaller than IBM's.

It even fits under your desk in a special vertical rack.

So your desktop is your own again.

IBM Compatible.

Many companies claim to be compatible.

Some are. Some are stretching the truth.

The Ericsson PC boasts the highest compatibility rating there is.

It's operationally compatible.

You can take advantage of thousands of PC-compatible programs already available.

In fact, with the best-selling software, program and data disks are interchangeable with those of the IBM PC.

Service. Not excuses.

Ericsson wouldn't give you anything less than on-site or carry-in service. The choice is yours.

3 Free Offers.

Ericsson will send you revealing literature on ergonomics.

Also a detailed brochure on the Ericsson PC.

And arrange a hands-on test if you ask for it.

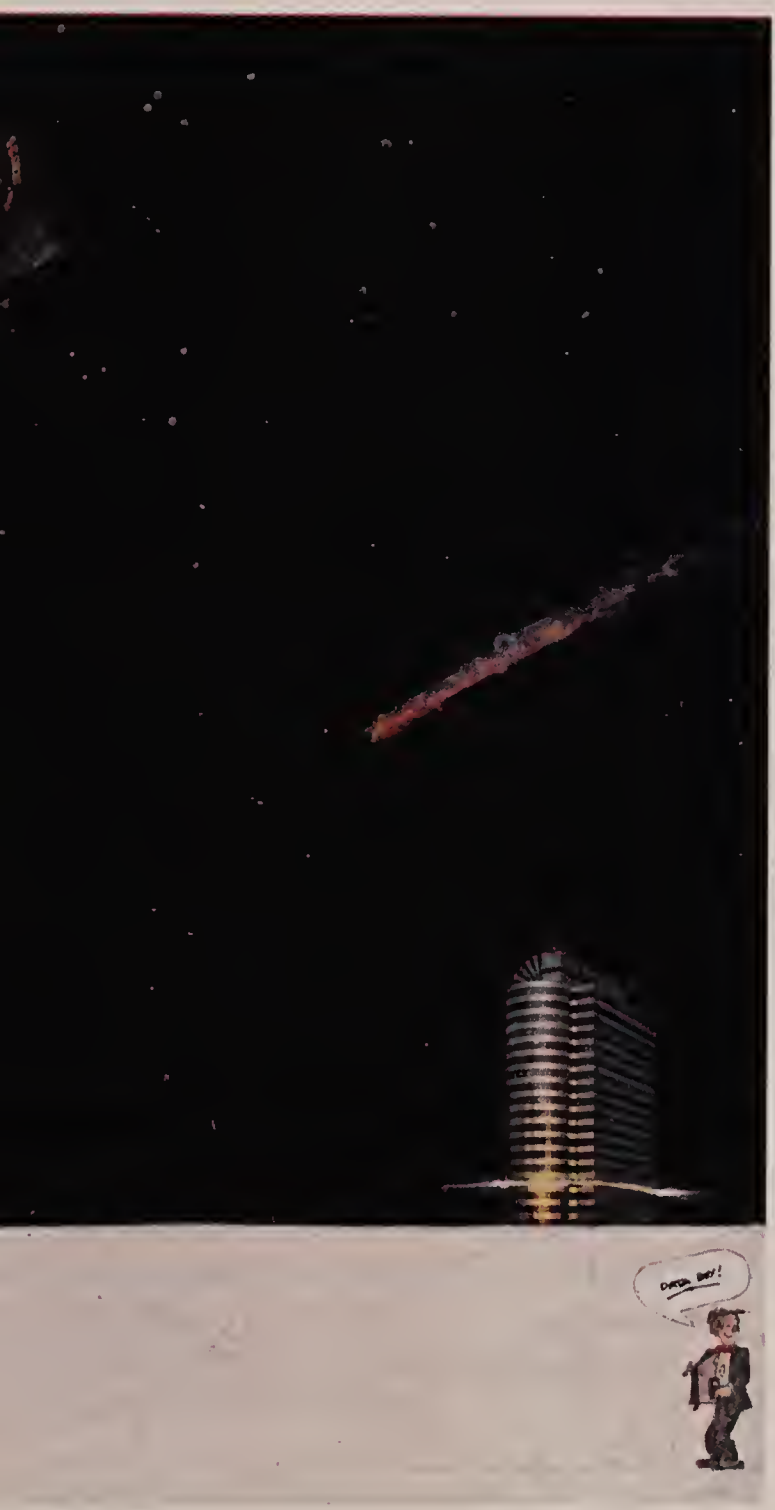
Call toll-free 1-800-FOR-ERGO.

ERICSSON

Circle 938 on reader service card

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

A New Focus on Data Management



Data management comes of age as a major mainframe system moves to the PC, dramatically increasing data accessibility and flexibility and decreasing programming time. PC/Focus signals a productive new trend in managing data.

Warren Sirota

In personal computer time a "generation" is little more than several ticks of the clock. Sit back and wait a few minutes, and you'll witness the debut of some flashy new breed of systems, peripherals, or software. These entrants are intended to supplant their predecessors by dazzling users with their versatility, affordability, and indispensability. Unfortunately, some products hailed as generational shifts show more flash than functionality.

Not so with programming languages. In the language realm, generations coexist and "breakthroughs" take longer to break through. So when a fourth-generation programming language becomes available for the PC, it's cause for special notice—perhaps even celebration. *PC/Focus*, from Information Builders, incorporates such a language, and the product heralds a new era in data management.

A Higher-Level Language

Fourth-generation programming languages succeed such "high-level" third-generation languages as FORTRAN, BASIC, and Pascal. In the mainframe world, fourth-generation languages have been recognized for some time as a major boon to productivity. The most prominent of these are NOMAD 2, RAMIS, and Focus. Until *PC/Focus*, however, there was no intersection of this type of language with personal computing.

PC/Focus is a full-featured PC-based implementation of the dynamic mainframe system. It brings to the PC an unprecedented level of control in data management and data manipulation. Although not for everyone, *PC/Focus* signals a move toward software friendly enough to understand (if not speak) your language. While many existing data management products offer some of the capabilities of *PC/Focus*, none contains features as comprehensive and integrated. The product is equipped with a tool kit imported from the system's mainframe origins that has left precious few components behind, making access to information flexible and easy.

Products of *PC/Focus*'s generation validate the concept of the "information resource"—the notion that an organization's attitude toward data, including the method of monitoring it and maximizing its use, is almost as important as the data itself. With *PC/Focus* a company can manage its information resource as a unit rather than as separate elements belonging to distinct applications. Complex ad hoc inquiries, including those that require reports and graphs, can be satisfied with unmatched ease.

A Generation Gap

As different as BASIC and FORTRAN may be from one another, they—and all third-generation languages—share a key limitation: none can address a unit of data larger than a record. A fourth-generation language, by contrast, can be instructed to operate on an entire file. This enables you to communicate with the computer in a language closer to English.

Communication at the record level (as in third-generation languages) requires you to describe in precise detail not only what data you want retrieved but how retrieval must occur. The difficulty is that we tend to think in terms of files, whereas a third-generation language "thinks" in terms of records. When using that type of language, if you want a sorted report from a file, you must describe on a record-by-record basis exactly how the sort must be done. A simple "List all customer addresses by last name" will not suffice.

This emphasis on following a specific sequence of steps is the reason third-generation codes are also called procedural languages. Fourth-generation languages, however, do not require detailed descriptions of various procedures; hence, they're often referred to as nonprocedural languages.

PC/Focus *is a full-featured PC-based implementation of the dynamic mainframe system. It brings to the PC an unprecedented level of control in data management and data manipulation.*

Nonprocedural languages make ad hoc inquiries easy to process. They also abbreviate various aspects of programming itself, allowing substantially shorter programs. Because far fewer commands are required when addressing data at a file level, programs written in nonprocedural languages are simpler and less expensive to write, contain fewer errors, and are easier to modify than programs written in third-generation languages.

Most data management packages that include a programming interface incorporate a few features of nonprocedural languages. *dBASE II*, for example, creates a default data entry format. You're given one field per line, with the field name an automatic label, and you enter data on the rest of the line. You're thus freed from having to deal with detail at a field level. Still, if you've ever tried to obtain a spreadsheetlike list with vertical and horizontal totaling from a *dBASE II* data base, you know that certain types of ad hoc inquiries can be difficult to handle.

A Potent Import

In its mainframe incarnation, Focus carries a $110,000 price tag. The program is used at more than 1000 organizations, representing some 150,000 individual users. In modifying the product for the PC, Information Builders has sacrificed only Focus file size and speed of program execution.

Even with those limitations, *PC/Focus*, at $1595, is data management on an exceptionally ambitious scale: records can contain up to 250 fields (more than 4K); files are limited only by disk drive capacity; a full-screen program editor named TED is built-in; and the program can write files in .DIF format. *PC/Focus* comes on 11 disks and takes up 3.5MB of disk storage.

Accordingly, you need a "loaded" PC or XT to run *PC/Focus*. The software won't run with less than 512K of RAM, and 768K is recommended. (The PC's traditional maximum user RAM is 640K. If you begin with 256K, you can reach 768K by adding a Focus accelerator board. The board is equipped with 512K and contains routines that can access the extra RAM.)

PC/Focus requires more time to learn than most other data management products, chiefly because of its abundance of tools. The initial cost of the program and the memory upgrade may seem to limit *PC/Focus* to corporate settings. Yet if your business requires a programmer to do coding, *PC/Focus* might be a solid investment. For a large programming project, *PC/Focus* is apt to save enough in programming fees to pay for itself—and for the extra hardware it requires.

Data Definition

A nonprocedural language such as *PC/Focus* simplifies programs greatly, because it enables you to build key relationships into the data bases themselves. This frees you from having to maintain these relationships with program code. You can design applications that, in a sense, have "fewer moving parts"—and therefore rarely fail (see the discussion under Manipulating a Data Model).

PC/Focus users won't need to refrain from tinkering with a piece of code or a data item for fear of disturbing a complex web of program-defined relationships. Data can be defined in a way that enables *PC/Focus* to perform automatically many of the data-matching functions that would otherwise be accomplished by complex programming. (Such data matching functions automatically link fields in two or more files. Data matching might relate those files through a code common to several fields.)

Data relationships between files, for example, can be made part of the file definitions themselves, and that ultimately means a more reliable data management system. All fourth-generation data base managers are capable of automatically maintaining cross-indexes among files, permitting you to scan a record in one file and fields from related records in several other files simultaneously. You can cross-index simply by naming the fields you want to see. If the data base is designed properly, you can change values in any of the records from any of the files you're viewing in an ad hoc manner—with no risk to subtle relationships that a programmer may have created among files.

PC/Focus includes a full set of relational operators. A relational operator is a large-scale method of combining two existing files into a new file that performs matching operations between records in the first file and records in the second. Relational operators—which represent another example of a fourth-generation "file level" command (versus a third-generation "record level" command)—enable you to extract records from the new file (if the values in the fields match up, of course). Such functions give you the ability to build new data bases from old ones in precise ways and permit the creation of new data relationships among existing data.

Reports to Order

To enhance the query and reporting process, *PC/Focus* includes an exceptionally powerful report generator that requires just a few lines of code to create custom-formatted multifile reports. The key to this power is the Table command, a simple but high-level report generator that includes enough subcommands to constitute a language in itself.

To help you master this command, *PC/Focus* features an intelligent front end called TableTalk (see Figure 1). TableTalk, which isn't part of the mainframe Focus, consists of a set of menus that enable you to quickly and effectively extract information and produce reports from *PC/Focus* data bases—without having to learn the program's query commands. TableTalk lets you choose the file to use, the

fields to list, and the fields to summarize by simply using cursor keys to highlight menu choices. These choices are translated into the syntax of Table commands, which are displayed in the lower portion of the screen.

TableTalk accesses all Table subcommands, except those formatting commands that control the precise positioning of lines on the printed page. To prepare a report for printing, you need to learn the relevant Table commands.

You can create a report in the form of a *PC/Focus* data base, which can be manipulated still further. If you're an advanced user, this capability gives

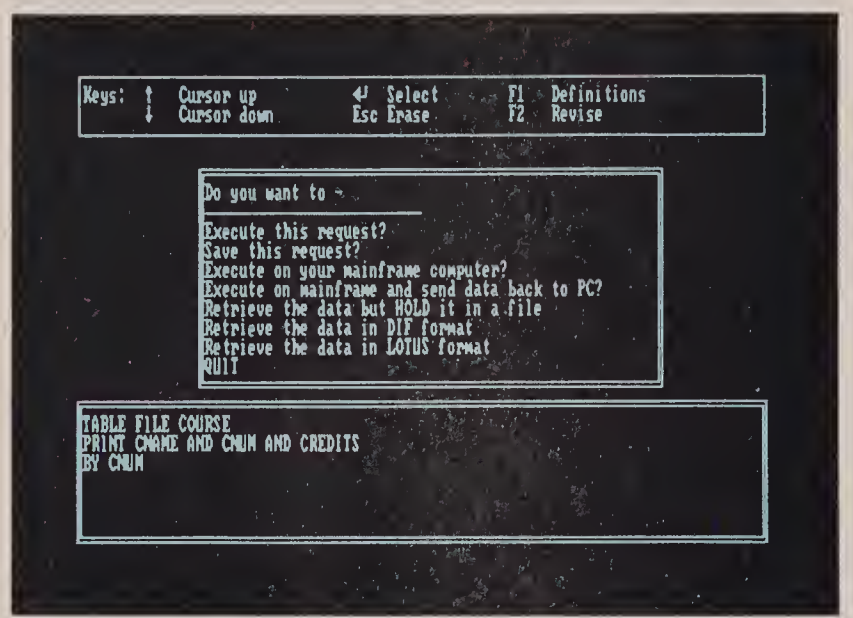


Figure 1: The PC/Focus TableTalk interface, which can be used to generate a Table command. The Table command performs the actual work of report generation.

you extra flexibility when attempting sophisticated analyses. It enables you to put data in whatever form seems most meaningful. Take census data, for example: Creating a data base that lists everyone's income wouldn't make sense. A better approach would be to create a summary data base consisting of average income by city or congressional district. *PC/Focus* makes short work of that selective chore.

The *PC/Focus* report writer can operate on files created by other data management programs, by spreadsheet programs, and by most programs written in BASIC or Pascal. The only prerequisite is that you must describe the record layout of the "imported" files to *PC/Focus*—that is, specify how many bytes to read in and interpret, based on how the record is written. From then on, the usual *PC/Focus* file-level commands apply.

Features to Spare

PC/Focus offers a wealth of additional features that, working together, make it a formidable product. A list of these features follows.

Mainframe communications. Because *PC/Focus* is essentially the same as its mainframe counterpart, data can easily be transferred between the two (assuming, of course, that you have a modem attached to the PC). You could use a PC or an XT for data input and local processing and then update a mainframe Focus data base. In another scenario, corporate users could develop Focus applications on a PC without incurring substantial time-sharing costs. If large quantities of data required processing, these applications could then be run on a mainframe.

Application creation. Here, *PC/Focus* offers several tools. Its Dialogue Manager allows programmers to create full menu-driven applications, and its Let command enables you to design a macro language. The FileTalk utility helps you design files easily with an interactive question-and-answer interface similar to TableTalk. The Check File command generates diagrams of file relationships.

Integrated graphics. PC/Focus generates bar, pie, and line charts with a range of variations and special formatting options.

Data base administrator facilities. These features enable a "master user" to encrypt files and determine security procedures. Passwords can be required for read or write access on any level—from entire data bases to values in fields.

Virtual data fields. This feature permits you to define a field that isn't actually stored as such. *PC/Focus* calculates the virtual field using the values of other fields or lookups into other files. Because their values are contingent on other fields, virtual fields are valid only as output. A "total price" virtual field could be derived from unit price fields, for example.

Statistical analysis capabilities. PC/Focus offers virtually all the capabilities of a dedicated statistical analysis program, including standard deviations, multiple regression, analysis of variance, and time series analysis.

Financial modeling language. The program's report generator includes an extension that expedites the production of financial reports.

STUDENTS

SSN	LNAME	FNAME	ADDRESS
111-22-3333	Beck	Walter	485 Main St.
123-33-1234	Saunders	Carolyn	181 Phobos Ave.
762-83-7463	Levi	David	342 Jupiter St.
839-23-1324	Kobayashi	Tan	1422 32nd Ave.

COURSES

CNUM	CNAME	CREDITS
MAR200	Conversational Martian I	3
MAR201	Conversational Martian II	3
MAT482	Advanced Differential Eqns	4
MUS401	Music of the Cubes	3
PHY984	Astral Geophysics	3
PSY563	Psych of Extraterrestrials	3

ENROLL

YR	SEM	CNUM	SSN	GRADE
84	Fall	MAT482	111-22-3333	B+
84	Fall	PHY984	111-22-3333	A
84	Fall	PSY563	111-22-3333	A
84	Fall	MAR200	762-83-7463	A
84	Fall	MUS401	762-83-7463	C
84	Fall	PHY984	762-83-7463	A
83	Spring	MAT482	123-33-1234	A

CNUM	CNAME	SSN	LNAME FNAME	GRADE
MAT482	Advanced Differential Eqns	111-22-3333	Beck, Walter	B+
PHY984	Astral Geophysics	111-22-3333	Beck, Walter	A
PSY563	Psych of Extraterrestrials	111-22-3333	Beck, Walter	A
MAR200	Conversational Martian I	762-83-7463	Levi, David	A
MUS401	Music of the Cubes	762-83-7463	Levi, David	C
PHY984	Astral Geophysics	762-83-7463	Levi, David	A

Figure 2: The relational approach to data management, conveyed via portions of three Land Grant University data bases. The Enroll table is the "relation" between the Students file and the Courses file, because each row links one student's social security number (SSN) with one course number (CNUM). Before reports are printed, the data can be "joined" (with the Join command) to produce a table similar to the composite shown, which illustrates student grades achieved in courses taken during the fall semester of 1984.

Designing Applications

A company's records are vital resources for decision making. Proper data base design ensures that information recorded today for one purpose can be used tomorrow for a different purpose. Because the automation of an enterprise is usually a long-term proposition, structuring data so that it is useful for unforeseen future purposes makes sense. In addition, a good data base design permits easy access to the data, minimizing the chances for error, the amount of disk space the data consumes, and the cost and effort of programming.

The two most popular models for data base design are the relational and the hierarchical. Unlike *dBASE II,* which is only relational, *PC/Focus* can handle relational and hierarchical data bases—as well as data bases that have elements of both.

Figure 2 illustrates how the relational model works. (For this example we're monitoring students and courses at Land Grant University, a small midwestern school.) In such a model, information is kept

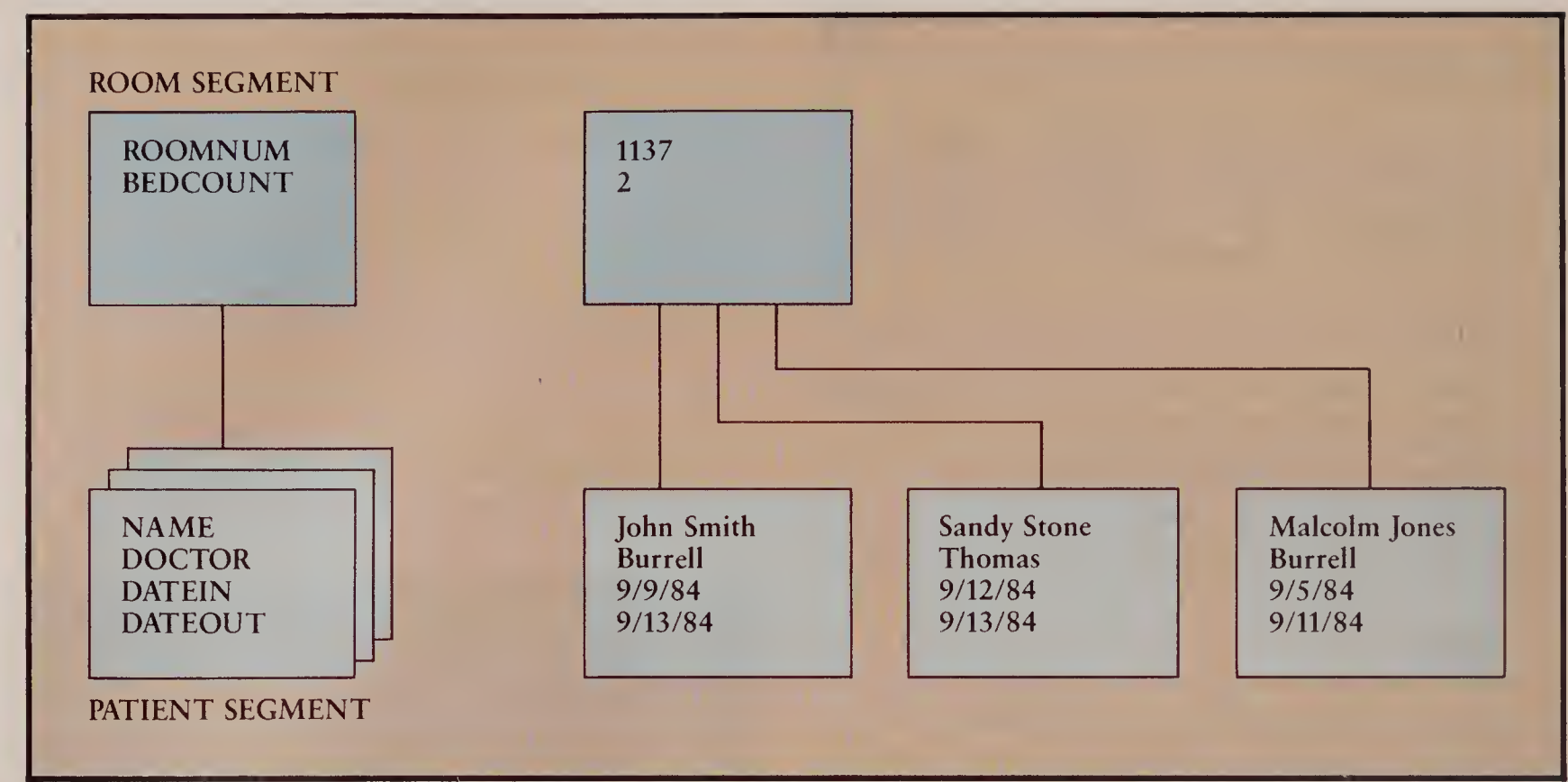


Figure 3: The hierarchical approach to data management, which is particularly appropriate when a many-to-one relationship exists (such as many patients, over time, to one hospital bed). The boxes suggest the structure of a data base that could keep track of bed occupancy. Each room is designated by a Room Segment that contains the room number and the number of beds in the room. Associated with the Room Segment are several Patient Segments, which list the individual occupants of the room. The room number is not kept in the Patient Segment, because it is implicit in the Patient Segment's position as a "child" of the Room Segment.

in tables. One table is dedicated to keeping track of students, and one tracks courses. A third table follows the relationship between them; in effect, it answers various queries: Which students attended which courses? When did they do so? What grades did each of them receive? The third table does not duplicate any information in the student and course files (such as a student's name and address). Instead, it contains "key fields"—notably, the student number and the course number—which act as the glue that binds the three files together.

When it's time to produce grade reports, you can create a single *PC/Focus* file that contains information from the three separate files. This is generally achieved with a Join command, which you can append with "filtering" options that limit the information contained in the final file. To produce grade reports for a given semester, for example, you would use the Join command and a clause instructing *PC/Focus* to include only records for that semester in the final file.

In a hierarchical data base, by contrast, data is organized into parent-child relationships rather than in tabular form. Hierarchical models tend to require less memory to store each record than do relational models. Figure 3 is a conceptualization of a hierarchical data structure that a hospital might use to monitor patients and beds. At the top level is a record structure that accommodates each room, including both the room number and the number of beds in the room. Each room record can have several records as its "children" (representing the patients who occupy beds in the room). There's no need to store a room number in the patient's record, because the room number is implicit in the position of the patient as a "child" of the room. Although seemingly a small matter, this approach can save substantial disk space. The hierarchical model is ideal when such "many-to-one" relationships abound.

```
TABLE FILE ENROLL
HEADING CENTER
"LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY"
"<SEMESTER> <YR>          <CNAME>  <CNUM>"
"</2"
PRINT LNAME AND FNAME
BY CNUM NOPRINT  PAGE-BREAK
BY SSN
IF SEMESTER EQ 'FALL'
IF YEAR EQ 84
END
```

```
                 LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY

 FALL    84           ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQNS                MAT482


 SSN          LNAME            FNAME
 ---          -----            -----
 111-22-3333  BECK             WALTER
 123-33-1234  SAUNDERS         CAROLYN
```

Figure 4: The code shown here produces the Land Grant U. grade roster. To print field names in the page heading, you must use angle brackets (<>) as delimiters. '"</2"' tells PC/Focus to skip two lines after the heading. The program begins a new page every time the course number (CNUM) changes. The IF clauses print records only if they pertain to the fall semester of 1984.

Manipulating a Data Model

Let's return to our Land Grant U. example to see how *PC/Focus* handles a hybrid of the relational and hierarchical models and produces reports from exceptionally concise instructions. Suppose old Land Grant U. wanted to develop a registration and grade-tracking system for its students. Such a system should be capable of producing class rosters and grade reports, such as those shown in Figures 4 and 5. How should the school structure the data?

There are essentially two "entities" in this project: students and courses. When a student takes a course in a given semester, a grade results. The grade is a "relationship" between two Land Grant U. entities. It is best to store the data as three files: One file, called Students, contains student information but includes nothing about courses (this file could also be used for billing purposes); another file, called Courses, consists of course information but contains no data about students; a third file, called Enroll, includes information about the relationships between students and courses. Figure 6 shows the layout for each file as you would describe it to *PC/Focus* (including the cross-references from the Enroll file to each of the other files).

To maintain this type of system, you need some sort of unique identifier as a key field in files about entities. Each student in the Students file is identified by social security number, and each course in the Courses file is identified by a unique course code. This unambiguous way of identifying a student and a course makes it easy to establish a relationship, such as Enroll, between the two entities.

By defining the Enroll file as shown, you can automatically access any recorded fact about a student or a course when you use that file. This is also where the Table command comes in, so you might want to refer to Figures 4 and 5 for the *PC/Focus* code necessary to produce class rosters and individual grade reports.

One sure sign of poor data base design is redundant data. Each piece of information—except for the key identifier fields such as social security number and course code—should appear only once in a data

```
DEFINE FILE ENROLL
  GRADEVAL/F8.2 = DECODE GRADE ('A+' 4.25 'A' 4 'A-' 3.75 'B+' 3.5 'B' 3
        'B-' 2.67 'C+' 2.33 'C' 2 'C-' 1.67 'D+' 1.33 ELSE 0) ;
  POINTS/F8.2 = GRADEVAL*CREDITS ;
END



TABLE FILE ENROLL
HEADING CENTER
"LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY"
"<LNAME , <FNAME                                <SSN </2"
PRINT CNAME CREDITS GRADE POINTS BY SSN NOPRINT PAGE-BREAK BY CNUM
IF SEMESTER EQ 'FALL' IF YEAR EQ 84
ON SSN COMPUTE GPA = POINTS/CREDITS ;
END




                         LAND GRANT UNIVERSITY
          BECK, WALTER                              111-22-3333


 CNUM    CNAME                                   CREDITS  GRADE    POINTS
 ----    -----                                   -------  -----    ------
 MAT482  ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQNS                    4  B+        14.00
 PHY984  ASTRAL GEOPHYSICS                             3  A         12.00
 PSY563  PSYCH OF EXTRATERRESTRIALS                    3  A         12.00

 ** GPA                    3.80
```

Figure 5: The code that produces the grade reports here is more complex than that shown in Figure 4. (The first example "decodes" the letter grade, representing it as a number, and defines grade points; the second generates the grade reports themselves.) The Define statement dynamically creates two new variables in the Enroll file, named Gradeval and Points. Gradeval is the numerical value of the letter grade kept in the file, and the Decode subcommand is an easy way to make this association. The number of points earned is defined as the value of the grade times the number of credits earned. The code that actually produces the report is similar to the code used to produce grade rosters, except that the 'ON SSN COMPUTE' clause prints a summary of the newly defined GPA (grade point average) field every time the social security number changes.

base. If you have to reenter Tommy Smith's address into a record every time he signs up for a course, you've designed your data base improperly.

Nonprocedural languages such as *PC/Focus* make small data management problems trivial and large problems manageable. They encourage sound data base design by providing a variety of proven data structures, and they remove the programming drudgery from report generation by providing powerful English-like commands for that purpose.

Documentation: More Is Less

The only serious drawback to the *PC/Focus* package is its documentation. *PC/Focus*'s wide scope makes mastery of the entire system a time-consuming affair. The user manual, unfortunately, doesn't foster quick proficiency. At two volumes comprising more than 1000 pages, the manual is both gigantic and scattered.

Information Builders includes a Getting Started tutorial that, although clear, barely touches on the product's full arsenal of options. A *PC/Focus* "starter set" is also available, including enough of the program to whet your appetite but not enough to over-

```
(a) File Description for the Students file

FILENAME=STUDENT,SUFFIX=FOC
SEGNAME=STUDENT,SEGTYPE=S1
FIELDNAME=SSN,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A11,FIELDTYPE=I,$
FIELDNAME=LNAME,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A15,$
FIELDNAME=FNAME,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A15,$
FIELDNAME=ADDR,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A30,$
FIELDNAME=CITY,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A15,$
FIELDNAME=STATE,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A2,$
FIELDNAME=ZIP,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A5,$


(b) File Description for the Courses file

FILENAME=COURSE,SUFFIX=FOC
SEGNAME=COURSE,SEGTYPE=S1
FIELDNAME=CNUM,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A6,FIELDTYPE=I,$
FIELDNAME=CNAME,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A40,$
FIELDNAME=CREDITS,ALIAS=,FORMAT=F4,$


(c) File Description for the Enroll file

SEGNAME=GRADE,SEGTYPE=S1
FIELDNAME=SSN,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A11,FIELDTYPE=I,$
FIELDNAME=SEMESTER,ALIAS=SEMN,FORMAT=A6,$
FIELDNAME=YEAR,ALIAS=YR,FORMAT=I2,$
FIELDNAME=CNUM,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A6,$
FIELDNAME=GRADE,ALIAS=,FORMAT=A2,$
SEGNAME=STUDENT,PARENT=GRADE,SEGTYPE=KU,CRFILE=STUDENT,CRKEY=SSN,$
SEGNAME=COURSE,PARENT=GRADE,SEGTYPE=KU,CRFILE=COURSE,CRKEY=CNUM,$
```

Figure 6: PC/Focus file descriptions. Description (a), the file called Students, has one segment called Student. 'Segtype = S1' means that the segment is indexed on the first field. This allows it to be cross-referenced with other segments through social security numbers. Description (b), the Courses file, is indexed on the unique course number. Description (c), the Enroll file, includes cross-references for other files. The field names for the Students and Courses files do not have to be rewritten in the Enroll file description.

whelm you. For an additional fee *PC/Focus* buyers can attend a three-day class on the product. The class is offered in various locales around the country.

Armed with *PC/Focus*, you can build data bases that will continue to serve your enterprise over the long haul. The Table command and the TableTalk facility make reporting easy, and the product contains features, such as automatic data matching and virtual fields, that no PC data management system has integrated.

The mainframe version of *PC/Focus* has been through years of refinement and has emerged a winner in the highly competitive mainframe software market. It's virtually certain that other fourth-generation products will soon make a similar trip from mainframe to PC.

Warren Sirota is a data management consultant in Oakland, California.

PC/Focus
Information Builders
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
212/736-4433
List price: $1595
Requirements: 512K, one disk drive, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version (additional RAM, modem, and IRMA communications board recommended)

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telasoft

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800 IBM ONLY**

We Now Ship

FEDERAL EXPRESS $10

- Order Line 1-800-426-6659
- Order Processing & Other Information 602-224-9345
- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00

Address 1943 East Indian School Road
Suite 194
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Shipping and Handling Add $10.00 for **Federal Express** or $5.00 for UPS Ground for Total Order
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- COD Orders Add 2%
- Call on Purchase Orders
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

Call for **FREE** subscription to the *Software Advisor Newsletter*

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Framework	$349	Symphony	$415
dBase III	$349	Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0)	$229	Multimate	$249
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2)	$175	Smart Software System	$525

WORD PROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer	$ 49
PFS: Write	79
Leading Edge Word Processor	59
PFS: Proof	55
Samna III	310
The Word	225
The Word w/Mouse	285
Volkswriter Deluxe	155
Word Plus Spell Checker	90
Wordstar w/Tutor	185
Wordstar 2000	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack	245
Wordstar Pro Option	125

UTILITIES

Concurrent PC DOS	$179
Copy II PC	25
Desk Organizer	Call
Energraphics	199
Norton Utilities	48
Prokey 3.0	79
Sidekick	35
Sidekick(Unprotected Ver.)	55
Sideways	35

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 25
Crosstalk XVI	99
PFS: Access	55

LANGUAGES

Basic Interpreter (Microsoft)	$210
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	240
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	420
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	210
Lattice C Compiler	295
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	180
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	60
Turbo Pascal	35
Turbo Tool Kit	35

TRAINING

Flight Simulator (New Version)	$ 32
Speed Reader II	45
Mastertype	30
Mind Prober	32
Typing Instructor	30
Typing Tutor III	30

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 99
Tobias' Managing Your Money	115
Home Accountant Plus	85

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus to Symphony Upgrade Kit	$139
Multiplan	119
Chart	150
PFS: Graph	79
PFS: Plan	79
PFS: Report	71

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Advanced DB Master	$357
dBase II	269
dBase II to dBase III Upgrade Kit	119
dBase Manager II	165
Friday	165
Knowledgeman	275
K-Paint	60
K-Graph	135
K-Text	105
Nutshell	89
PFS: File	79
Power-Base	229
Quickcode III	145
R: Base 4000	265
R: Base Clout 2	Call
R: Base Extended Report Writer	89
Think Tank	99
Versaform (PC & XT)	235

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager	$215
Project	150

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk	$195

ACCOUNTING

BPI General Accounting	$359
BPI Accounts Payable	359
BPI Accounts Receivable	359
BPI Payroll	359

Circle 921 on reader service card

IBM COPY PROTECTION

A versatile system that works.

Call ALF first

1-800-321-4668

MultiGuard is ALF's new IBM copy protection system. It's reasonably priced, yet offers maximum protection and flexibility. Call the toll-free number above for our pamphlet on copy protection systems. Inside Colorado, call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

Call ALF first

1-800-321-4668

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

ALF ALF Products • Denver, CO

SECOND EUROPEAN FORUM

CONVENTION / EXIBITION

IBM PC

PARIS-FRANCE

FEBRUARY 12/13/14 - 1985

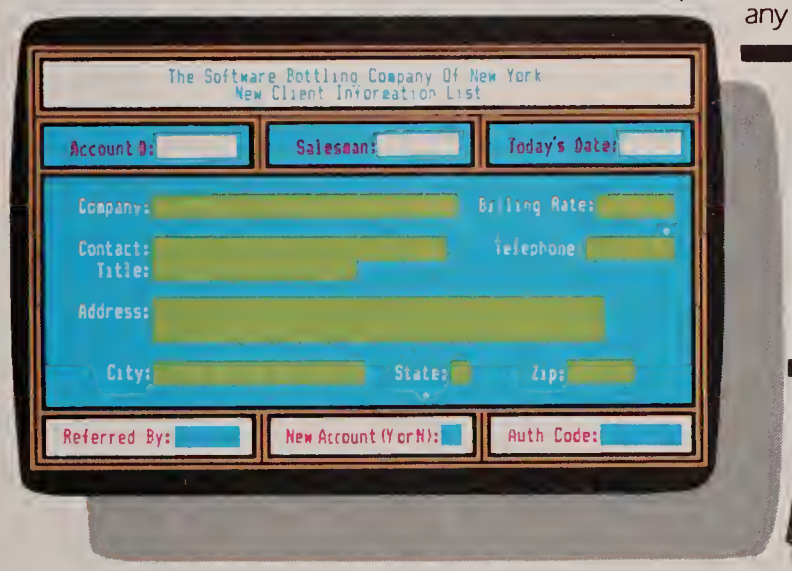
PALAIS DES CONGRES - PORTE MAILLOT

INFORMATIONS : **CAPRIC ORGANISATION,**

38, RUE DU COLISEE, 75008 PARIS - TELEX : 305503

TELEPHONE : (33.1) 225.41.38

Create screens like this in minutes.



In Basic and Pascal

It's that easy! The same Screen Sculptor package generates programs in IBM Basic, Turbo Pascal, and IBM Pascal.

Now, anyone can have attractive, intelligent input screens and sophisticated data entry routines in minutes.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw lines and boxes, paint, repeat last character in any direction. And more!

Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80 column display.

30 day no-risk demo offer

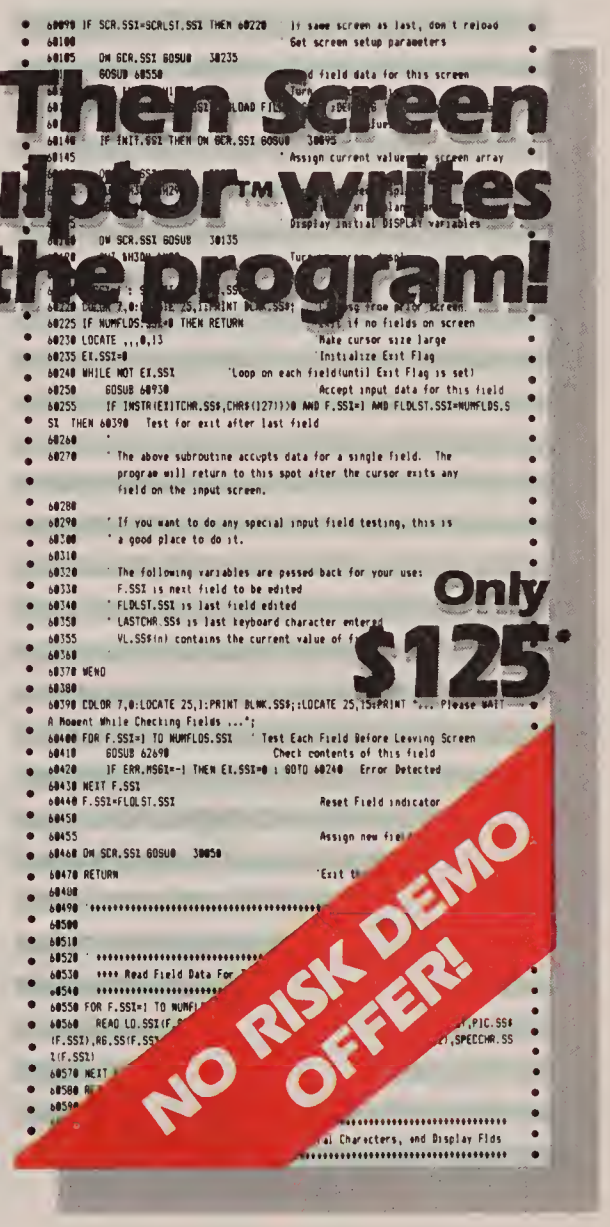
Order now and also get our free demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for up to 30 days. If you're still not convinced of Screen Sculptor's power, return the package for a full refund!

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day
1 (800) 824-7888, operator 268

All other orders and inquiries call or write: Software Bottling Co, 29-14 23rd Ave, Long Island City, NY 11105, (718) 728-2200. *NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Circle 862 on reader service card

Then Screen Sculptor™ writes the program!



Only $125*

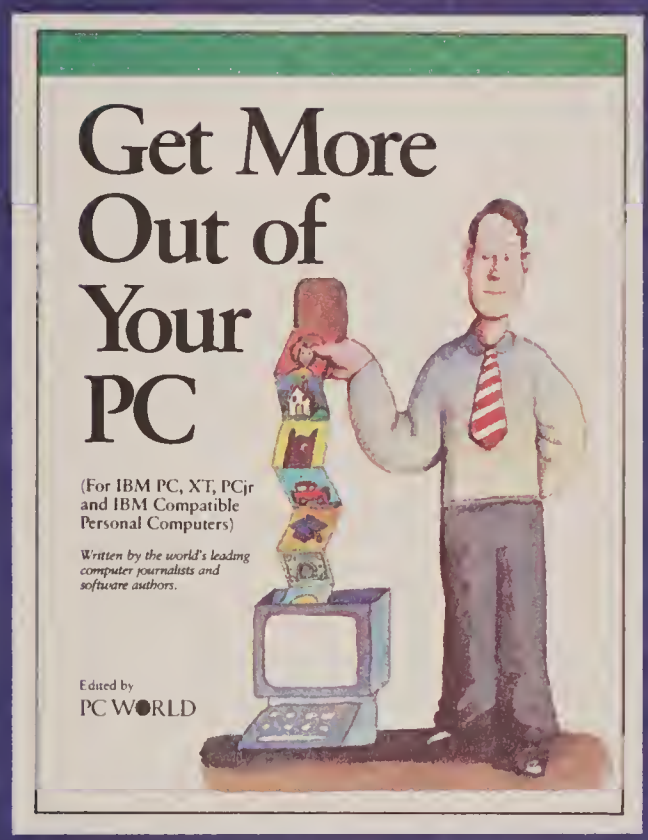
NO RISK DEMO OFFER!

Subscribe to

PC WORLD

- Save $26 off the newsstand price
- Have *PC World* delivered right to your desk
- Get a free book to help you get started

Save $23 and get this book free . . .



. . . when you subscribe to *PC World*!

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save $23 off the newsstand price and $6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/$11.97 ☐ 24 issues/$19.97

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

JEAA5

YES Enter my subscription for the term checked below and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*. I'll save $23 off the newsstand price and $6 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ 12 issues/$11.97 ☐ 24 issues/$19.97

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted—call TOLL-FREE: 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Outside the U.S., orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25/year for surface mail or $100/year for airmail. Offer expires June 30, 1985.

PC WORLD

IEAA5

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Now you can instantly access PC World Software Reviews and Program Listings on-line with Direct-Net

Cooking up a software review has never been easier. With the Direct-Net online database, you can instantly access over 1500 software listings. PC World's own programs can also be accessed online. Direct-Net's own DN-COMM software package allows for instantaneous dial-up along with genuine terminal emulation. Direct-Net's interactive feature allows users to communicate on software problems and remedies. 500 hardware reviews will soon be available.

- Direct-Net is available at an introductory annual membership fee of $50. There is no initial connect fee—connect time charges are $10/hr.
- A demonstration disk and instruction manual is available for $10 (applied towards annual membership fee).
- Special membership information for computer retailers and consultants is available upon request.

Nationwide: 800-223-0822
(In California: 800-824-5526)
MasterCard Visa orders through 800#.

☐ $50.00: Membership Fee, DN-COMM Software Package, Instruction manual
☐ $10.00: Demonstration Disk, Instruction Manual (applies towards membership)

DIRECT-NET

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

"Hello, I'm from Thoughtware.
I'm an ingenious expert business consultant.
Together we'll Trigger actions to run your business better than it's ever been run before."

The Age Of Trigger™ Has Begun.

Trigger Is A New Generation Of Personal Computer Software From Thoughtware.

It Makes You Run Your Business With Greater Insight, Power And Control Than Ever Before.

It Triggers Actions To Make Smarter And More Profitable Business Decisions.

A manager has three overwhelming problems. A lack of time. An information overload. A difficulty in remaining focused on key business objectives and controlling them. Trigger solves these problems in a brilliant and innovative way.

It will transform the way you run your business. Trigger monitors key performance areas. And performance can be measured in volume, dollars, behavior; whatever criteria are important to your business.

And whenever an element being monitored falls outside of its acceptable performance range, Trigger issues action memos, with probable causes and actions to be taken, requiring the individuals responsible to respond. And it makes sure those actions are taken.

The More You Use It, The Smarter You Get.

Trigger becomes an expert system, learning from experience and helping you learn as well. The more you use it the smarter you both get. The more you use it, the more easily and efficiently you can analyze problems, make decisions and create solutions.

It works with your people, monitoring and analyzing their actions, day to day, week to week, month to month. In your absence, Trigger is still present, acting as your surrogate, making sure what needs to be done, gets done.

The more you use it, the more smoothly and beautifully your business will run.

Why It's Easy To Consult With Trigger.

Getting to know Trigger is exciting. Everything is provided to quickly and easily integrate Trigger into your regular business operations. The computer, itself, assists you in every phase of using the program. It explains the business approach on which it is based, and provides all the consultative help that you will need to set up Trigger, and involve and motivate your people.

The Thoughtware Behind Trigger.

Thoughtware pioneered personal computer-based management training. As a member of the Alexander Proudfoot worldwide family of companies, Thoughtware drew on Proudfoot's nearly forty years of management consulting experience in thousands of companies, to develop Trigger.

To meet Trigger, your astounding new Expert Business Consultant, or Thoughtware's other Expert Consultants listed below, visit your local software or computer store, or call toll-free 1-800-556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. For further information about Trigger or Thoughtware call 1-800-THT-WARE.

Assessing Personal Management Skills–Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness–Understanding Personal Interaction Styles–Leading Effectively–Motivating To Achieve Results–Defining Goals and Objectives–Improving Employee Performance–Performance Appraisal–Managing Time Effectively–Conducting Successful Meetings–Managing By Exception.

In Canada call 514-481-0422.

Trigger runs on: IBM® PC, XT, AT and operationally compatible PC's.
Trigger is a Trademark of The Alexander Proudfoot Company.
Thoughtware is a Registered Trademark of Thoughtware, Inc.

Thoughtware®

Expert Consultants In Your Computer™

Circle 720 on reader service card

Untangling Networks

Selecting a local area network for your PCs takes a keen eye; fancy features can't compensate for a lack of basic functionality. Here's a guide to finding the network that fills the bill.

Art Wilcox

Being a finance director isn't all it's cracked up to be, he thought. Approving budgets, staring at spreadsheets all day, and now this–searching for a network for the company's PCs. As he grimly stepped through the doors of Nets 'R Us two black cables dropped from the ceiling, wrapped around his arms, and pinned him to the wall. A salesperson caked with brilliantine lurched up and hissed, "How about a network? This 25-gigabyte-per-second token-passing beauty will support 200,000 work stations–using no repeaters! Guaranteed accuracy over 50 miles, and it's scuff resistant! No? Then run your fingers over this CSMA/CD broadband bus bomber. Fiber optics, 206 channels of video, voice, and graphics–all at 40 mps without a collision in sight! Just what you need, am I right?" The sales pitch became a grinding buzz, the room went black, weird music began to play . . .

Despite the hype and the horror stories surrounding the purchase and the implementation of a local area network (LAN), selecting one for your organization needn't be a trip into the twilight zone. But it is an exercise in determining precisely those functions that your company needs. To choose the network that will maximize productivity you must answer some basic questions: How many people will use the LAN? How much data will they need to store? How easily can you add work stations to the network? And are you limited to PCs, or can you use cheaper terminals or even other computers?

Making the best choice for your situation also requires some familiarity with the terms commonly used in the LAN marketplace. Networks are sold like high-performance cars: each is faster, sleeker, and better equipped than the competitors. You need to be able to tell the Ferraris from the Fords and, more important, which make suits your purposes. The following discussion of what makes networks go will help you approach the networking decision intelligently.

Finding Function

Your shopping trip for a PC-to-PC network will entail some of the fundamental concerns that apply to a personal computer purchase, from installation and cost to integration and training. But because networks are much less standardized than PCs, the bottom line for any network buyer is functionality: Does the network perform tasks without corrupting the data moving through it? A network's func-

tionality encompasses the ease and speed with which resources–hardware such as printers and modems as well as the hard disk holding common data–are shared. The availability of application software developed for the network is another criterion of functionality.

You'll want to familiarize yourself with a network's hardware (cables, servers, interface boards); operating system and application software, which control data sharing and data protection; installation; maintenance; vendor support; and, of course, price and performance trade-offs. Technical specifications, which deal with everything from architecture to data transfer rates, are the domain of the engineer; you need not understand them to make a sound purchasing decision. Knowing the terminology, however, may help you ward off hucksters. There's no need to lose the forest of functionality for the trees of technical mumbo jumbo (for a discussion of some of the most important LAN buzzwords, see "Net Terms.")

Dedicated servers provide faster network performance because they don't take requests from both local users and the network stations.

Hardware Heart of the Network

The raison d'être of a network is the sharing of data and resources. While strategies for doing this differ, almost all LANs have some sort of device that answers the requests that PCs in the network make for access to data or peripherals. These devices, called servers, are classified according to their uses and methods of control.

Network servers come in several guises. A central hard-disk-based computer used strictly to manage network traffic is called a dedicated server, and a computer with a hard disk (such as a PC XT) that can simultaneously be used as a local work station is called a nondedicated server. In general, dedicated servers provide faster network performance because they don't take requests from both local users and the network stations. In addition, these machines aren't susceptible to crashes caused by local users' errors–crashes that would force the network to go down. Dedicated servers are rather expensive, however, and cannot be disconnected from the network and used as stand-alone computers. Nondedicated servers potentially offer a better price/performance ratio for companies that need occasional use of the server as a local work station.

At Your Server

A high-performance dedicated server is usually proprietary, meaning that the network vendor is offering either its own hard-disk-based computer or a repackaged version of another manufacturer's machine. 3Com, for example, markets a version of the Altos 586 with its EtherSeries network. Such servers generally sport a powerful microprocessor, such as the Motorola 68000, that is suited to handling a server's tasks. Networks don't live by processor speed alone, of course. Server performance depends on a combination of processor speed, the design of the server, and the efficiency of the network operating system. Obviously, a custom network server will perform better than a reconfigured XT.

A server can be more than a central hard disk drive that stores programs and data. For example, organizations often buy a network so they can conveniently share expensive peripherals, such as laser printers. Some networks provide more orderly access to printers than others. Some may require the use of a print server, which mediates between the PCs and printers and establishes priorities for access. Other networks get the job done with print server software. Remember, however, that even though software may cost less than hardware, it can still be expensive. In addition, find out how many printers and what type–serial or parallel–the server will support.

Some servers provide functions that, although not required today, may be needed in the future. Communications servers allow networked PCs to access remote computers and data base resources; gateway servers connect dissimilar networks or mainframe computers to your network–an important service for corporate users who need to tap into mainframe data bases and processing. You may want to

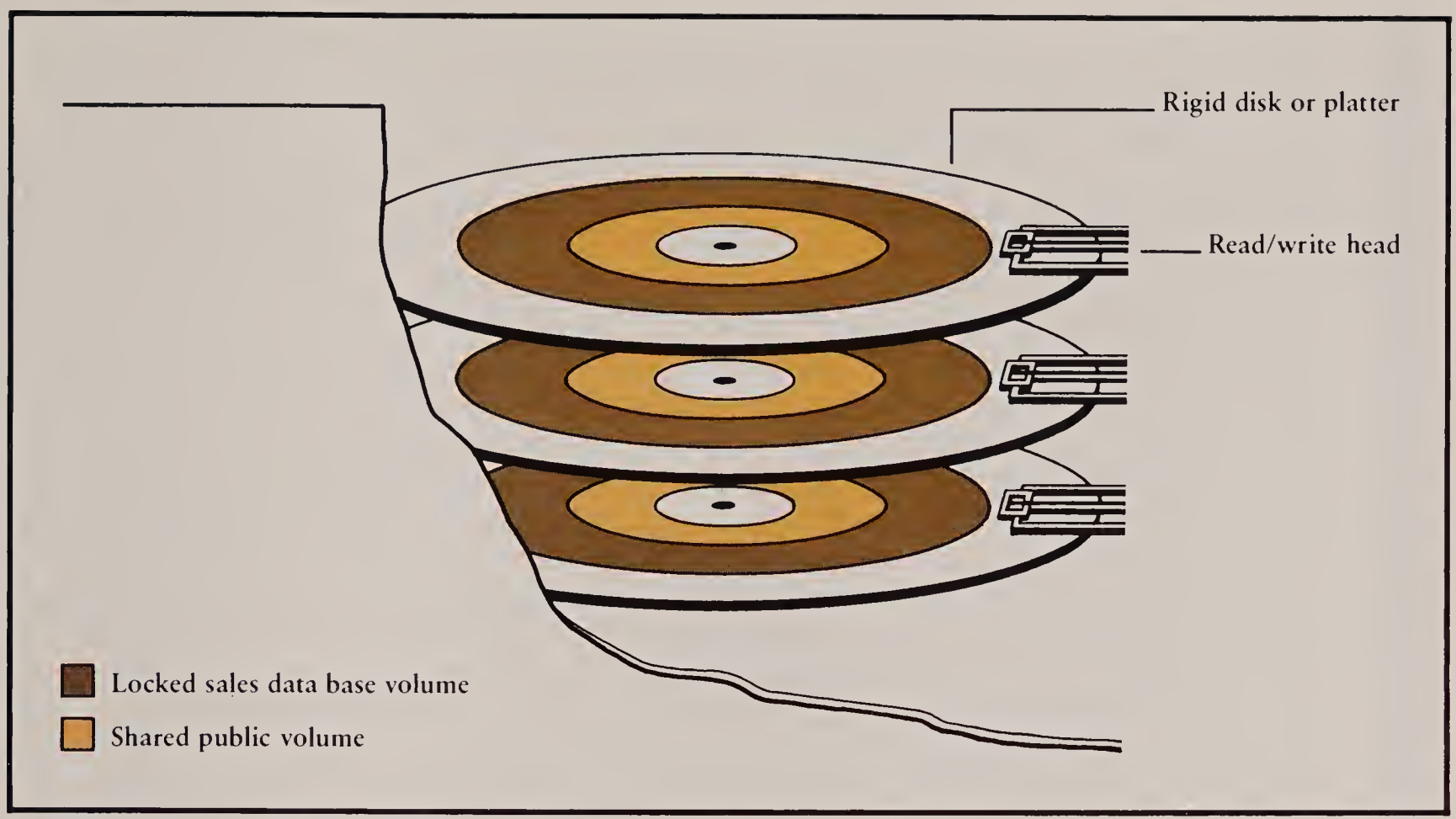


Figure 1: An example of several volumes on a hard disk network server. Each volume is essentially a cylinder that passes through each rigid disk, or platter, in the drive. Each volume can be reserved (locked) for a particular user in a network and acts like an extra disk drive.

create servers for special applications. For example, if a network is used mostly with data management programs, it may pay to assign a PC XT in the network to be a sort server.

Plugging In

Not every network needs a dedicated server, but all require that each PC be connected to the network with an interface board and a particular kind of cable. Most network interface boards cost between $295 and $1000 and include a high-speed microprocessor that prevents the PC's own 8088 microprocessor from being overloaded. In some instances installing a network board means removing an expansion board, because functions provided by the two may overlap, playing havoc with the host PC. Keep in mind, too, that even the most compatible computers, such as the Compaq, may not work in a PC network.

The three most popular cable media available to hook PCs together are inexpensive twisted pairs of copper wire, more expensive coaxial cable, and very expensive fiber-optic cable. The type of cable that comes with a network depends on the network's size, your applications, and the network environment, as dictated by topology and protocol. You can rarely choose the cable for a given network because vendors usually bundle cable with their products.

Software Soul of the Network

The network operating system is the key that locks and unlocks network resources. It determines a network's usefulness by defining how easily and to what extent each user can gain access to those resources. A cleverly written operating system can compensate for a multitude of network sins; conversely, the fastest server and the most advanced cabling system are wasted if the network operating system is poorly crafted.

Most network operating systems simply split the server's hard disk into sections called volumes, which are then assigned different levels of user access by the person charged with managing the network (see Figure 1). Volumes are usually assigned public status (meaning everyone has read-only access to

Net Terms

Although you don't have to be a whiz at network theory to buy a LAN, the more you know, the better off you are. Keep in mind that this primer isolates a number of technical ingredients that network manufacturers tend to blend into a single product. That marketing practice blurs distinctions and renders moot some questions, such as "Should we go with a ring network using token passing?" A discussion of several key elements of local area networking– topologies, protocols, data rates, and bandwidth and cabling–follows.

Topology. Local networks come in three geometric layouts: bus, ring, and star. On bus networks all terminals and servers share the same cable. An interface board is simply slipped into one of the slots in the back of each computer's motherboard or bus. Network signals branch out in both directions to reach every PC, hard disk, and peripheral on the network. Ring networks consist of a closed circuit of computers, each with a repeater that "pushes" the signal to the next PC on the circuit. Messages go from station to station until they reach their destination or return to the originating PC. In a star network each station has a direct line to the server (central computer), much like the distributed systems of yesteryear. Every dispatched message must pass through the central computer before it can travel on to another work station.

Protocol. A network must have a way to allocate access to its resources in an efficient manner. Although several methods are available, most networks rely on either token passing or the CSMA/CD scheme, which stands for carrier sense multiple access with collision detection.

In the CSMA/CD method a work station PC "listens" to the line for a message signal. If no signal is present, the PC sends its message (be it a request for data or a file to print) and monitors the line to check whether the message is garbled by another message on the line. If a "collision" occurs, the PC halts transmission (as does the source of the conflicting message) and alerts all network stations of the collision. Both stations involved in the collision wait a specified amount of time (as predetermined by network software) before retransmitting their messages.

The token ring scheme circulates a token, or electrical signal, around the network until a station wanting to transmit "grabs" it. The station attaches its message, complete with the recipient's address, to the token and returns it to the network. The addressee then "copies" the token's message and sends it on to the next station. The PC that originated the message determines whether it arrived intact by reading it when it completes the circuit. The token is then cleared and returned to the network.

Data rates. A local area network that pushes data at 10 megabits per second is more powerful than one in which data moves at 2 megabits per second. True or false?

The answer is–maybe. LAN data rates, like automobile horsepower, can be misleading indicators of a network's efficiency and overall perfor-

mance. For example, the Ethernet LAN has a 10-megabits-per-second data transfer rate. But because it uses the CSMA/CD protocol, if many people use the network at the same time there's a great likelihood of collisions. The result? An effective data rate of perhaps 1 megabit per second.

A high data rate can be overkill if other devices on the network—notably the server and the interface board in a local PC—can't handle that much data at once and thus become bottlenecks. Network performance remains a synthesis of all of the elements in a LAN—the hard disk, the operating system, the processor, the cabling, the topology, the protocol, and the data rate that a given combination of these elements permits. Don't be swayed by megabits per second.

Bandwidth/cabling. The term *bandwidth* describes the range of frequencies that can move over a circuit such as the cable connecting PCs in a network; local nets are either baseband or broadband. Broadband systems, which carry a host of different frequencies over a single cable, are much more expensive than baseband ones (which carry a single digital signal) because elaborate circuitry is required to differentiate between the various frequencies. In addition, each work station on a broadband network requires a translation device that converts the computer's digital signal into an analog frequency and back again. Although they're normally inexpensive, such devices can be costly for some high-speed channels.

If your organization needs the ability to transmit data in various forms, including videotex, voice mail, or video conferencing, a broadband LAN may be your best investment. Consider too that IBM is taking two approaches: a broadband PC-based network and a baseband token ring network using twisted pair cabling (due out by 1986) that would link PCs, minis, and mainframes. Before you decide on a specific network, assess the types of data that you want to share. Remember that choosing between baseband and broadband technology entails trade-offs in performance, expandability, and ease of installation.

The network cable itself affects each of those elements, as well as network price. Of the three media available (twisted pair, coaxial, and fiber optic), twisted pair is the least expensive and easiest to install in office settings. It is also the most susceptible to electrical "noise" caused by other machines in the area. A twisted-pair network generally has lower data rates and shorter maximum distances than networks using one of the other media. Coaxial cable offers higher data rates and longer distances than twisted pair, greater immunity from interference, and compatibility with cable TV wire. However, coaxial cable is more expensive and harder to install. Fiber-optic cable is spun glass that transmits data via a beam of light. It provides exceedingly high data rates and immunity from interference, but its current cost precludes widespread use. Fiber-optic cable is also susceptible to damage from physical shock and can send data in only one direction at a time.

files), private status (a single user has both read and write access), or shared status (all users have both read and write access, although networks handle simultaneous access in different ways). Some networks allow a greater number of access levels than others; for example, Novell's operating system lets you assign one of nine security levels to a file. A user might have the power to delete or create files or, at the other extreme, no access to certain volumes or files. In between might lie security levels that allow users to read a file but not change it or to enter data in a file they cannot view the contents of.

Access is a key network issue. You want to share data, but you don't want to trample on anyone else's, and you certainly don't want anyone mangling yours. The meaning of *access to shared volumes* varies from network to network. Under an access level known as volume locking, one user opening a file effectively bars all others from accessing any part of the volume. Some networks allow several users to view and modify different files within the same volume, a technique called file locking. Certain file-locking schemes permit several users to read but not write to the same file.

Access is a key network issue. You want to share data, but you don't want to trample on anyone else's, and you certainly don't want anyone mangling yours.

Under the most precise level of network data access, known as record locking, only parts of files are locked. Users can simultaneously use the same file in a volume but are prevented from writing over the same records. True record locking is rare. It's also important to note that all locking schemes depend on both the network operating system and the application software that runs under it. Most network operating systems support record locking, but the application programs must be written to take advantage of this feature.

Each level of access has its uses. A law office that uses computers primarily for document preparation rather than for client data bases or billing purposes doesn't necessarily need a LAN with file- or record-locking capabilities; it can share the word processing program on a public volume and benefit from the convenience of shared high-speed printers and high-capacity hard disk drives. If the attorneys decide that they need simultaneous access to the same volumes as their clerks, however, file locking becomes necessary to ensure the integrity of all shared data. If the office wants to automate its client list and case histories, record locking will maintain the security of the shared data conveniently.

Mixing Apples, Oranges, and Blues

Sharing data among similar computers is one thing; accomplishing that task among dissimilar machines is a bit more difficult. If your business is like most, it has moved into personal computing on an as-needed basis, and machines have been acquired piecemeal. Along with PCs and PC compatibles, you may have Apples, Kaypros, or Radio Shack computers. Linking these machines may be desirable, but it's unlikely that any LAN could enable all the machines to talk to each other. The linking capability is a function of both the network interface boards and the network operating system. Orchid Technology's PCnet, for example, is confined to PCs and PC-compatible computers. Other LANs, notably Corvus's Omninet, can link computers that use different operating systems and microprocessors. Such systems, however, are like people of different nationalities living in a hotel—sharing the same roof does not mean sharing the same language.

LANs that permit dissimilar computers to intermingle usually do so by the aforementioned disk partitioning method; each Apple IIe or PC is assigned to a separate volume that contains its own operating system and user files. Unfortunately, at this stage in LAN technology, the only way such diverse systems can share data is via special software written for that purpose. Be wary of claims, then, that a given network will single-handedly interpret the electronic Tower of Babel.

Station Breaks

The number of work stations a vendor claims its LAN will support has "buyer beware" written all over it. Some network vendors publish astronomical figures on the maximum number of nodes (devices) that a LAN can supposedly support. (The claims go as high as 64,000.) Be wary of any number over 10; it's apt to be a theoretical maximum that refers to the total number of nodes the network can physically address. The functional limit is much lower and depends on how often the stations access the LAN and how well the server pushes data around the network.

Figures cited for "maximum distance between stations" tend to be realistic, however, and most note where repeaters are necessary. To a greater degree than the number of nodes, the distances between stations are subject to limits imposed by the laws of physics—in other words, a signal can go only so far.

Where's the Programs?

The question that faces every personal computer buyer also dogs the LAN purchaser: what software runs on which system? Many off-the-shelf PC programs will run smoothly on a PC-compatible network, but few are designed to really take advantage of a LAN's data-sharing environment or to protect themselves from the risk of data loss. You may be able to load *pfs:file* on a network server and use it across the network, but the program won't let you prevent two users from accessing the same file. Even if a network's operating system permits you to specify how a file is shared, data protection is the application program's job—one that many programs cannot do. Another cautionary note: running single-user applications across a network can constitute a copyright violation. Your best bet is to check with the vendor for applicable multiuser licensing agreements (or schedules).

Bringing out the full functionality of a network is the province of software designed specifically for multiple users. Unfortunately, the growth of multiuser software hasn't kept pace with the proliferation of other network products. There is, however, a slow and steady trend toward modifying existing data management and accounting packages as well as toward writing entirely new programs for network settings. Some networks sell bundled multiuser packages. Nestar, for instance, offers *LAN:Datastore* and a version of *SuperCalc 3*. It's caveat emptor once again, because the mere designation *multiuser* doesn't guarantee real data sharing; it usually does, however, mean a higher price tag. Before purchasing multiuser software, ask your vendor (or the manufacturer) to demonstrate the software on the desired network and to provide a list of clients whose network installations are apt to resemble yours. If the vendor can't or won't demonstrate the program with a representative number of network work stations, get a written guarantee that spells out how many users the software will support, at what activity level, and how performance will change as users are added. If the vendor won't provide a guarantee, don't be a guinea pig at your own expense.

Up and Running

Buying a network is considerably easier than getting it to work. Before you buy, recognize that the LAN implementation process encompasses hardware installation, software installation, and training in both hardware and software. To accomplish these steps, some businesses may need to retain a consultant temporarily.

Hardware installation. LAN cable isn't likely to be expensive, but installation can be. Depending on your building and the type of cable used, laying down cable can be a major project or as simple as running a phone extension cord into the next room. Cable can be routed along or inside walls, inside electrical conduits attached to walls, above suspended ceilings, under elevated floors—even in covered channels cut into the floor. Unless your LAN installation coincides with office relocation, these methods can require expensive office renovation and even impair office productivity as a contractor lowers ceilings, raises floors, or digs cable channels throughout the building. Consider, too, that the most attractive installation method may be impossible in light of building and fire codes or restrictions imposed by your lease.

Software installation. Once installed, the operating system and application software should demand minimal intervention by network users. For common tasks such as word processing, for instance, users should need few commands to access files or use shared peripherals. A network shouldn't require long

or complex commands; if it does, the commands should be placed in batch files so that users won't need to spend time mastering them and repeatedly keying them in. If you're dealing with a value-added reseller, setting up menus, writing batch files, and installing LAN software should be covered by the network's purchase price; if not, you will need to hire full- or part-time professional help. Day-to-day management of the network can be left to a full- or half-time employee. Before you install the LAN, consider how much time this employee (known as the system manager) will have to dedicate to the network each day. Don't put all your network management eggs in one basket, either; make sure several employees are trained to fill the job.

LANs should come with well-organized, indexed, and clearly written manuals for both network users and the system manager.

Training. Some LAN-specific training is essential, especially for network applications such as electronic mail or multiuser data management programs. Does the LAN vendor include training with a network purchase, or will you need to hire an instructor? Will the training be available at your office or at a training center?

Your road map to the LAN implementation process is the network's documentation. LANs should come with well-organized, indexed, and clearly written manuals for both network users and the system manager. The documentation should amply illustrate hardware installation procedures and include concise explanations of how to use the software. If you (or your data processing department) are planning to manage the LAN, the documentation should also include technical and maintenance manuals. In addition, tutorials and on-line help screens make learning easier for all users.

Experienced network managers suggest that any prospective user get a copy of the system's documentation before making a purchase decision. After wading through the manuals you will have a better idea of what to expect and what to ask the network vendor.

Net Maintenance

How much energy and money you devote to maintenance depends on the complexity of the LAN you choose. A part-time network supervisor can probably manage a small baseband network used primarily for word processing and sharing printers and hard disks. Such an assignment might consist of monitoring the LAN (by adding work stations and volumes) and troubleshooting using network utility programs. A large broadband network with 100 users dispersed throughout a skyscraper, however, will require a LAN manager with top-flight technical and programming skills. A large, sophisticated network may even need special monitoring hardware that costs as much as the network itself.

Vendor Support

Because networks often combine devices from several manufacturers, you should consider who will repair or replace any equipment that breaks down. The critical link in the chain is the network server and its companion backup unit. If a server fails, vital company data may be at risk. If the backup unit is specially made by your network vendor (either incorporated in the server itself or freestanding), you may not be able to access your backup files until a replacement server is obtained. Find out how the vendor of a network under consideration would respond to such a situation; for example, would the vendor loan or rent an identical server to you during the emergency? Inquire about the availability of third-party maintenance contracts, and check into purchasing your sys-

tem from a value-added reseller. Such organizations usually provide service from the time of sale–installation, training, software customization, and ongoing support–at an additional cost.

Although LAN reliability can be difficult to assess, see if the vendor will supply figures for "mean time between failures" and "mean time to repair" for all network components. Try to find out about possible glitches in equipment by seeking out those who have networks in place. Vendors (or manufacturers) are obvious sources for such references and will often release names of satisfied clients.

Price and Performance

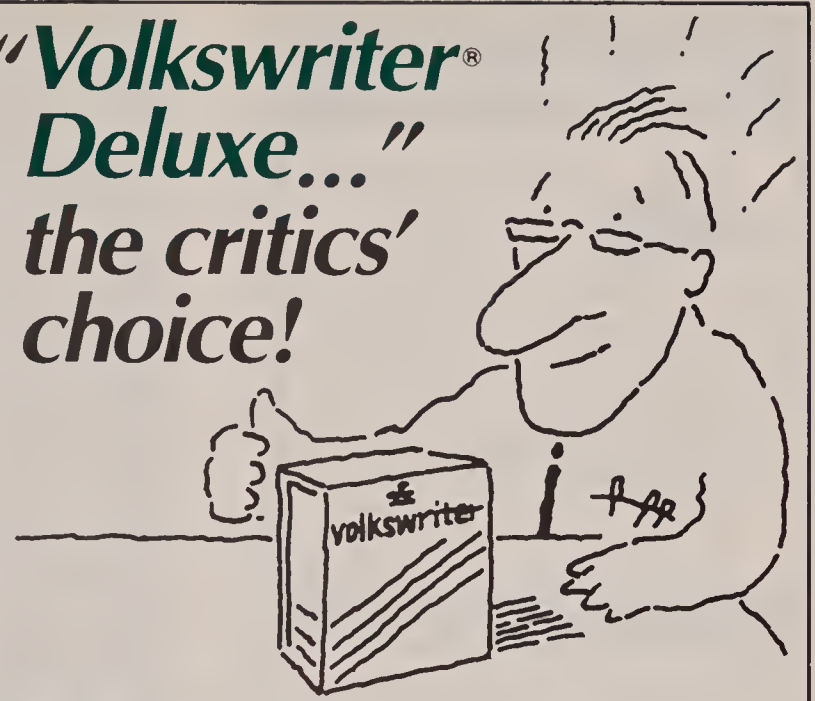
Before committing resources to a LAN, it's natural to weigh cost versus value received. How much does sharing data improve productivity? How much do you save by sharing peripherals? Like everything else about LANs, cost is slippery. A network's initial hardware and software costs are straightforward and easily computed. But the more subtle, often hidden costs of training, installation, and maintenance may pose an even greater threat to budgets than the visible portion of the network iceberg.

The network selection process is a complex one and often justifies the retention of a professional consultant. Finding the right individual for that job can be as difficult as locating a good mechanic or physician and as important (see "The Organization LAN" in this issue). A good consultant can assist not only in the selection of a network but also in its proper installation, configuration, and customization.

Although you may still not have all the answers, you're now probably better equipped to ask the right questions. Learning the ropes and cables today will spare you headaches and save you money tomorrow–and eliminate that trip into the network twilight zone.

Art Wilcox is a freelance writer and telecommunications consultant living in San Francisco.

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!



"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed . . . no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard . . . Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour . . . because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

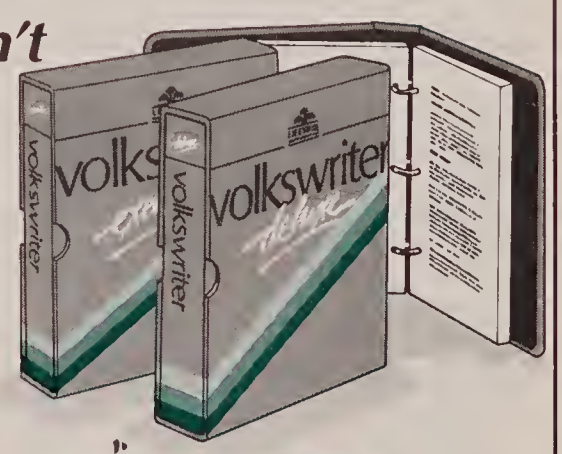
"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe . . . a simple way to word processing power . . . for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree . . . provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984"

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!



Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™.

"simply, amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

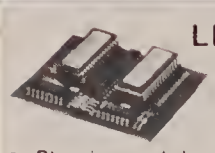
© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



LETTER QUALITY

Enhancement for Okidata Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps).
- Front panel access to all features.
- Full IBM PC compatibility.
- Eliminates "Plug 'N Play" & "Okigraph".
- Many other features . . .
- *SAVE MONEY... use PC-WRITER with the low cost, high performance Okidata ML82A/83A... move into the world of* LETTER QUALITY printing!

"Plug 'N Play" and "Okigraph" are trademarks of Okidata

SEE: PC WORLD DIRECTORY for more details (this issue).

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628
(714) 241-0565 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

"solidly crafted, thoroughly professional"
InfoWorld

WORD PROCESSOR

Great things have been said about QWERTY. . .

"Speed and ease of use are the first things you notice about QWERTY." **InfoWorld**

"Despite its simplicity, it can perform almost any function you need in a word processor." **jr Magazine**

"Any administrative word processing operation would appreciate QWERTY." **PC Magazine**

. . . and it's

GUARANTEED!

$99 including Mail-merge

HFK Software, Inc.
Old Danbury Road
Danbury, NH 03230
(617) 259-0059

MasterCard VISA

QWERTY™

Circle 913 on reader service card

GOOD-BYE Basic Line Numbers!

Introducing
PREBASE-V2.3
A Symbolic Macro Preprocessor for
Basic

Functions
- Macros with parameter passing
- Include file capabilities
- Symbolic line references
- Line number control

Advantages
- Symbols replace line numbers
- Build libraries of macro functions
- Use your word processor to create PREBASE source file
- Self documenting and MORE!

Requires IBM-PC, DISK, AND 128K RAM
(Includes PREBASE Preprocessor on Disk, Manual, and Example Programs)

Send check or money order for $49.95 to:
PREBASE PACKAGE
P.O. BOX 71
ALPHA, OHIO 45301
(Shipping and handling included)

RSG
RICKARD SOFTWARE GROUP

Circle 726 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

ZyINDEX™ can be your "lifesaver"!

INDEX
SEARCH
RETRIEVE

Revolutionary New File Content Retrieval System

Auto-Indexing Eliminates Key Words

ZyINDEX™ $295

ZyLAB™ Corporation
233 East Erie
Chicago, IL 60611
312/642-2201

Circle 704 on reader service card

IBM PC COMPATIBLES

64K SUPER PC	$825.00
IBM Look-A-Like Metal Case	$89.00
Keyboard w/conventional shift keys	$145.00
Funpad (Joystick & Graphic Pad)	$89.95
135W IBM Compatible Power Supply	$185.00
PC/XT Motherboard (bare)	$60.00
PC/XT M.B. assembled & tested w/BIOS	$425.00
Disk Controller w/Cable	$150.00
Color Graphic Card	$195.00
Multifunction w/game port (OK)	$195.00
Parallel Printer Card	$75.00
Teac FD55B ½Ht DS/DD Disk Drive	$165.00
Ramex ⅔Ht DS/DD (w/full size panel)	$135.00
1200 baud Modem Card w/software	$280.00
10MB ½Ht Hard Disk w/controller	$850.00
5¼" Diskette Box (holds 75 disks)	$14.95
Joystick w/fine tuning & auto center	$19.95
64K D-RAM 200 nS (set of 9)	$40.00

Send $1.00 for our detailed catalog. Credit towards 1st order. NO C.O.D. please!

BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.
765 S. State College Blvd., Ste-E
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7923

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORPORATION

Circle 784 on reader service card

Electronic Mail on a Micro!

- And a Public, Private or Pay BBS as well! Our system offers so many features that it is impossible to mention most of them in an ad this small.

PROMINENT FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Multi levels of access to a user
- High security of system and files
- Unattended message transfer to compatible system
- Fully maintainable from remote location
- Most features user configurable, allowing you to personalize your system
- Supports Hayes type of modem

Available for I.B.M. PC, Columbia or Corona with ROM 1.53 (Dos 2.0 or better required)
Also available for TRS-80 Model 3 & 4 (Newdos 80 Ver 2 required)

I.B.M. and compatible	$ 249.95
TRS-80	199.95
Mail Label Module	59.95
Terminal (for I.B.M.)	79.95

Note: Prices quoted are payable in Canadian funds. Save even more - mention where you saw this ad when you place an order, and we deduct $ 10.00 from your bill.

TRY OUR BBS BY CALLING OUR DATA LINE
(604) 946-0955
For further information, contact

TVG Systems
P.O. Box 94488
Richmond, B.C., Canada V6Y 2A8
(604) 946-7910

Circle 863 on reader service card

C UTILITY LIBRARY

The **C UTILITY LIBRARY** is a set of **200+** functions designed specifically for the PC software developer. Use of the Library will speed up your development efforts and improve the quality of your work

- **BEST SCREEN HANDLING AVAILABLE**
- **WINDOW MANAGEMENT, COLOR GRAPHICS**
- **DOS 2 DIRECTORIES, COMMUNICATIONS**
- **KEYBOARD, PRINTER, TIME/DATE**
- **EXECUTE PROGRAMS, BATCH FILES**
- **STRINGS, BIOS, AND MUCH MORE**
- **ALL SOURCE INCLUDED—NO ROYALTIES**

Available for Microsoft/Lattice $149, Computer Innovations $149, Mark Williams $149, DeSmet $99. Add $3 shipping N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MC, checks—10 days to clear

Order direct or through your dealer Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome.

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1003
Maplewood, N.J. 07040
(914) 762-6605

Circle 853 on reader service card

SAVE MONEY

Public Domain
&
(User Supported)

PC SOFTWARE

#1 PC-Write (word processor)
#2 PC-File III (data base manager)
#3 PC-Calc (spreadsheet)
#4 PC-Dial (modem communications)
#5 Bus & Finance (46 business & financial programs)
#6 Games (flight, adventure, startrek, packman, & many more)

$8.00 Each

Try our Six-Pac
all the above double sided $34.95

(Please specify, double or single sided format)
(all orders add $2.00, shipping & handling)
The above programs were tested on the IBM PC, will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatability before ordering!

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-3521

MasterCard VISA

Circle 850 on reader service card

LIONHEART

BUSINESS AND STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

- Exploratory Data Analysis ..... $ 75
- Experimental Statistics $115
- Business Statistics $135
- Forecasting and Time-Series $115
- Business and Economic Forecasting $135
- Monte Carlo Simulation $125
- Linear and Non-Linear Programming ..... $ 75
- Decision Analysis Techniques ..... $ 85
- PERT and Critical Path Techniques ..... $ 75
- Optimization ..... $ 80

MS-DOS, CP/M, Apple DOS 3.3, Macintosh

BASIC LANGUAGE UTILITIES (MS-DOS)

- BASIC COMPILER $150
- PreBASIC ..... $ 75
- MEMORY ..... $ 75
- STRUCTURE ..... $ 75

- QWERTY Word Processor (MS-DOS) $100

VISA, MasterCard, Check

LIONHEART
PO Box 379
Aiburg, VT 05440 (514) 933-4918

Circle 733 on reader service card

DISKETTES!...

QUIT HORSIN' AROUND! Order

Datalife® BY Verbatim®

SS/DD **17.80** ◆ BOX
DS/DD **23.90** ◆ BOX

Don't get Lost in the Shuffle- Call D.J. TODAY!

TWO BOX MINIMUM • MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D.

Disk Jockey
d.j. P.O. BOX 31126
CHICAGO IL · 60631-1126
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-524-8130
IL. CALL COLLECT 312·524·8160

Circle 923 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-872-7800
(CA: 800-872-7808)

HARD DISK BOOT + DATA SECURITY

FiXT ends boot hassles, stops data thieves—

DATAMAC, DAVONG, GREAT LAKES, IOMEGA, XEBEC, ZOBEX, others.

No-Slot Installation for IBM PC, COMPAQ, COLUMBIA

$70 - $95 + tax/shpg

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
Box 3039
San Diego
CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 851 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

8087-3	Co-Processors		$131.97
DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$17.47
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	3.77
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	2.97
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	3.07
EPROM			
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$37.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	13.57
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	12.47
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	6.50
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	6.37
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.31
STATIC RAM			
6264P-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$19.57
6116P-3	2Kx8	150 ns	4.37

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

Open 6½ days: We can ship via Fed-Ex on Sat.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave
BEGGS OK 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

Prices shown above are for November 26, 1984

Please call for current prices & volume discount. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you **by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.75!**

Circle 103 on reader service card

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

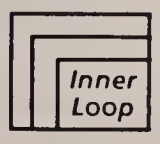
Circle 721 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

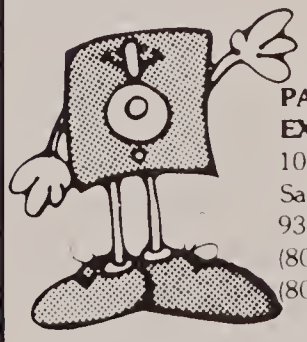


Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC™ Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC Monitor	16.00
IBM PC Drive	16.00
IBM PC Mon./Dr. Comb. (1 pc.)	28.00
IBM Graphics Printer	16.00
Apple IIe Comb.	28.00
Apple Printer Image Writer	16.00
Apple Disk II™ . . 9.00 . . 2 stacked	14.00

Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

© 1984
ComputerAid
P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-28 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† . . .

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $18,000,000 and processed over 45,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*Harvard University*
Barclays Bank	***Hewlett Packard***
Bell & Howell	*Hughes Aircraft*
Citibank	***IBM***
Columbia University	***ITT***
Data General	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*Standard Oil of Ohio*
General Mills	*University of Chicago*
Gillette	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W225

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, ***here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.***

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, ***many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.***

How she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date this ad gets to the newsstand ***over two months from today?***

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine *(yes we're in every one)* and track the prices on the most popular products. ***You will see that many drop with every issue.*** Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and ***our members always pay the lower price.*** This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, ***you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices.*** You will be glad you did.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$ 16.50*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork 1 or Witness*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Orlon *JBird (OBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	$ 21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title order from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III*	347.50*
► **Ashton-Tate** *Framework*	347.50*
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	177.00*
Cosmos Revelation *(requires 8087)*	575.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	33.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Digital Research *Concurrent CP/M — Windows*	90.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
► **Hayes** *Smartcom II — New VT100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Lattice *C Compiler*	270.00*
► **Lotus Development** *Lotus 1-2-3*	270.00*
Lotus Development *Symphony*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	230.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	$275.00*
Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	255.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	CALL
► **Multimate** *Multimate Latest Version*	240.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	370.00*ea.
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev System)*	570.00*
Samna *Samna III Word Processor*	325.00*
Satelite Software *WordPerfect*	225.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Publishing *PFS File*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Report*	64.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Write*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Graph*	72.00*
TCS *Total Ledger*	440.00*
Verbatim *Desk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	$1,580.00*	*(34 12)*
Apple *Apple IIc*	860.00*	*(18 58)*
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
► **IBM** *PC Starter System 1 DSDD/ FDC/Color CD/Par Port/Monitor/64K*	1,620.50*	*(35 00)*
► **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,581.40*	*(34 16)*
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (XT) (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	2,146.40*	*(46 36)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
► **Sayno** *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	*(13 39)*
► **Tava** *PC Complete IBM Compatible (64K/Color or Mono Card/2 drives)*	1,375.00*	*(29 70)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

MMI *3" 10MB Low Power Winchester Mounts Like Half Height Drive*	$ 665.00*	*(14 36)*
Maynard *Floppy Disk Controller*	92.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Maynard** *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	770.00*	*(18 15)*
► **Maynard** *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	930.00*	*(20 30)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	145.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	225.00*	*(5 40)*
PC Network *Half Height Drive Pairs Our Volume Lets us Import These Name Brand Drives Directly from the Source They are the quietest, most reliable drives we've seen yet*	200.00*	*(4 32)*
Qume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	*(7 00)*
► **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	143.00*	*(3 09)*
► **Tandon** *10MB Internal Winchester w/IBM Controller*	675.00*	*(14 80)*
► **Taligrass** *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,150.00*	*(46 44)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

64K Memory Upgrade Kits *(9 chips)*	$ 28.80*	*(1 00)*
64K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Each)*	3.20*	*(1 00)*
256K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Each)*	27.00*	*(1 00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATIBLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	$ 230.00*	*(5 00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3 60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	366.90*	*(2 50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200PBS*	335.00*	*(8 50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6 50)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4 64)*
Amdek *Color 500 (NEW!) Composite/RGB/VCR*	320.00*	*(6 91)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	*(8 53)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	*(9 83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10 48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 IGB Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
► **Quadram** *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen/ Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case*	370.00*	*(8 21)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	380.00*	*(8 21)*
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	*(11 34)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2 50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with OK*	$ 67.00*	*(2 50)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/ clock/strw*	123.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	229.00**	*(2 50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with 64K*	229.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2 50)*
► **ORCHID BLOSSOM W/64K** *Multifunction with networking at an unbelievable price Up to 384K/Ser/Par Clock/Software/Net Slot*	205.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/OK*	199.00*	*(2 50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card O/K*	195.00*	*(2 50)*

PRINTERS

Amdek *5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LO w/2K Buffer*	$ 525.00*	*(10 48)*
C. Itoh F10/40 *Starwriter 40 CPS LO*	875.00*	*(18 90)*
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	*(6 16)*
► **Epson** *RX-80*	220.00*	*(4 75)*
► **Epson** *FX-80*	370.00*	*(7 99)*
► **Epson** *FX-100*	525.00*	*(11 34)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1 00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS LO Parallel*	625.00*	*(13 50)*
► **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	625.00*	*(13 50)*
NEC *3530 33CPS LO Parallel*	1,185.00*	*(31 54)*
► **NEC** *3550 33CPS Leter Quality Printer*	1,260.00*	*(27 22)*
NEC *8850 55CPS LO New Model IBM Version*	1,650.00*	*(35 64)*
► **Okidata** *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	620.00*	*(13 40)*
► **Okidata** *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	350.00*	*(7 56)*
► **Okidata** *ML93P 160 CPS Wide Platen*	550.00*	*(11 88)*
► **Okidata** *2410P Pacemaker 350CPS*	1,640.00*	*(35 42)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1 00)*
Oume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00	*(24 00)*
Oume *Sprint 11/90 90CPS Letter Quality New! Fastest Daisywheel Out!*	CALL	
Oume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1 00)*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 10X 120CPS w Tractor Epson Graphics Compatible*	225.00*	*(4 86*
► **Star Micronics** *Gemini 15X 120 Feature w 132 Col*	325.00*	*7 20*
► **Star Micronics** *PowerType 18 CPS LO Diablo Code Compatible*	300.00*	*(6 48)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LO w Tractor*	716.00*	*(15 50)*
Toshiba *P-1340 80 Col Version of P-1351*	696.00*	*(15 03)*
Toshiba *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft-LO LO Printer*	1,200.00*	*(25 92)*

VIDEO CARDS

► **Eagle** *Monochrome Display Card*	160.00*	*(2 50)*
Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	CALL	
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	298.00	*(2 50)*
► **Paradise** *New Modular Multidisplay Card*	255.00*	*(2 50)*
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	*(2 50)*
Ouadram *Ouadcolor I Color Card*	170.00*	*(2 50)*
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	295.00*	*(2 50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name DSDD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*	$ 16.00*	*1 00*
Curtiss *PC Pedestal II*	36.00*	*(2 50)*
► **Keytronic** *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	170.00	*(4 00)*
PC Network *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	165.00*	*(3 56)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10 00)*

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount Minimum shipping $2 50 per order

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Softwar Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 28 (VIP) days to see if it meets yo needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20 OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions

Circle 460 on reader service card

COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC STARTER SYSTEM

IBM PC w/64K (256K capacity) **$1,620.50*** *(35.00)*

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360 Disk Drive
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port
Zenith ZVM-123 Display Monitor

CALL FOR LATEST IBM PRICING

The NETWORK has the perfect starter system for you! The combination of a double sided drive, color card and printer part allows you to run most any program and grow without need for replacing any component you buy now.

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K **$1,581.40*** *(34.16)*

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drives

The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice. Combine it with any of the monitors, video cards, multifunction cards and accessories listed in this ad, and prove the Network can't be beat as your system source

IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)

$2,146.40* *(46.36)*

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density 320/360K Disk Drive
w/MMI new technology 3" 10MB Hard Disk.
Uses less power than a floppy.
Shock mounted ½ height installation leaves room for tape drive in pc.
Automatic Hard Disk Boot Feature.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

This system increases productivity in any business or professional situation. The 10Mb hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk changes, simplifies operations and dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's buying power provides you with better than XT performance at a price lower than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in November, 1984 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.**

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS .. $ 28.80*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... $270.00*
New Best Price!

MMI 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK 665.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot

PANASONIC/SHUGART ..... per pair 225.00*
½ Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 225.00*
120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES 143.00*

ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed 205.00*
New Price! Full Six-Pack Features with networking capability!

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green 110.00*
V300A Composite Amber 120.00*
V310A IBM Amber 130.00*

HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD 298.00*

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II 366.90*

NEC SPINWRITER 2050 ..... 625.00*
20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 16.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life* *Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code W225

PC NETWORK

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES: I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — 14 day rentals

Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only — 28 day rentals

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: _____

INSTANT ORDER FORM

PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity, code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Qty.	Manufacturer	Code	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____	IBM PC	# _____	$	($)
_____	Other	# _____	$	($)

FOLD HERE ▶ ◀ FOLD HERE

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

Qty.	Description	Wholesale Price	Shipping & Handling
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)
_____		$	($)

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges. ($2.50 min. per order)

225 ☐

Total for Merchandise	$ _____
8% Administrative Fee	$ _____
Shipping and Handling	$ _____
SUBTOTAL	$ _____
Sales Tax (IL Residents)	$ _____
CREDIT CARD ORDERS ADD 3%	$ _____
TOTAL	$ _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- ☐ **IBM PC** (be sure to indicate version of PC below)
  ☐ 64K System board ☐ 256K System Board ☐ XT
- ☐ **Other:** _____
- ☐ Number of drives: _____ ☐ Amount of memory: _____
- ☐ Monochrome or ☐ Color monitor (check one)
- ☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Complete order form — please print — then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Copyright ©1984 PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS .. $ 28.80*
Set of 9 chips *Guaranteed for Life.*

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... $270.00*
New Best Price!

MMI 10MB INTERNAL HARD DISK 665.00*
Low Power Automatic Boot

PANASONIC/SHUGART ..... per pair 225.00*
½ Height DSDD Disk Drives with Mounting Kit

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10X 225.00*
120 CPS Epson IBM Graphics Compatible w/Tractor

TANDON TM100-2 DRIVES 143.00*

ORCHID BLOSSOM/64K installed 205.00*
New Price! Full Six-Pack Features
with networking capability!

AMDEK MONITORS
V300G Composite Green 110.00*
V300A Composite Amber 120.00*
V310A IBM Amber 130.00*

HERCULES MONOCHROME CARD 298.00*

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II 366.90*

NEC SPINWRITER 2050 ..... 625.00*
20 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

BRAND NAME DISKETTES 16.00*
DS/DD Box of 10 *Guaranteed for Life* *Not Generic*

**NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping*

ONLY PC NETWORK BRINGS YOU THESE 15 UNIQUE MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merch dise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 500 page wh sale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS T LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILAB TODAY.

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintain **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to s many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipm *EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.*

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any h ware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not or takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULT STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YO SYSTEM — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it se Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interp vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE Y ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINE RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR ab the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privile for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental librar available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoym of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — The NETWORK se every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inv tories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this m chandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fanta savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and dist utors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related bo and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new memb is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mo from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, THE NETWO will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM —Almost 50% of The NETWORK'S me bers are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite ord and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs and repeat or quan buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when availa to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearl monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODU PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TI THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 14823 CHICAGO, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Cases

PC Flight Cases
A complete line of rugged cases for PC equipment, w/full foam padding & key locks.
Flight Cases:
CPU & keybd. #18314 $169
Mon. & MX-80 #18315 $180
Mon. & FX-80 #19666 $209
ATA Shipping Cases:
CPU & Keybd. #18342 $277
Mon. & MX-80 #18343 $281
Mon. & FX-80 #19541 $291
UPS shippable. AmEx/Visa/MC. Prices F.O.B. NYC. Free catalog. *Fiberbilt Cases, Inc., 601 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001-1199, 800/847-4176, 212/675-5820 (NY)*

Computer Covers

Computer Cozies?
Beautiful, hand-made, quilted dustcovers. A classy alternative to vinyl. Vinyl can damage machines by retaining heat. These covers are anti-static & machine washable. Offered in six colors: grey, chocolate, cream, wine, navy, & rust. Prices from $20. Send for free color brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

COMPUTOGS
Luxurious fabric covers for your PC/XT. These covers are beige with brown binding & fit in any decor. Customize your covers with a 3 letter monogram for only $3/cover. Covers available for Monitor($18), Keyboard($16), IBM/MX80 or MX100 Printer($18 & $20), & a combo(mon/computer) ($29). Plus $2 s/h. For fast service use MC/Visa. *COMPUTOGS, P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566-2493, 312/961-2958*

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM & most compatibles. State model & color: black or IBM grey, $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, DisplayWrite2, *WordStar* & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95-$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517*

Compute Nonstop!
We've got the PC supplies & accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, printwheel, ribbon & disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalog. *Paxton Products, Inc., 1101 Paxton Rd. #5B, Cincinnati, OH 45208, 513/321-0400*

Agents, Software

Attention Programmers
Our established literary agency is seeking to represent talented software authors. We open doors for our clients at the leading software publishers & negotiate the best possible deals. For further information on the benefits of representation, please contact: *The Robert Jacob Agency, 1642 Eveningside Dr. #110, 1000 Oaks, CA 91362, 805/492-3597*

Books

***dBASE II* in English I**
New Book Sensation. Simple—Logical—Easy to understand. Perhaps the finest computer book ever written. Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE II*. 242 pages full of great examples. Written by a father and son team who have decoded *dBASE*. Order your copy today. Dealer inquiry invited. Send $29.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

***WordStar* in English I**
Simple memory codes help you master *WordStar* and *MailMerge* in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send $12.95 or MC/VISA to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company needs to establish dealers. Open item accounts receivable systems will print patient statements, all third party insurance claims, patient & clinical recall, day sheets, financial & statistical reporting for the medical office. Installed & supporting over 75 medical offices nationwide. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Market Research/Survey
Entrepreneurs needed to establish local branches of research/survey dept. related to computer/engineering products. Full/part time. Regular amazing second income filling R & S questionnaires for domestic/international corporations. Limited offering. Send $2 or stamps for package. *KBW & Associates, P.O. Box 1304, Cerritos, CA 90701, 213/926-8983 eve. TLX 4940708*

Package Your Software
IBM Value-Added Dealer for PC, XT and AT seeks mutually beneficial business relationship with vertical market software development firms. Increase sales & profitability by selling your software & IBM hardware as a system. The preloaded & tested package can be drop-shipped to customers. Other sales & marketing services available. Reply to: *P.O. Box 612, San Mateo, CA 94401*

No Royalties
Fully integrated, innovative Accounting, Order Processing, Inventory, & Sales Analysis software available for a one time charge. Resell as often as you wish. In use since 1981–thousand installed. Written in CBASIC–SOURCE CODE INCLUDED. Professional packaging & point-of-sale material available at cost. Includes 700 pages of documentation, master disks, & 10 sets of sales literature for $995. *Technology Group Inc., 2000 L Street N/W #200, Washington, D.C. 20036, 416/826-5320*

Computer Repair

IBM Circuit Board
Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

IBM Circuit Boards
Specializing in IBM Boards for the PC, PPC & XT. Fast turnaround, typically 2 days in-house. Very reasonable prices. 60 day unconditional guarantee. We fix FREE anything that goes wrong within 60 days on a board we have repaired. *ComProtek Services, Inc., 8101 Cameron Rd. #105, Austin, TX 78753, 512/837-4522*

1 Day Workshops
Fix it yourself! We train you to repair over 75% of computer problems. Hands-on training. No experience necessary. Applies to ALL computer makes/models. Includes repair kit and trouble-shooting manual. Ongoing nationwide workshops. For latest schedule in your area, check CompuServe or contact: *Cascio School of Computer Technology, 2580 San Ramon Valley Blvd., Ste. B109-W, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/829-5140*

Computers & Parts

IBM PC/Tava
We offer the parts & peripherals you need to expand or build your PC at the sharpest price. Tava CPU $995. Teac drive $119. AST six pak $210. 64K RAM set $39. 10MG HD $399. 64/256K RAM card $129. Amdek 310A $139. RGB color (720 x 480) $429. Color card $160. Diskettes $1.20. Dealer inquiries welcome. *Integrated Relational Systems, P.O. Box 3283, Gaithersburg, MD 20878, 301/840-9530*

Consultants
California

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

dBASE Consultants
We're the experts!
- We write custom software
- Specialists in order entry, accounting, mailing list mgmt.
- Write for a catalog of *dBASE* utilities

Call or Write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes, now avail. in a variety of colors! Virtually all formats & systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading & packaging avail. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

3½" • 5¼" • 8"
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION on Premium Diskettes. Full service duplication house, including copy protection, private labeling & custom packaging. YOUR NEEDS ARE UNIQUE. Our service is responsive, expert & cost effective. A decade of servicing small & major customers. *Computer Media Products, 5482 Complex St., San Diego, CA 92123, 619/565-7802*

Western Transdata, Inc.
Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when *our* equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and *fast*, personalized service. *Western Transdata, Inc., 1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7, Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/547-3383 (collect)*

9 Track Tape to Disks
Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5¼" diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. $95 minimum. Other conversions also available. *ASI Co., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Duplication/Packaging
Specialists in product introductions & peak period needs. Duplication of 3.5, 5.25 and 8 disks. ProLock protection, package assembly of binders (30,000/day) & color disks. Professional attention to QC & inspection. Rapid turnaround. We can help you with 10 to 10,000,000 copies. *Hoffman Computer Products, 1720 Flower Ave., Duarte, CA 91010, 818/303-1571*

We'd Fire Our Mother
You made it right! We duplicate it right! We use SPECTRUM® diskettes made by us to exceed ANSI specs. We're so tough on quality control, we'd fire our own mother if she didn't do it right. We duplicate, serialize & copy protect all diskettes. Anything less than success is not quite good enough. *Memory Media Products, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, 714/863-1101*

Hardware
Add-on Boards

256K Expandable Mem
64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 year warranty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

IEEE-488 Interface
Complete implementation of the IEEE-488 std. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers & many special features. Our customers include HP, TEK, IBM, & major OEMs worldwide. Uses standard cables. Comprehensive documentation. See *Byte* 2/84, p. 334. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

µP/Pal/Prom Programmer
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 6802 NW 20th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309, 305/975-9515*

Graphics and Memory
High performance, low cost, color graphics adapter runs B & W, 16-color RGB output, light pen interface, composite video, characters for games, scientific notation, etc. $185. For memory, 128K for $228, 256K for $314, 384K for $408. 90-day warranty, 15-day return. Call for others. *H.M. Technologies, 4221 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, 800/225-5468, 408/946-9036*

No Slot Memory Upgrade
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING PC1 SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 256K, $350 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS, PC-KPC, $75.95. With assembled no slot PC Board, $99.95. 64K–RAMS ($5.50 ea). *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot
FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. Specify controller model with order. $70 + $3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-At Disk Drives
Replace your PC disk controller & full-height disk drive with our JDISKETTE controller plus our 1.2M & 360K half-height drives for $499. Only $375 without 360K drive, $549 with two 1.2M drives. Put 800K on ordinary diskettes. 1.2M diskettes are $59 per box (10). Mounting brackets & JFORMAT included. Jdiskette also plugs into our JRAM-2 multifunction board. *Tall Tree Systems, 1032 Elwell Court #124, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Graphics Systems

Angel Workstation
High resolution color graphics workstation, displays up to 256 colors simultaneously. Business presentation, CAD & 3-D software available. Create graphics interactively with mice & digitizers & display images using monitors, computer cameras, video projectors, frame grabbers, printers & plotters. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Multigraph Board
Monochrome & color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (*1-2-3 compatible*) with 720h x 350v resolution. Expandable options include "Soft Scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, & more. Price base configuration, $499. *Profit Systems, Inc., 30150 Telegraph Rd., Birmingham, MI 48010, 313/647-5010*

Printer Enhancements

PC-WRITER™
Easy to install plug-in module for Okidata ML82A/83A printers. Superior 30 cps LETTER QUALITY print, front panel access to all features, *full* IBM PC compatibility, dot addressable graphics, HEX dump, HELP mode, plus many more! Obsoletes "Plug 'N Play". See your dealer NOW! PC-WRITER makes your ML82A/83A printer TOP QUALITY! *Rainbow Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 7200, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, 714/241-0565, Telex 386078*

Printers

NEC Spinwriter Catalog
FREE CATALOG! Features the IBM PC compatibles 3550, 2050 and new NLQ PINWRITER. The Ziyad cutsheet feeder for all Spinwriters at $495. Catalog also illustrates all character sets (with alternate sets) available for the Spinwriter & identifies interchangeable Thimbles. Write or call: *WPPS Inc., One Industrial Way, Eatontown, NJ 07724, 201/389-1600*

Wanted

Please Help!
Non-profit refugee relief fund desperately needs your old computer, printer, etc. Your gift is fully tax deductible. Please contact: *Brent Danninger, 1010 Corporation Way #201, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/969-7682, days*

Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $35 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists
100,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owners' names, with over 600,000 total . . . many different brands. Plus 4519 stores, 2,600 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, & much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

Online Services

SEXTEX
High Society Magazine announces the nation's first erotic online service. Features include: Nationwide multiuser "chatting", e-mail, personals, conferencing, shopping, Dear Gloria Leonard, sigs, games, travel, reviews & more. Very discrete. $65 fee/$11 hr. Send major card or call for brochure. *CVC Online, 801 Second Ave., New York, NY 10017, 212/582-2006*

Publications

The TechnoLetter
Finally! A microcomputer newsletter for the nontechnical user who would just as soon use a computer as a doorstop if it is not useful. Packed with how-to articles on the most popular software with tricks you don't read about in the manuals. $30/yr. (12 issues). Call or write for free copy. *The TechnoLetter, c/o The TechnoLit Center, 1001 Connecticut Ave. NW #628, Washington, D.C. 20036, 202/293-0909*

Retailers

Ohio

Discount Software
We'll do all we can to help you use & enjoy your computer. We offer software, hardware and feature:
- Service
- Attractive Prices
- Toll Free Ordering
- Prompt Shipping
- Free Catalog

Ascus Micro (formerly Access Micro), 680 Northland Blvd., Forest Park, OH 45240, 800/543-1114. OH, AK, HI, 513/825-5803. Call or come in!

Sales/Marketing

NOW SELL Direct!
NEW DISKETTE HELPS EVERYONE SELL SOFTWARE OR SERVICE DIRECT TO OVER 1500 COMPUTER STORES NATIONWIDE. Cheaply test & sell your product. Includes store name, address, phone & type (IBM, Apple, etc.). FREE LABEL SOFTWARE INCL. *Mail-Merge/dBASE* usable. $50 postpaid. MC/VISA/Chk/MO. ACT TODAY. *Competitive Press, Inc., 2206 Pickwick Place, Dept. PW-2, Fullerton, CA 92633, 714/*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Interactive Business Sys.
Integrated software package includes A/R with Order Entry/Commissions & Point-Of-Sale, A/P, Inventory Control/Bill of Material & P.O., auto calculating payroll & G/L with Fixed Assets. 53 detailed reports, audit trails & automatic posting from all modules. Floppy or hard drive. Free brochure. Demo & Manual, $25. *PEP Engineering, 390-N Oak Ave., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 619/434-6023*

Bookkeeping Made Easy
Fast, single entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built-in safe guards to prevent errors. Allows 999 account codes w/budgets, 729 departments, 729 charge cards, bank reconciliations. Options to print checks, flexible, sorting & reporting. Demo $10, complete program $95. MC/Visa. MICRO-ONE-WRITE™. *Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext 644*

CPA Review
IBM PC takes the work out of preparing for the exam. AICPA questions with referenced solutions are random generated by exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories with or without solutions. Scores, creates results table & updates data base for future study. Sold by section. *Micro Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 409/295-1597*

MCBA Accounting Pkgs.
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Fixed Assets & Depreciation, General Ledger, & Payroll adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Professional, easy to use software for any business, & affordable, too! Can be used separately or fully integrated. Complete documentation, installation & support. Over 11,000 installations. *MDM Systems Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075-2740, 313/557-1254*

Complete Client Ledger
COMPLETE includes many standard features plus:
- Bar Graphs on ANY Account
- Automatic Forms 1099, 941, & E.S.A. Reports
- Post & Print in ANY Prior Period
- Automatic Journal Entries from Payroll
- Departmental & Comparative Balance Sheets
- Client's Posting & Inquiry Module

Contact your local dealer or: *Merit Software, Inc., 1516 Monte Sano Ave., Augusta, GA 30904, 404/736-0941*

The Log
Accounting/recordkeeping program for rental property owners. New 1985 edition prints transaction journal, individual/summary reports. Instant cash flow analysis, depreciation, tenant information. Ideal for Tax preparation. Only $129 (s/h included.) Brochures available. Send check to: *Practical Software, 4162 Windsor Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/842-0386*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs
MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($995) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. PF, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

Architecture

Space Needs Analysis
Facilities Managers, Space Planners & Architects. Office square footage needs analyzed for 3 dates. Prints detailed & summary reports to determine office space requirements. Proven method, written by an architect. IBM PC, Color, DOS 2.00. $175 (CA add 6%). Dealers inquire. *Design Decisions, 1986 Stonecroft Ct., Westlake Village, CA 91361, 805/495-5116*

Assemblers

Cross-Assemblers
Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, & PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. $200 to $500. *Avocet Systems, Inc., 804-W South State St., Dover, DE 19901, 800/448-8500, 302/734-0151*

Simulate & Assemble
IBM PC will assemble, program & simulate microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute & debug HEX files w/unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmers avail. –Assemblers $195
–Progs. 8749/8751/27XX $245
–Simulator/debugger $395
Cybernetics Micro Systems, P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074, 415/726-3000

Cross Assemblers
Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, CP/M, relocatable assemblers are:
- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. $600-$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

IAR Macro X-Assemblers
Features: Compatible with chip manufacturers; 132 significant chars. in symbols; universal linker; generates absolute or relocatable; cross reference; output in any hex format. *Z8,Z80, 8085,8048,8051, 8096,6502,6800,68000, 6809,6805,TI Family & others. Price $250-$600. MS/PC-DOS & min. 170K. Also on VAX VMS & UNIX. *Enertec Inc., 19 Jenkins Ave., Lansdale, PA 19446, 215/362-0966, Telex 824-247*

Backup Restore

Backup Restore
Backup data base or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under Concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M-86.
- Automatic volume mgt.
- Selective file backup/restore
- Data base backup/restore
- Compression reduces space required to store data

Requires IBM PC/XT or clone w/128K RAM, 1 dd & Winchester disk. To order use MC/Visa, or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Fast XT Backup
DATACARE™ lets your XT fly! Backs up a full 10M hard disk to diskettes in 22 minutes–any type/number of files. Better verification. No more data loss. Optimum use of your time & equipment. Nothing to learn: works just like your DOS Backup. 30-day unconditional guarantee. $129. Visa/MC. *Ellicott Software, Inc., 3777 Plum Hill Court, Ellicott City, MD 21043, 301/465-2690*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg
Commercial Grade—Integrated
- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others. *M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621*

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. PL, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

LP88-Linear Programming
Solves problems with 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet-style display, double-precision accuracy, Revised Simplex method start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, report generator, storage of problems & bases, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Solve Problems in English
MASCOPE solves Linear & Integer Programming problems in everyday English. No difficult jargon or syntax. Its just like writing on a sheet of paper. Everything is menu-driven. Helpful prompts & tutoring are provided at each step. Problems are entered, saved & recalled w/o using other software/editors. Demo disk with manual is available. *Management Analytic Support, Inc., Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624*

Do Surveys with Your PC
Assessment Survey Kit (A.S.K.). Customer satisfaction surveys, market research, employee surveys, opinion polls, ratings. Create questionnaires, process data quickly & easily, study sub-populations, print statistical reports. IBM PC, 128K, 1 drive. $395 + $4 shipping. Full-feature preview $25. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Associates, 1277 Garnet Ave., P.O. Box 90699, San Diego, CA 92109*

Consolidation Manager
CCM is a powerful, multi-dimensional data base for management planning & control. Designed for ease of use–full screen, English menus with complete in-context HELP. Features include:
- AUTOMATIC CONSOLIDATIONS
- Custom Reporting
- Data Feeds (in & out)
- Allocation
- Integrated Color Graphics

LP Software, Inc., 400 Cross Keys Office Park, Fairport, NY 14450, 716/223-1873

Business/Home

¢heapware™
TAX RECORD: Create & update ledger entries on disk for any calendar year in 32 different types and 8 classes. Program can display & print entire ledger or print ledger entries for any month, type or class. Video display is in 40 column width. RAM disk recommended. $27.50 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

Menu-driven Lotus
Shoestring Acctng. Menu entry. CHKBOOK. Reconcile & print end-of-month reports, totals by acct. #, yours or IRS sched C, creates new files. Prints chks. $35. MAILER, creates form letters & merges w/data base, prints labels. $25. INVOICER, print invoices from price table & track Receivables. $35. (3 for $55). TAX PREP, $25. Specify *1-2-3/Symphony*. Visa/MC. $2 s/h, COD ok. *Audi Electric, P.O. Box 7445, Fremont, CA 94537, 800/321-4130 (Nat), 7 a.m.-9 p.m. PST. 800/621-5293 (CA)*

Public Domain Software
Our Users Group library can help you get more from your PC or PCjr! Choose from these software packages:
- SAMPLER DISK–One get-acquainted disk, $10.
- *WordStar* SPECIAL–Help for *WordStar* users, $10.
- PC SIX-PAC–Six disks containing a wide variety of useful software, $49.

Send in your order today (please include $2 s/h). Catalog included. *Central California Users Group, P.O. Box 8140, Santa Cruz, CA 95061*

Your Very Own Programs
YVO Programs now available for IBM PCs are: Home Inventory, Health History, Vehicle History, Office Inventory, & Automobile History. Extremely easy to use through (your very own) personalized, multiple-choice lists for both data entry & inquiry. $49.95 ea., plus $3 s/h. (CA res. add sales tax.) *YVO International, P.O. Box 20836, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/268-6637*

Tools for the Home
- BUDGET FORECAST $69.95
  Save time & $, plan spending. Track bills on monthly worksheets. Forecast 4 years or more. Calculate "what if" alternatives & see tax impact. 128K MS-DOS.
- PLOT PACKAGE $39.95
  Plot color graphs in line, bar or pie form with printer copy. Washington residents please add 7.8%.

BGW Systems, 16714 S. Meridian #200, Puyallup, WA 98373, 206/845-7845

CA$HMAN
1984 Tax preparation plus a menu-driven "Conversational English" personal & small business acctg. system. Useable without reading the manual. Prints personal size checks. Includes spreadsheet analysis by category & payee plus balance sheet & integrated federal tax module. Compiled BASIC speed. MC/Visa/chk. $99.95. *Verisoft, 5706 Bent Oak Place, Dallas, TX 75248, 214/931-0734*

Calculator

The Disk Calculator
A premium desk-top calculator. Features: 18 digit results; decimal selector; constant; running totals; subtotals, item numbering; date stamping; printing comments; recalling results; accumulating a series of results; chained calculations; power; percentages; future & present values; User's Guide. $29. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

PC-Calculator™ Plus
Combine the simplicity of a calculator with the flexibility of a spreadsheet to solve financial, statistical & scientific problems with ease. Save/Recall/Edit/Print & Recalculate all entered functions. Provides over 40 functions with tutor & HELP facility. $49.95 + $2.50 ship. NY + 7%. Chk/MC/Visa. *Alternative Decision Software, Inc., 11 Robinwood Court, Lancaster, NY 14086, 716/683-4603*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. with or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files, + much more. Demo avail. 192K PC-DOS 2.00. Mono/color–any printer. $195. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Our 4th yr. Now Avail. for PCs. Organize your collectibles (Dolls, Antiques, HHG's, Hummels, Trains, you name it) all on one disk. Disk holds 2000 items. Unlimited capability by copying master (it's allowed). Sorts Alph/Numeric with Cost/Cur Val at touch of a key. For PC/XT (128K-DOS 2.00/2.10). Free brochure, or $65. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Collections Unlimited
Finally, a single program enabling all types of collections-Coin/Stamp/General–to be recorded & maintained with the same easy to use, menu-driven program. File, correct, print, sort, calculate total value, generate "Want List" & many other features. For IBM PC & jr. $34.95–$2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. *Able Software, P.O. Box 422, Kulpsville, PA 19443, 215/368-2518*

Communications

File Transfer Utility
TRANSIT is an easy to use communications software program that links the Radio Shack Model-100 or NEC-8200 to the IBM PC via serial ports. Features: Menu-driven, upload/download, variable communication parameters, linefeed insertion (for file compatibility). $49, includes interconnect cable. *Synaptix, 5251 Theresa Way, Livermore, CA 94550, 415/443-4077*

Compilers

C Compiler Debugger
- *Full C Compiler per K&R.* Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point. Full 1M Addressing for Code or Data
- *MS-DOS 1.10/2.00 Library Support* Incl. Exec, Wait, Alloc & Free. Environment Avail. to Main
- *c-window™ C Source Code Debugger*
- *Fast 8088/8086 Assembler*

Combined pkg. $199. *c-systems, P.O Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

Wizard C Compiler
Great features, performance & compatibility make Wizard C the best choice for the C programmer. Full K&R C Compiler & more. Up to 1 megabyte of code & data. Full Lint. Inline assembly. No royalty for compiled programs. Library source included. MS-DOS 2.00 & 2.10. MSLINK compatible. $450. *Wizard Systems Software, Inc., 11 Willow St., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-2379*

F77L FORTRAN
Full 77 Standard + IBM H extensions for PCs. Fastest, user oriented FORTRAN available. Mainframe performance. Features: Recursion, INCLUDE, CHAIN statements . . . Addressability; each common/subprogram can be 64K. Lattice C compatibility. 250 pg. manual. Requires 256K/8087. $477. For more information: *Lahey Computer Systems, Inc., 31244 Palos Verdes Dr. West #243, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/541-1200*

Professional Pascal
Serious software developers:
- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code

$895. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 409/733-2919*

Construction

Construction System
Offers fully integrated Job Cost, GL, AP, PY & AR accounting for the XT & AT. Getting Started book, audiocassette, HELP, online slideshow, & sample company tutorials for the first-time user. Complete manuals to help set up your books on each application. Options: network & Lotus interface. *Software Shop Systems, 960 Holmdel Rd., Holmdel, NJ 07773, 800/554-9865*

Data Base

40 Economic Time Series
Quarterly data for 15 years for major leading, lagging, & coincident indicators including stock & bond indices & rates of return. Avail. in standard *VisiCalc* & comma separated format. Unprotected, copyable diskettes w/data accessible by spreadsheets or programs. $18.50 + $1.50 s/h. Listing provided free w/order; for listing alone, $2.50. *Fairfax Financial Consultants, P.O. Box 15103, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-9761*

Data Entry

Radar-II
RADAR-II is a powerful key-to-disk program that will do everything a 3741 or 5280 will do & more. Features: auto-duping, two-pass verification, accumulators for batch total checks, cross foot checks, check digit tests, data typing of fields, field tagging, operator stats., etc. Throughput permits 40,000 characters per hr. $995. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2304 12th Ave. N, Birmingham, AL 35234, 205/933-1659, Telex: 755714*

Data Management

Instant Recall
Every record may have a full history of contacts or updates associated with it. This enables a truly complete file to be built on every record. When a client calls, you can instantly view and/or edit the last 1, 10, 100 times you talked to him. Old contacts may be deleted & printed out for a file copy. $245 *Intelligent Systems Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

APL Data Base Utilities
DOSFILE APL data base utilities directly access DOS random files (including *dBASE II*. User can create custom APL-file based system & easily integrate own functions into DOSFILE. GP gives random storage of functions & variables. Requires STSC APL, $99—DOSFILE, $30—GP, + $5 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Enigma Research, John Uchida, 4534 Vista del Monte #104, Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, 818/990-8631*

PC-FILE III™
New for 1985, version 3.00, is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels., much more. Exchange data with *1-2-3*, *WORD*, *WordStar*, etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. $49 chk/MC/Visa. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

A Friendly Filer
There has NEVER been a filing program easier to use than SeekEasy. NEVER! It uses an advanced "flexible match" algorithm. Just type APPROXIMATELY what you want to find–SeekEasy does the rest. Fast! PC/MS-DOS 2.00. $87 (demo $15)–add 6.5% in CA. Add $3 s/h. Visa/MC ok. Free brochure & reviews. *Correlation Systems, 81 Rockinghorse Rd., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/833-3462*

The Data Reporter
Tired of hard-to-use data bases? Not a "whiz"? This well-documented, user-friendly, menu-driven program fits needs of novice users & data base professionals alike. The simple step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. $199. *Softwest Programming, 6910 Oslo Circle #201, Buena Park, CA 90620, 714/739-1899*

Data Security

N-CODE™ Data Security
Fast, ultra-secure data encryption system. N-CODE protects your files from unauthorized access or change. Encrypt/decrypt a single file, entire disk. Select or change coding key when you want. Unique password & coding system supplied. 30-day money back guarantee. Uses DOS 1.10 or 2.00. $199 each. Demo disk, $10. For orders/free brochure call anytime. Visa/MC/chk. *K + L Software, White Flint Mall, P.O. Box 2303, Kensington, MD 20895-2303, 301/564-8669*

CYPHERTEX
Protect your data files & programs. These fast & easy to use encryption programs will protect any type file, can be used for file transfer, electronic mail, multiuser environment, etc. Money back if you can decrypt sample file. MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 64K, 1 disk, $89. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N., Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Protect Your Data!
VAULT keeps the right information out of the wrong hands. In plain English, each user picks coding keys to turn data into random garbage. Confidential files, reports, software, etc. can be stored, mailed or telecommunicated & remain safe until needed again. VAULT informs of any attempted tampering. List $285. Demo disk & manual available. For brochure call/write: *Management Analytic Support, Inc., Route 4, Box 4127, La Plata, MD 20646, 202/293-1624*

Development Tools

BASIC . . . BDS!
Our 3,000 customers wouldn't dream of working in BASIC without BDS. You won't either, once you try it! BASIC Development System (BDS) is GUARANTEED to improve your programming productivity or your MONEY BACK. Ask for a free reprint of the RAVE REVIEWS from *PC World* and *InfoWorld*. $125 ppd. MC/Visa. *BetaTool Systems, 8972 E. Hampden Ave. #179, Denver, CO 80231, 303/793-0145*

Dictionary

¢heapware™
WORD LIST: Almost 27,000 words from 3 to 15 letters consisting of all but proper nouns, hyphenated words & words w/ embedded foreign characters. Words are stored in random format supplied on a DSDD diskette. A utility to add, delete or change an entry as well as a display function are included. $19.95. For more info call the ¢heapware order line: *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL)*

Directory

Leading Consultants
For micro, mini, & mainframe users who need to select a consultant to design or modify a custom software package. Provides complete credentials of leading active consultants & consulting firms. Arranged by state, w/a keyword index of multiple cross-references. Now available in a 290 pg. softbound vol. $75 per copy (incl. s/h). *Research Publications, 12 Lunar Drive/Drawer AB, Woodbridge, CT 06525, 203/397-2600*

Disk Conversion

Converts CP/M to DOS
CROSSDATA converts any data/text file format from:
CP/M to MS/PC-DOS
CP/M to CP/M
MS/PC-DOS to CP/M
CROSSDATA reads/writes on IBM PC or clone using MS/DOS 2.00. CROSSDATA is a self-contained program. Ready to run, comes with 25 formats plus, you can add your own formats. To order this proven package, use MC/Visa or send $99 to: *Award Software, Inc., 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-2773*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

Super Screen Editor
(SSE) is a full featured screen editor including file encryption, split-screens, 4 way scrolling, macros, copy/move/delete blocks of data, opt. line numbering, file backup, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99. Shipping, $5. *Binary Corp., 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

PQfEDIT
Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. $45 + $2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, wordwrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 800/227-1617, 800/772-3545 (CA), ext 129.*

Mr. Math
Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money & fractions. Each program features 4 different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on screen—no paper or pencil needed! 1dd, 64K (96K for 2.X) $34.95 ea., 2 for $65, 3 for $90, all 4 for $113. *TERM Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Lucinda's ABCs
Tired of children's programs that can't be modified? Then try these programs in BASIC *source code*. Does not need graphics card. The 52 "cross-stitch like" screens overcome computer phobia. *Lucinda's Christmas Fun* is still available. IBM-PC or PCjr, 1 disk drive. Specify Color/Graphics or B/W. $27.95. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA Rt.3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Engineering

Structural Design
NEW—Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format—BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/775-1782, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK™
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Building Energy Design
CALPAS3 & CALPAS4 predict energy performance of residential & commercial buildings using hourly weather data. Detailed tabular & graphic reports. Easy input. Manual, training class, & telephone support included with purchase. Certified for California Energy Code Compliance. Demo: $95. *Berkeley Solar Group, P.O. Box 3289, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/843-7600*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

Electronics/Controls
ACNAP2–AC Circuit Analysis, $69.95
DCNAP–DC Circuit Analysis, $59.95
SPP–Linear/Nonlinear Transient Signal Processing, $59.95
PCPLOT–Pixel resolution screen, printer graphics, $59.95
PLOTPRO–Generic graph printing program, $49.95
Write for free catalog & signal processing booklet. *BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way #207, Riverside, CA 92501, 714/781-0252*

Vision 2000™ CAD
Features auto-dimensioning & graphics tablet in pkg. price. Vision 2000™ simulates most 2D features of Computervision™ Graphics system. Features exceed $1500 + systems. Supports 9 graphics cards. Interfaces to the Mega CADD™ 3D drawing system & AUTOCAD™. Optional NC module. Feature comparison chart. Dealers invited. Intro: $495, Reg. $795. *THE CAD/CAM CENTER™, 15333 Kennedy Rd., P.O. Box 2360, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 414/633-7381*

Entertainment

Monochrome GETS IT!
ALPHA SHOWTIME is a graphics, animation & sound system. The ONLY SYSTEM of its kind that runs on the Monochrome Display or a graphic display. Unique because it operates in alpha mode. Four integrated programs. $49.95 for all. THE CREATOR, THE PERFORMER, THE COMPOSER, THE MANAGER . . . ALPHA SHOWTIME! *M. Rosen, 2470 64th St., Brooklyn, NY 11204*

Executive Decision Support

EXPERT CHOICE®
For executives at all levels of management–strategic, tactical, & operational. Supports complex decisions based on both objective & subjective information about criteria & alternatives. Uses: strategic planning, arbitration, resource allocation, employee evaluation and R & D planning. *Decision Support Software, Inc., 1300 Vincent Place, Dept. W, McLean, VA 22101, 800/368-2022, 703/442-7900*

Financial

Portfolio Management
ASSET TWO provides full professional & institutional investment management. More than 50 standard stock & bond reports for more timely, cost effective investment decisions. Includes comprehensive documentation & 24-hour "Hot Line" support. $495. *Compass Software, Inc., 335 Norwood Rd., Downingtown, PA 19335, 215/269-6412*

Checkbook Manager
Designed by a CPA to simplify tax preparation, the system prints & records checks from payee menus, allows query of the register by any criteria, reconciles with bank statements, prints 8 reports detailing transactions & categories, & much more. Unconditionally guaranteed at $39.95. DOS, 192K. *Pacific Micro Software Engineering, 6511 Salt Lake Ave., Bell, CA 90201, 213/434-0011*

Gambling

Play the Horses
A scientifically derived system for handicapping thoroughbred races. Many factors analyzed, ten found to be vital in picking winners. See *Popular Computing,* Feb. 1984 for review. Simple to use. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" & answer ten questions on each horse. Computer will print out odds. $29.95. *3G Company Inc., Rt. 3, Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119, 503/662-4492*

Games

Blackjack Analysis
Analysis of your Blackjack playing skills. Enter your technique, then the computer will play the dealer at 40,000 hands an hour. Comes with simple technique that will beat the dealer. Interactive play, help & odds keys. 1-2 players, 1-6 decks, 4 modes of play. Card counting may be used in automatic modes. $65. *Intelligent Systems, Inc., 490 Hickorynut Ave., Oldsmar, FL 33557, 813/785-0378*

World Class Blackjack
Realistic simulation of 21 with detailed graphics. Has all Blackjack options. Tracks game & gives analysis of your play. Can also count cards. It's educational & can save money in real situations. It's fun too. Hard disk comp. Uses color or mono monitor. DOS 1.10 or 2.00. Requires 128K of RAM. $18.95. *Bits & Pieces Software Co., 1803 Mission St. #402, Santa Cruz, CA 95060*

¢heapware™
Compute exact odds for any poker and & play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores. Play against the dealer for most wins, play up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter, RGB monitor, & 128K. DOS 1.10 $19.95, DOS 2.xx $24.95. For more inof call the ¢heapware order line: *Robert Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

Hearts
3 computer players, 1 human. Computer: no random factor involved in cards played, plays cards within 2 seconds, shoots moon, defends against moon shots, tries to give queen to low man, does not cheat. No graphics. No color. Simple sound effects. 40 character lines. BASIC. Not protected. 96K. Disk. $20. *Andrew Lavis, 1443 Wake Forest #6, Davis, CA 95616, 916/756-5825*

Science Fiction Trivia
TRIVEAX–Over 5,000 questions, 2 full disks. Encyclopedia Intergalactica, Galactic Survey (12 categories; Aliens to Lovers to Starships). Try to Beat the Dragon. Hundreds of books & authors. 1-4 players, Options Menu. IBM PC & clones, SS or DS disks. $39.95. Visa/MC/chk. *Tessera, Route 6, Box 338K6, Columbia, SC 29210. Orders only, 800/334-0854, ext. 506*

TrivMania Game
Classic trivia game for IBM PC & compatibles. Features 6000 questions in 2 skill levels, 6 categories, 1-6 players, statistics, adjustable timer, game save. All play is done on the computer. Now available for immediate

delivery. $59.95 + $2 P&H. CO residents add 3.5% tax. MC/Visa accepted. *Star Software, Inc., 3903 S. Espana St., Aurora, CO 80013, 303/699-7353*

Genealogy

Family Reunion II
For IBM PC, XT, PCjr or compatibles. Keeps track of living relatives as well as geneological data. Produces pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, address labels, birthday lists, text data, & much more! Price $129.95. Requires 128K & PC DOS 1.10, 2.00 or 2.10. Supports monochrome or color. Any printer. Visa/MC/AmEx/COD. Add $3.50 S&H. *Personal Software Co., 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/lines/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! Specify compiler: MS (3.10 or 3.20) FORTRAN/Pascal. IBM 2.00. $135. Call for a personal response. *Microcompatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

PC-Title/PC-Projector
See *PC* mag's review (Dec. '83, pg. 619) of this tool for creating large, proportional text for slides, screen displays & fliers. Add graphics with PCcrayon. For all IBM PC models & compatibles. PC-Title/PC Projector (Ver. 2.00), $49.95. PCcrayon, $59.95. Order all three for $89.95. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

HALO
The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Dr. HALO
An easy to use icon driven paint program. Draw, cut & paste, paint, rotate, store & create images & symbols & use 8 flexible fonts. Internal grab & show programs let you edit images from other packages & prepare presentations. Runs on many graphics cards, input & output devices. $99.95. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

Fortran/Pascal Pen Plots
PLOTMATIC: Complete support for H-P, IBM, and HI pen plotters. All primitives available as subroutine/procedure calls PLUS total 2D plotting support package. Interfaces with GRAFMATIC. Specify compiler (version number) and plotter. $135. Plotmatic from Microcompatibles. *Microcompatibles, Dept. W, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Executive Picture Show
For IBM PC & COMPAQ: the complete presentation graphics package. Easily the most powerful & distinctive package of its kind; with its ability to create presentations using literally hundreds of animated drawings, graphs, etc. Ideal for slides, displays, hard copies. Retail, $245. *PCsoftware, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981*

SignART
Whether it's a PARCEL POST label for your Xmas mail, a SPECIAL MEETING notice, a SALE sign or a WELCOME banner, print it with style in one of 4 fonts. Character sizes from ½ inch to 6 inches. Special effects & formatting options. Graphics Editor for drawing logos & other special symbols. $49.50. Requires: 128K, Color/Graphics Adapter. *TechArt Associates, P.O. Box 370, Berkeley, CA 94701, 415/525-0870*

PLOTOGRAPHY™
Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only $49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Graphic Printer Support
Use the PrtSc key to produce scaled reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Datasouth, TI, HP, Toshiba, NEC, C. Itoh, etc. Supports IBM, Tecmar, or Hercules graphics cards. $49.95. Visa/MC. *Jewell Technologies, Inc., 4451 53rd Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081*

Greeting Cards

Computerized Cards
Unique programmable greeting cards. You choose 1 of 9 tunes, 1 of 7 graphics-Xmas, New Years, Bday, Anniv., Wedding, Grad., Promotion. Personalize the card with your own message, your name, the receivers name. Reusable. IBM & compatible with color graphics. $29.95. MC/Visa. (CA residents add 6½%). Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. *Gold Mine Enterprises, P.O. Box 481100, Los Angeles, CA 90048, 213/273-5471*

Home Use

Inexpensive Software
TELI/SOLAR–Determine hot-water usage & cost, home heat loss, investment payback, & solar collector sizing ($50). PASCAL UTILITIES–Prettyprint, fast XREF, superXREF, Pascal program execution analyzer, source compare, & misc. utilities ($30). Free brochures. Manual: $5 (refund w/order), 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPON-O-MIZER. Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K
- DIET ANALYZER. Perfect for weight control, menu planning & special diets. 128K

$49.95 ea + $2.50 s/h. Req's 1 diskette, 80 col display, ptr. Immediate shipment–2 week $ back trial. AmEx/MC/Visa. *Natural Software Limited, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329 (NY)*

Insurance

The Agency Manager™
Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs customer & company accounting, General Ledger, Client/policy data base, over 100 marketing reports & sales tools, ACORD's, IVANS, single or multiuser, IBM XT, CP/M. *Applied Systems, P.O. Box 400, Monee, IL 60449, 312/534-5575*

Integrated

FREE 30-day Trial
Top-quality, fast & easiest to use. Data base manager, spreadsheet & word processor—all 3 for $99 ($600 list) or $50 each. 128K PC/XT/jr. 140-page manual. Enhanced TCS AR, GL, PR & AP—all 4 for $499 or $199 each. Program changes avail. Opt. inventory & report writer. Ultimate mail program. Add $10 for handling. *Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-5658*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder & usage reports; screen display of stock item(s); price quotes, purchase orders & invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically & file maintenance to add, change & delete stock items. List Price: $120. Manual alone: $20. Free brochure. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Inventory/Sales

Periodic Inventory/Sales
For retailer, wholesaler, restaurant, parts. PERIODIC Acctg. MTD (avg. cost, FIFO/SI). Mainframe techniques. Menu & Fkey driven. Index files, no dept/item limit. U set fiscal period, year, passwds. utility. Keep purchase hist. Update, inquire/print current & prior years/periods data. 9 Reports: PTD, YTD, VendorPO. In COBOL. Write free info. *Pidata Computer Systems, 4312 Ontario St., Dept. W, Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3G9 Canada, 604/876-3145*

Labels

¢heapware™
Type up to 5 lines of text in any of 3 type faces & 4 fonts on 1 x 2¾" labels. Program can insert a serial number or text from a sequential file on labels. Dot matrix printer & HiRes color monitor req'd. Program diskette, instruction booklet & box of 3,000 labels only $45 postpaid. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313(IL)*

Languages

Pascal: Examples Plus
Jato Inc. now offers a diskette for the PC with over 300K bytes of useful info about IBM Pascal. More than 65 sample programs. Save time & effort, we have found the problems & documented the solutions. Send $30 for diskette (CA add 6%) or $3 (refund with order) for complete description to: *Jato Inc., 24861 Alicia Parkway #272, Laguna Hills, CA 92653*

FORTRAN Addenda
Subroutines for color graphics, screen pages, FULL keyboard, lightpens, date, ... ASMUTIL: 18 routines for color, graphics, key access, ... $70. BUTILE: Routines for string operations (+, =, ...), buffered string & number I/O, auto. formatting (No more overflows!), ... ($95). *IMPULSE Engineering, Benjamin R. Strong, Jr., P.O. Box 3540, San Francisco, CA 94119-3540, 415/788-4611*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

LawLibrary
Build your own legal opinions & precedents data base. Written by a lawyer, menu-driven & very friendly. Comprehensive manual. Minimize work duplication & the unwitting giving of contradictory legal advice. Search by Statute name, by Statute name & Section #, & by Keyword. Screen or printer reports. Installation & Keyword-list utilities. $250 U.S. *ZYVAK Corporation, P.O. Box 2516, Station D, Ottawa, Ontario K1P 5W6 Canada, 613/523-4210*

Letterheads

microLETTERHEAD
Create your own letterhead, logo, design, with your word processor. Once created print in seconds using the DOTS of your dot matrix printer without graphics card. Make your own or use the six alphabets included. For billings, letters, etc. DOS 2.00 128K, EPSON/IBM & other printers. Intro offer $54.95. *Mega-micro Computers, P.O. Box 23527, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, 415/827-3242*

Life Insurance

Client Mgmt. System
Data base manager for Home Office to distribute enabling agents to quickly & easily create client files. Flexible formats provide many storage & reporting options. Word processing link supports personalized correspondence. Easy information access increases productivity, improves service. Menu-driven for easy use. IBM XT, PC & WANG PC-DOS. *Informatics General Corp., Sigma Software Division, 248 Columbia Turnpike, Florham Park, NJ 07932, 201/966-1633*

Literature Filing

SearchLit
Version 2.10 stores & searches bibliographic data. Retrieval based on key word index, title, author, source or abstract. Absolutely no programming required. Mainframe downloading. Multiuser data entry. Publication-quality bibliographies. Sorted output. Any DOS. AT compatible. $249.50. Send $10 for demo disk. *MediSoft, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

Lotus

Lotus™ User?
Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus software users. 4-5-6 WORLD specializes in Lotus software, templates, general purpose & specialized Lotus enhancement programs, books, training aids, hardware & accessories. *4-5-6 WORLD, Dept. A-103, P.O. Box 22657, Santa Barbara, CA 93121, 800/524-5678, 805/564-2424 (CA)*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Manufacturing

MCBA Software System
Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product. Costing & Routing, Accounting. Install. & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations! *MDM Systems, Inc., 24525 Southfield Rd. #205, Southfield, MI 48075, 313/557-1254*

Manufacturing Inventory
Designed with the small to medium sized manufacturing firm in mind, MISys is big enough to handle your needs, yet costs only $995. Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, Purchase Orders. For IBM PC/XT & compatibles. Multiuser versions also available. Dealer inquiries invited. *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*
29 & 30

Twin Oaks mrp2

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multiuser
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 66 Cortland Ave., Kenmore, NY 14223, 716/876-1856*

Mathematics

Optimization

Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations & maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraints. It can find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations & inequalities. $195. *Optisoft, Franz Ste. 203, 2920 Domingo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705*

Optimization

MAXMIN is a nonlinear optimization program useful for locating extrema of functions, financial & process modeling, curve fitting etc. Supplied with explanation of mathematical techniques & illustrative examples of constrained & unconstrained problems (FORTRAN 2, PASCAL 2, or APL). *Nexus Scientific Software Corp., 4419 Dalgetty Hill, N.W., Calgary, Alberta T3A 1J6 Canada, 403/288-5791*

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $3,900. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

Dental Management

Multiple Practitioners, Procedure Codes & Insurance Co. Billing. Provides family billing, search by Name or Acct. #, Aged Walk-out & Monthly Stmts., Dun Notices, Recall Notices, Mail Lists, Daily Journals, Aged Trial Balance, Income & Procedure analysis & reports. Hard disk is desirable. Visa/MC. $595. *dATAMAR Systems, 5055-A N. Harbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/223-3344*

PC*CLAIM

Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $89.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Diagnosis/Management

Presenting a powerful software package for IBM PC/XT, "Management of the Headache Patient" performs a comprehensive analysis of the chronic headache patient, generates diagnostic opinion of headache type(s), suggests workup & therapy regimens, searches for drug interactions or contraindications of therapy, produces summaries, surveys & follow-up reports. *Computer Enhanced Clinical Diagnosis, P.O. Box 338, Stayton, OR 97383, 503/769-4660*

Menu System

MenuMaster

Create custom menus for IBM PC & XT applications quickly & easily. You love PC-DOS, but do your users? MenuMaster supports complex job streams, run-time prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics & more. Menu system req. IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk. Menu editor (creates & modifies menus) req. 192K. Full system, $175. Demo disk & documentation, $25.00. MC/Visa. *DecisionWare, P.O. Box 505, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 609/778-0799*

Music

TuneSmith/PC™

Make GOOD Music on any IBM PC! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System–There's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you, + Help Screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special Full-Screen Music EDITOR; 8 sample TUNES to educate & entertain! Req. 96K, 1 Drive, 80 col. display. Send $49.95 (plus $5 ship.). Visa/MC. *Blackhawk Data Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave. Dept. 3A, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/328-5727 ext. 132, 800/742-5785 ext. 132 (MN)*

Nutrition

Diet and Health

Our software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Includes data base of 15 nutrients & 800 foods + 100 pg. user & nutrition guide. PC/MS-DOS, AP/DOS, CP/M. Send for free information. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Pricing

The PriceBook

A multi-purpose system that can be used to generate invoices, purchase orders, quotations or any other business application that requires price extensions & totals calculated. Ideal for sales & insurance agents, estimators, subcontractors, buyers, billing personnel, et al. Price $99.95. Manual alone, $15. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Printer

Set Printers with Ease

PRINTSET™, the software pkg. that lets you take command of your dot matrix printer. Set *all* print types, fonts, line-spacing, margins, tabs & much more quickly & easily. Available for EPSON, IBM, ANADEX, & OKIDATA printers. Specify make & model. *Only* $29.95, manual & updates included. *EaseWare Development, Ltd., P.O. Box 274, Vilas, NC 28692, 704/264-1898*

Public Domain

Public Domain "Freeware"

Rent hundreds of games, utilities, & business programs that aren't copyrighted, and therefore are in the public domain. Copy them yourself & save! RENTALS: IBM PC SIG–220 Vols. $225. IBM PC BLUE–71 Vols. $85. Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace for return. Credit cards accepted. 50 5" floppy disks, $100. *National Public Domain Library, 1533 Avohill Dr., Vista, CA 92083, 619/727-1015, 24 hr. order, 619/941-0925, customer service*

Real Estate

Property Management +

A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $525. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Visa/MC. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395, for apts., offices ... Records & projects income/expenses/budget by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Investors/Syndicators
Let your computer calculate the right price. A complete analysis: cash flow, taxes, projections, & syndication feasibility. All values easily changed for risk analysis or structuring an offer. A powerful tool for making sound investments. $250. Manual & demo disk, $35. IBM PC & CP/M computers. *DRF, Inc., 3333-F Soquel Dr., Soquel, CA 95073, 408/475-4456*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Data Realty Software
Complete Real Estate Data base mgmt. syst. consisting of: Listing & prospect input & maint., listing index, search, showing info., listings entered bet. 2 dates. Notice of showing, 10 yr. financial proj., new lstg. bulletin, exp. report. Prospect follow-up. Property bulletin, new prospect report. Req. 512K & 10M disk. IBM/XT or compatible. $3,795. *Data Realty Network, 201 Main St. #2A, Allenhurst, NJ 07711, 201/531-7770*

Recreational

PC-RR
PC-RR is a railroad train simulation program that runs on an IBM PC/XT w/graphics; DOS 1.00 or 2.00. Anti-collision block control; turnouts; separate speed control for five trains. Build your own routes with PC-NEWRR. Both programs, 20 sample routes, instructions, $35. Visa/MC. *Lewis Software, P.O. Box 835165, Richardson, TX 75080*

Sales/Marketing

Sales Forecast
SALES MANAGERS, SALESMEN: You know you've got to do that forecast, but you dread it anyway, since it takes you away from what you do best: SELLING. COMPUCAST can help. It is a *1-2-3* template that automates forecasting graphically & lets you use your own common sense. Std $90. Enhanced: $140. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121*

Scientific

muMATH-83™
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Spreadsheet

FORMAT *1-2-3*
- Loads ANY data into Lotus™ & *Symphony*™!
- Communication for E-MAIL!
- Interactive & Batch!
- Free program updates with ext. warranty!
- FAST-FRIENDLY-FLEXIBLE!
- Runs on PC, XT, AT & lookalikes
- DOS 2.0+, 64K, 1 drive. $150, chk/MC/Visa. *Reliable Software, P.O. Box 849, Marina, CA 93933, 800/235-6646, ext. 581 (Nat), 800/235-6647, ext. 581 (CA)*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $195. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

BMDPC
BMDPC Statistical Software is a comprehensive package of programs that provide researchers with numerous statistical methods, ranging from simple data display & description to advanced statistical techniques. BMDPC programs are designed for ease of use & to handle all steps in an analysis. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

M-STAT™
A menu-driven system for Tables, Descriptive, Regression, Factor, ANOVAS, Discriminant, Non Parametric, Transformations, & much more. Up to 255 variables, number of cases limited only by disk. For PC-DOS & MS-DOS, 256K, supports 8087. Includes 172 page manual, 17 sample data sets, $795. Demo $10. *M-STAT, P.O. Box 17075, Milwaukee, WI 53217, 414/351-2771*

1,2,3 FORECAST!
Menu-driven template for Lotus *1-2-3*, forecasts time series data in existing *1-2-3* files. Professional results even with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal adjustments, more. Easy-to-read 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. $75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309*

GAUSS™
GAUSS is a HIGH PERFORMANCE, FULL-FEATURED matrix programming language for IBM PC. Uses the 8087. EXTREMELY FAST–10 to 15x faster than IBM APL. STATE-OF-THE-ART numerical routines. EASY TO LEARN–uses standard mathematical syntax. INTRODUCTORY PRICE–$250, with 30 day money back guarantee. *Applied Technical Systems, P.O. Box 6487, Kent, WA 98064, 206/631-6679*

STRATIX™ Software
Three Forecasting Packages. All items menu-driven; interface to spreadsheets. MICROBJ™ develops Box-Jenkins projections–$295. NUAMETRICS™ is for econometric applications–$195. XTRAPOLATOR™ provides 12 kinds of time series forecasts–$195. All include graphics, manuals & easy to use. PC,XT or AT with 128K. *Stratix, Inc., P.O. Box 1014, Woodinville, WA 98072-1014, 206/821-1896*

Stock Market

Stock Analysis System
Consists of 12 menu-based programs for analyzing current stock prices/trends, interpreting market direction via indexes, measuring strategy payoff & assessing portfolio value. Common data bases via screen input. Over 23 reports. Sample data bases included. Easy to use. $89. Visa/MC/chk. *Dalex Publications, Rt. 1, Box 970, King George, VA 22485, 703/663-2694*

Five Format Wave
A powerful stock market timing system. New Technical Analysis technique exploits the most accurate timing indicators. Updates quickly & easily. Generates long term Buy & Sell signals with amazing accuracy. Hardcopy reports. Registered with the Securities & Exchange Commission. For IBM PC/XT/jr & compatibles. $129 chk/Visa/MC. Send for free details. *Final Analysis, P.O. Box 3631, Langley Park, MD 20787, 301/445-1371*

Best Buy!
No need to look further! New, enhanced version of net worth™ only $59.95 (Reg. $295). "One of the best professional level portfolio management systems on the market." Runs on the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. Capability & performance you expect at a price you don't. Call or write for free brochure with sample reports. 30 day money back guarantee. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multitasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #336, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Tax

A Tax Planning Template
Diskette used with *1-2-3* or *Symphony*. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 law; includes both year's tax tables. Computes state income tax. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line. Includes 1040 schedules: A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE; forms 2106,2441,3468,4562 & 6251. Send $75. Jan. 1985 update, $10. MC/Visa. *PERSONAL TAX PLANNER, Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Tax Preparation
1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE and W, and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro. and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Req. 128K. Price: $99; updates $29. Check/MC/Visa. *Dunphy Systems Inc., 2215 Deewood Dr., Columbus, OH 43229, 614/891-2131*

Tax Surgeon I & II
Tax preparer & planner. Full screen display of forms make data entry/editing easy. Print IRS approved forms. Surgeon I ($49.95) has A,D,G,RRP,W, 2106,2119,2440,2441,3903. II for $89.95 adds 20 forms. 128K DOS 2.00 or PCjr. '84 update is ½ price. Professional version is $895. Visa/MC/COD. *TAXbyte Inc., 3803 28th St. Dept. JR, Moline, IL 61265, 309/764-7245*

TurboTax™
Full feature Federal tax prep & planning software. 33 forms plus multiples. FAST! Calculates complete return under 3 secs. WINDOWS! Exceeds IRS print specs. Operates like a spreadsheet. Full depreciation support. Much more. (CA/AZ module avail. Dec.). FREE update in Jan. Req. 192K. $65. Visa/MC. (CA res. 6 ½% tax). *ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors Dr., San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722*

1984 Tax Year Templates
3rd year! Our only product! Personal Service! Templates for individual income tax return prep. on your spreadsheet. 9 Forms; 9 Sched; Worksheets; avail. for *1-2-3*, *Perfect Calc*, *Multiplan*, *SuperCalc & SC2/3*, *VisiCalc IV/AV*. Supporting Forms & Schedules print IRS approved substitute forms. $45. Annual update $25. Visa/MC. *Application Engineering, 2238 Grey Fox Court, Orange Park, FL 32073, 904/264-4619*

Multiplan Tax Templates
Computes the LOWEST POSSIBLE TAX & saves time & frustration. 24 forms & scheds–in an IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable & expandable. Use all year. Annual updates (or update yourself!). Requires *Multiplan*. $89 + $4.50 s/h. *Multiplan*, $139; BOTH $219. We have other products. MC/Visa. ORDER NOW! *Vision Information Products, Inc., 5500 Atherton St. #306, Long Beach, CA 90815, 213/431-5284*

TAX REFUND 1984™
Fully integrated 1040, Schs. A, B, W, D, E, 4562, & PA-40 tax system. All you need is access to a PC, XT, AT or jr. All forms are printed. Reg. 128K, DOS & DSDD. Deductible. A preview disk is available for TAX REFUND 1983™ for $6.95. TAX REFUND 1984™ is $39.95, (1040, A, B, & W). A professional package is also available. *User Friendly Systems, 534 Burmont Rd., Drexel Hill, PA 19026, 215/623-6140*

The PC Log
The tax laws have changed: now you need better records. "The PC Log" builds an activity file of all logons & logoffs on your IBM PC (with 2 DSDD drives & DOS 2.x) giving date, time, user & purpose. Show % spent on business & investment activities on a CRT &/or printer. Send $35 to order or SASE for details. *Microcomputer Business Applications, 4045 W. Mercer, Phoenix, AZ 85029*

Tax Relief II
Highly acclaimed professional tax package. "Ease of use: EXCELLENT. Performance: EXCELLENT. Overall: EXCELLENT", Tom Zapata, CPA. Completely menu-driven, efficient data entry, automatic computations, several options for printing, batch printing, powerful depreciation, client letter & much more. $399. *Micro Vision, 145 Wicks Rd., Commack, NY 11725, 516/499-4010*

TAXTIME for *1-2-3*™
* (formerly Tax 4-5-6)
1040-REG 256K $35
* 1040,A,B,C,D,G,SE(2),W,62
* 51,+ IRA,EIC worksheets.
1040-PRO 320K $95
* Above + C,E,F,R,2106,2210,
* 2441,3468,3903,4562,4797,
* 5695. Auto support state-
* ments. Multi C,F, & 4562.
* All forms IRS approved.
* See next 3 ads:

State Tax Forms
CALIF-540 256K $95
* State forms 540,540NR,A,B,
* CEF,D-1,G,H,P,R,3514,38
* 05L,N,U,X,3885,5805.
NY-201/203 256K $95
* New York forms IT-201,201
* ATT,+ non-res 203,203ATT,
* NYC203,112R,220,250,360.

Corporate Tax Forms
CORP-1120 320K $195
* 1120,1120S,C,D,W,2220,
* 3468,4255,4562,4626,4684,
* 4797,K-1. 2 complete programs.
* Available March 1985.
PARTNER-1065 256K+ $195
* 1065,D,F,K,K-1s,4684,4797.
* Stores indiv. partner data
* & prints K-1s. State info
* can be added. Avail Feb.85.

Order Information
* All forms highly integrat-
* ed. Most IRS/State apprvd.
* All forms updated in 10
* seconds after calc. Two
* line window always shows
* tax totals. Extensive use
* of menus & macros allows
* easy input/output. Needs
* LOTUS *1-2-3*™ 1A &
* memory listed. Annual updates.

TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific, 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025 USA 800/227-2634 x 998 CA 800/772-2666 x 998

Telex

CompuTelex Software
Use your PC as a Telex terminal. Send or Receive messages anywhere in the world. Non-technical menu-driven CompuTelex includes a Text Editor, Customer Directory, Disk Maintenance utilities, On-line Help, & User Guide with many examples. Req. PC/MS-DOS, 128K, modem. $150. LIMITED TIME FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. *Micro Computer Trends, 8383 Wilshire Blvd. #362 Dept. B, Beverly Hills, CA 90211, 213/653-4331*

Templates

1-2-3/Symphony Templates
Make Instant Use of Your Lotus Spreadsheet
Practical Applications
1. 1984 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. *Easy-As . . . Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Stock/Portfolio Manager
Menu-driven. Graphs performance scaled to indexes & as percent of mean/low/close/stated value. $95. MACRO-PROCEDURES: Automated modeling (4 var./160,000+ comb.), merge data bases, etc.... $45. MACRO-TOOL-KIT automates LOTUS Commands. Helps learn Macros! $45. LOTUS *1-2-3/Symphony* (specify). Free info; 5¼" Sampler $5 (credit). *Micro-Realities, P.O. Box 60123, Grand Junction, CO 81501, 303/245-8358*

Terminal Emulation

Tektronix 4010
Interrupt driven communications program emulates a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal with 4014 screen (4096 x 4096). File capture & upload, zoom, screen dump, interactive cursor, definable function keys. Plot-10 to Autocad conversion utility. For IBM, COMPAQ, Corona and Tecmar Graphics Master. $49. *Patalogic, Box 4826, Boulder, CO 80306, 303/482-4393*

Tools

Moviecode BASIC monitor
Very fast DUAL window visual animation for BASIC or BASICA programs. User program runs in window 1; animated program list, monitored variables & execution control data in 2. Features: variable change, breakpoint, skip, single-key control, fast mode, animation speeds from 5 to 5,000 stm./min. $99. S/h included. *Impulse Systems Limited, c/o PC World Directory Dept., Box A, 555 De Haro, San Francisco, CA 94107*

dBTOOLS™
Now you can easily & quickly create useful high quality *dBASE II* programs w/the tool kit developed & used by pro applications developers. Not a code generator, but actual programs w/full source code & instr. how to adapt to your needs. Save months of study. Send for dBTOOLS today, worth hundreds, only $49.95 + $2 s/h. PA res. add 6%. Visa/MC/chk. *dBTOOLS, P.O. Box 84, 103 Economy St., South Heights, PA 15081, 412/375-2884*

Turbo Pascal Library
Forty eight routines including: get & set system date, time, default drive; read & write diskette directory; create, change, delete subdirectories; get free space on diskette; set or clear file attributes; & many more. Commented Turbo source code & demo programs included on disk. Price: $20. *The Success Press, P.O. Box 2795-B, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/253-2809*

Smart Comparer
What changed? CMP finds changes, including *blocks* of lines that have *moved* between two ASCII files. It finds lines that have changed *within* a block that has moved. Optionally skip blanks, tabs, or send output to file. For PC-DOS or CP/M, $149. (CA res. add sales tax). Visa/MC. Call or write *White Heron Corporation, PC Dept., 26739 Basswood Ave., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274, 213/378-4429*

Transportation

TSA88-Transportation
Solves problems with 256 origins & 256 destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. $88. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-6942*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC
A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

The Inside Track
Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Files or sectors can be restored, searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.10(128K)/ 2.00(192K), + 64K if only 1 floppy drive. $73 Ppd. USA. For info/MC/Visa: *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055*

DOSshell
A complete menu & directory system for organizing a hard disk. Superior to other organizers because it is written with DOS files & batch files so that the user is always in DOS. DOSshell may be altered to match any users needs. Utilities included. Disk & manual, $35., demo disk $1. *Handcrafted Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Screen I/O Utility
SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens under PC-DOS 2.00 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Assoc.). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking & more. List, $250. Includes shipping & COD. *Delta-Pro Management Consultants Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, W. Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936*

RamDisk II
RamDisk II is a 180K RAMDISK & comes with a PRINT SPOOLER. Runs on IBM PC compatible systems, & WORKS EXACTLY LIKE ANOTHER DRIVE. Instantaneous loading of programs. NO hardware, NO commands, 100% software! Self-initializes at bootup. Searches ALL boards for memory. ONLY $59.95 for the ramdisk & our print spooler. *Rensin Communications, P.O. Box 414, College Park, MD 20740, 202/728-7955*

Attn: Fixed Disk Users!
Organize your fixed disk more effectively with FloatFiles! Easily access & use application programs & data files from any directory. No more confusing batch files or path commands. Find files with forgotten directory location. On line help eases use of both FloatFiles & DOS. Visa/MC accepted. $64.95. *K D Ware, Dept. 10, P.O. Box 712, DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/756-6286*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

DOS Data Path Command
Now Lotus *1-2-3*, *dBASE II*, *WordStar*, others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks & floppies. A stay-resident function allowing you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes screen-oriented maintenance utility & 60-page man. DOS 2.00+. $25. Qty. discounts. $2 s/h. *Personal Business Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 757, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

DigiCon Print Package
Page layout, character editor, & printer setup programs. Interactive char. design, several styles incl. Print sideways or in sections. 1/16" to 8" characters (incl. graphics char.) Print booklets, letters, spreadsheets, signs, banners, & more. Menus, help. $49.95. IBM/Epson printers. Chk/MO. (PA + 6%). *Digital Concepts, P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT
Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

MATIS, Screen Manager
70 Assembler subroutines used as BASIC commands, PROCEDURES in C & PASCAL, & CALLS in Assembler. Features: window management, screen design, control of video attributes, screen loading from & saving to disk printer utility, demo program. 170-page manual. $150 + $2.50 shipping. (CA add 6.5%) Visa/MC. *Softway, Inc., 500 Sutter St. #221, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415/397-4666*

¢heapware™
BASIC CREF—Will format & print source code & all literal variables in it w/line number cross reference. If program fails to work as documented, you may get a refund of the purchase price. Hard copy $9.95; disk version $14.95, w/compiled code $19.95. Compiled code scans any program in under 3 minutes. For more info call the ¢heapware order line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/622-4070, 800/942-7313 (IL).*

CapsLock Indicator
The state of all toggled keys (CapsLock, NumLock, & ScrollLock) is displayed in the upper right corner of the screen. Program is compatible with all versions of PC-DOS, *WordStar*, *dBASE II*, Lotus *1-2-3*, other major programs. Requires no installation. $17. CA add 6%. Dealer inquiries invited. *Martin Weekley, P.O. Box 45582, Westchester Station, Los Angeles, CA 90045*

COPY II PC
COPY II PC backs up protected & unprotected software, with verification. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize disk duplication time. Also includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. For IBM PC. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 outside North America). Prepayment required: Visa/MC/MO/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100W, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

40-Character Filenames
SOFDEX appends 40-character descriptions to filenames, with the resulting directory sorted by name or extension or size or month/day. Has built-in editor to keep it current, generate hard copy directory, & print diskette labels! IBM PC, DOS 2.00, 128K, dual drive. $19.95 + $2.50 s/h (CO + 3%). *Colorado Computer Classics, P.O. Box 2419, Longmont, CO 80501, 303/678-0624*

O-Windows for C
Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B & W, Mono. 65 windows on 4 pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual w/application. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. $74.95. Demo $5. PC/XT. MC/Visa. *CAB Concepts, 125 Main St., Ste. F, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520, 601/467-6307*

Word Processing

Pelada-Science-Foreign
TEXT ENGINEER and LINGUIST are word processors with special symbols & character fonts. You can design characters, even whole alphabets. Italics, European characters, super/subscripts, math, chemistry & more. Text is displayed EXACTLY as printed. Instant, simple editing operations. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica Inc., 562 Johnson St., Kingston, Ontario K7L 2A1 Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

PC-Write™
Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, underline, boldface, headers/footers, etc. 9 help screens, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen edits two files. Software & manual on disk, $10; registration w/support, source, commissions $75. Visa/MC. Shareware: copy and share with others. *Quicksoft, 219 First N. #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $25!
Get a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC/XT/jr or compatibles (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print; use 256 char.! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Source code: just $25 more! 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.10-2.10. 30-day money back guarantee. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-0832*

forMath™

- formats articles, books, theses in science/engg.
- on dotmatrix, daisywheel, laser printers, typesetters, CRTs
- automatically sizes & places matrices, ratios, integrals, equations, footnotes
- numbers chapters, equations, references
- multiple fonts/sizes, symbols, macros, indexes, tabs, hyphenation

$400. *Shantha Software, Inc., 50 West 97th St. Room 11N, New York, NY 10025, 212/222-SNIP, toll free (metro areas): 950-1088-wait-FORMATH*

TYPMATH

Easily create technical documents with Greek/math symbols & complex equations using *WordStar*. TYPMATH prints them on any NEC Spinwriter. Multiline headings/footings & other features. Req. 128K & DOS 1.10/2.X. Only $33 ppd. for disk, manual, & tech. typing hints. Write for info. *Sunol Sciences Corp., 11887 Dublin Blvd., Dublin, CA 94568, 415/462-8209*

PrinScil

PrinScil is a user-friendly, menu-driven system which enables users to quickly tailor the appearance of their output on IBM, Epson, & other dot matrix printers without knowledge of printer codes. User selections can be saved for later use without having to go back into the menu system. $49.95. Visa/MC. *SofScil™, P.O. Box 5712, Kent, WA 98064-5712, 206/631-4212*

Tape/Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	IBM 3740
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
ZENITH	APPLE
TELEVIDEO	MORROW
ALTOS	KAYPRO
MACINTOSH	XEROX
NORTHSTAR	TRS80

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversion avail. on 200 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Tutorials

Novice Guides

Quick guides—all 6-8 pages, 4 x 11". Loaded with examples, & concentrates on common usage, w/references to advanced uses. QUICKDOS for real fast COMPLETE DOS commands info. BASIC BASIC—20 minutes & you've written a menu-driven program. BATCH FILES—what they are, how to write & use. 3/$9.95. Dealer discounts. NY add 8.25% tax. *Glenn Abelson/Sales, P.O. Box 1031, Rockville Ctr., NY 11571, 516/766-7782*

Typesetting

High-Speed Typesetting

Your computer is now your own personal typesetting terminal! You control all typesetting parameters. Our automated Compugraphic equipment offers high speed & top quality. Excellent for: • Newsletters • Directories • Catalogs • Documentation • Books Friendly, personal service. Send your file direct to our BBS. Call our BBS for more details, or write for free brochure. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593W, Dallas, TX 75225, BBS—214/691-5092*

JL Network

Telecommunicate your manuals, catalogs, high tech pubs. to a specialist. Save time, save money. Fully paginated, camera-ready output. Call today. Ask about our "Instant Proof" service! Visa/MC. *JL Network, 373 Main St., Salem, NH 03079, 800/637-0707*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

HI-GAIN

a Video Enhancer

HI-TEK

Have a color graphics board and a monochrome monitor? Plug it in and turn fuzzy color signals into clear shades of monochrome.

Video Enhancer $99.95

Also: Amber or green monitor for Persyst BoB board $349

Power R
4016 Interlake N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(800) 547-8001
In Washington (206) 547-8000

Circle 827 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

Qume 142A	$199
Teac FD55B	$149
Tandon TM100-2	$179
Tandon TM101-4	$295
CDC 9409	$179
Amdek AmdiskV	$119
Case and PS.	$ 45
Maynard Disk Controller	$114
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal 10 MB HD systems WS1	$899
WS2	$1079
Quadboard (64K)	$259
Quadboard (384K)	$419
Quadcolor I	$199
AST SixPakPlus (64K)	$259
SixPakPlus (384K)	$419
MegaPlus(64K)	$269
I/O Plus	$129
AST-3780	$659
PCnet - starter kit	$809
MonoGraphPlus-S	$389
HERCULES graphics board	$349
HAYES Modems 300	$209
Smartmodem 1200	$489
Smartmodem 1200B	$419
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$ 32
256K chips (each)	$ 23
8087 chip	$169
Verbatim Datalife DS, DD (20)	$ 49

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:
- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
P.O. Box 22657
Dept. A-101
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free
(805) 564-2424 In California

Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

MOSAIC SELLS MEMORY

64K DRAM

1 piece	$ 3.95
8 pieces	$ 29.50
9 pieces	$ 33.40
32 pieces	$114.50
C-64 & ATARI RAM	CALL

Add $7. for COD orders
Add $5 for Credit Card orders
Add $3 for pre-paid mail order

1-800-2-ADD-RAM ORDERS ONLY
(503) 653-7885 for inquiries

MOSAIC™
ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 708, Oregon City, OR 97045

Circle 936 on reader service card

VT102

CONNECT YOUR PC TO YOUR DEC SYSTEM

PC100 turns your IBM PC/XT into a VT100/52 terminal. PC102 adds VT102 printer and file transfer support. PC102-132 supports true 132 columns. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT100/52 applications incuding: **EOT, WORD II, ALL-IN-ONE, DEC-CALC AND UNIX. PRICED FROM $89.**

- 110 through 9600 baud operations
- Complete keyboard and screen emulation
- Optional 4010 graphics support

GENERAL MICROSYSTEMS
6440 Flying Cloud Dr., Suite 205
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344
(612) 944-0593

CALL FOR FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE.

Circle 927 on reader service card

Q is for Quality

Q is for Quick•Plan
The Executive Project Planning System

HAVING BEEN SUCCESSFULLY PLACED IN OFFICES WORLDWIDE, QUICK•PLAN IS RECOMMENDED BY USERS AS THE MANAGEMENT TOOL OF THE FUTURE.

Features:
- Menu driven; 250 activities/500 connector relationships.
- All input can be edited with full feature editor.
- User specified time units - minute, hour, day, week, month.
- Precedence logic (Activity on Node capability) with Finish-to-Start, Start-to-Start, Finish-to-Finish, Start-to-Finish, Logic Connectors.
- Activities and Resources can be transferred between projects.
- Assignable and selectable Activity Numbers and Activity Codes.
- Multiple currencies (with a currency converter within the program).
- Six resources per activity; 100 item resource library.
- All activities can carry Time, Cost, and Resources.
- Permits specified dates with constraint options.
- TAILS and LAGS to simplify modelling.
- Memory resident system for maximum computational speed.
- Network logic display with ability to zoom, spread, and isolate activity displays.

QUICK•PLAN RUNS ON MS DOS* FOR:

Data General Desk Top Generation*, DEC Rainbow+*, HP 150*, IBM Compatibles*, Texas Instruments PC*, and WANG PC*; 80 or 132 wide printer with 384K RAM and a graphics option.

PLEASE ALSO CONSIDER OUR "BIG" MANAGEMENT AND PROJECT PLANNING SYSTEM (MAPPS).

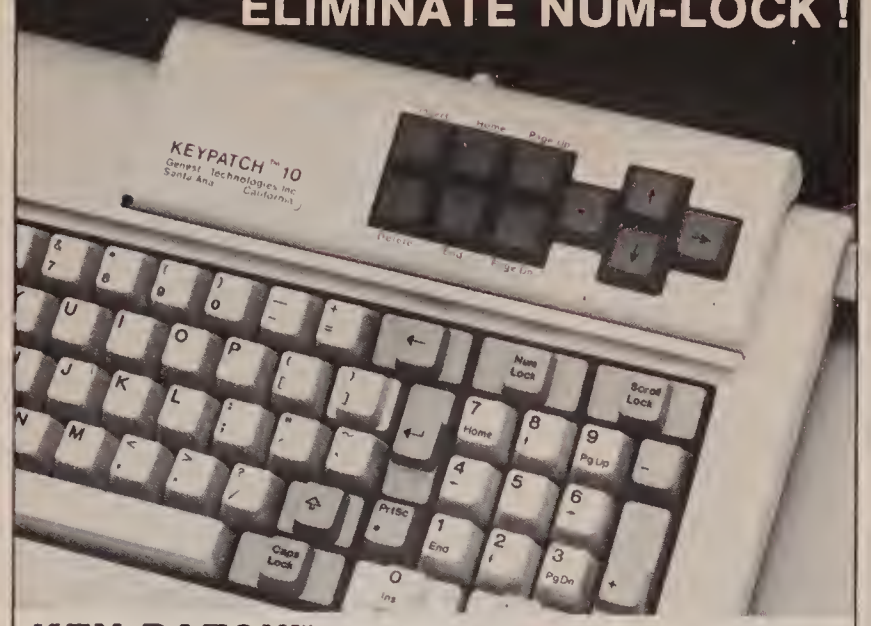
MAPPS RUNS ON MOST SUPER MINI COMPUTERS WITH "WORLD CLASS" CAPABILITY AND FUNCTIONALITY.

Mitchell Management Systems Inc.
Westborough Office Park 2000 West Park Drive, Westborough, Mass 01581 U.S.A.
Telephone (617) 366-0800 TWX 710-347-1054

*Registered trademarks of Data General, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett Packard, International Business Machines, Micro-Soft Corp., Texas Instruments and Wang Laboratories.

Circle 111 on reader service card

ALL IBM PC & XT USERS . . . ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK !



KEY-PATCH™ - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plug it in. It automatically locks your IBM keyboard into NUM-LOCK and places all control function keys conveniently at your fingertips without pressing NUM-LOCK.

KEY-PATCH™ plugs into your keyboard in minutes; requires no software. A must for spread-sheets; word processing; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

ONLY $84.95

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

Plus $2.50 Shipping
(Cal. Res Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa; Master Card;
Check; Money Order

™ Patent Pending

Circle 78 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.

Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039 **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

PC 2

Circle 866 on reader service card

SPECIAL OFFER ON 3M DISKETTES

Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. And to help introduce you to the quality of 3M, we're running a special on their full range of information processing products, including—

• 3M Diskettes • 3M Mag Tape • 3M Data Cartridges

PLUS! Specials on many other products in our full range discount catalog of computer supplies. Call, write, or utilize reader service to obtain your FREE catalog with special offer coupon enclosed.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48083 • Phone (313) 589-3440

Simply #1 in service and reliability.

IF IT'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH 3M

Circle 942 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.

PCW 52100

Keyswap 3.0

For the IBM PC, XT** and IBM** COMPATIBLES**

KEYSWAP is the most advanced Macro Processor available for the **IBM PC** - including WINDOWING** and Keyboard filtering.

KEYSWAP creates yet another dimension in **USER FRIENDLINESS.**

In addition to the standard macro features, the user can:

Create custom Help Menus that can be recalled from within any program.

Create "lessons" that can be played back at variable speed for tutorial or demo purposes

ONLINE FULL SCREEN MACRO EDITOR Create and Modify your macros at any time.

Create a single macro definition as large as 64K

ONLINE MACRO LISTING
See a listing of your macros at any time - instantly!

IMAGINE: automatic time and date display; fixed and variable definition fields; audible feedback on toggle keys; alternate cursor control selection; Keyboard customization; Condensing many keystrokes into just one.

KEYSWAP - State of the Art keyboard utility software.

PRICE
$129.00 **(RETAIL)**
+ 2.50 Shipping & Handling. MA res add 5% Sls. TX.

FOR ORDERS OR INFO CALL OR WRITE

RICKERDATA
PO BOX 998 MELROSE, MA 02176 (617) 662-0856

MC & VISA ACCEPTED
**Registered Trademark IBM

Circle 160 on reader service card

Programmer's Quiz

BetterBASIC has _____.

a. Windows **b.** Speed: FAST **c.** The ease of BASIC
d. Support for 640K **e.** Procedures and functions
f. All of the above
Answer: f. All of the above

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR BetterBASIC OR CALL
Summit Software Technology, Inc.™

(617) 235-0729

BetterBASIC: $199 8087 Math Module: $99
Runtime System: $250 Sample Disk: $10

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000 & 1200

Better BASIC™

INTERACTIVE	STRUCTURED	COMPILED
EXTENSIBLE	MODULAR	640K

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
P.O. BOX 99, BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY, MA 02157

Circle 890 on reader service card

Memo to IBM users

SUBJECT:
Put 8 IBMs® on ICE® and take 42 big (mega) bytes

METHOD:
Using the ICE MULTIPLEXER illustrated.

RELEVANT DATA:

- ICE Winchester Mass Storage System for IBM PC's and XT's holds 5, 10, 21, and 42 MB. Uses RODIME 5¼" Winchester Hard Disc Drives.
- ICE Micro-Multiplexer for IBM PC's and XT's Supports 8 IBM's — 16 with extender.
- ICE High Speed Tape Streamer Backup stores 42 MB on tape in 9 minutes.

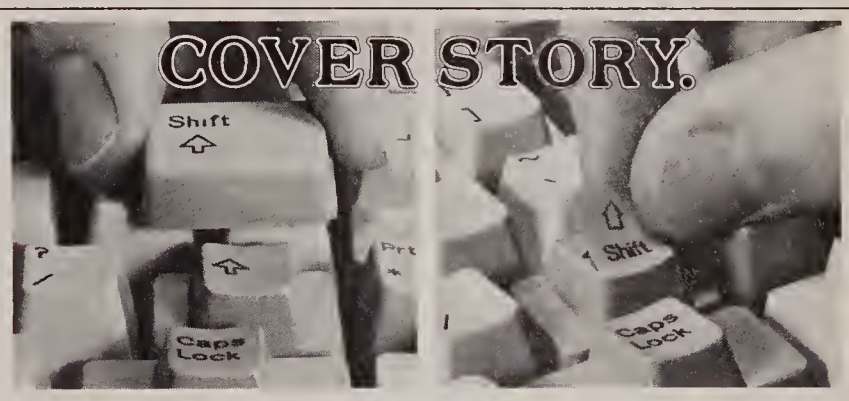
CONCLUSION:
Order through IBM dealer or get more information by enclosing business card with this memo and send to:

Exclusive Manufacturer and Distributor of ICE Products in North and South America

Space Coast Systems, Inc.
301 S. Washington Ave., Dept. W • Titusville, FL 32796
305-268-0872 • Telex 701506

Circle 922 on reader service card

COVER STORY.



Our complete line says it all: Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders fit over existing keys on IBM PC and most PC lookalikes. Adhesive provided insures easy removal without damage to keyboard. Touchdown™ Key Overlays re-assign, clarify or blank-out PC keytop commands; durable, non-glare surface looks and feels like original keytops.

Hooleon COMPANY *P. O. Box 201, Dept. PCW, Cornville, AZ 86325*

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—Add these unique items to your software line and reap immediate profits. Write us today or phone 602-634-7517 for complete details.

KEYTOP EXPANDERS ☐ Blk. ☐ Grey

Qty.		Price*
_____	IBM PC, PC/XT, PC Port. (12 keys)	$21.95
_____	IBM 5291 Display Station (13 keys)	21.95
_____	Compaq, Columbia (10 keys)	$21.95
_____	Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie, Keytronic (10 keys)	21.95

KEY OVERLAYS

Qty.		Price*
_____	5250/5251 (48 keytops/fronts)	$21.95
_____	5520 (95 keytops)	28.95
_____	Display Write 2 (36 keytops)	21.95
_____	Dvorak (43 keytops)	26.95
_____	Wordstar (29 keytops)	26.95
_____	Control Key English (5 keytops)	6.95
_____	Blank Overlays (99 keytops)	21.95
_____	Do-it-yourself Kit (154 pieces)	29.95
_____	MultiMate	29.95
_____	EasyWriter II	29.95
_____	Lotus 1-2-3	29.95
_____	WordPerfect	24.95
_____	VolksWriter	24.95

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp Date_____

Card #_____

Visa or MC orders phone 602-634-7517

*All prices include postage TOTAL $_____
Arizona residents add 5% tax _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $_____

Company Name_____ Custom Overlay, Other Software Kits. Write for information.

Attention_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 206 on reader service card

Get the Picture with PHOTOBASE

TM

PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dbase II, R:Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.*

TM

PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

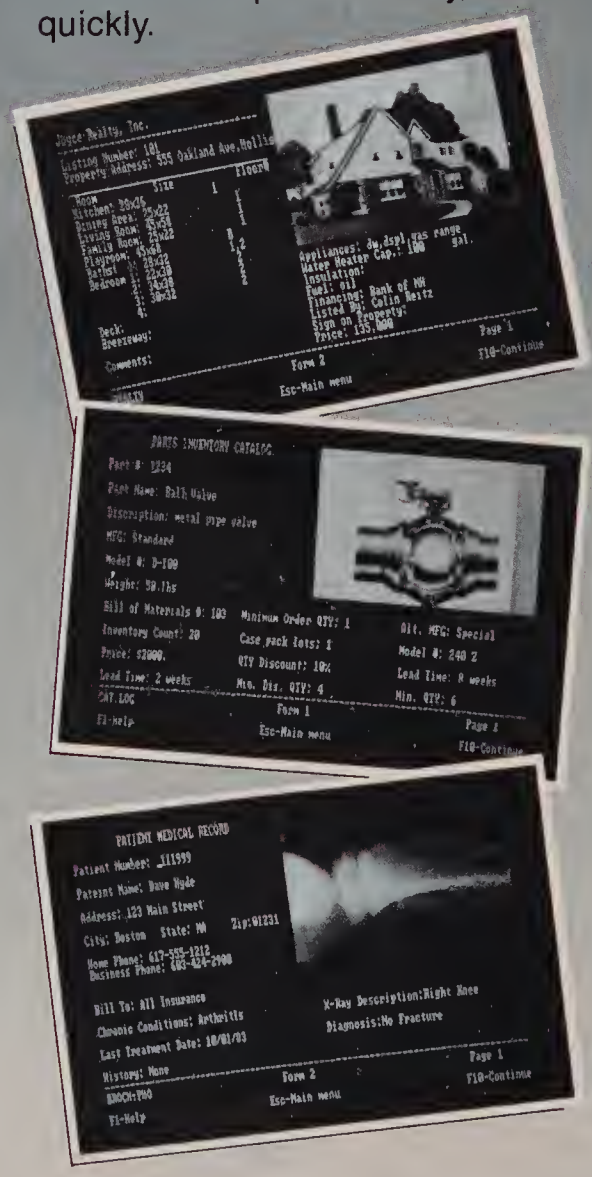
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-OCHORUS.

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.
*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card

.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

This month our readers' submissions include tips on running dBASE II in color and a dBASE routine that draws boxes

Edited by Steven Cook

dBASE Displays

The *dBASE II* SET COLOR command allows a user to set separate video attributes for data displayed by the program and data typed by the user. The format of the command is SET COLOR TO *get, say,* where *get* is the attribute assigned to GET statements (data typed by the user) and *say* is the value assigned to SAY statements (data displayed by the program).

I have found that DBVIDEO [Table 1] is a very useful tool for determining values for *get* and *say.* It works for *dBASE II,* version 2.4, and probably later versions as well.

Michael Gilbert
San Francisco, California

dBoxes

The listing MAKEBOX is a *dBASE II* program that draws boxes using the horizontal, vertical, and corner characters of the IBM PC character set. The input to the program must be set to indicate the starting row and column position for the box and the number of rows and columns for its height and width. The statements shown in DBOX demonstrate the MAKEBOX program.

Raymond Sarnowski
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

The Wild Type

The TYPE command in DOS, versions 2.00 and later, does not allow question marks and asterisks to indicate a group of files. To make those wild-card characters usable, I have created a batch file called TY.BAT that consists of the following line: **COPY%1 CON**:. I chose the name TY because it's the command used on many mainframes to display files.

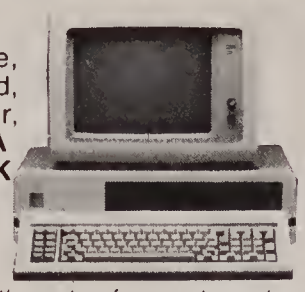
Edward Fischer
New York, New York

```
*********************
*      MAKEBOX      *
*********************

* A = Upper Right Corner
* B = Horizontal Bar
* C = Upper Left Corner
* D = Lower Right Corner
* E = Lower Left Corner
* F = Vertical Bar

STORE CHR(201) TO A
STORE CHR(205) TO B
STORE CHR(187) TO C
STORE CHR(188) TO D
STORE CHR(200) TO E
STORE CHR(186) TO F

STORE RR TO ROW
STORE CC TO COL

@ ROW,COL SAY A
@ ROW+RI,COL SAY E
@ ROW,COL+CI SAY C
@ ROW+RI,COL+CI SAY D

DO WHILE COL<CI+CC-1
   STORE COL+1 TO COL
   @ ROW,COL SAY B
   @ ROW+RI,COL SAY B
ENDDO
STORE CC TO COL
DO WHILE ROW<RI+RR-1
   STORE ROW+1 TO ROW
   @ ROW,COL SAY F
   @ ROW,COL+CI SAY F
ENDDO
RETURN
```

MAKEBOX: A dBASE II subroutine for drawing squares and rectangles

SOMEBODY
Has To Have The Lowest Prices!

IBM PC, 256K, 320K Disk Drive, Persyst Color Card, Amdek 300 Monitor, DOS 2.1 **PLUS - A 10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM** All For Only:



$2699.00

(We configure and test the system for you at no extra cost)

MONITORS

AMDEK 300	$135.00
AMDEK 300A	$149.00
AMDEK 310A	$165.00
PGS HX-12	$475.00
PGS MAX-12	$195.00
PGS SR-12	$625.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY	$260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY	$590.00

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	$489.00
EPSON FX 100	$689.00
EPSON RX 80	$265.00
EPSON RX 80 FT	$349.00
OKIDATA 82A	$299.00
OKIDATA 83A	$569.00
OKIDATA 92P	$399.00
OKIDATA 93P	$649.00
OKIDATA 84P	$799.00
OKIDATA 2410P	$1999.00
TOSHIBA P1351	$1399.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	$1650.00
NEC PINWRITER 80 COL.	$720.00
NEC PINWRITER 136 COL.	$960.00
BROTHER HR-25	$699.00
BROTHER HR-35	$925.00
SILVER REED 500P	$465.00
SILVER REED 550P	$570.00
SILVER REED 770P	$995.00

(Accessories on NEC & OKIDATA PRINTERS AVAIL.)

DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2	$199.00
SLIMLINE DRIVES: TOSHIBA	$165.00
TEAC 55B	$165.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O+1 SER & 1 PAR	$179.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1 SER & 1 PAR	$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K	$269.00
QUADBOARD 64K, 1s, 1p, GAME PORT	$299.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC	$225.00
IBM MONO/PRINTER	$230.00
PERSYST COLOR	$199.00
PERSYST MONO/PRINTER	$215.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC	$349.00
64K RAM UPGRADE KIT	$50.00
PEACOCK COLOR CARD W/PP	$215.00
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II	$375.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	$469.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$209.00
HAYES 1200B PLUG IN MODEM CARD	$429.00
QUBIE PC 212A/1200 INTERNAL	$275.00
QUBIE 212E/1200 EXTERNAL	$299.00

HARD DISKS

10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM INT.	$850.00
10MB HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM EXT.	$1025.00
TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY:	
12MB W/TAPE BACKUP	$2750.00
20MB W/TAPE BACKUP	$3199.00
35MB W/TAPE BACKUP	$4350.00
INTERFACE IBM	$125.00
POWER BACK-UP SYSTEM	$479.00

GENERAL

MAXELL DISKETTES MD2	$35.00/box
CONTROL DATA DISKETTES	$25.00/box
DEYTRONIC KB5151	$199.00
PARALLEL CABLES	$25.00

Many other products available, Please call for Low, Low Prices!

Microshop
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530

2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K, Tustin, CA 92680

Prices & availability subject to change without notice
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Circle 116 on reader service card

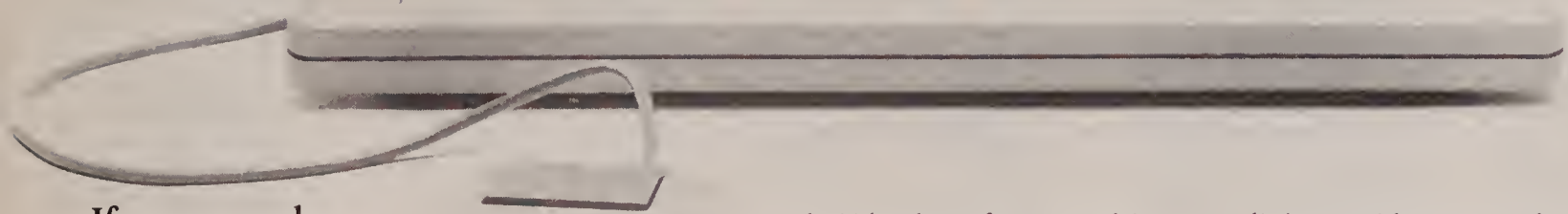
Table 1: Values for the dBASE II SET COLOR statement

Intensity	Flashing	Underlined	Reverse	Value
Blank				0
Low				7
High				15
Low		xxx		1
High		xxx		9
Low	xxx			135
High	xxx			143
Low			xxx	112
High			xxx	120
Low	xxx	xxx		129
High	xxx	xxx		137
Low	xxx		xxx	240
High	xxx		xxx	248

```
*********************
*        DBOX       *
*********************

INPUT "LEFT CORNER-ROW" TO RR
INPUT "LEFT CORNER-COLUMN" TO CC
INPUT "NUMBER OF COLUMNS WIDE" TO CI
INPUT "NUMBER OF ROWS DEEP" TO RI
DO MAKEBOX
RELEASE RR,CC,CI,RI,A,B,C,D,E,F,ROW,COL
RETURN
```

DBOX: A dBASE II program that demonstrates the MAKEBOX subroutine

Announcing the only big computer show devoted entirely to one little computer.



If you own, lease, sell, distribute, service, use or are thinking of buying a Macintosh, this show is a must!

If any new entry in the personal computer field deserves a show of its own, it's the amazing Macintosh™ from Apple® Computer. This is the little box of dynamite that's turning both the business and home computer markets upside down. And now there's an exciting three-day show where you can learn everything there is to know about the Macintosh—Macworld Exposition, sponsored by Macworld Magazine.

Get your hands on a Mac!

At the Macworld Expo, there'll be literally hundreds of Mac's on the floor for users or potential users to work with. Take them for a test drive. Compare them with other computers you may use. Test the Mac's peripherals and software against the competition. The Macworld Expo is a genuine "hands-on festival."

Get the latest Mac market info!

This is the first and only conference program that will bring you in contact with the people who best understand the far-reaching effects the Macintosh will have in business, schools and at home. We'll feature up-to-the-minute topics about the Mac, its peripherals, software and applications. Software experts will be on hand at our free software clinic to guide users to the right programs. Plus, there'll be scores of exhibitors demonstrating Mac-related products.

Get your tickets early!

Because the Macworld Exposition is the very first Mac-specific show ever, excitement is building fast! Watch this magazine and your local papers for special admission coupons and complete show information. And join us February 21-23 in San Francisco!

SPONSORED BY
MACWORLD MAGAZINE
BROOKS HALL
SAN FRANCISCO
FEBRUARY 21-23, 1985

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®
SAN FRANCISCO

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Co. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466 or 617-329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. ™ signifies company's trademark ® signifies company's registered trademark.

Circle 38 on reader service card

Call Oryx and order by phone ...without a single hang-up!

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
ESP $529

Arrays Inc.
Home Acct't + ... $ 95
Home Acct't + w/ Tax Advntg..... $139

Ashton-Tate
IBM/PC Reference Encyclopedia ..... Call

ATI
All Training Prog's . ea $ 49

B&L Multi-job (runs 9 prog's at once)..... $145

BPI
Personal Acct'g..... $129

Cdex
All Training Prog's . ea $ 49

Central Point
Copy II PC..... $ 34

common language systems, inc.
PLAIN ENGLISH..... $499

CompuServe
Exec Info Service..... $ 69

CompuView
Vedit CP/M 86..... $130
Vedit 130
Vedit + ... 179

Connecticut Software
Printer Boss w/ Letter Boss..... $ 79
Above w/ Side Kick... 119

Decision Resources
Chart-Master..... $255
Sign-Master 195

Digital Marketing
Grammatik..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

dBASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell
Abstat..... $289

Ashton-Tate
d-Base II..... Call
d-Base III ..... Call
Framework ..... Call
Friday..... Call

Fox & Geller
dGraph..... $169
Quick Code 169
dUtil..... 58

Human Soft
db Plus..... $ 85

(All above available on PC-DOS.)

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86.. $260
CP/M-86 49
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) 450
C Basic 86..... 150
C Language/compiler. 265
DR Graph 150
Personal Basic 86..... 115
PL/1-86..... 565
Others..... Call

Dow Jones
Market Analyzer..... $229
Market Manager..... 189
Spreadsheet Link..... 179
Investor's Workshop... 95
Home Budget..... 89

Ecosoft, Inc.
Microstat..... $239

Emerging Technology
Edix (editor) $139
Wordix (formatter)..... 139
Prof Writers' Pkg..... 389

Enertronics
Energraphics..... $259
w/ Plotter Option..... 299

Fastware
Thor (the thought organizer)..... $245

Financier, Inc.
Financier II $119
Tax Series..... 105

Fox & Geller
Grafox $189
R-Graph (for R-base 4000)..... $175

Harvard Associates
PC Logo..... $129

Harvard Software
Project Manager..... $249

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... $ 95
Please..... Call

Heritage
Smartkey II+ (w/Print). $ 75

Howard Soft
Tax Preparer ..... Call

HyperGraphics Corp.
Authoring Graphics $299
Presentation Graphics.. 279
Object Libraries:
Computer Aids..... $ 49
Maps 49
Borders 49

IMSI
PC Paintbrush..... $119

Individual Software
Prof. DOS ..... $ 47
Prof. Pixel..... 47

Innovative Software
Fast Graphs..... $229

LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for your LOTUS 1-2-3

Consumer Software, Inc.
"Auditor" (proofing tool)..... $ 85

Lighthouse Software
Key II (Data Mgmt for 1-2-3)..... $149

National Training Systems, Inc.
Putting 1-2-3 To Work (8 application templates on diskette).. $ 79

Strategic Software Systems, Inc.
Bottomline V $195

Living Videotext
Think Tank (256K)..... $139

MDBS, Inc.
Knowledge Man $299
K Graph..... 179
K Text..... 129
K Paint 79

Menlo Corp.
In-Search (Scans 1,000s of documents in seconds!) $299

Metasoft
Exec. I (WP, Admin., Data Mgmt, Speller). $395
Telecom 125

MicroPro
WS ProPak (WS, CS, MM, SI)..... $299
WordStar 199
WordStar 2000..... 309
Wordstar 2000+ 439
Pro Options Pak..... 129
ProPak Plus (WS, CS, MM, SI, TM) $399
TeleMerge 109

Microrim
R:Base $279
R:Base Clout (2.0)..... 239
Report Writer..... 119

Microsoft
MuMath/MuSimp $179
Pascal Comp (DOS)... 229
Project..... 199
C Comp (MS DOS).... 309
Basic Comp (MS DOS) 249
Multiplan 1.20 (MS/DOS) $129
Word 1.15..... 229
Word w/ Mouse..... 299
Others..... Call

Microstuf
Crosstalk..... $109
Remote..... Call

Morgan Computing
Professional Basic..... $ 79
Trace 86..... 99
Pathfinder..... 59

Multimate Systems Inc.
Multimate (WP) $289

North American
Memory Shift $79

Northwest Analytical
Statpak..... $365

Oasis
Word Plus $110
Punctuation & Style.... 99

Open Systems
Acct'g Programs $429
Buy 3 or more @ 419

Opt-Tech Data Processing
Sort ..... $ 79

PC Innovations
PC RESET ..... $ 42
Remote Control Assembly ..... $ 29

PC Software
PC Crayon..... $ 45

Pal Software
Artpak (PC, XT, Jr).. $ 75

Peachtree Software
Back to Basics Acct'g System $219
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)..... $249
Series 8, ea. mod 389

Peter Norton
Utilities ..... $ 55

PowerBase Systems, Inc.
Power-base w/ DATAZOOM..... $259

Prentice Hall
VCN Execuvision..... $299

Samna Corp.
Word + ... $299
Word II..... 369
Word III..... 439

SPI Open Access $379

Satellite Software
Data (small data base) $139
Word Perfect w/ Sp... 255
Others..... Call

Softcorp, Inc.
PRO-JECT 6 (Complete Critical Path Mgmt Syst.)..... Call

Softcraft
Fancy Fonts (V 2.0).... $149

PCjr.

Please call us regarding products for the IBM PCjr.

Software Arts
TK! Solver..... $265
Spotlight 109

Software Publishing
PFS: Report, Access.... $ 79
PFS: File,Graph,Write 89
PFS: Plan..... 89

Star Software
Property Mgmt $625
Accounting Partner.... 229
Acctg Partner II 659

Supersoft
Disk Doctor ..... $ 69
Fortran 299
Scratchpad Plus..... 159

Warner Software
Desk Organizer..... $219

...and many more!

Introductory Special!

Westminster Software, Inc.
Pertmaster 1500 tasks..... $569
Pertmaster 2500 tasks $759

(Prices good thru February 15, 1985.)

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Armonk, Avalon Hill, Blue Chip, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, Spinnaker Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, Weekly Reader, Xerox..... Call

VALENTINES DAY SPECIAL!

Orange Micro, Inc.
Mr. Chips..... $350
(cables available separately $39.- $59.)
9 Standard Feature Multi-Function Card

(Prices good through Feb. 15, 1985)

Circle 681 on reader service card

BOARDS

DISPLAY CARDS

Amdek
MAI Card $399
Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus .. $399
Hercules
Graphics Board $339
MA Systems
Peocock Clr Bd $249
Paradise
Display Card (clr/monochrome). $349
Modular Display Card $359
Quadram
Quadcolor I $199
Quadcolor II 389

AST Research
Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K)..... $279
MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak)..... $279
Extra ports for Megaplus and I/O Plus II (Game, P or S)..... $ 40
Megapak 256K exp ... Call
I/O Plus II (Cl/Cal, S Port..... $139
New AST to IBM Mainframe connection now available:
5251 - SNA - BSC - 3780 - PCOX..... Call
Monograph Plus ..... Call

PC NETWORKING
(Please call for configurations and prices.)
AST Research
PC 002 NET Starter Kit..... $899
Corvus ..... Call
Orchid Technologies
The "Orchid Blossom" board (to 3B4K, Clk, w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk & disk coching, upgradeable to PCNet)..... Call
Quadram..... Call
Add'l Networking Products ..... Call

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Cntrlr.... $139
w/ Par Port..... 169
w/ Ser Port..... 179
Sandstar ..... Call

Orange Micro
Mr. Chips..... See Special

Quadram
Quadboard 64K, (exp 3B4K, Clk/Cal, S&P Ports, Software.....)$269
Microfazer Stack Printer
-P/P 8K..... $139
-S/P 8K (exp 64K only) 149
-S/S BK (exp 64K only) 149
Quadlink 64K Memory (allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC) $469
All Other Products .... Call
Tecmar ..... Call

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 300..... $195
Smartmodem 1200 .... 4B9
Smartmodem 1200B... 399
Microcom, Inc.
Era 42 (1200 int baud).. $395
Novation ..... Call
Quadram Quadmodem (Stand alone, full 212A, compatible w/ Quadlink SW) $529
US Robotics
Auto-Dial 300/1200 ... $459
S-100 Modem..... 349
Password..... 325
Ventel
300-1200 baud Modem w/ Crosstalk for portables..... $459

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 ..... $209
Corvus HD ..... Call
Datamac
Trustor 10M..... Call
Davong HD..... Call
Maynard HD..... Call
Tallgrass..... Call
(for Wisconsin customers)
Tandon TM-100-2..... $199

Mountain, Inc.
FileSafe Combo Disk/Tape Pack for the IBM PC or XT
Model 01-4000-04: 35MB HD w/ 27MB tape back-up
Model 01-4000-06: 35MB HD w/ 60MB tape back-up
For more info..... Call

Model 01-4000-04:
35MB HD w/ 27MB tape back-up

PRINTERS

Diablo
630 ECS..... Call
630 API..... Call
Juki..... Call
Mannesman Tally.... Call
NEC 3550..... Call
Okidata B2-93..... Call
Quadram Quadjet... Call
Siemens Ink Jet Printers PTBB..... Call
Star Micronics..... Call
Teletex T1014..... $399
...and much more.

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS, DD Box ... $ 35
CDC ..... $ 28
Maxell 5" DS, DD MD2 Box..... $ 32
Spectrum 5¼" DS, DD (Box/10)..... $ 29
Ultramagnetics
5" DS, DD, Box ..... $ 32
Verbatim
5" DS, DD, Box ..... $ 32
(3 Boxes Diskettes Min.)

PLOTTERS

Amdek
DXY-100..... $599
Amplot II..... 899
Enter
P100 Sweet P..... $545
Sweet P Six Shooter... Call

Houston Instruments Call
Panasonic
Digital Plotter VP6801P $1375

MONITORS

Amdek
300A Amber $149
310A ..... Call
300 Clr $299
500 Clr RGB 449
600 Clr HR 549
700 Clr Ultra HiRes.... 629
710 Clr (non-glare) 649
NEC
JB1201-12" Green..... $169
JB1260-12" Green..... 119
JC1216 RGB 429
PGS
HX12 RGB Color..... $4B9
MAX 12..... 1B9
Quadram
Quadchrome $489
Sanyo
B112 12" HR Green.... $195
Sony
Profeel 19" Trinitron Color Monitor..... Call
VTX - 100R Profeel Access Tuner..... Call
SS-X2A Speakers..... Call
USI 1200A 12" HR Am..... $139

ULTRA HI-RES MONITORS
PGS
SR-12 (690 × 4B0 Pxls)... $639
Doubler Card for SR-12 ..... $175
(Note: Doubler card works in conjunction w/ standard color/graphics odapter for hi-res.)
Taxan
RGBvision 440 (720 × 400 Pxls)... $675
Persyst
BoB Bd for 440 ..... $475
(Note: BoB Boord replaces standard color/graphics adapter to provide superior resolution.)

MISC.

Alpha-Delta
MACC/B-slot Surge Protector ..... $ 69
Computer Accessories
Power Director (surge/transient protection, EMI/RFI filtration, integrated power cntrl)..... Call
Electronic Protection Devices
Lemon / EC-I..... $ 38
Lime / EC-II..... 55
Orange / EC-III 75
Flip 'n' File 5¼"..... $ 22
Hauppage
B0B7 Chip $159
Other Products..... Call

Kensington Microware
Masterpiece $109

Key Tronic
KB 5150 ..... $169
KB 5151..... 175
KB 5151 Dvorak..... 175
Microsoft Mouse..... $155
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse..... $159
RH Electronics, Inc.
Guardian Angel (200 watt uninterruptable power source..... Call
Power Angel (B00w)... Call
Titan Technologies, Inc.
PC Accelerator (plugs in, programs run 2½ to 4 times faster)..... Call
TG Joystick..... $ 49
Thunderware
Thunderclock..... $126
Versa Computing
VersaWriter..... $239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line. We will be happy to provide full support.

POLICY:

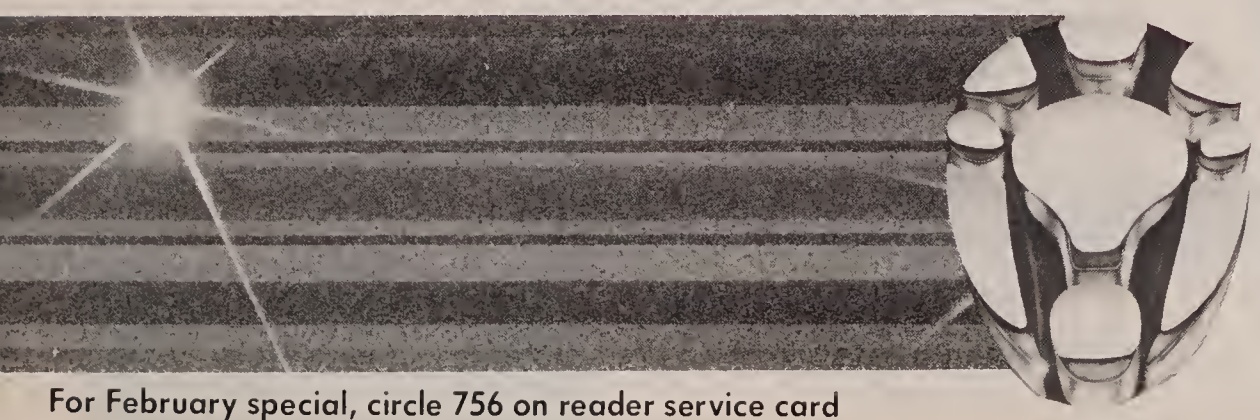
- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepayment of orders $200 or more, add *ONLY* 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Foreign — either add 15% handling & shipping (Int'l money order) or inquire.
- Prices are subject to market fluctuations.
- All items subject to availability.

WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount. (1-715-84B-1374)
- COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday B:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 (Ordering Lines only) • Central Time
For tech. support, order status and customer service, call (715) 84B-1374 (M-F, B am to 5 pm)



ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401
INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

For February special, circle 756 on reader service card

Now you can get personal with a Datasouth.

Say hello to the Datasouth Personal Printer—an office-quality dot matrix printer that makes itself right at home next to your personal computer.

Technically speaking, the Personal Printer is "Epson compatible." But it's better than the competing Epson because it also does near-letter-quality printing.

Personally speaking, the Personal Printer is "checkbook compatible." So you don't have to sacrifice the money you need to get the printer you want. And it comes in two models—one with a 10-inch and one with a 17-inch carriage.

Make a personal visit to your local computer store, and bring home legendary Datasouth performance for an affordably personal price. The Personal Printer. Only from Datasouth.

personal

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At Participating **Computerland**® Stores And Other Fine Dealers.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

Circle 685 on reader service card

Listings

Example programs from the articles in this issue

```
10 REM ******  CASTLE.BAS  *******
20 CLEAR ,,,32768!: SCREEN 5: KEY OFF: CLS: PALETTE
30 REM ******DRAW WALL AND LEFT TOWER******
40 LINE (70,70)-(220,140),7,B
50 LINE (45,140)-(70,65),7,B
60 LINE (40,30)-(75,60),7,B
70 LINE (40,60)-(45,65),7
80 LINE (75,60)-(70,65),7
90 PAINT (71,72),8,7
100 PAINT (46,61),8,7
110 PAINT (46,66),8,7
120 PAINT (41,31),8,7
130 LINE (35,30)-(57,2),4
140 LINE (57,2)-(80,30),4
150 LINE (35,30)-(80,30),4
160 PAINT (60,10),CHR$(&H4C)+CHR$(&HC4),4
170 REM ******DRAW MORE TOWERS******
180 LINE (220,120)-(240,110),7
190 LINE -(240,50),7
200 LINE -(220,50),7
210 LINE -(220,70),7
220 PAINT (230,80),8,7
230 LINE (215,50)-(230,15),4
240 LINE -(245,50),4
250 LINE -(215,50),4
260 PAINT (225,40),CHR$(&H4C)+CHR$(&HC4),4
270 LINE (170,70)-(190,40),7,B
280 PAINT (180,60),8,7
290 LINE (165,40)-(180,10),4
300 LINE -(195,40),4
310 LINE -(165,40),4
320 PAINT (180,20),CHR$(&H4C)+CHR$(&HC4),4
330 REM ******DRAW WINDOWS******
340 CIRCLE (150,110),20,7,0,3.14159
350 LINE (130,110)-(130,140),7
360 LINE (170,110)-(170,140),7
370 CIRCLE (50,40),3,14,0,3.14159
380 LINE (47,40)-(47,50),14
390 LINE -(53,50),14
400 LINE -(53,40),14
410 PAINT (50,45),14
420 CIRCLE (230,60),3,14,0,3.14195
430 LINE (227,60)-(227,70),14
440 LINE -(233,70),14
450 LINE -(233,60),14
460 PAINT (230,65),14
470 CIRCLE (180,50),3,14,0,3.14195
480 LINE (177,50)-(177,60),14
```

(continues)

Color on Command
From page 184
CASTLE.BAS

Color on Command
From page 184
CASTLE.BAS
(continued)

```
490 LINE -(183,60),14
500 LINE -(183,50),14
510 PAINT (180,55),14
520 REM ******DRAW `MOUNTAIN'******
530 LINE (0,199)-(25,162),8
540 LINE -(45,141),8
550 LINE -(220,141),8
560 LINE -(280,170),8
570 LINE -(319,199),8
580 PAINT (160,180),CHR$(&H82)+CHR$(&H28),8
590 REM ******DRAW LIGHTENING BOLT******
600 LINE (0,0)-(53,5),15
610 LINE (61,6)-(70,8),15
620 LINE -(150,20),15
630 LINE -(170,30),15
640 LINE (150,20)-(160,30),15
650 LINE -(155,40),15
660 LINE -(160,68),15
670 LINE (160,30)-(165,68),15
680 LINE (125,17)-(145,40),15
690 LINE -(150,68),15
700 A$=INPUT$(1)      'PAUSE FOR KEYSTROKE
710 PALETTE 14,3      'CHANGE YELLOW WINDOWS TO CYAN
720 PALETTE 0,1       'CHANGE SKY FROM BLACK TO BLUE
730 PALETTE 15,1      'CHANGE WHITE LIGHTENING BOLT TO BLUE
740 A$=INPUT$(1)      'PAUSE FOR KEYSTROKE
750 PALETTE 14,14     'TURN ON LIGHTS IN WINDOWS
760 PALETTE 15,0      'CHANGE LIGHTNING BOLT TO BLACK
770 PALETTE 0,0       'CHANGE SKY BACK TO BLACK
780 PALETTE 2,0       'CHANGE GREEN IN GRASS TO BLACK
790 PALETTE 7,0       'ERASE WHITE LINES IN CASTLE DRAWING
800 LC=14
810 FOR A=0 TO 1000: NEXT
820 FOR A=0 TO 6
830    PALETTE 15,15  'TURN LIGHTENING BOLT BACK TO WHITE
840    FOR B=0 TO 10: NEXT
850    PALETTE 0,15   'TURN ENTIRE SKY WHITE FOR FLASH
860    FOR B=0 TO 5 : NEXT
870    PALETTE 15,0   'TURN LIGHTENING BOLT OFF BY GOING TO BLACK
880    PALETTE 0,0    'TURN ENTIRE SKY BACK TO BLACK
890 NEXT
900 A$=INPUT$(1)                    'PAUSE FOR KEYSTROKE
910 IF A$="L" OR A$="l" THEN GOSUB 940: GOTO 900
920 IF A$="Q" OR A$="q" THEN PALETTE: END     'QUIT
930 IF A$=CHR$(32) THEN 820  ELSE 900
940 IF LC=0 THEN LC=14 ELSE LC=0
950 PALETTE 14,LC     'TURN WINDOW LIGHTS ON AND OFF
960 RETURN
```

FOR TAX PROFESSIONALS

A-plusTax™

THE STANDARD IN TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE.

A comprehensive tax preparation program designed for CPAs and Tax Professionals.

Super fast processing on IBM-PC/AT, PC/XT, and most IBM compatibles—to save you time when you need it most.

For more complete information, call 1-800-USA-1040 (In Florida, call 1-800-356-1040).

ARTHUR ANDERSEN &CO

Circle 940 on reader service card

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a lifetime warranty and are packed in plastic storage cases. TYVEK sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs included.

$1.39 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — 5¼" DSDD **$1.59** ea. Qty. 20

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **$18.00** + $1.50 Shpng.

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it.

$10.95 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media — BASF

The best buy you'll ever find! Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

5¼" SSDD **1.05** Qty. 50 — 5¼" DSDD **1.15** Qty. 50

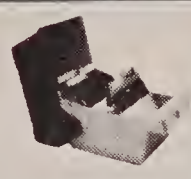
(These are poly-bagged diskettes with reinforced hubs, Tyvek sleeves, and write-protect tabs.)

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
Sold in multiples of 50 only.
Prices good while sale quantities last.

!INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!

NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media. You've used these diskettes before and didn't know it...since Nashua has sold primarily to software duplicators.

SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 NASHUA Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 NASHUA 5¼" Diskettes **$9.99**

Ordered alone: **$10.95** + $2.00 Shpng.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **$18.00** + $1.50 Shpng

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + 25 Shpng
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + 25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea. + 25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea. + 25 Shpng

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

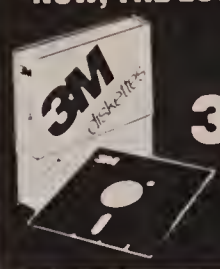
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

NOW, THE LOWEST PRICES EVER ON



3M Scotch® DISKETTES

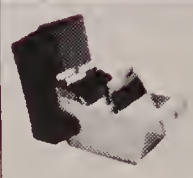
$1.53 ea. 5¼" SSDD QTY. 20 — **$2.06** ea. 5¼" DSDD QTY. 20

$2.29 ea 5¼" SSDD-96TPI QTY. 20 — **$2.90** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI QTY. 20

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES
These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY! ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

SUPER SPECIAL!



Order 50 3M Scotch Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included) Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 3M Scotch 5¼" Diskettes **$9.99**

Ordered alone: **$10.95** + $2.00 Shpng.

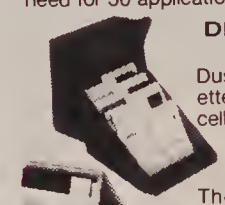
8" 3M Scotch Diskettes

8" SSSD **$1.96** ea. — 8" SSDD **$2.42** ea — 8" DSDD... **$2.76** ea.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. **$18.00** + $1.50 Shpng.



DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes Beige or grey only.

$1.65 ea + 20¢ Shpng

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!

Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	**$3.58** ea. + 25 Shpng
Epson MX-100	**$6.99** ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	**$1.48** ea + 25 Shpng
Okidata Micro 84	**$3.66** ea + 25 Shpng

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3 00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products — 3M

Circle 780 on reader service card

IMSI Presents PC Paintbrush™

With PC Paintbrush, you'll now be able to do things that you once only dreamed about.

Because, like your dreams, you'll be working with a palette of up to 256 vibrant colors and shades, depending on your color card.

And, as you'll notice, you'll also have drawing tools, drop-down menus, and a range of brush widths and shapes. Plus your choice of mouse or joystick.

In addition to freeform drawing, you'll be able to draw precise triangles, rectangles, boxes, circles and ellipses.

You'll be able to cut, paste, and move things around. Even enhance graphs, text, and images from other programs like Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, and SuperCalc 3.

But don't stop with painting. PC Paintbrush also gives you an electronic type shop to work with. Several fonts, from Olde English to Computer. Each in seven styles (boldface, italics, underline, etc.) and seven sizes.

All of which makes it great for designing everything from fliers and report covers to greeting cards and birthday banners. (For a wall-sized work of art, just print sideways.)

The possibilities are endless. But the best way to see for yourself is to see for yourself. Get a demonstration at your nearest computer store.

Then, draw your own conclusions.

imsi™
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

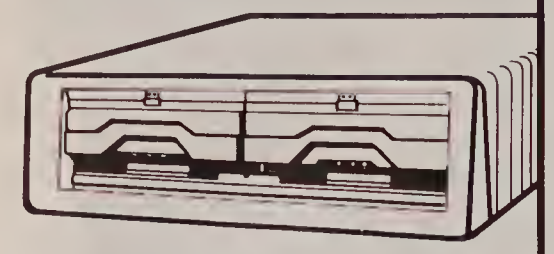
INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE, INC.
633 Fifth Avenue • San Rafael, CA 94901 • 415/454-7101

RUNS ON:	IBM PC/compatibles, and Corona PC, 192K RAM. IBM PCjr., and Mindset, 256K RAM. HP 150, 320K RAM. All require DOS 2.0 and up and 1 drive.
MICE:	Summagraphics, Mouse Systems, Microsoft.
JOYSTICKS:	Any IBM compatible.
GRAPHICS CARDS:	Amdek, Hercules, IBM, PCjr., Quadram, Scion, Tecmar, STB, Paradise.
MONITOR:	Color or black and white.
OUTPUT:	Printers: IBM/Epson graphics, Epson FX-80 and 100, MX 80 and 100, IDS Non-Color, IDS Prism Color, NEC 8023, C-Itoh 8510, Okidata 8X or 9X series, Radio Shack CGP-220, Xerox 1770, PrintaColor TC1040, Quadram Quadjet, Transtar Color, Diablo C150, Tektronix 4695, HP Thinkjet, Star Micronics, Epson JX-80, Data Products 8050, IBM Color printer. Plotters: HP 7475A and 7470A.

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSOFT CORP.

Circle 530 on reader service card

THE Better Bernoulli
by Micronet Systems



Combine the economy and versatility of the best Removable Disk Subsystem with the best Software!

20-Megabyte Disk Subsystem

- Dual 10 Meg Drives
- Removable 10 Meg Cartridge Media
- Highly Resistant to Physical Shock
- Crash Resistant Bernoulli Technology
- Fast Back-up
- Smart Z-80 Based Controller

·· PLUS ··

Micronet Systems Software

- Comprehensive, Menu-Driven, with user definable parameters
- Compatible with IBM Family, including the AT (PC DOS 2.0)
- Works with many Networks (PC-Net, Corvus, etc.)
- Six Month Warranty

$2850
(Save $500!)

Complete with all software, cables, host interface cards, cartridges and documentation

10 Meg Cartridges.....$50
Head Cleaning Kit.....$70
Micronet Systems Software Interface Kit.....$300

To Order Call or Write

MICRONET SYSTEMS
2228 U.S. 78 • Snellville Plaza • Snellville, GA 30278
(404) 979-5117 or 979-5082

SALE PRICES EFFECTIVE WHILE QUANTITIES LAST
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Circle 934 on reader service card

Advertiser Product Index

Reader Service Number

Computers

— Data General Corp., 188-189
938 Ericsson, 214-215
798 IBM, 5, 6-7
834 NCR, 25

Hardware

Boards
18 AST Research Inc., 14-15
243 Emulex/Persyst, 170-171
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 19, 37
153 IDEAssociates, 34-35
149 Quadram, 86-87
906 Qubie' Distibuting, 85
169 Sigma Designs, 187
190 Tecmar, Inc., 80B-80C, IBC
707 Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 80D
193 Ven-Tel, Inc, 36

Storage Devices
903 Alpha Omega Software, 128
200 IDEAssociates, 26-27
910 Lancore Technologies Inc., 103
90 Linde Technology Inc., 204
683 Kamerman Labs, 1
934 Micronet Systems, 229
120 Mountain Computer, 51
905 Qubie Distributing, 21
937 Racore Corporation, 190
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 187
922 Space Coast Systems, 263
— Sysgen, Inc., 54
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 40-41
190 Tecmar, 164
925 U.S. Design, 84
929 Xcomp, 142

Monitors
827 Power R, 261
296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 206-207

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
685 DataSouth Computer Corporation, 270
781 IBM, 163
328 Rainbow Technology, 242
285 Toshiba America Inc., 181

Communications
397 CXI, 99
— Data General, 188-189
927 General Microsystems, 261
919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
149 Quadram, 185
907 Qubie Distributing, 97
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 36

Miscellaneous
78 Genest Technologies, 262
939 Micromission, 62
103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 243
— Microsoft Corporation, 8-9
936 Mosaic Electronics, 261
827 Power R, 261
328 Rainbow Technology, 242
886 Secure It, 262

Systems Software

Operating Systems
160 Rickerdata, 263

Utilities
— Bellsoft, Inc., BC
760 Borland International, 22-23
31 Central Point Software, Inc., 95
853 Essential Software, 242
851 Golden Bow Systems, 243
919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
142 Persoft, Inc., 58
— POLYTRON Corporation, 186
— Quaid Software Limited, 94
726 Rickard Software Group, 242
526 Software Link, Inc. 127

Languages
231 Mark Williams Company, 129
118 MicroWay, Inc., 132
862 Software Bottling Co., 227
890 Summit Software, 263

Reader Service Number

Applications Software

General Business
— Bellsoft Inc., BC
436 Cosmos, 13
493 Ecosoft, 65
888 Evergreen Software, 166
913 HFK Software, 242
830 IBM, 70-71
— Microsoft Corporation, 8-9, 56-57
911 Oceana Microsystems, 12
— POLYTRON Corp., 186
148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 229
889 Project Software Development, Inc., 81
818 Rio Grande Software Inc., 154
— Scitor Corp., 208
720 Thoughtware, 230-231
863 TVG Systems, 242
— Walonick Assoc., 95

Financial & Spreadsheets
940 Arthur Anderson, 273
747 Barron Ross, 55
202 Best Programs, 39
3 Dow Jones, 213
532 Futures Group, 242
59 Gamma Productions, 20
891 H & E Computronics, Inc., 24
— HowardSoft, 133
830 IBM, 70-71
657 Meca, 82
— Microsoft Corporation, 100-101
286 Peachtree Software, 83, 105
928 Simon & Schuster, 162
704 Zylab, 242

Job and Industry Specific
111 Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 261
726 Software Shop Systems, 94

Data Management
935 Chorus Data Systems, 264
658 Concentric Data Systems, 210-211
436 Cosmos, 13
933 Systems Automation, 205
932 Unlimited Processing, 168

Word Processing/Text Editing
879 Command Technology, 204
913 HFK Software, 242
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 241
382 MicroPro, 66-67
533 Office Solutions, 69
165 SSI, 202-203

Communications
49 Corvus Systems, Inc., 10
624 Inner Loop Software, 243
919 Keyword Office Technology, 209

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in PC World?

Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:

- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

PC WORLD

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Valid through 4/29/85

☐Please bill me $18 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

JEEA1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525
526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575
576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675
676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725
726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975
976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

FEB. 85

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

PLEASE
PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Reader Service Number

275 Microstuf, Inc., 102
133 Orchid Technology, 80A
— Software Publishing, 135
908 Software Synergy, 98
901 Teal Communications, 38

Graphics
935 Chorus Data Systems, 264
502 Graphic Communications, 52-53
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 19, 37
332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 16
— Microsoft Corporation, 56-57
241 Polaroid, 182-183

Integrated Systems
— Bellsoft Inc., BC
884 Cullinet Software, 157, 159, 161
635 Living Videotext, 104
196 Warner Software, 177

Desk-Top Manager
— Bellsoft Inc., BC
760 Borland International, 22-23
— POLYTRON Corporation, 186
253 Software Arts, 80F-G

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational
7 American Training International, 33
657 Meca, 82
928 Simon & Schuster, 32

Personal
3 Dow Jones, 213
59 Gamma Productions, 20
— HowardSoft, 133
657 Meca, 82
25 Prentice Hall, 169
928 Simon & Schuster, 162

Entertainment
918 1 Step Software, 80
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 184

Miscellaneous
919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
692 Management Science Associates, 65
— Microsoft Corporation, 8-9

General

Accessories
— ALF Products, 226
721 Borg Industries, 243
146 ComputerAid, 243
634 Creative Computer Products, 134

Reader Service Number

206 Hooleon Co., 263
578 Maxell Corp. of America, IFC

Services
— ALF Products, 226
856 Compuserve, 68
— D-Comp, 212
— Direct Net, 275

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals
— Simon & Schuster, 80E

Events
38 Macworld Exposition, 267
— PC Forum, 279

Mail Order
205 Applied Computer Products, Inc., 106-107
825 Arlington Computer Products, 61
784 Better Products, 242
208 Bottom Line, 64
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 287
842 CDA Computer Sales, 201
90 Compuclassics, 288
803 Compumail, 283
754 Computer Discount Products, 282
— Computer Inventory Control, 178
420 Computer Mail Order, 289
800 Computers Direct/PC Express, 165
554 Conroy La Pointe, 130-131
58 Diamond Software, 167
880 Discount Computer Center, 286
923 Disk Jockey, 243
780 Disk World!, 274
214 800 Software, 292
— Express Business Software, 63
768 47th Street Computer, 284-285
854 4·5·6 World, 261
733 Lionheart Press, 243
95 Logicsoft, 180
942 Lyben Computer Systems, 262
112 Micro Mart, 290-291
116 Microshop, 266
681 Oryx Systems, 268-269
756 Oryx Systems, 268-269
576 Pacific Exchanges, 243
136 PC Connection, 144-147
460 PC Network, 244
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 280-281
726 Rickard Software Group, 242
850 Soft/Plus Research, 242
921 Telasoft, 226
— VLM Computer Electronics, 261

Most project managers want just 3 little things from their software:

Control, control, control.

If you're a project manager, we know what you face every day.

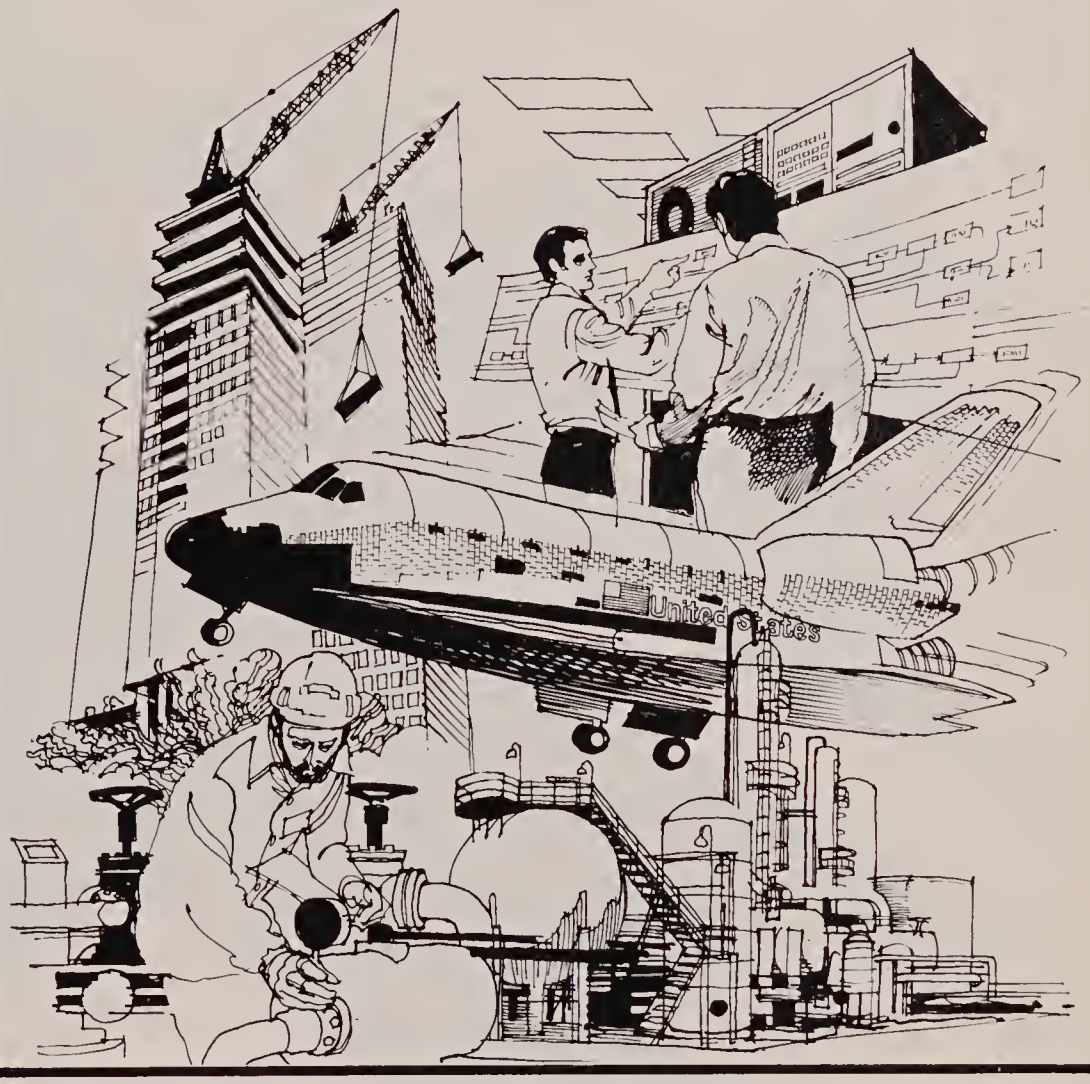
We're project managers too. And we created our Project Planner software to provide comprehensive support for managers who run all kinds of projects . . . in engineered construction, aerospace, defense, new product development, data processing, plant maintenance and more.

PRIMAVERA Project Planner™ and Primavision™ Plotter graphics give you sophisticated scheduling capabilities for up to 10,000 activities, resource leveling, cost control, custom reporting, bar charts—the works.

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER

It's the most project management you can get from a micro.

System Requirements: IBM-PC/XT, PC/AT (512k) or compatibles.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • TELEX: 910 997 0484

I'm interested: ☐ Send working demo ($75.00).
☐ Send free brochure. ☐ Call me.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number

— ALF Products, 226
930 Alpha Omega Software, 128
7 American Training International, 33
205 Applied Computer Products, 106-107
825 Arlington Computer Products, 61
940 Arthur Andersen & Co., 273
18 AST Research Inc., 14-15
747 Barron Ross, 55
— Bellsoft, Inc., BC
202 Best Programs, 39
784 Better Products, 242
721 Borg Industries, 243
760 Borland International, 22-23
208 Bottom Line, 64
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 287
842 CDA Computer Sales, 201
31 Central Point Software, Inc., 95
935 Chorus Data Systems, 264
879 Command Technology, 204
90 Compuclassics, 288
803 Compumail, 283
856 Compuserve, 68
146 ComputerAid, 243
754 Computer Discount Products, 282
— Computer Inventory Control Inc., 178
420 Computer Mail Order, 289
800 Computers Direct/PC Express, 165
658 Concentric Data Systems, 210-211
554 Conroy La Pointe, 130-131
49 Corvus Systems, Inc., 10
436 Cosmos, 13

Reader Service Number

634 Creative Computer Products, 134
884 Cullinet Software, 157, 159, 161
397 CXI, 99
— D-Comp, Inc., 212
— Data General Corp., 188-189
685 Datasouth Computer Corporation, 270
58 Diamond Software, 167
— Direct Net, 229
880 Discount Computer Center, 286
923 Disk Jockey, 243
780 Disk World!, 274
3 Dow Jones, 213
493 Ecosoft, Inc., 65
214 800 Software, 292
243 Emulex/Persyst, 170-171
938 Ericsson, 214-215
853 Essential Software, 242
888 Evergreen Enterprises, 166
— Express Business Software, 63
768 47th Street Computer, 284-285
854 4·5·6 World, 261
532 Futures Group, 242
59 Gamma Productions, 20
927 General Microsystems, 261
78 Genest Technologies, 262
851 Golden Bow Systems, 243
502 Graphic Communications, Inc., 52-53
891 H & E Computronics, 24
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 19, 37
913 HFK Software, 242
206 Hooleon Co., 263
— HowardSoft, 133
781 IBM, 163
798 IBM, 5, 6-7,
830 IBM, 70-71
153 IDEAssociates, 34-35
200 IDEAssociates, 26-27
530 IMSI, 275
624 Inner Loop Software, 243
683 Kamerman Labs, 1
229 Keytronic, 80H
919 Keyword Office Technology, 209
910 Lancore Technologies Inc., 103
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 241
90 Linde Technology, Inc., 204
733 Lionheart Press, Inc., 243

Reader Service Number

635 Living Videotext, 104
95 Logicsoft, 180
942 Lyben Computer Systems, 262
38 Macworld Exposition, 267
692 Management Science Associates, 65
231 Mark Williams Company, 129
578 Maxell, IFC
657 Meca, 82
332 MICROGRAFX, Inc., 16
112 Micro Mart, 290-291
939 Micromission, 62
934 Micronet Systems, 276
382 MicroPro, 66-67
103 Microprocessors Unlimited,:243
116 Microshop, 266
— Microsoft Corporation, 8-9, 56-57, 100-101
275 Microstuf, Inc., 102
118 MicroWay Inc., 132
111 Mitchell Management Systems, Inc., 261
936 Mosaic Electronics, 261
120 Mountain Computer, 51
834 NCR, 25
911 Oceana Microsystems, 12
533 Office Solutions, 69
918 1 Step Software, 80
133 Orchid Technology, 80A
681 Oryx Systems, 268-269
756 Oryx Systems, 268-269
576 Pacific Exchanges, 243
136 PC Connection, 144-147
— PC Forum, 279
460 PC Network, 244
286 Peachtree Software, Inc., 83, 105
142 Persoft, 58
241 Polaroid, 182-183
— POLYTRON Corporation, 186
827 Power R, 261
25 Prentice Hall, 169
148 Primavera Systems, Inc., 277
296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 206-207
274 Progressive Micro Distributors, 280-281
889 Project Software Development, Inc., 81
149 Quadram Corporation, 86-87, 185
— Quaid Software Limited, 94
905 Qubie' Distrubiting, 21
906 Qubie' Distributing, 85
907 Qubie' Distributing, 97
328 Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 242

Reader Service Number

937 Racore Corporation, 190
726 Rickard Software Group, 242
160 Rickerdata, 263
818 Rio Grande Software, Inc., 154
165 SSI, 202-203
— Scitor Corporation, 208
886 Secure It, 262
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 187
928 Simon & Schuster, 32, 162, 80E
850 Soft/Plus Research, 242
253 Software Arts, 80F-G
862 Software Bottling Co., 227
526 Software Link, Inc., 127
— Software Publishing, 135
726 Software Shop Systems, 94
908 Software Synergy, 98
922 Space Coast Systems, 263
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 184
890 Summit Software Technology, 263
— Sysgen, Inc., 54
933 Systems Automation Software, 205
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 40-41
901 Teal Communications, 38
190 Tecmar Inc., 80B-80C, 164, IBC
921 Telasoft, 226
720 Thoughtware Corporation, 230-231
285 Toshiba America, Inc., 181
707 Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 80D
863 TVG Systems, 242
932 Unlimited Processing, 168
925 U.S. Design, 84
193 Ven-Tel, Inc., 36
— VLM Computer Electronics, 261
— Walonick Associates, 95
196 Warner Software, Inc., 177
929 Xcomp, 142
704 ZyLab Corporation, 242

SECOND EUROPEAN FORUM

CONVENTION / EXIBITION

IBM *PC*

PARIS-FRANCE

FEBRUARY 12/13/14 - 1985

PALAIS DES CONGRES - PORTE MAILLOT

INFORMATIONS : **CAPRIC ORGANISATION,** 38, RUE DU COLISEE, 75008 PARIS - TELEX : 305503 - TELEPHONE : (33.1) 225.41.38

HOW TO BE A

Call for an IBM PC system custom enhanced to meet all your business needs.

Printers:

EPSON JX-80 (160cps, 10", 8 colors) ..... **BEST PRICE**
EPSON FX-80 (160cps, 10") $425
EPSON FX-100 (160cps, 15") $625
EPSON FX-100 + (160cps, 15", near LQ) $625
EPSON RX-80 (100cps, 10") $245
EPSON RX-80F/T PLUS (100cps, 10" w/platten, near LQ) $295
EPSON RX-100 (100cps, 15" while they last) $425
EPSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ par. interface) ..... **CALL**
OKIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10") $425
OKIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15") $625
OKIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15") $725
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15") $1995
GEMINI 10X (120cps, 10") $275
GEMINI 15X (120cps, 15") $395
DATAPRODUCTS 8010 (180cps, dot matrix, 10") ..... **CALL**
DATAPRODUCTS 8020 (180cps, dot matrix, 15") ..... **CALL**
DATAPRODUCTS 8050 (200cps, dot matrix, 15") ..... **CALL**
DATAPRODUCTS 8070 (400cps, dot matrix, 15", LQ) ..... **CALL**
FLORIDA DATA PRINTERS (High speed, durable) ..... **CALL**
TOSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10") $745
TOSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15") $1295
TI-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart) ..... **PRICE REDUCTION**
DIABLO 630API (40cps LQ) $1595
DIABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel) $1995
NEC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ) ..... **BEST PRICE**
NEC 3550 (33cps LQ) ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
NEC 7730 (55cps LQ) ..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
NEC 8850 (Fast LQ from the people setting standards) ..... **CALL**
C.ITOH A10 (New letter quality) ..... **CALL**
C.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ) $1025
C.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ) $1325
QUME LETTER PRO 20 (New, nice) ..... **CALL**
QUME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ) ..... **CALL**
QUME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ) ..... **CALL**
BROTHER HR-15 (13cps LQ, 10") $395
BROTHER HR-25 (23cps LQ, 15") $675
BROTHER HR-35 (32cps LQ, 15") $895
COMREX, OYNAX PRINTERS ..... **CALL**

CALL FOR ADD-ON TRACTORS & CUT SHEET FEEDERS

Miscellaneous:

POLAROID PALETTE
(Makes hi/res slides from PC's) .. **BEST PRICE**
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor-runs at 8MHz) .. **CALL**
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys) $199
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS) ... $139
MICROSOFT SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE (w/software) .. $139
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug) ..... $49/$69
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts) ..... $269/$499
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer) ..... from $139
ASHER by QUADRAM (Electronic tickler, more) .... **CALL**
SANTA CLARA PC TERMINAL (Smart terminals plus) .. **CALL**

Diskettes:

VERBATIM:
SS/DD Box ..... $24- Case $199
DS/DD Box ..... $29-Case $249
FOR DYSAN, MAXELL, 3M ..... **CALL**

Floppy Disk Drives:

TANDON TM 100-2 ..... $179
SHUGART SA 455-2 ..... $149
PORTABLE HALF HEIGHTS $159
CDC FULL HEIGHTS $169

Multifunction Boards:

QUADMEG (at memory up to 4MB RAM) ..... **CALL**
QUADBOARD (64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C,bracket) $269/459
QUADPORT (Serial & parallel w/option of 4 more serial) ..... **CALL**
AST ADVANTAGE (ups AT's RAM to 3MB w/port) ..... **CALL**
AST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G) $269/459
AST MEGAPLUS (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G,K) .. from $269
AST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G) ..... from $139
ORCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, **opt PC Net**) .. " $249
TECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C) ..... from $259
BABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C) ... from $429
PERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K,S, P,c/c, 2 yr. wrty) $279
NEW PROFIT RAM ELITE & PLUS (64-512K,2S or S&P,C/C) ..... **CALL**
MAYNARD SANDSTAR MODULAR BOARDS ..... **CALL**

Plotters:

HP7470 & 7475 PLOTTERS ..... **CALL**
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS (Full Line) ..... **CALL**
AMOEK AMPLOT II (8 Pen, does overlays) $499

Emulation Boards:

IRMA BY DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation) $895
IRMALINE (3278 RJE) ..... **CALL**
IRMALETTE (Use with Irmaline) ..... **CALL**
IRMAPRINT (3287 emulation) ..... **CALL**
IRMACOM (3274, 3276 Controller, 3770, 2780, 3780 RJE) ..... **CALL**
FORTE DATA SYSTEM ..... **CALL**
TECHLAND BLUE LYNX 3270 & 5251 ..... **CALL**
AST PCOX, SNA, BSC, 3780, 5251 ..... **CALL**

Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR 710 (No glare, no flicker ultra hi/res) $579
AMDEK COLOR 700 (New ultra hi/res RGB) $475
AMDEK COLOR 600 (New hi/res RGB w/audio) $429
AMOEK 300 A and G (Amber or green) ..... $149/$139
AMDEK COLOR 500, 400, 300 (New hi/res RGB) ..... **CALL**
AMDEK 310A (Amber, dark non-glare tube) $169
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced) $599
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced) $469
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono) ..... **CALL**
KIMTRON TERMINALS ..... **BEST PRICE**
WYSE 50,75,100 TERMINALS (Progam funct. keys) **CALL**
TAXAN, NEC, ZENITH MONITORS ..... **CALL**

Hard Disk Drives:

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal & external $895
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-30 AT & P-50 AT ..... **CALL**
EVEREX 10MB internal ..... **CALL**
MAYNARO 10MB internal ..... **CALL**
MAYNARD 30MB internal $2195
MAYNARD MAYNSTREAM (Portable tape back-up) ... **CALL**
MITSUBISHI (10MB & 25MB w/tape) ..... **CALL**
SYSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up) $2395
SYSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/tape back up) $2895
SYSGEN IMAGE 10 minute XT tape back up $795

CALL FOR TECMAR, DAVONG, AND TALLGRASS PRICES

IBM PCs

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/ Printer adapter, Amdek 310A $2195

IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, HX-12 color monitor $2495

IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, 10MB hard disk w/auto boot $2795

(These systems are brand new, fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!**)

AT

ADD-ONS & UPGRADES

HARD DISKS

- INTERNAL/LOW POWER
- EXTERNAL/MASS STORAGE
- ARCHIVE TAPE BACK-UP
- REMOVABLE MEDIA

BUDGET HERO

Call for an IBM PC system custom enhanced to meet all your business needs.

Chips:

64K RAM UPGRADE (Set of 9) **$39**
128K RAM (AT Upgrade)..... **BEST PRICE**
256K RAM ..... **BEST PRICE**
8087-3 (High Speed Math) **$169**
80287 (AT High Speed Math)..... **CALL**
WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external..... **$209**
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud ext)..... **$469**
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft) **$399**
HAYES 2400 (New external, twice the speed!).... **CALL**
HAYES Compatibles ..... **CALL**
SIGNALMAN MARK 12 (1200 baud at 300 price) .. **$259**
VENTEL HALF CARDw/Crosstalk **$429**
BIZCOMP INTELLIMODEMS ..... **BEST PRICE**

Display Cards:

EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE
(Simultaneous color & mono, w/ports)..... **$399**
TSENG UltraPAK (132 mono,
S, P, C/C, opt RAM, FDC, color) **$439**
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD (Color/
graphics in mono with mod ports options!) . **from $339**
PERSYST BoB (clear text on a color monitor) ... **CALL**
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II (Mono, color, par) **$369**
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par)..... **$369**
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono) **$489**
QUAD COLOR I (Upgrades to hires w/QuadcolorII) **$199**
HERCULES COLOR CARD (New from old faithful). **$179**
AST MonoGraphPlus
(LOTUS mono, serial, par. clock) **$399**
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic) .. **$379**
IBM PC Enhanced Graphics Adapter ..... **CALL**

Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS) .... **BEST PRICE-CALL**
FRAMEWORK (New from ASHTON-TATE) .. **BEST PRICE**
MULTIMATE (Emulates WANG dedicated WP) ... **$279**
SAMNA WORD III ("Ultra-WANG") **$295**
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (WS/CS/MM/SI/Tutor)..... **$279**
MICRDSOFT WORD w/MOUSE
(4th generation WP) **$289**
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE w/Textmerge **$179**
BANK STREET WRITER **$59**
EASYWRITER II SYSTEM (-writer,-speller,-mailer) **CALL**
SUPERCALC 3 (Better graphs than LOTUS) **BEST PRICE**
PFS Write, File and Graph ... each **$99.Report** ... **$79**
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package) ..... **CALL**
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate)..... **$299/$375**
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06)..... **$299**
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Use w/CLOUT, REPORT WRITER) . **CALL**
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical) **$279**
CIP (New and fantastic!) ..... **CALL**
DAYFLOW (Enhance with REPORTFLO) ..... **CALL**
OZ (from Fox & Geller)..... **CALL**
NUTSHELL by Leading Edge ..... **CALL**
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C COMPILER (w/8087 support) **$289**
LIFEBOAT LATTICE C-FOOD SMORGASBORG .... **CALL**
MICROSOFT C,BASIC,FORTRAN,PASCAL,COBOL. **CALL**
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL & TOOLBOX ..... **CALL**
DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products) ..... **CALL**
DOW JONES (All products)..... **CALL**
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L **$299**
OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING MODULES . **BEST PRICE**
REAL WORLD ACCOUNTING ..... **CALL**
STATE OF THE ART (G/L,A/R,A/P,INV,PR) . **BEST PRICE**
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING AND MODULES .... **CALL**
DOLLARS AND SENSE by Monogram **$119**
MANAGING YOUR MONEY by Tobias/Meca..... **$129**
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER ..... **BEST PRICE**
HOWARDSOFT TAX PREPARER ..... **BEST PRICE**
MICROTAX..... **CALL FOR PRICE**
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER..... **$249**
DECISION RESOURCES SIGN MASTER **$179**
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS **$259**
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS.... **$99**

PROKEY VERSION 3.0 by Rosesoft **$95**
SET-FX for your EPSON..... **$45**
NORTON UTILITIES..... **$55**
CDPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT **$35**
COPYWRITE by Quaid (Copies all IBM software) ... **$45**
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT **$35**
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE..... **$49**
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSOFT **$109**
HAYES SMART COM II **$95**
TRACE 86 by Morgan (Assembly language debug) **CALL**
FLIGHT SIMULATOR..... **$39**

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-446-7995

for further information and technical support

1-404-446-7995

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST
(Sat/Sun-12PM to 5PM EST)

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

NETWORKS
FOR YOUR
IBM PC
SHARE FILES
SHARE DEVICES
WE CARRY THE BEST

COMMUNICATE
WITH YOUR CORPORATE
MAINFRAME
• DOWNLOAD DATA
• TERMINAL EMULATION
CALL FOR DETAILS

CHIPS
64K • 256K
8087 • 80287
MEMORY UPGRADES
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY

Circle 274 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

FREE SHIPPING!!
*That's Right – WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase
See Details Below

ADVENTURE & GAMES

BRODERBUND Apple Panic	21.99	ULTIMA II	44.99
Loderunner	24.99	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
Serpentine	26.99	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SIERRA Crossfire	26.99	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99
Frogger	21.99	**Flight Simulator II**	**39.99**

INFOCOM™ TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES

CP/M Versions: $CALL

Cutthroats *NEW*	27.99	Sorcerer	31.99
Deadline	34.99	Starcross, Suspended	ea34.99
Enchanter	27.99	Witness	27.99
Infidel	31.99	Zork I	27.99
Planetfall, Seastalker	ea27.99	Zork II-III	ea31.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

ALPHA Typefaces	74.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC Crayon	49.99
SIDEWAYS	44.99
KOALA SPEED KEY	
Touch Pad Enhancement	**79.99**

DISKETTES & STORAGE

Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 25	17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Holds 50	27.99
Library Case	1.99
Media Mate 5¼" Holds 50	12.99
Media Mate 3½" Holds 30	11.99
Printer Stand-Large	29.99
Printer Stand-Small	24.99

	10	100
Dysan 5¼" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Maxell 5¼" SS/DD	22.99	209.99
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
Memorex 3½" SS/DD	41.99	399.99
Memorex 5¼" SS/DD	19.99	189.99
Memorex 5¼" DS/DD	26.99	259.99

HARDWARE

AST I/O Plus	*$CALL*
Mega Plus II 64K	289.99
Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
MODEMS: Hayes 300 Baud	209.99
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	479.99
Hayes 1200B Modem	409.99
Novation 103 Smart Cat	169.99
Novation 103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	439.99
Expansion Module	29.99
ORANGE MICRO Chipmunk	359.99
Mr. Chips-4 Functions	116.99
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	375.99
TITAN 64K Board	499.99

MicroPro

Infostar	259.99
Spellstar	139.99
Wordstar	239.99
Wordstar Pro	349.99
Pro Options Pack	181.99
NEW MICROPRO	
Chartstar Graphics	**319.99**
TelMerge Communications	**119.99**

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

RECENT RELEASES!!

INFOCOM Suspect (You're IT!)	34.99
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.99
SIERRA Ultima II for IBM	36.99
WINDHAM CLASSICS Text Adventure by Famous Authors	*$CALL*

QUADRAM

Quad 512+ 64K	229.99
Quadboard I or II No K	219.99
Quadboard I or II 64K	269.99
Quadcolor I	205.99
Quadcolor I Upgrade	209.99
MICROFAZER	
All Configurations	**149.99**

APPLE PRODUCTS

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE!
Call For Pricing

BEAGLE Utilities Galore!	*$CALL*
BRODERBUND Print Shop	39.99
DLM Home & School Versions	*$CALL*
DAN PAYMAR Low. Case 2 Rev 7	19.99
Lower Case 1 Rev 1-6	25.99
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
MOCKINGBOARD	99.99
NOVATION Applecat II 300Bd.	249.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
TAXAN 12" Monitor Amb 20mhz	139.99
TITAN Accelerator IIe	449.99
VIDEX Pre-Boots (Assorted)	*$CALL*

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

OTHER PRINTERS & MONITORS
– $CALL –

KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
KOALA Touch Pad	95.99
Touch Pad PCjr	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MONITORS: Amdek 310A	179.99
Princeton HX-12	459.99
Princeton Max-12	189.99
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	529.99
Taxan 12" Amber #122	169.99
Taxan 12" Green #121	159.99
Taxan 420RGB Hi-Res	439.99
PRINTERS: Epson FX80	499.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Oki 92P w/Plug 'n Play	*$CALL*
RIBBONS: FX, MX, RX80	4.99
FX, MX, RX100	7.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TEAC ½ Height Drive	179.99

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

FOR THE HOME

BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.99
CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.99
Tax Advantage	49.99
MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	109.99

FOR THE BUSINESS

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	474.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
Frame Work	474.99
Friday	184.99
CONTINENTAL Ultrafile	119.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	219.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
Word	239.99
Word with Mouse	315.99
MULTIMATE	379.99
PFS File, Graph, Write	99.99
Report	89.99

EDUCATIONAL

LEARNING COMPANY *NEW*	
Addition Magician	26.99
Magic Spell/Word Spinner	ea27.99
Reader Rabbit/Moptown	ea31.99
PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	34.99
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Delta Drawing	32.99
Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Most Amazing Thing	26.99
Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Story Machine	23.99
KOALA	
Muppet Learning Keys	**59.99**

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS
Inquiries Welcome!
(408) 985-0400
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS – SINCE 1977
860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –
Retail Showrooms In California
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final

*Most Items Shipped Via 2-Day Service – NO CHARGE
Printers & Monitors Shipped Standard Service – NO CHARGE

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

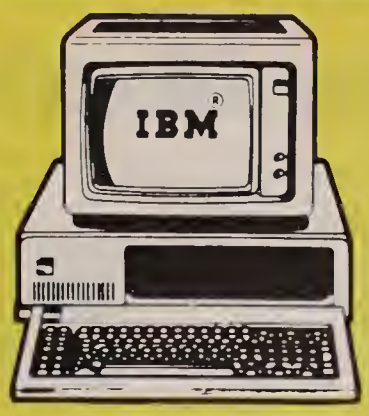
Circle 754 on reader service card

AMERICA'S NO. 1

IBM® Systems Specialists

WE CUSTOMIZE IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC $1699
256K, two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard



IBMPC w/10MB $2399
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CONFIGURED AND TESTED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

IBMPCw/30MB $3499
256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller
and Booster Power Supply
BOOTS FROM HARD DISK

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON RX-80 ....$259 FX-80 ....$429
RX-80FT ....$299 FX-100 ....$629
LQ-1500 Parallel ...$1,149 Serial $1199
LQ-1500 Tractor ....$50 Cutsheet feeder $399

OKIDATA 92P $399
93P $619
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P $749

JUKI 6100 Ltr Quality, 18 CPS, 13" wide $399
Tractor $129

TOSHIBA 1351 ....$1299
Tractor ....$169 Cut Sheet Feeder $799

DYNAX DX-15 $369
Keyboard ...$149 Tractor ...$99 Sheet Feeder ...$199

BROTHER HR-25 ...$619 HR-35 ...$899
Tractor ....$119 Cut Sheet Feeder $199

QUME SPRINT 1140....$1299
With IBM Interface Module 1155....$1499

NEC SPINWRITER
2050 ....$799
3550 ....$1499
8550 ....$1899

NEC PINWRITER
P2 ....$699
P3 ....$899

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber—Monochrome $179
HX-12—Hi-Res Color $449
SR-12—Super Hi-Res Color $649
Scan Doubler ....CALL

TAXAN 440 Color - Super Hi Res $599
122A(M) ...$169 121G(M) ...$159 116A(C) ...$149

300A (Composite) ....$159 300G $139
AMDEK 310A (Mono) $179

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 $359
PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone ..$469
1200B w/software ..$389

QUBIE Standalone ....$329 Internal $299

POPCOM Internal or Standalone ....CALL

PROMETHEUS
PROMODEM 1200 Standalone $399

P.O. & FOREIGN DEALERS
Call, write or telex for details

HARD DRIVES

TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY
20 MB w/20 MB Backup $2,599
35 MB w/45 MB Backup $3,999
70 MB w/60 MB Backup $5,999
Controller Card ....$140 Cartridge $40

QUBIE 10MB $888

EVEREX 10MB ...$888

MAYNARD 10MB/30MB
10MB/WS-1 ....$888 10MB/WS-2 ....$1,029
30MB/WS1A ....$1999 30MB/WS-2A $2,099
WS-1 Gemini ....$1049 WS-2 Gemini $1149
"The Gemini" includes 10MB Hard Disk & Half Ht. Floppy

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 558-DSDD $129

CDC Full Ht. - DSDD $199

TANDON 100-2 $149
Full Ht. DSDD

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips $36

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 Standalone ..$469
1200B w/Software $389

8087 CHIP $159

JUKI 6100 ....$399

MAYNARD 10MB/WS-2 ..$1,029

IBM PC Keyboard (original) ..CALL

OKIDATA 92P $399
93P $619
INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 84P $749

BROTHER HR-25 (23CPS) $619
HR-35 (36CPS) $899

KEYTRONIC
Deluxe Keyboard KB5151 $179

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64-K (to 384K) $249
Turbo 186 ....CALL

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC AMEX 5%

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC Net PLUS Starter Kit $899
PC net8lossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRom ....CALL

IRMALINE
CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

PERSYST Mono OR Color $199
808 Color ....CALL

AST MonoGraph Plus w/clock & PP $369
Serial Port Option $30

EVEREX Graphics Edge CALL

PC PEACOCK $219

TECMAR Graphics Master CALL

HERCULES Mono Graphics $329
Color Graphics $199

NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II $349

VUTEK Color with Parallel & Serial $249

PARADISE Multi-display Card $299
NEW Modular Card ....CALL

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom 64K (to 384K) $249
PC net/upgrades ....CALL

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K) $219

AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K) $249

AST MEGA PLUS with 64K (to 512K) $249

MISC. ADD ONS

8087 CHIP $159

CABLE Parallel ....$20 Serial $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft. $10

PLATINUM DISKETTES $32
Box of 10

VERBATIM Datalife DSDD
Box of 10 ....$29

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR P2 $109 P12 $149

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS....$279
300 WATTS....$379
Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

WILL CALL: Please call first for workorder number.

COMPUMAIL 805-498-6635

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320 TELEX 888522 Ad #992

Circle 803 on reader service card

We will make it easy to get the

HARDWARE

AST RESEARCH
AST 6-PACK PLUS multi-function board. 64K-384K expandable memory, clock calendar, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, includes Super Drive and Super Spool software (optional game port adapter available).
6-Pack Plus 64K 259.95
For game port option add 34.95

CURTIS
PC-II Pedestal for IBM monochrome display ***New Low Price*** 39.95
AD-1 Adapter for use of PC-I with Princeton or Quadrome color monitor 7.95
UNI/1 Universal tilt and swivel base for use with monitor 36.95
EC-I 3' monochrome extension cable 36.95
EC-II 3'-9' coiled keyboard extension cable 27.95
8087 Math coprocessor with diagnostics Diskette 169.95

DCA INC.
Irma Board 3278 Emulation .. 899.95

IQ TECHNOLOGY
Smart Cable (RS-232C) 79.95
Eliminates RS-232C cable compatibility problems. Please specify male or female to computer.

KEYTRONICS
New! KB-5151 keyboard 174.95
KB-5150 ..... 159.95

MICROSOFT
New! Mouse with software .. 129.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse with PC Paint 169.95

PERSYST
Memory expansion card Parallel and Serial ports, Clock/Calendar and software w/64K 259.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD
New! **Expanded Quadboard,** expandable from 64K to 384K, 1 parallel 1 serial and game port I/O bracket and quadmaster software
64K ..... 264.95 384K 509.95

STB
RIO PLUS Multi function board 64K-384K exp. memory. 1 serial 1 parallel and game port (game port cable included) clock calendar and PC Accelerator software.
Rio Plus 64K 254.95

TECMAR
CAPTAIN multifunction memory board expandable from 64K to 384K. with Treasure Chest Software.
64K ..... 259.95 256K 399.95

64K Memory Upgrade Set . 42.95

DISK DRIVES

CDC DS/DD disk drive 184.95
TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD disk drive 164.95
TEAC Half Height DS/DD disk drive 149.95

HARD DISK DRIVES

ALLOY
Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single cart. *Interface card included* ... 1749.00

ALLOY PC STOR
New! **PC-STOR** Hard disk drive subsystem w/cartridge tape backup
20 MB (16 FMT) . **Call** 52 MB (41 FMT) . **Call**
40 MB (32 FMT) . **Call** 85 MB (67 FMT) . **Call**

DATAMAC TRUSTOR
10 mega byte external hard disk drive with cabinet and power supply for IBM-PC. Interface card and controller included 899.95
FIXT Autoboot ROM for Trustor/10 ..... 64.95

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX
10 MB bernoulli box 2295.00
20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) . 2879.00
10 MB cartridge 69.95
FIXT Autoboot ROM f/above .. 94.95

TALLGRASS
Hard drive sub system with backup.
TG-3020 20 MB w/backup . ***See Box***
Controller for PC *(req.)* 124.95
DC-600 Data cartridge 34.95

DISPLAY CARDS

AST Monograph Plus parallel/serial and clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatible 399.95
HERCULES Color Card 179.95
Graphics Card (Monoch.) .. ***See Box***
New! **PARADISE** Modular Graphics Card 294.95
64K RAM board expandable to 256K, with clock 209.95
Parallel port for above 79.95
STB Graphix Plus II (Color and Monochrome) 349.95
TSENG Ultrapak Monochrome card, 132 column with Lotus and graphics 449.95

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.95
Smartmodem 1200 RS-232 .. 479.95
Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II 399.95

VEN-TEL
PC Half Modem-Internal 300/1200 modem fits in short slot of XT or PC portable w/Crosstalk XVI 399.95
1200 Plus-External 300/1200 . 379.95
(Requires RS-232 Card and Cable)
1200 Baud, Internal Auto Dial/Answer 259.95

10MB Internal Hard Drive for PC w/controller card, Auto boot, Low power ..... ***See Box***

MONITORS

PRINCETON
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color 469.95
MAX-12 Monochrome (to use with Monochrome Card) Amber .. 184.95

TAXAN
420-12"-super hi-res RGB color 399.95
122-12"- Amber for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 139.95
121-12"-green for PC *(requires monochrome card)* . 149.95
TATUNG 13" RGB 429.00

FLOPPY DISKS

	SS/DD	DS/DD
IBM 5¼" *(10 pk.)*		29.95
MAXELL 5¼"	19.95	29.95
FUJI 5¼" *(10 pk.)*	18.95	24.95
NASHUA 5¼" *(10 pk.)* .	17.95	19.95

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-15 13 CPS 379.00
HR-25 23 CPS 649.00
HR-35 36 CPS 899.00
Tractor Feed f/HR-15 or HR-25 124.95
Single Sheet Feeder for HR-15 or HR-25 ..... 219.95

DIABLO
630 API letter quality 1499.95
Tractor Feed 269.00
Parallel Cable for 630 to PC .. 45.00
Single Sheet Feeder for 630 . 479.95

EPSON
RX-100 ... 399.95 RX-80 F/T . 289.95
FX-80 .... 379.95 FX-100 ... 609.95
RX-80 .... 239.95 JX-80 Color 599.95

JUKI
6100 18 CPS Letter Quality .. 429.95

HARDWARE SPECIALS

NEC 3550
Letter Quality Printer, 33 CPS — $1379.00

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD — $309.95

TALLGRASS TG-3020
20MB Hard Drive with Cartridge Back-up — $2495.00

KAMERMAN LABS 10MB Internal
Hard Disk for PC with Controller, Low Power — $789.95

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

MBSI (Real World) ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Acct's Payable, Acct's Receivable, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Payroll ..... $359.95 each
Sales Analysis $249.95

STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll ..... $409.95 each

Budget and Financial Reporting, Sales Invoicing *(Requires Accounts Receivable)* $379.95 each

Professional Time and Billing $594.95

NEC
3550 letter quality 33 CPS . ***See Box***
2050 letter quality, 18 CPS .. 749.95
Tractor Feed 3550/2050 ..... 209.95

OKIDATA
OKI-92 ..... ***Call*** OKI-93 ..... ***Call***
OKI-84 ..... ***Call***

OLYMPIA
Compact R/O parallel and serial letter quality 369.95

PANASONIC
KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T 239.95
KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T 329.95

QUME
SPRINT II/55 plus 55 CPS with interface 1599.00
(Specify IBM PC parallel or standard Centronics parallel).

SILVER REED
EXP-550 19 CPS 439.95
EXP-770 36 CPS 799.00
Tractor Feed for EXP-550 ... 124.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
855 with Tractor Feed 799.95

TOSHIBA
P1351 Printer 1299.00
P1340 Printer 779.95

GENESIS SINGLE SHEET FEEDERS
for Juki 6100 ..... 249.95
for NEC 3550 ..... 299.95
for Diablo 630 ..... 299.95
for Silver Reed 550/770 ..... 199.95

SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Electric Desk 199.95
Data Base Manager II 169.95

ASHTON TATE
D base II ..... **Call**
New! Ashton Tate DBASE III .. **Call**
Ashton Tate Framework ..... **Call**

BPS
BPS-Business Graphics *(requires color card)* 209.95

CBS SOFTWARE
Managing for Success
People Management 59.00
Personal Development 59.00
Micro SpeedRead 87.50
Mastering The SAT 99.50

COMPUTER EDI TYPE
MagicBind for Wordstar 174.95
(Req. Diablo, Nec or Qume compatible letter quality printer).

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS
C.I.P. Concentric Information Processor 249.00

DOW JONES
Connector 29.50
Investment Evaluator 99.95
Market Analyzer *(req. clor card)* .. 239.95
Market Manager 199.95
Market Microscope 239.95
Spread Sheet Link 169.95

DAYFLO Dayflo (XT/256K) 339.95

ENERTRONICS
Energraphics *(req. color card)* 229.50

FOX & GELLER *for D Base*
Quick Code* 139.95
Dutil* 44.50
D Graph* 149.95
**For D Base II or III. Please specify*
OZ *(req. 256K & color card)* 209.95
R Graph (for R Base 4000) 149.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 44.95

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Harvard project manager 219.95

HARVARD ASSOC
PC Logo *(req. 128K/color card)* 99.95

HAYES
"PLEASE" Data Base 229.95

HERITAGE SOFTWARE
Smartkey II 49.95

PC and all that goes with it!

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

WARNER Desk Organizer	$129.95
PRENTICE HALL Execuvision *(Req. color card)*	$259.95
PC PAINTBRUSH Requires Mouse and Color Card *Draws like MACPAINT** **MECAPAINT is a trademark of Apple Computer*	$79.95
IN SEARCH by Menlo Park	$279.95
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank	$109.95

PROGRAMMERS CORNER

Lattice-C Compiler	295.95	P-Fix 86 Plus Debugger	299.95
C-Food Smorgasboard	109.95	Morgan Prof. Basic	259.95
Lattice Windows	219.95	Trace 86	99.95
Panel for Lattice-C	219.95	Halo f/Lattice-C *(IBM color board)*	149.95
P-Mate Text Editor	159.95	B-Trieve	195.50
Plink-86 Overlay Linker	299.95	X-Trieve	169.95

THE GREEN LEAF FUNCTIONS

General Library	134.50	Async Comm. Library	124.95

HUMAN EDGE
The Management Edge (128K) 165.00
The Sales Edge (128K) 165.00

KRELL SAT 199.95

LIFE TREE
Volkswriter Deluxe 159.95

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank *(req. 256K)* *See Box*

MECA
Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money (128K) 119.95

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 1.7 274.95

MICRO PRO
INFOSTAR PLUS Version 1.6 299.95
Includes Star Burst
Wordstar Pro Pack 249.95
Wordstar 3.3 189.95

MICRORIM
R Base 4000 *(requires 256K)* 259.95
Extended Reportwriter 96.50
New! Clout 2.0 149.95

MICROSOFT
Chart 159.95
New! Flight Simulator 34.95
Multiplan 129.95
Word w/Mouse & Speller 1.15 289.95

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.95

MONOGRAM
Dollars and ene ***New!*** 119.95

MULTIMATE
Multimate Version 3.22 269.95

OSPREY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
Accounts Receivable 219.95
Accounts Payable 219.95
General Ledger 219.95
Inventory 219.95
Sales 219.95
Invoicing 219.95

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 2.01 49.95

POWER BASE SYSTEMS
Power Base 2.0 259.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus PC with BOSS 279.50

ROSESOFT
Prokey 3.0 84.95

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.95

SOFTSTYLE
SET-FX + (f/Epson FX printers) 49.95

SORCIM
Supercalc 3 release 2 199.95

SOFTREND
Aura (DOS 2.0/256K) 329.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 89.95 PFS Graph 89.95
PFS Report 79.95 PFS Write 89.95

SSI
Word Perfect with Speller 249.00

STATE-OF-THE-ART
The Bookkeping System 359.95

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 259.95

SUMMA SOFTWARE
Traders Accountant 299.95
Winning on Wall Street
Traders Data Manager 139.95
Traders Forcaster 169.95

THOUGHTWARE
Assessing Personal Management Skills 239.95
Managing Time Effectively 299.95
Leading Effectively 299.95

VM COMPUTING
Relay Communication Software 99.50

WARNER SOFTWARE
Desk Organizer *See Box*

WESTERN UNION EASY LINK
Instant Mail Manager 69.95

- *No surcharge for credit cards.*
- *Prompt and efficient service.*
- *Extensive inventory of PC products.*
- *Knowledgable and experienced sales staff.*

We stock an extensive inventory on IBM PC/XT,® Apple,® AT&T,® Kaypro,® Compaq,® Hyperion® and Olivetti® .

Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.

47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment ®

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.

NYC CA LIC. # 800189 NYC CA LIC. # 800191

39 Ann Street

Near City Hall and the World Trade Center
NYC CA LIC # 691860

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003

212-260-4410

TOLL-FREE
OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

STORE HOURS:

Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Att: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail & phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

Circle 768 on reader service card

TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! 800-631-0962
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) 800-521-6162

Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 371-9078

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE – It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine – same terms – call TOLL FREE for details!

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

EPSON all models! RX/FX and LQ1500 also NEW JX80 (7colors) — PRINTER SALE!!! — models 82/83/84 and 92/93!! also 2410 (350 cps!) — **OKIDATA**

IBM PC or 2 drives/256K, 10 mg hard disk **$2495** — $1695 2 drvs 256K — **IBM XT** 10 mg. hard disk 256K, 1-360Kb drive only **$3495**

FRAMEWORK $355 ASHTON • TATE *****SPECIAL***** **$355 dBASE III**

COMPUTERS

IBM PC & XT ..... See special above!!!
PC with 1 drive/64K 1395
PC with 1 drive/256K 1575
PC with 2 drives/256K 1695
PC with 10mg HD/2 drvs/256K 2495
XT with 1 drive/128K 3449
XT with 2 drives/256K 3695

MONITORS

IBM MONOCHROME 259
COLOR 589
AMDEK 300G 129
300A 145
310A 165
COLOR 600 419
COLOR 700 469
TAXAN 12" Green 114
12" Amber 117
420 RGB 439
PRINCETON HX-12 467
SR-12 649
MAX-12 184
ZENITH 122 – 12" G 93
12" A 93
124 MONO – IBM 169
133 RGB 446
135 RGB/COMP 475

MODEMS

HAYES 300 199
1200 468
1200B IBM INTERNAL 389
MICROMODEM II E 209
ANCHOR MARK XII 259

PRINTERS

*****DOT MATRIX*****

EPSON RX 80 100 cps 239
RX 80 F/T 100 cps 294
RX 100 100 cps, 132 col. 399
FX 80 or JX 80 ..... best price
FX 100 160 cps, 132 col. ..... in
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! ..... magazine
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 ..... Save
92P ..... All
93P ..... Models
2410 ..... Drastically Reduced!!
GEMINI 10-X 239
15-X 349
DELTA 10 or 15 ..... Special
RADIX 10 or 15 ..... $Call

*****DAISY WHEEL*****

PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER/PARR 1395
w/Cut Sheet Feeder 1695
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL
HR-15 339
HR-25 569
HR-35 (36 cps) 769
JUKI 6100 409
JUKI 6300 749
DIABLO 620 829
36 1276
630 1689
DYNAX DX-15 339
NEC all models ..... $Call
QUME all models ..... $Call

DRIVES

IBM 360 KB 219
TANDON 100-2 360KB 185
APPLE DRIVES Sale 149
TEAC ½ HI-360 KB 124
SHUGART ½ HI-360 KB 115
COGITO 10 MG H.D. W/CONTRL 699
ATARI INDUS GT 349

IBM SOFTWARE

*****SPREADSHEET*****

FRAMEWORK Monthly Special 355
FRIDAY 195
SUPERCALC 3 228
MULTIPLAN 136
IBM WORDPROCESSORS
WORDSTAR PRO PACK 249
PFS WRITE 84
MULTIMATE 249
WORD W/MOUSE 269
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 159
PFS PROOF 84
IBM DATA BASE
dBASE II 284
dBASE III 355
PFS FILE 84
CONDOR III 249
R-BASE 4000 279
R-BASE CLOUT 129
IBM MISC
SIDEKICK 45
COPY II PC 29
THINKTANK 129
PROKEY 3.0 79
HARVARD PROJECT MGR 245
SIDEWAYS 45
NORTON UTILITIES 55
PFS REPORT 79
DOW JONES ANALYST 219
SET FX + ... 47
IBM GAMES
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34
PINBALL 39
MATHBLASTER 45
FROGGER 28
ULTIMA III 35
ZAXXON 35
GATO SUB SIMULATOR 35

IBM – BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS 315
HERCULES COLOR New! 175
AST SIX PAK W/64K 249
MEGAPLUS 259
STB GRAPHIX PLUS 322
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE 379
H.D. CONTROLLER 299
MAGIC CARD 199
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W/64K 269
QUADLINK 449
IBM MONOCHROME 249
COLOR GRAPHICS 219
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS 358
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK
COLOR GRAPHICS 235
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 475

IBM ACCESSORIES

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns 39
150ns 39
IBM KEYBOARDS 179
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! 199
5150 189
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE 144
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE 139
KOALA PAD 85
JOYSTICKS – KRAFT/HAYES 45

APPLE – BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + ... 113
BUFFERED w 64K 168
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX 99
VIEWMAX 80 139
VIEWMAX 80E W/64K 189
MAC DISKETTES 26
IIc PRINTER INTERFACE 59
SUPER COOLING FAN 49

ACCESSORIES

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes ..... Low!!!
64K RAM chips SALE 39
VERBATIM SS/DD diskettes 21
DS/DD diskettes 27
DYSAN SS/DD diskettes 26
DS/DD diskettes 34
DISK MINDER-PLEXI (75) 19
DISK MINDER W/KEY (100) 24
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard 59
PTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w 299
300 w 399
FINGERPRINTS – EPSON all models .. 48
PRINTER DUST COVER all models 10
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands 19
COMPUTER PAPER all makes ..... Low!!!
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass 29/39
SURGE PROTECTORS ..... $Call

ATARI/C-64

ACCESSORIES low, low ..... CALL!!
C-64 CARDCO +G 79
ATARI MP1150 94
APE FACE 69
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE 99

QUADRAM 384K QUADBOARD w/64K RAM **$249**

AST $229 SIX PAK PLUS w/64K RAM **$249**

WORDSTAR PRO PACK • Wordstar • Star Index • Correct Star • Mail Merge only **$295**

COGITO 10 MG HARD DISK • ½ Hi Internal • Controllers Card and Cables! **$699**

SHUGART ½ Hi-Drives $119 **IBM™ $219** 360Kb drvs.

DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS

an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • DELIVERY We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% ($5.00 min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. 2nd day UPS available at extra charge. • **PAYMENT** Visa, M/C, cashiers checks, money orders, personal checks accepted. (Allow 10 business days for personal/company checks to clear). **WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS!** C.O.D.'s welcome (20% p/p deposit) with cash, certified check or money order. • **WARRANTY** All items shipped are new, include **FACTORY WARRANTY** and are **GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC** is an **AUTHORIZED DEALER** and **SERVICE CENTER** for most major brands. • **RETURNS Must** be accompanied by **RMA** number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand. • **MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS.** Minimum order $50.00.

FREE – VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • SAN JOSE, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!

Circle 880 on reader service card

If you're not buying from

BULLDOG

you are barking up the wrong tree!

IBM

IBM PC 64 K with one drive **$1575**

IBM PC 256 K with two drives **1795**

IBM PC 256 K with two drives, Monochrome Monitor and Monochrome Card/Printer Adapter **2195**

IBM PC 256 K with two drives, Color/Graphics Adaptor, Princeton HX12 Color Monitor **2495**

IBM PC 256 K 2 Half-Heights, 10 M.B. Hard Disk **2795**

IBM XT 256 K **3595**

IBM AT ..... **Call**

PERIPHERALS

ST SIXPACK PLUS $259
Up to 385 K on a board. RS-232 port, parallel port, clock & Super Drive/Sppler software.
OALAPAD $117
REDERICKS PLANTRONICS $379
RAPHICS MASTER TECKMAR $599
A SYSTEMS-PC PEACOCK $225
ERCULES GRAPHICS CARD $339
ERCULES COLOR CARD $179
UAD BOARD $279
UAD COLOR $219
UADLINK $497
ARADISE $389
ICROBUFFER II $229

MONITORS

M MONOCHROME $249
ENITH ZVM 136 ..... $669
ENITH ZVM 135 ..... $489
S HX-12 ..... $479
S MAX 12 ..... $189
MDEK 310 A $179
MDEK 300 G $135
MDEK 300 A $139
MDEK COLOR 300 ..... $269
MDEK COLOR 700 ..... $679
MDEK COLOR 500 ..... $389
ORILLA GREEN $79
ORILLA AMBER $89

HIPS

K RAM CHIPS set of 9 ..... $35

ISK

ERBATIM DS-DD $29.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA ML 82 A $299
OKIDATA ML 83 A $549
OKIDATA ML 84 P $689
OKIDATA ML 84 S $779
OKIDATA ML 92 P $395
OKIDATA ML 92 S $449
OKIDATA ML 93 P $615
EPSON RX 80T $249
EPSON RX 80FT $329
EPSON FX 80 ..... $449
EPSON FX 100 ..... $619
EPSON RX 100 ..... $419
EPSON LQ 1500 ..... $1045
STAR GEMINI 10X 120 CPS $279
STAR GEMINI 15 ..... $399
TOSHIBA 1351 ..... $1351
TOSHIBA 1340 ..... $729
SILVER-REED 500 ..... $325
SILVER-REED 550 ..... $439
DIABLO 630 ..... $1595
Tractor for 630 ..... $140
C. ITOH 8510-BCD $359
80 Column, 120 CPS, Friction & Tractor Feed
C. ITOH STARWRITER $975
40 CPS Letter Quality Printer Uses Diablo code, wheels & ribbons. 10 or 12 pitch. Proportional spacing.

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO WORDSTAR PRO PAK $279
LOTUS SYMPHONY $449
LOTUS 123 ..... $335
ASHTON-TATE dBASE II $289
ASHTON-TATE dBASE III $389
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN $179
MICROSOFT MULTIMATE $299
R BASE 4000 ..... $349
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... $229
HAYES SMARTCOM II $79
CROSSTALK XVI $109
COMPUSERVE Starter Kit $25

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 ..... $209
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ..... $469
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 B $399
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103 ..... $209
NOVATION SMART-CAT 103/212 ..... $459

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 ..... $159
SHUGART SA-455 (or equivalent) $119
DS/DD 360 KB ½ Height Floppy (set of 2) $235
TEAC 55B $128
CDC $159

HARD DISKS

SHUGART 10 MB with controller $799
TALLGRASS 20 MB with 20 MB tape backup $2395
TALLGRASS 35 MB w/45 MB tape backup $3995

SHIPPING

We ship UPS.
We Accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and C.O.D.'s
Add 3% For Charge Card Orders.
Georgia Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.
Free Shipping on All Prepaid Orders

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-438-6039
IN GEORGIA 404-860-7364

Bulldog Computer Products

3837-A Washington Road Martinez, Georgia 30907

Circle 865 on reader service card

Compuclassics

Software

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Data Base Manager II 170.00
Electric Desk 189.00

ASHTON TATE
dBase II 279.00
dBase III 369.00
Framework 369.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick 35.00
Sidekick (unprotected) 60.00
Turbo Pascal 35.00
Turbo Pascal (8087) 69.00
Toolbox 35.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 82.00
Tax Advantage 42.00

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 250.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler 360.00
C Language 209.00

FOX AND GELLER
Quickcode III 155.00

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE
Word Processor 85.00
Word Processor w/Mailmerge 115.00
Nutshell 115.00

LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 299.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 169.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 129.00

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 309.00
Lotus Symphony 435.00

MECA
Andrew Tobias–Managing Your Money 119.00

MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledge Man 285.00
K Graph 130.00
K Paint 59.00
K Text 99.00

MICROGRAPH X
PC Draw 299.00

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL
Wordstar 189.00
Wordstar Propack 279.00
Wordstar 2000 269.00
Infostar + 279.00
Chartstar 190.00

MICRORIM INC.
R Base Series 4000 279.00
Extended Report Writer 89.00
Clout II 145.00

MICROSOFT
Word 239.00
Word w/Mouse 299.00
Multiplan 129.00
Basic Compiler 229.00
Fortran Compiler 229.00
Project 159.00
Chart 159.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 99.00
Infoscope 125.00

MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate 279.00

SATELITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 269.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Report 69.00
PFS File 85.00
PFS Write 85.00
PFS Proof 60.00
PFS Access 60.00
PFS Graph 85.00

SORCIM/I.U.S.
Supercalc III 219.00
I.U.S. Order Entry 279.00
I.U.S. Accounts Receivable 279.00
I.U.S. Accounts Payable 279.00
I.U.S. Inventory Control 279.00
I.U.S. General Ledger 279.00
Series Plus (I.U.S window) 59.00

Hardware

AMDEK
310A 160.00

AST RESEARCH
Megaplus 64k 269.00
Six Pac Plus 64k 269.00

BIZCOMP
Intellimodem XL 355.00
Intellimodem XT 355.00
Intellimodem ST 325.00

C ITOH
Prowriter 8510 339.00
Prowriter 1550 619.00
Starwriter 20 CPS 550.00

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200B 409.00
Smartmodem 1200 485.00

HERCULES
Graphic Card 339.00
Color Card 165.00

OKIDATA
Microline 82A 329.00
Microline 84A 749.00
Microline 92P 425.00
Microline 93P 669.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX12 Color Monitor 479.00
Max 12 Amber 185.00

TOSHIBA
Toshiba 1351 1315.00

IBM
IBM PC–2 Drives–256k 1749.00

PC JUNIOR
Electric Desk 179.00
Wordstar 99.00
Home Accountant Plus 57.00

And much much more . . .

Incredible Prices with Professional Support!

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCharge
- No credit charge surcharge
- Free technical support

HOURS
Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

SHIPPING
$4 per item UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label), printers $25

TO ORDER CALL:
1 (800) 328-4473 or
(818) 705-1895 (CA)
6934 Canby Street Suite 104
Reseda, CA 91335

TERMS
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check/MO/Bank Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks to clear. California residents add sales tax.

Circle 90 on reader service card

ALL THE BEST PRICES

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE PC/COMPATIBLE

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem $59.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud) $259.00

HAYES

Smartmodem 300 ..... $199.00
Smartmodem 1200B $399.00
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $479.00

NOVATION

J-Cat $99.99
Smart Cat Plus $339.00

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green $129.00
300 Amber $149.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug $169.00
Color 300/Audio $259.00
Color 500 Composite/BRGB/VCR $389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240) $439.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240) $499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor $579.00

BMC

1201 ..... $88.99
9191 Color Plus $249.00

NEC

JB 1201 Green $139.00
JB 1205 Amber $149.00
JC 1215 Color $249.00
JC 1216 RGB $379.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max-12 Mono $199.00
HX-12 RGB $489.00
SR-12 RGB $629.00

QUADRAM

Quadchrome 8400 RGB $489.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122 Amber $89.99
ZVM 123 Green $84.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber $149.00
ZVM 131 Color $309.00
ZVM 133 RGB $429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Composite $459.00

PRINTERS

DIABLO

36 ..... $1099.00
620 Letter Quality $749.00
630 API $1549.00
630-ECS $1779.00

EPSON

RX80, RX80FT, RX100 ..... CALL
FX80, FX100 ..... CALL
LQ 1500 ..... CALL
JX 80 Color ..... CALL

NEC

2050-IBM $749.00
3550-IBM $1449.00
8850-IBM $1799.00

OKIDATA

82, 83, 84 ..... CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410 ..... CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix $329.00
Compact 2 Letter Quality $469.00
Compact RO $499.00

IBM PC SYSTEMS PRICED FROM $1399.00

Columbia Data **Sanyo**
Compaq **TeleVideo**
Eagle **Zenith**
Corona

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

Framework $389.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE II upgrade $139.00
dBase III $389.00
Friday! $179.00

ALPHA SOFTWARE

Electronic Desk $219.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Get Organized $139.00

LOTUS

1-2-3 ..... $309.00
Symphony $469.00

MICROPRO

WordStar $219.00
WordStar ProPack $389.00
WordStar ProPack Plus $299.00
MailMerge $69.00
InfoStar Plus $379.00
CorrectStar $99.00

MICROSOFT

Multi Plan $139.00
Multi Tool Word w/Mouse $299.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

Peachtext 5000 ..... $189.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR) $219.00

PFS

File $89.99
Report $79.99
Graph $89.99
Write $89.99
Proof $89.99
Access $55.99
Plan $89.99

VISICORP

VisiCalc 4 ..... $159.00

MICROMIM

R:Base 4000 ..... $279.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss $269.00

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways $39.99

CENTRAL POINT

PC Copy II $29.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL

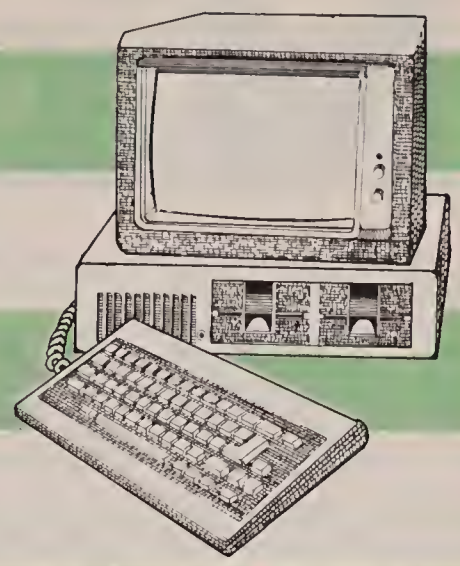
MD-1 ..... $19.99
MD-2 ..... $26.99

DENNISON

Elephant SS/SD EM-1 ..... $15.99
Elephant SS/DD EM-2 ..... $17.99
Elephant DS/DD EM-5 ..... $24.99
Elephant EMSP-5 DS/DD $34.99

VERBATIM

SS/DD $21.99
DS/DD $29.99



CARDS & ACCESSORIES

AST RESEARCH

MEGA PLUS II ..... as low as $299.00
I/O-PLUS II ..... as low as $139.00
SIXPAKPLUS ..... as low as $249.00

MAIN FRAME

AST-5251 ..... $699.00
AST-SNA $699.00
AST-BSC $699.00
AST-3870 ..... $749.00

MONOGRAPH PLUS

Video Board ..... CALL

IDEAssociates

IDEAmax ZPR-64K,C,SP ... as low as ... $229.00
IDEAmini YPR-C,SP ..... as low as $189.00
IDEAminimax MPR-128 ..... $229.00
IDEAcomm CPR-3278 ..... $699.00

IDEAdisk

5MB to 45MB Hard-drives with removable Cart. backup ..... as low as $1299

PARADISE

Multi-Display Card $339.00
Modular Graphics Card $319.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink 64K $479.00
Quadboard II ..... as low as $249.00
New Expanded Quadboard. as low as. $249.00
Quad 512 Plus ..... as low as $259.00
Quad I/O $189.00

QUADCOLOR

Quadcolor I $209.00
Quadcolor II (640 x 200) $449.00
Upgrade I-II $299.00

QUADDISK

6, 12, 20, 27, 72 Meg ..... starting at $1799

CHRONOGRAPH

Clock/Calendar $89.99

PARALLEL BOARD

Printer Interface w/8' Cable $79.99

QUADJET

QJ9000 Ink Jet Printer $749.00

MICROFAZER

Call for Configurations ... P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P
Starting at $139.00

EFAZER

Epson Internal Buffers
8K $79.99
64K $149.00

KEYTRONICS

5150 Keyboard ..... CALL
5151 Keyboard ..... CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

4164 Ram Chips (set of 9) $29.99

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689, **Dept. 140**
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces 800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416) 828-0866
Telex: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, **Dept.140**
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., **Dept.140,** Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

Circle 420 on reader service card

Micros. Mice.

When you can't stop by your local Micro Mart Store, call us direct.
ORDERS ONLY

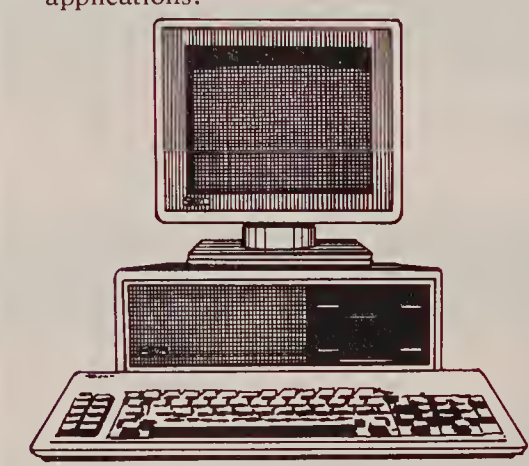
1-800-241-8149

At Micro Mart, we've got our finger on the pulse of the microcomputer industry. And, from our retail stores to our telemarketing divisions, we're in touch with the very latest developments, the newest products and the cutting edge of expert advice.

When you need the right product at the right price, remember the sales, service and support our local store experts and national distribution center can give you.

So if you can't drop by your local Micro Mart Store, let us point you in the right direction. Ask for your best price and expert advice.

AT&T *Personal Computer.* Innovative hardware for a wide range of business applications.



128K expandable to 640K, 2-360K, DS/DD Disk Drives, Monochrome Display, IBM Compatible_____Special introductory price.

LEADING EDGE Color PC, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, Amdek Color 600.____**$1995**
MINDSET Personal Computer, 256K, 2-360K DS/DD Disk Drives, **W/Mindset Mouse.**___**$1795**

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, 3274, 3278._____
PC TURBO 186 by *ORCHID,* 80186 coprocessor board._____**$829**
IRMA/IRMALINE Replaces 3278's w/PC's._____**$899/$1099**
IRMAGRAPH Upgrades *IRMA* to 3278 graphics capability._____
IRMAPRINT Enhances *IRMA* graphics._____
PCnet By ORCHID, complete line._**Start @ $299**
BLUE LYNX *5251 Mod 12 & 3276* Emulators by TECHLAND._____
SANTACLARA PC Terminal._____

Printers & Plotters

Thousands in stock.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and Digitizers.

Dot Matrix
EPSON *FX80/100.*_____
EPSON *RX80/100.*_____
EPSON *LQ1500.*_____
EPSON *JX80, color printer.*_
OKIDATA *92 & 93, ML84,* (200 cps.), w/opt. IBM PROMS, Pacemark 2410, (350 cps)._____
TOSHIBA *P-1351 & 1340.*_____**$1295/$799**
DATAPRODUCTS *PRISM 8050 Color,* 132 col., 200 cps._____**$1295**
STAR MICRONICS Complete line._____
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS *855.*_____**$729**
NEC *Pinwriters, P2 & P3,* 180 cps._____
DIABLO *C-Series C-150.* Color ink jet, IBM color compatible._**$985**

Letter Quality
NEC *Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850.*____
DIABLO *630/630ECS.*___**$1395/$1795**
C-ITOH *Starwriter,* (40 cps), *Printmaster,* (55 cps)._____**$950/$1299**
We carry a full range of form handling options.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON *TM 100-2,* DD/DS, 360K._____**$185**
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES From SHUGART, TEAC. PC, XT & AT compatible._____**$119**

Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS *P-10, 20 & 50,* auto boot, int. & ext._____**Start @ $845**
SYSGEN *10 & 20* Meg w/streamer tape._**$2395/$2795**
SYSGEN *Image & Quickfile,* streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT._____
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems._____**$2895**
MAYNARD Complete line of hard disc subsystems._____
EMERALD Hard disc drives w/back-up._____

Chips

INTEL 8087 High speed coproc._____**$169**
64K RAMCHIPS._____**$35/64K**
256K RAMCHIPS._____

Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction bds:. compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.
SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc._____
MEGAPLUS 64-512K, max. 8 func._____
I/O PLUS Ser., Clk., Splr., Ramdisk, opt. 2nd Ser., Par. & Game._____
QUADRAM *QUADBOARD,* 64-384K, multifunc._____**$259**
TECMAR *CAPTAIN,* 64-384K, multifunc._**$249**
TALLTREE *J-RAM II,* 0-512K, w/software._____
TALLTREE *J-RAM IIX,* 0-512K, w/software._____**$129**
MICROLOG *BABY BLUE II,* 64-256K, Z80 coproc., + software._____
ORCHID *PC Blossom,* 64-384K, w/opt. *PCnet* Piggy-Back._____**$259**

MAYNARD Complete line._____

Graphic Cards

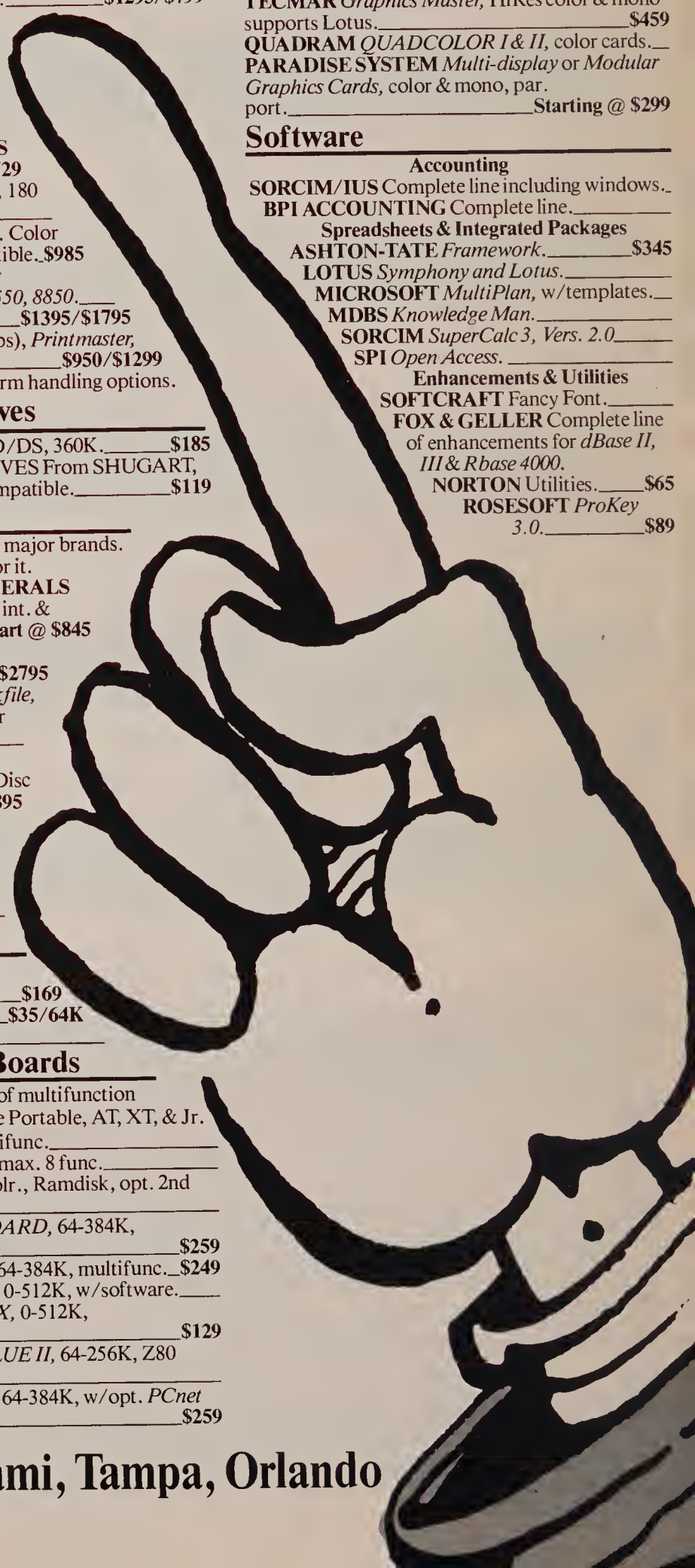
STB *Graphics Plus II,* color & mono, w/par. port & software._____**$369**
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards support Lotus._____
PLANTRONICS *ColorPlus +,* HiRes color bd., par. port w/software._____
TECMAR *Graphics Master,* HiRes color & mono supports Lotus._____**$459**
QUADRAM *QUADCOLOR I & II,* color cards.__
PARADISE SYSTEM *Multi-display* or *Modular Graphics Cards,* color & mono, par. port._____**Starting @ $299**

Software

Accounting
SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows._
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete line._____

Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages
ASHTON-TATE *Framework.*_____**$345**
LOTUS *Symphony and Lotus.*_____
MICROSOFT *MultiPlan,* w/templates.__
MDBS *Knowledge Man.*_____
SORCIM *SuperCalc 3, Vers. 2.0*_____
SPI *Open Access.*_____

Enhancements & Utilities
SOFTCRAFT Fancy Font._____
FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for *dBase II, III & Rbase 4000.*
NORTON Utilities._____**$65**
ROSESOFT *ProKey 3.0.*_____**$89**



Atlanta, New Orleans, Nashville, Miami, Tampa, Orlando

Advice. Price.

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II PC. ____ $35
ATI *Training.* ____ $55
SOFTSTYLE *Set FX + and Printworks.* Printer control packages. ____
SIDEWAYS Inverts printout. ____ $45
BORLAND *Sidekick.* ____ $39
LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank. ____

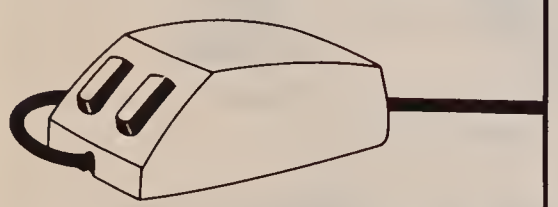
Compilers & Language Tools

LATTICE *C*-Compilers. ____ $299
MICROSOFT Complete line. ____
WORDTECH The dBase compiler. ____
DIGITAL RESEARCH Complete line. ____
BORLAND *Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox* and more. ____ $39/each

Graphics & CAD

Zsoft *PC Paint Brush,* mouse driven graphics. ____ $95
DECISION RESOURCES
ChartMaster/Sign-Master pkgs. ____
AUTODESK *AutoCAD.* Complete line. Start @ $745
ENERTRONICS *Energraphics,* graphics & CAD package. ____
MICROPRO *ChartStar.* ____

Microsoft Mouse. Bus or serial mechanical mouse, comes with Mouse Menu software. Works with *WORD* and other popular software ____ $159



PC Mouse, *from Mouse Systems.* Serial optical 3-button mouse with Pop-Up™ Menus and *PC Paint* software. Preconfigured for all the most popular software. ____ $159

MICROSOFT Chart. ____
DIGITAL RESEARCH Presentation Master. ____

Communications

MICROSTUF *CROSSTALK XVI.* ____ $99
HAYES *SMARTCOM II.* ____

Word Processors

MULTIMATE w/Spelling checker & tutorial. $259
SAMNA *III,* wd. processor. ____
MICROSOFT *Word,* w/or w/out mouse. ____
LIFETREE *Volkswriter Deluxe.* ____
MICROPRO *WordStar Pro Pack & Series2000.* ____ $245
SSI *WordPerfect.* ____
WORDMARC *Wordmarc.* ____

Office & Project Planning

Call for our Tax and Tax Planning packages.
HARVARD *Harvard Project Manager.* ____ $249
IUS *Easy SalesPro.* ____
MICROSOFT *Project.* ____

Data Base Managers

MICRORIM *4000* or *6000,* Report Writer & Clout options. ____

GMS SYSTEMS *Power-base.* ____
WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer. ____
ASHTON-TATE *dBase II & III.* ____
MICROSTUF *Infoscope.* ____

Modems

HAYES *Smartmodem 300, 1200, & 1200B.* ____ $199/$469/$329
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD sync. & async. models. ____
ANCHOR AUTOMATION *Signalman Mark XII.* ____ $259
VEN-TEL 1200 BAUD Half Card for the IBM Portable & XT. ____
POPCOM *Popcom,* int. and ext. w/voice & data comm. ____

Miscellaneous Hardware & Accessories

DYSAN Diskettes, PC, XT & AT compatible. ____
MICRO MART Diskettes DS/DD, 7 yr. war. ____ $19/10
KEYTRONICS *5150 & 5151.* Keyboards. ____
LQ SHEET FEEDERS Sheet feeders. ____
CURTIS Accessories. ____
HAYES *Mach II & Mach III* joysticks. ____
PENCEPT *Penpad,* software avail. ____ $775
TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY *Touchstone I.* Ten key pad w/ cursor control. ____
QUADRAM *MICROFAZER,* print buffer, 8-128K. ____
TRIPPELITE Back up power supply 200-1000 watts, and *ISOBAR* surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug.

Monitors & CRT's

PGS *MAX 12,* amber, 720h x 350v. ____
PGS *SR-12,* 690h x 480v, w/dual scan cd. ____
PGS *HX-12,* 690 Dot RGB. ____
QUADRAM *QUADCHROME,* 690 Dot RGB. ____ $439
AMDEK *COLOR 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725,* new complete line of HiRes RGB's w/new low prices. ____
AMDEK *300A/300G, composite monitors.* ____ $139/$129
AMDEK *310A,* amber w/3 yr. war. ____
WYSE Terminals, 100, 75, 50, entire line in stock. ____

Micro Mart has financing options available. Ask for a Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card application today.

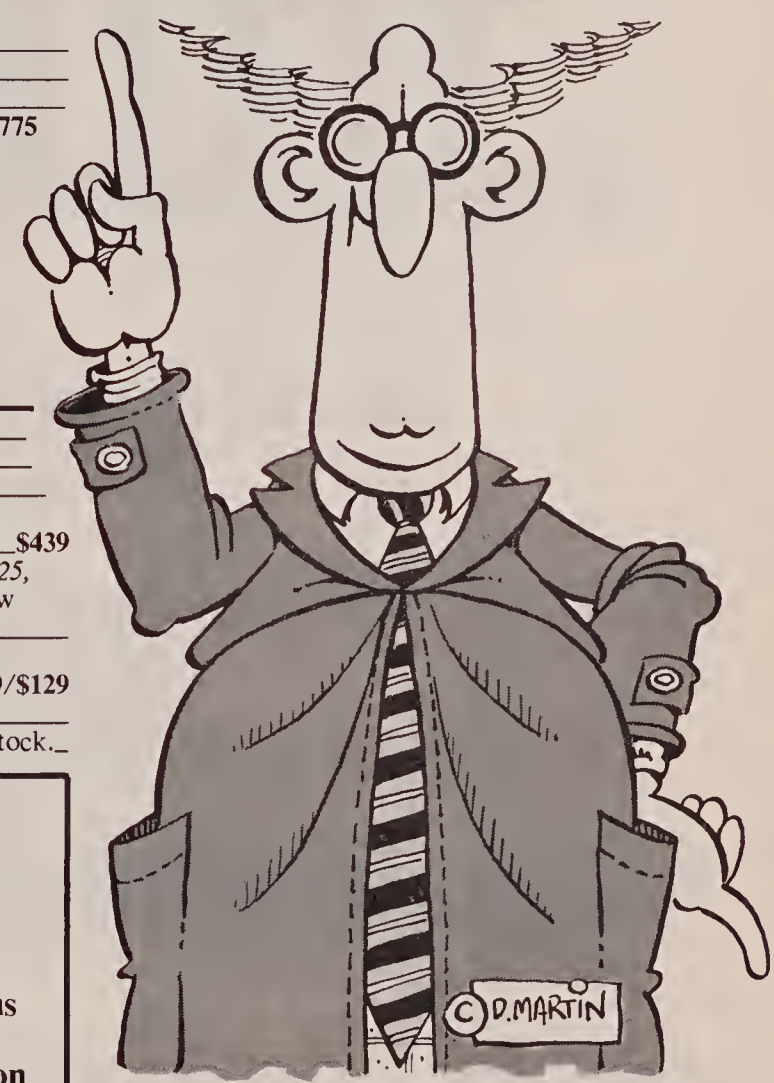
Service & Repairs

***On-Site**—We have hundreds of service locations nationally.
***Depot**—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the US.
***We have**—A wide variety of services available. Just call us.

©Copyright Micro Mart 1984.
Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

For information or the store location nearest you, call

(404) 449-8089



America's PC Specialist.

MICRO MART™

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T, Leading Edge, Mindset, Microsoft, Mouse Systems and their products, respectively, are trademarks of AT&T Information Systems, Leading Edge Products Inc., Mindset Corporation, Microsoft Corporation and Mouse Systems Corporation. All Prices are subject to change without notice.

Ft. Lauderdale, Louisville, Tyson's Corner, Rockville, Pittsburgh.

Circle 112 on reader service card

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

IBM • XEROX • NCR
CHEVRON • GTE • SPERRY
JFK SPACE CENTER • ARAMCO
AT&T • BENDIX • PRICE WATERHOUSE
HEWLETT PACKARD • GENERAL ELECTRIC
GENERAL DYNAMICS • TRW • KAISER CEMENT

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!).

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call us, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it promptly. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us after your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest technical support and customer service in the industry. And that's a promise. If you purchase in large quantities, you'll be delighted by the service our National Accounts Program provides.

Next time you're looking for low price and great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

Lotus 1-2-3 $309	**dBase II/III** $299/$379	**Framework** $379	**WordStar 2000/2000 Plus** $269/$329
Lotus Symphony $439	**Crosstalk** $105	**SuperCalc 3** $209	**Hayes Modems 1200/1200B** $489/$409

AMDEK™	
Monitors	CALL
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II/III	$299/$379
Framework	$379
Friday!	$219
AST™ PRODUCTS	CALL
ATI™ & CDEX™ TRAINING	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	CALL
FOX & GELLER™	CALL
HAYES™	
Smartmodems 1200/1200B	$489/$409
All Other Products	CALL
HERCULES™	
Graphic Card	$325
IMSI™	
4-Point Graphics	$ 99
PC Paintbrush	$ 99
LIFETREE™	
Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
LOTUS™	
1-2-3	$309
Symphony	$439
MAXELL™ DISKETTES	CALL
MEMOREX™ DISKETTES	CALL
MICROPRO®	
WordStar 2000/2000 Plus	$269/$329
WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus	$259/$359
InfoStar	CALL
ChartStar	$239
TelMerge	$ 99
All Other Products	CALL
MICRORIM™	
RBase 4000	$289
MICROSOFT®	
Multiplan	$149
Word w/Mouse	$299
Fortran	$269
All Other Products	CALL
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$105
MULTIMATE™	$299
NORTON UTILITIES™	$ 59
QUADRAM™	CALL
ROSESOFT™	
Pro Key	$ 99
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™	
PFS: File/Graph/Write	$ 84
PFS: Report	$ 75
SORCIM/IUS™	
SuperCalc 2/3	$159/$209
EasyWriter II System	$185
IUS Easy Business Accounting	$299/mod.
All Other Products	CALL
WESTERN UNION EASY LINK®	FREE
PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!	CALL

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94710

Copyright 800-Software 1984
Microsoft is a registered trademark.

800-SOFTWARE

- Dealer inquiries welcome.
- Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
- Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800SOFTWARE UD
- Compuserve Key Word "GO-EH."
- Member of Direct Marketing Association and Better Business Bureau.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

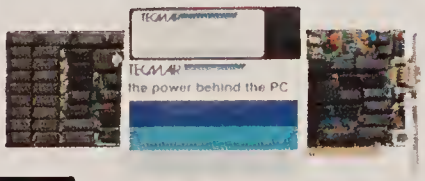
Circle 214 on reader service card

Now make your PC paint.

Make it draw. Shade. Color. Erase. Create perfect circles. Ellipses. Rectangles. With the touch of a button. Print on screen and off in a variety of type fonts. Gothic. Roman. Old English. Script. Print in light. Medium. Bold. Italicize. Underline. Outline. Kern. Make it print in a wide range of point sizes. Make it cut. Make it paste.

Make it all happen in one package. With Tecmar's Graphics Master™ Board and PC Paintbrush*Software.

Make a trip to your dealer for a demonstration. Or, make a call to Tecmar for the dealer nearest you. (216) 349-0600.



Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

*Registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp.

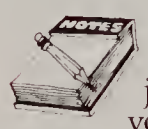
Circle 190 on reader service card

Introducing Pop-Ups™

6 desk tool programs only a keystroke away.

Imagine: one keystroke puts a calculator, a notepad, or a host of other tools into windows on your screen! Even in the middle of Wordstar™, 1-2-3™ or other programs, you can have instant access to . . .

Pop-Up Calculator One keystroke instantly displays a full-function calculator on your screen! Enter your figures on the numeric keypad and watch them appear on the tape display. It will move the total into your program for you! **$39.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.



Pop-Up Notepad Now, the touch of a key pops up a notepad window for jotting down your thoughts or reviewing your notes. You may even use it as a handy address and phone directory! Print out your ideas or copy them to a file for later reference! **$39.95** including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Calendar You're developing a production schedule on your PC and you find yourself squinting at the wall across the room to see the calendar. No longer! Strike a key and up pops a calendar that windows 3 months at a time. And there's room for 30 messages on your calendar to highlight special dates! **$19.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up TeleComm With a modem, your computer can now autodial a number, retrieve information, and insert it into an application program at the touch of a key! You have instant access to Dow Jones™, data bases, or even the computer across the room! **$79.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up PopDOS From the middle of an application, just hit a key to pop up a menu of commonly-used DOS functions. Delete a file, check disk space, look at a directory, and more . . . all without exiting your program! **$39.95**, including Pop-Up AlarmClock.

Pop-Up Alarm Clock It's a clock and more! Set messages in advance that will "pop up" on your screen to remind you of appointments. Pop-Up Alarm Clock has a stopwatch, optional hourly chimes, a "snooze alarm" and it will even run programs for you when you're not there! Go ahead — lose yourself in your work. Your PC will keep track of time *for* you!
~~$19.95~~ **FREE** *with the purchase of any Pop-Up, or see coupon.*

Work more efficiently—with Pop-Ups from Bellsoft. Available at computer stores nationwide.

BELLSOFT

Pop-Ups are designed for use on the IBM PC, XT, PCjr and compatibles operating under MS-DOS or PC-DOS.

Pop-Up and Pop-Ups are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Co. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FREE Pop-Up™ Alarm Clock!

Included with the purchase of any Pop-Up

To show you these remarkable tools on your PC, we'll give you your own Pop-Up Alarm Clock on an IBM PC diskette. Take this coupon and $2 to your dealer or send it, along with $5 postage and handling to Bellsoft.

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX Signature

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Bellsoft, Inc., 2820 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-7282

Cash value 1/20¢